

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
1	0001	Leg. 1	Exp. 1	Proceedings stemming from a petition filed by Manuel Ignacio Gómez de Campillo, Puebla, with the Viceroy relating to the division of the parishes of San Salvador el Verde and Huexotzingo for the purpose of originating another parish in the town of San Lorenzo. Included are an inventory of the religious ornaments belonging to the Church of San Lorenzo; a description of the church building and rectory; a census of the parish by individual villages and rancherías; a description of the topography of the region; and a watercolor map showing the desired division and the location of towns, farms, ranches, mills, and markets.	1775, Dec. 6-1776, Aug. 23	128 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200003, Tray 1 - 200004
1	0124	Leg. 1	Exp. 2	Proceedings resulting from a petition filed by Manuel Ignacio Gómez de Campillo, Puebla, requesting that Chapulca be reestablished as a separate parish by segregating it from those of Tehucan and San Juan Tepango. Included in the expediente are inventories of property owned by various hermandades; a census of the Spaniards and Indians living in the various villages with the jurisdiction; an accounting of income received from various church fees; a watercolor map showing desired divisions and location of towns, farms, ranches, mills, and markets; and a plan showing distribution of parishes and congregations in each curaship.	1776, Jan. 12-June 26	244 pp. 4°	Tray 1 - 200005, Tray 1 - 200006
1	365	Leg. 1	Exp. 3	Proceedings initiated Juan José Moreno and Carmen Pérez to secure permission to marry in Jiménez, Mexico.	1860, Aug. 30-1860, Sep. 1	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200007
1	0374	Leg. 1	Exp. 4	Proceedings initiated by Bartelo Hynojosa and María Teodosa Hynojosa to secure permission to marry in Monterrey.	1879, Nov. 5	5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200008
1	0380	Leg. 1	Exp. 5	Proceedings initiated by to Telesforo Treviño and María Decideria de la Garza of Pesqueria Chica to secure permission to marry, Nuevo León.	1860, Aug. 15	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200009
1	0389	Leg. 1	Exp. 6	Proceedings initiated by the priest Joaquín Gil Barragán, of Zoltepec, against Juan de Miranda, an alcalde of Zoltepec, to stop the latter from collecting certain tributes from Indians in his jurisdiction.	1788, Apr. 18	64 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200010

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
1	0451	Leg. 1	Exp. 7	Appointment by the Inquisition of New Spain naming Francisco Lobeto de Espinosa as notary, to fill the position left vacant by licenciado Goncalo Messia Lobo who died the preceding year. Six letters from Mexico, Córdoba, Logrono, Toledo, Múrica, the places where the appointee had made his residence, and pertaining to his genealogy, race, religion and integrity.	1625-1626	26 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200011, Tray 1 - 200012
1	0480	Leg. 1	Exp. 8	Proceedings initiated by José Julián Guerrero and María Cecilia Charles of Santa María de Aguayo to secure permission to marry.	1805, Dec. 17	16 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200013
1	0500	Leg. 1	Exp. 9	Inventory of various detached decrees dated from 1686 to 1807.	1686-1807	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200014
1	0509	Leg. 1	Exp. 10	Proceedings carried on in Saltillo, Mexico, regarding the investigation of the matrimonial status of Juana Gertrudes Villegas, who was believed to have two husbands at the same time, and two testimonial letters concerning the matter.	1800, Sept. 20-1805, Apr. 4	12 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200015
1	0521	Leg. 1	Exp. 11	Legal action taken by local officials in Orizaba, Mexico, against the alcalde Bonito de la Rocha, setting forth abuses committed by the latter and petitioning that the bull-fight be continued according to custom.	1779, Feb. 16	24 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200016
1	0541	Leg. 1	Exp. 12	Tax receipt in amount of 295 pesos issued by Luis Gutiérrez and Juan Antonio de Coral in favor of the priest Manuel Garduño for payment of the mesada	1790, Jan. 5	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200017

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
1	0543	Leg. 1	Exp. 13	Tax receipt issued in Mexico for 177 pesos by Luis Gutiérrez and Juan Antonio del Corral in favor of the priest Juan Antonio de Andonegui for payment of the mesada	1790, Feb. 4	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200018
1	0545	Leg. 1	Exp. 14	Tax receipt issued for seventy three pesos by Luis Gutiérrez and Juan Antonio del Corral in favor of the priest Antonio Ciudad for payment of the mesada due from the parish district of Ocuila.	1789, Dec. 23	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200019
1	0547	Leg. 1	Exp. 15	Tax receipt for ninety three pesos, three tomines, issued by Luis Gutiérrez and Juan Antonio del Corral in favor of the priest José Ignacio Ascarate for payment of mesada due from the parish district of Alahuistlan.	1789, Dec. 23	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200020
1	0549	Leg. 1	Exp. 16	Tax receipt for 157 pesos, two tomines, eight granos issued by Luis Gutiérrez and Juan Antonio del Corral in favor of the priest José Martínez for payment of mesada	1790, Mar. 22	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200021
1	0551	Leg. 1	Exp. 17	Exemption from payment of taxes issued by Joaquín Alonso de Alles in favor of the priest José Mariano Estarduño, Mexico.	1790, Jan. 7	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200022
1	0553	Leg. 1	Exp. 18	Notarial act attesting that bachiller don José Ignacio Azcarate, cura of Alahuistlan, has made payment of taxes to Manuel Prieto y García, merchant of Mexico City.	1787, Dec. 19	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200023

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
1	0555	Leg. 1	Exp. 19	Notarial act attesting that payment of taxes has been made by Juan Antonio Andonegui, cura of Chimalhuacan Chalco, to the satisfaction of the Treasurer, to Francisco Xavier Benites, escribano.	1790, Feb. 13	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200024
1	0557	Leg. 1	Exp. 20	Proceedings initiated by José Lorenzo García and María Llaría Francisca de los Reyes, in Monclova, to secure permission to marry.	1805, Feb. 25-1805, July 24	29 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200025
1	0586	Leg. 1	Exp. 21	Proceedings initiated by Pedro Treviño and María Carlota Zimbrano, of San Nicolás de los Garzas, to secure permission to marry.	1879, Jan. 15	11 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200026
1	0598	Leg. 1	Exp. 22	Proceedings initiated by José Antonio Ramírez and María Leónarda Casas to secure permission to marry.	1805, Nov. 16	14 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200027
1	0612	Leg. 1	Exp. 23	Proceedings initiated by José Calixto Garica and María del Carmen Gonzáles to secure permission to marry.	1805, June 20	11 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200028
1	0624	Leg. 1	Exp. 24	Proceedings initiated by Felipe Antonio Abarca and María Ignacia Treviño, Valle de la Mota, to secure permission to marry.	1805, Nov. 14	22 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200029

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
1	0646	Leg. 1	Exp. 25	Proceedings initiated by José Gregorio Palacio and Juana María Lugo, Valle de Santa María del Pílon to secure permission to marry.	1805, Nov. 14	10 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200030
1	0657	Leg. 1	Exp. 26	Proceedings initiated by José Manuel Barraza and María Antonia Redondo, of Villa de San Gregorio, Mexico, to secure permission to marry.	1805, May 21	10 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200031
1	0668	Leg. 1	Exp. 27	Proceedings in the Audiencia of Mexico, in which Lorenzo José Carrera agent for Felipe Torres Zaragoza presents documentary evidence that the defendant is the great-grandson of Juan de Zaragoza who served under Hernán Cortés during the Conquest. He received a coat of arms and certain privileges for valor from Charles V which exempted him and his successors from paying tribute to the crown.	1781, Apr. 25	91 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200032, Tray 1 - 200033
1	0761	Leg. 1	Exp. 28	Proceedings and constitution stemming from the foundation of the Cofradía of Nuestra Señora del Rosario in the Province of Zacatlan, Mexico. Charter signed July 18, 1783, in Rome, by Salvador Torres; Josephum Ayanz Xavier and Joannes Tomás de Bovadors.	1783, Apr. 29-1785, July 7	46 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200034
1	0806	Leg. 1	Exp. 29	Proceedings initiated by Jesús María Lozan and María Amanda García, Diocese of Linares, to clear the impediment to contracting matrimony with the sister of the groom's deceased wife, the two parties being related in the third degree, and a request for a Papal Dispensation which was granted.	1879, Jan.	12 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200035
1	0821	Leg. 1	Exp. 30	Proceedings initiated by Vicente González and Carmen Villarreal of Cadereyta Jiménez, Mexico, to secure permission to marry.	1860, Aug. 1	9 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200036

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
1	0831	Leg. 1	Exp. 31	Matrimonial proceedings concerning all impediments contemplated by the Civil and Canon laws, and intended to ascertain that the contracting parties, José María de Monsivais and Joséa de Villarreal, both Spaniards, of Monterrey, Mexico, are free to marry.	1804, June 1	27 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200037
1	0861	Leg. 1	Exp. 32	Proceedings initiated by José Ricardo Flores and María Gertrudis Villareal, Monterrey, Mexico, to secure permission to marry.	1803, Nov. 20-1804, Jan. 4	13 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200038
1	0875	Leg. 1	Exp. 33	Proceedings initiated by Mariano Flores and María Rufina Segura, of Guanajuato, Mexico, to secure permission to marry.	1805, Sep. 19	14 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200039
1	0888	Leg. 1	Exp. 34	Claim of 500 pesos by the heirs of doña Antonia Severina González Méndez, sister of Pedro González Méndez, deceased, and Alexandro González Méndez, residents of Sevilla.	1797, Sep. 22	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200040
1	0892	Leg. 1	Exp. 35	List of priests in the Province of San Francisco de Zacatecas showing respective convent, obedience, nationality, name, and age.	1800, Dec. 5.	10 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200041
1	0903	Leg. 1	Exp. 36	Petition in which a priest from Veracruz requests the bells from the destroyed San Juan de Ulúa Castle, which were exchanged for vestments, be installed in his church. Inventory of the vestments transferred.	1776, Oct. 19	7 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200042

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
1	0911	Leg. 1	Exp. 37	Petition filed by José de Arze y Barcena, the priest of San Pedro Yolos to the Audiencia seeking authority to impose levies for construction within his church.	1776, June 20	14 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200043
1	0927	Leg. 1	Exp. 38	Military decree issued by Pedro Garibay in Mexico City Dec. 30, 1806, promoting don Cristóbal del Moral, first sergeant, to the rank of lieutenant in the Royal Corps of Artillería.	1808, Dec. 30	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200044
1	0931	Leg. 1	Exp. 39	A decree, issued by the Viceroy of New Spain, don Antonio Bucareli y Ursua, directing the Alcalde Mayor of Xochimilco to give specific orders to all parochial churches to render a statement covering a one year period, indicating fees received through baptisms, marriages, and deaths; also listing number of deputies or missionaries who work on fixed salary, and to advise whether a greater number would be needed.	1775	31 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200045
1	0964	Leg. 1	Exp. 40	Complaint registered by the pueblo of San Francisco Guilango in Xochimilco against their priest, Francisco Garrido, for not holding mass on Sundays, and for removing the clapper from the bell. Close of the case recorded.	1788, Sep. 23	13 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200046
2	0001	Leg. 1	Exp. 41	Banishment order issued by the Real Audiencia against Amaro Gonzáles de Mena to leave Oaxaca within twenty four hours on petition of the cura of Mar del Sur, Province of Xicayan.	1793	86 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200047
2	0089	Leg. 1	Exp. 42	Petition requesting the segregation of the towns of Santa María Aztanzinga, Santa María Magdalena Haquilmam, and San Sebastián Alcomunga to form a new parish at Santiago Tehuipango; thus dividing the parishes of San Francisco Zongolica and San Miguel Eloxochitlán. Watercolor map and plan of proposed divisions are attached. Included are censuses of the villages and schedules of Ecclesiástico fees received annually from individuals and organizations. Area under jurisdiction of the Diocese of Puebla.	1776	132 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200048, Tray 1 - 200049

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
2	0223	Leg. 1	Exp. 43	A petition directed by the Archbishop of Mexico to the Viceroy requesting that a priest be name for the spiritual good of the people of San Miguel Totolmaloyán. Don Matías Bravo de Acuña is appointed, not only to the town of San Miguel but also San Pedro Ayahualco, Metlatepec, Auchitlancillo and Rancho San Antonio Amialco for a consideration of 600 pesos per annum. There are detailed accounts of income received from various fees at each of the villages in the parish.	1769-1776	109 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200050, Tray 1 - 200051
2	0334	Leg. 2	Exp. 1	Real cédula in which is set down the holidays to be observed in the Indies and Philippines.	1791, Mar. 22	9 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200053
2	0346	Leg. 2	Exp. 2	Proceedings instigated by the Convent of San Lorenzo, Mexico City, against Joseph de Anaya to recover principal of 3500 pesos, and 336 pesos, five tomines, balance due on the sale of a group of houses..	1695, Dec. 4	42 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200054
2	0388	Leg. 2	Exp. 3	Appointment of Andrés Alonso de Torres to the Inquisition in place of the Inquisitor Gonzalo Messia Lobo, deceased, with orders that no investigation should be made into his genealogy, nor into that of his wife.	1625, June 17	14 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200055
2	0398	Leg. 2	Exp. 4	Copy , of a birth certificate dated 12 September 1671, showing that Pedro de Paz was baptized in Mexico on November 12, 1658.	1658, Nov. 12	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200056
2	0401	Leg. 2	Exp. 5	A printed invitation to assist at a memorial to the dead heroes of the Liberation of Mexico, to be held in the Cathedral on the 17th of September, 1823. The printed name of Francisco de Campo appears at the bottom. The invitation is addressed by hand to doctor Manuel de Jesús Febles.	1823, Sep. 14	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200057

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
2	0404	Leg. 2	Exp. 6	Statement of accounts paid for salaries, expenses, and amortization of debts of the Hacienda del Fisco in the year 1624.	1624, Dec. 2	12 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200058
2	0414	Leg. 2	Exp. 7	Translation of a letter written in Spanish, signed by Ignacio de Iglesia as well as Pablo and Juan Francisco Azcarte, at Santa Fé, April 14, 1805, relative to the completion of the Presa de los Leones in the work of carrying water to Mexico City.			Tray 1 - 200059
2	0414	Leg. 2	Exp. 7	Communication advising of the completion of the Presa de los Leones the first point of importance in the introduction of the Agua del Decierto (water) into Mexico City, coming from the Barranca called Quazimalpa.	1805, Apr. 14	8 pages 4°-- 4, and 4 -- 8°	Tray 1 - 200060
2	0420	Leg. 2	Exp. 8	Creditors of the Santa María Orocutin sugar mill file claims in the Royal Audiencia against don Nicolás de Salazar y Velasco of Valle Quencio, son of Felipe Salazar y Velasco, deceased, to recover principal of 70,000 pesos plus interest, which had been borrowed from several church institutions.	1730, Sep. 9	24 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200061
2	0445	Leg. 2	Exp. 9	A Síndico procurador writes the Viceroy of Mexico stating that money is necessary in carrying on a war against the French invaders of the Spanish Peninsula.	1808, Aug. 25	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200062
2	0450	Leg. 2	Exp. 10	A decree in which the King orders that royal censors must pass on cases involving schools, convents and universities before they are publicly tried. The names of persons qualified to serve in this capacity must be remitted to the Real for final consideration.	1802, Aug. 21	80 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200063

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
2	0515	Leg. 2	Exp. 11	The Real Audiencia of Guatemala writes the Real Audiencia of Mexico asking information as to procedure of blessing candles and palms, on the feast of the purification and Palm Sunday respectively.	1798, Mar. 28	6 pages 4 pages 4° 2 pages 8°	Tray 1 - 200064
2	0520	Leg. 2	Exp. 12	Proceeding initiated by the nuns of San Lorenzo and Santa Catarina de Sienna, Mexico City, against Alesandro Martín de Agulo, to recover twenty five hundred pesos plus interest. This case began in 1601, and was pursued against his heirs as late as 1696, during which time the heirs had improved the property.	1601-1696	228 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200065
2	0725	Leg. 2	Exp. 13	A decree issued by the King of Spain setting forth the manner in which collection of taxes, disbursements, and closing of accounts should be handled in the churches of the Indies.	1786, Aug. 23	7 pages printed, 11 handwritten in Spanish 4°	Tray 1 - 200066
2	0743	Leg. 2	Exp. 14	Records confirming the genealogy, race, religion of Diego de Medina Reynosso, don Fernando de Angulo y Reynosso, his brother and his brother's wife, doña María Altamirano y Guevara. Result of a petition of don Fernando de Angulo y Reynosso to have conferred on himself the necessary title for the office which he holds.	1633, Feb. 15	146 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200067
2	0853	Leg. 2	Exp. 15	A letter of application in which Joseph Claudio de Ilita y Salazar, Mexico City, sets forth his qualifications to fill a position left vacant by the deceased licenciado Phelipe Agustín de Salazar, in the Relatoría de la Real Sala de lo Criminal.	1772	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200068
2	0858	Leg. 2	Exp. 16	Application of Joseph Antonio de Coz y León to the Real Audiencia of Mexico City setting forth his qualifications to fill a position left vacant by the deceased licenciado Phelipe Agustín de Salazar, in the Relatoría de la Real Sala de lo Criminal.	1772	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200069

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
2	0867	Leg. 2	Exp. 17	Application of licenciado don Narciso de Zarazua y Gálvez to the Real Audiencia Mexico City, setting forth his qualifications to fill a position left vacant by the deceased licenciado don Phelipe Agustín de Salazar, in the Relatoría de la Real Sala de lo Criminal.	1772	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200070
2	0876	Leg. 2	Exp. 18	A letter of application of licenciado don José Mariano de Arce y Echegaray to the Real Audiencia, Mexico City, setting forth his qualifications to fill a position left vacant by the deceased licenciado Phelipe Agustín de Salazar, in the Relatoría de la Real Sala de lo Criminal.	1772, Dec. 7	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200071
2	0883	Leg. 2	Exp. 19	Letters of application of licenciado Joseph Lucio Cacela to the Real Audiencia, Mexico City, setting forth his qualifications to fill a position left vacant by the deceased licenciado don Phelipe Agustín de Salazar, in the Relatoría de la Real Sala de lo Criminal.	1772, Dec. 15	11 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200072
2	0906	Leg. 2	Exp. 20	A letter of application of Francisco Beltrán to the Real Audiencia, Mexico City, setting forth his qualifications to fill a position left vacant by the deceased licenciado don Phelipe Agustín de Salazar, in the Relatoría de la Real Sala de lo Criminal.	1772, Dec. 7	16 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200073
2	0921	Leg. 2	Exp. 21	Padrón of the Villa de San Esteban Villalongin and surrounding towns. This census shows a total number of 3,163 persons, of which 268 did not receive Confession of Communion. In addition to population figures, the names of the inhabitants are given. Signed by José Manuel Camacho.	1833, Aug. 24	40 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200074
2	0961	Leg. 2	Exp. 22	Notarial Act, Puebla, pertaining to Juan de la Parra's genealogy, race, and religion.	1668, Jan. 2	12 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200075

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
2	0971	Leg. 2	Exp. 23	Proceedings initiated by Indians of Tequistepeque, Huaxuapa and José Osorio (indio), gobernador, against the priest, fray José Rafael de Ojeda y Verdugo, to prevent him from imposing upon them the taxes necessary for reconstruction and adornment of the parochial church.	1803, Feb. 27-1805, Dec. 14	44 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200076
3	0001	Leg. 2	Exp. 24	Padrón of the Franciscan missions in the Provinces of Mexico, Querétaro, and San Luis Potosí for the years 1805 and 1806 together with letter of transmittal. Figures are given for Indians, Spaniards, and other persons.	1807, Apr. 29	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200077
3	0006	Leg. 2	Exp. 25	The trial and defense of fray Francisco Aguilar for misappropriation for his own use of 5,000 pesos from the funds under his charge, Mexico City.	1814, July 16-1815, Jan. 4	232 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200078
3	0234	Leg. 2	Exp. 26	A two years contract awarded Antonio Argüelles by the Alcalde Mayor of Orizaba to furnish meat to the Hospitalarias de Mujeres Enfermas and the Señor San Juan de Dios Convent for a consideration of one real per seven pounds.	1769, Jan. 7	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200079
3	0244	Leg. 2	Exp. 27	Genealogy detailing the limpieza de sangre of Captain Juan García Rosado and his wife María Romero for his appointment to the Inquisition in Mexico.	1628, June 5	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200080
3	0250	Leg. 2	Exp. 28	A decree appointing bachiller don Joachin José Negrete as priest agent of the Inquisition in the town of Ixmiquilpan, Mexico, and its jurisdiction. There is a letter attached instructing him to take oath of secrecy and fidelity before a priest or some other qualified representative.	1785, Feb. 2	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200081

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
3	0254	Leg. 2	Exp. 29	A petition presented by Joseph de Peraza to the Alcalde Ordinario of Valladolid, Mexico, asking that the genealogy, race, and religion of Joseph de Peraza be investigated, and original document be returned to him.	1781, Feb. 3	5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200082
3	0261	Leg. 2	Exp. 30	Notarial copy, dated 1672, of baptismal certificate of Feliciano de Peralta Pimentel, San Luis Potosí.	1661, June 12	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200083
3	0264	Leg. 2	Exp. 31	Copy, dated 30 Jan. 1671, of Baptismal certificate of Joseph Peraza Tellez, Valladolid, Mexico.	1653, Oct. 22	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200084
3	0267	Leg. 2	Exp. 32	Copy of an order to name an assistant priest to administer the sacraments to the town of Macuspana, Curato of Tepetitlan, Yucatán, for a consideration of 300 pesos per annum. There is also a letter of instructions for taking the oath of office accompanying this document.	1768, Mar. 16	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200085
3	0272	Leg. 2	Exp. 33	Poder given don Antonio Batres by the religious women of the Convento de Santa Brigida, Mexico City, to collect 1200 pesos owed to the convent by the estate of the deceased doctor don Manuel Abad, according to promissory notes signed in 1809 and 1813.	1809, 1813	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200086
3	0281	Leg. 2	Exp. 34	Investigation into the genealogy, religion, and integrity of Cristóbal Manuel de Peñalver, a native of Baza.	1671, July 10	17 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200087

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
3	0299	Leg. 2	Exp. 35	Record of elections in the town of San Juan Atzacualoya to name one secretary and two escribanos. The elected were: Isidro Antonio de Echave as secretary, and Pedro Soriano and José de Lose Santos, escribanos.	1849, Jan. 7	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200088
3	0301	Leg. 2	Exp. 36	Copy of regulations fixing rates to be charged for legal services. Original of the document was drawn up in Mexico, August 21, 1759, and copies on August 12, 1809, by licenciado Aguilar y Bustamante for his own information.	1809, Aug. 12	9 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200089
3	0311	Leg. 2	Exp. 37	Two letters relating to the Colegio de San Andres, Mexico City: No. 1, Requests that don Francisco Verrengochea be appointed to the position of Official Amanuensis, in place of Francisco Gutiérrez de Lara; No. 2, Requests that don Antonio García, who has worked in the office of the Consejo for one year, without compensation, be named to fill the position of Official Amanuensis left vacant by Francisco Verrengochea, who was transferred to the Philippines.	1772, Apr. 6-1778, Mar. 2	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200090, Tray 1 - 200091
3	0317	Leg. 2	Exp. 38	Printed instructions for the excommunication service. There is a rubric at the end.	Probably 1770	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200092
3	0319	Leg. 2	Exp. 39	A letter in which Joseph Mariano de Yturriaga, Mexico City, requests Padre Augustin de Taugegui to desist from injuring his character, and threatening to make public certain things which he knows about the priest.	1758, July 9	2 pages, 4°	Tray 1 - 200093
3	0322	Leg. 2	Exp. 40	A petition from Antonio del Castillo, senior student in Colegio de la Compañia de Jesús, to the Bishop of Oaxaca requesting that during the San Mateo season the clerical tonsure and the order of the Corona be conferred upon him. Request granted and award certified.	1687, Sept.-1688, Jan	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200094

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
3	0330	Leg. 2	Exp. 41	Real cédula appointing don Miguel Rodríguez de Guevara Aguacil Mayor of Puebla.	1675, Apr. 10	7 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200095
3	0338	Leg. 3	Exp. 1	Petition in which Francisco Vásquez del Campo, priest, requests a transfer from Taltizapan, Cuernavaca, Mexico, to Toledo, Spain, in order that he might better provide for his mother.	1795, Feb. 18	21 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200097
3	0360	Leg. 3	Exp. 2	Registration of thirteen candidates to enter a contest for the purpose of qualifying to fill a position in the Sagrario of the Cathedral in Mexico made vacant by the death of licenciado don Miguel Francisco de Ferra.	1793, Oct. 31	15 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200098
3	0376	Leg. 3	Exp. 3	Proceedings in which the Royal Treasury asks that the Viceroy take steps in obtaining a financial statement from the priest Ignacio Munive of Apango, jurisdiction of Tixtla, showing what disposition was made of 2000 pesos granted him for reconstruction of his church. This information was sought at various intervals without success. The Bishop of Puebla is asked to order the priest to present himself.	1792, Nov. 14	20 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200099
3	0399	Leg. 3	Exp. 4	Proceedings initiated by Martín Antonio, an alcalde indio, San Cristóbal, Coyotepec, against the priest of Teoluyuca, Antonio Zúñiga, to stop him from charging the Indians the same rates as charged the Spaniards for baptisms, marriages and funerals in accordance with decree of the courts issued on the 9th of November, 1812.	1820, Aug. 29	48 pages 4° 4 pages 8°	Tray 1 - 200100
3	0449	Leg. 3	Exp. 5	A civil case filed in the Real Audiencia by José Tiburcio Berdugo, priest of Villa de Tepoztlán, jurisdiction of Cuernavaca, in 1792 against Juan Antonio Tequesquipa of Tepoztlán, for failure to pay church fees, which resulted in his imprisonment. The case was reopened in 1795 and tried before the Judge don Louis Antonio de Messa y Herrera of Villa de Zautepec who found Tequesquipa not guilty.	1792-1795	46 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200101

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
3	0496	Leg. 3	Exp. 6	Genealogy of the Franciscan fray Luis Tobar, Villa de Valladolid, Province of Yucatán.	1651, Dec. 9	11 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200102
3	0508	Leg. 3	Exp. 7	Proceedings initiated from Michoacán in which the subdelegado José Joaquín Maldonado Díaz Leal brings charges of public scandal against Miguel Antonio Mexia, a cura interino.	1796, Jan. 29	25 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200103, Tray 1 - 200104
3	0537	Leg. 3	Exp. 8	Petition in which the priest, Antonio Ravelo, of Santa María Cuyoaco, Diocese of Puebla, presents a medical certificate showing that he is suffering from rheumatic pains and hernia and asks to be transferred to Olinalán, where the climate is better suited to his ailment, stating that don Manuel Mexia y Rodríguez of Olinalán has offered to change places with him.	1795, Dec. 9	25 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200105
3	0564	Leg. 3	Exp. 9	Communication, from Domingo Antonio Caro, priest of Huestlan, Huejutla, to the Viceroy of New Spain in which he states that the Indians are underpaid for the transportation of tobacco and mail, receiving only 12 reales for transporting heavy loads on their backs for a distance of about seventy leagues, and asks that justice be done. The Viceroy of New Spain instructs him to register two separate complaints, one with regard to the transportation of tobacco, and another to the transportation of mail.	1787, Sep. 25	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200106, Tray 1 - 200107
3	0573	Leg. 3	Exp. 10	Draft of a letter addressed to the Hospicio de Pobres, Mexico City, by the Viceroy of New Spain, releasing María de la Merced from that poor house to her brother, provided he can support her and is a man of good character.	1787, Oct. 24	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200108
3	0575	Leg. 3	Exp. 11	Draft of a letter in which the Viceroy of New Spain asks Antonio Miranda, of Huaquechula whether his nephew Joseph Suárez de Miranda was employed with the Real Hacienda, or what employment he had at the time.	1787, Oct. 1	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200109

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
3	0577	Leg. 3	Exp. 12	A letter in which Juan Francisco Domínguez advises that an Indian youth of about twelve years of age, sent to him by don Juan Bautista de la Bodega y Guadru to be educated, has absconded.	1787, Sep. 26	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200110
3	0579	Leg. 3	Exp. 13	Copy of a letter addressed to Mariano de Yturria by the Viceroy of New Spain, asking for character references for fray Domingo de Brozas, a missionary of Pachuca, and information regarding fray Thomas Portillo.	1787, Sep. 28	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200111
3	0581	Leg. 3	Exp. 14	Copy of a note addressed to Francisco Rodríguez Medina, of Coatepec, Mexico, from the Viceroy of New Spain, asking him to keep peace between the Fiscal de lo Civil and the Alcalde Mayor don Agustín Larrazabal for the benefit of the public welfare.	1787, Oct. 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200112
3	0583	Leg. 3	Exp. 15	Letter in which the Cabildo of Durango extends greetings to the Viceroy on his arrival to New Spain, and rough draft of a letter of acknowledgement and thanks from the Viceroy.	1787, Sept. 12	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200113
3	0588	Leg. 3	Exp. 16	A letter from Durango addressed to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of six copies of a proclamation relating to the death of the Marqués de Sonora.	1787, Nov. 21	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200114
3	0590	Leg. 3	Exp. 17	A letter in which Francisco de Paula Martínez Teba, of Puebla, thanks the Viceroy of New Spain for benefits granted him.	1787, Oct. 13	2 pages 8°	Tray 1 - 200115

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
3	0593	Leg. 3	Exp. 18	Copy of a communication issued by the Viceroy of New Spain, ordering that don Francisco Gutiérrez de Terán, present himself within three days to answer charges against his servant, Cosme Molina who attacked María Carmona; and that María Carmona be deposited with her parents until a decision is reached by the court.	1787, Sept. 11	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200116
3	0595	Leg. 3	Exp. 19	Copy of a letter in which the Viceroy of New Spain advises that he has appointed bachilleres don Antonio Fernández Porzey and don José Manuel Guerra to fill the vacancies of priests in San Pedro Etlá and San Martín Acayucán.	1787, Oct. 9	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200117
3	0597	Leg. 3	Exp. 20	Copy of a letter in which the Viceroy of New Spain advises José Gregorio de Ortigosa that proceedings composed of six volumes, relating to the building of the parishes of Xamiltepec and Nochistlán, have been sent to the Intendente.	1787, Sep. 22	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200118
3	0599	Leg. 3	Exp. 21	Copy of a note addressed to the Provisor y Vicario General of Puebla in which the Viceroy of New Spain refers the legal proceedings pertaining to the case of doña María Chaves to the Vicario General of Puebla.	1787, Nov. 9	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200119
3	0601	Leg. 3	Exp. 22	Proceedings against the Augustinian Order for establishing two doctrinas, Chucandero and Copandaro, joining them with the Curato of Cuitzeo, Michoacán, without the necessary approval of the Spanish Officials, and statements of income derived in the two doctrinas.	1765	432 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200120
4	0001	Leg. 3	Exp. 23	Royal order instructing that new officials charged with oversight of the diezmos should be given the authority of provisional offices by the Viceroy of New Spain until such a time as the King can make a definite appointment. This measure was made necessary because of discrepancies found in the distribution of taxes detrimental to the King's diezmos. Missives acknowledging receipt and its terms by the relevant authorities are included.	1775	340 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200121

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
4	0318	Leg. 3	Exp. 24	Twenty five informatory letters written to the Archbishop of Mexico by various church authorities, regarding eleven aspirants to the Priesthood, in the matter of taking the final vows.	1713-1714	50 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200122
4	0352	Leg. 3	Exp. 25	Copy of a Papal decree issued on Feb. 20, 1792 transferring the celebration of the feast of Corpus Christi from May 27 to April 19, in order that it should not interfere with Holy Week festivities.	1792	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200123
4	0354	Leg. 3	Exp. 26	Copies of various royal decrees which had been misinterpreted. Revived in order to clarify various points to officials in charge of collecting taxes.	1678	62 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200124
4	0428	Leg. 3	Exp. 27	A priest, Pedro Pablo Cabañas, of Apasco and Tlapanaloya, provides accounting for fifty eight pesos collected from the pueblo; the amount was used for the purchase of religious articles.	1731, Jan. 15	41 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200125
4	0472	Leg. 3	Exp. 28	Proceedings of the Real Audiencia, Mexico City, pertaining to the use of troops for the arrest and imprisonment of the Vicario General, fray José de San Ignacio of Teposotlán, guilty of scandalous and indecent behavior, as well as the rape of Francisca Páez.	1803, Nov. 9	16 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200126
4	0486	Leg. 4	Exp. 1	The King advises that Juan Manuel Gonzales de Cossio had applied for a Título de Castilla, and asks that the Viceroy investigate his social and financial standing, in order to determine whether he is worthy of this title. A financial statement rendered by Cossio is included, and gives an inventory of his holdings in cash, haciendas, houses, rental property, and various movables.	1772, Aug. 3	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200128

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
4	0494	Leg. 4	Exp. 2	Cover letter from the King's secretary accompanying documents sent by the Governor of Yucatán from doña Estefania Ruiz of Florida. In one she stated her claim for 446 pesos, seven reales from her first husband, Juan Antonio Pescador, and in the other from her second husband José del Olmo, interpreter at Pensacola for thirty-two years until the surrender of the fort to the English, at which time the petitioner emigrated to Spanish territory.	1772, Apr. 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200129, Tray 1 - 200130
4	0496	Leg. 4	Exp. 3	The King refers to a letter regarding Felipe Cleere, of San Luis Potosí, and gives the Viceroy of New Spain authority to employ him as he sees fit.	1772, Aug. 4	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200131
4	0498	Leg. 4	Exp. 4	The King acknowledges receipt of the letter from the Viceroy of New Spain, announcing shipment of 400,000 pesos on the navio Castilla to Havana.	1772, Jan. 23	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200132
4	0500	Leg. 4	Exp. 5	The King approves the action taken by the Viceroy of New Spain in discharging three battalions of troops to their homes.	1772, Jan. 23	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200133
4	0503	Leg. 4	Exp. 6	Communication from the King to the Viceroy of New Spain, approving the appointment of don Melchor de Peramas as Secretary of the Viceroyalty.	1772, Jan. 25	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200134
4	0506	Leg. 4	Exp. 7	Architectural drawing of a proposed bull ring for the Mexico City, presented by don Miguel Costansó, engineer.	1783, Mar. 15	1 page, 58 1/2? × 92 1/2?. In LAL Flat File 1	Tray 1 - 200135

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
4	0510	Leg. 4	Exp. 8	Letter of remittance, royal decree ordering that all funds relating to Bienes de Difuntos be sent to Spain and placed at the disposal of the Supreme Tribunal, shipment to be effected through the port of Cádiz or any other legal port.	1795, May 23	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200136
4	0517	Leg. 4	Exp. 9	Proceedings initiated by don Isidoro Antonio Intreago, español, and doña Anna María de la Garza of Villa de Cerralvo, to secure permission to marry.	1806	19 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200137
4	0539	Leg. 4	Exp. 10	Proceedings initiated in Valle del Pilón by Pedro Berrio y Inchaurrequi, native of Vizcaya, and Gertrudes García, of Monterrey, to establish the applicants' eligibility to contract marriage, and naming an agent to take testimony since bride and groom are in different places.	1806, Jan. 21	21 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200138
4	0563	Leg. 4	Exp. 11	Proceedings initiated by José Estanislao Santos, mozo, and Juana María Ramírez, india, of Villa de Aguayo, to establish the applicants' eligibility to contract marriage.. The mother of the bride gave permission for her daughter, age sixteen, to marry.	1806, Sep. 2	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200139
4	0572	Leg. 4	Exp. 12	Proceedings initiated by José Antonio Castro, mestizo, and María Clara Treviño, española, of Valle de San Mateo del Pilón, to secure permission to marry. A statement is attached consenting to the union by the mother of the bride, who is fourteen years of age.	1806, Aug. 9	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200140
4	0579	Leg. 4	Exp. 13	Proceedings initiated by José Mariano de la Luz Hidalgo and María Gertrudis Gonzales, española, of Valle del Pilón, to secure permission to marry. The mothers, both widows, consent to this union as the applicants are fifteen years of age.	1806, June 16	11 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200141

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
4	0591	Leg. 4	Exp. 14	Royal decree citing marine ordinances by which the Real Audiencia should be governed in salvaging cargo of the ship, Nuestra Señora del Buen Consejo, wrecked off the coast of Chile.	1772, Feb. 25	15 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200142
4	0607	Leg. 4	Exp. 15	Proceedings initiated by José Andrés López, español, and María Rita Ordóñez, mestiza, a widow, of Villa de Santa María de Llera, to secure permission to marry. The bride was the hija natural of María Dolores Ordóñez, deceased.	1806, May. 19	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200143
4	0616	Leg. 4	Exp. 16	Proclamation issued in Mexico giving instructions to be observed by all Censores Regios of Universities and schools governing thesis defended.	1802, Aug. 21	1 page Folio-- 18? × 24?	Tray 1 - 200144
4	0623	Leg. 4	Exp. 17	The King advises the Bishop of Nuevo León that he has named Conde de Revillagigedo as Viceroy of New Spain, and asks that he cooperate by conforming to any changes the new viceroy sees fit to make for the betterment of the people and government.	1789, Mar. 12	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200145
4	0626	Leg. 4	Exp. 18	Cédula de habilitación issued by the King to Melchor de Rivera y Jordán, priest and attorney of the Real Audiencia of Charcas, born out of wedlock to don Manuel Rivas and doña Francisca Jordan. The decree grants him privilege to receive the benefits of his office, notwithstanding his illegitimacy, but warns the archbishops and bishops to ordain as priests only persons of legitimate birth.	1789, May 2	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200146
4	0633	Leg. 4	Exp. 19	Confidential letter conveyed to the Bishop of Nuevo León from the King of Spain through Antonio Porlies, informing that certain persons connected with the National Assembly of Paris, among them one named Mssr. Cotein, are introducing seductive literature into New Spain. The King recommends to the Bishop to use every precaution at his command to stop this propagandoña	1789, Sep. 24	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200147

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
4	0638	Leg. 4	Exp. 20	Certified statement issued by Ignacio Dias Félix, priest, San Francisco de Rio Chico, clearing Andrés Ignacio Gonzales of all claims made against his character.	1741, July 10	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200148
4	0643	Leg. 4	Exp. 21	Padrón compiled in 1793 of Indian and Spanish inhabitants of the Franciscan missions of Purificación, San Cristóbal, and Concepción in Nuevo León; and San Nicolás de Croix, Burgos, Aguayo, Misión de Aguayo, Padilla, Cruillas, Santander, San Carlos, San Fernando Soto la Marina, and Santiliana in Nuevo Santander.	1793, Dec. 20	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200149
4	0647	Leg. 4	Exp. 22	Proceedings initiated by María Petra Ramírez, española, and José Cacildo Lozano, español, of Villa de Revilla and Monterrey, Nuevo León to secure permission to marry.	1806, Apr. 2	11 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200150
4	0659	Leg. 4	Exp. 23	Royal decree and supporting documentation relating to the litigation carried on by don Ignacio de Negreiros against his father-in-law, don Juan Martínez de Soria, to recover payment of various amounts belonging in the dowry of his wife, doña Juana Martínez de Soria, together with 1,000 pesos to cover incidental expenses.	1772, Jan. 25-Sept. 23	30 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200151
4	0692	Leg. 4	Exp. 24	Letter written by doctor don Francisco Bazán de Albornoz, Mexico, to fray Diego Muñoz introducing Lorenzo Pérez de Mendoza, who is contemplating the establishment of a trapiche and asking that fray Diego Muñoz cooperate with him.	1619, Dec. 23	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200152
4	0694	Leg. 4	Exp. 25	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain relative to the establishment of a fondo de renta vitalicia with a capital of half a million pesos. Operated under a plan presented by the former viceroy Marqués de Croix on Dec. 16, 1769, the details were made public in Mexico by Proclamation of April 26, 1770.	1772, June 15	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200153

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
4	0701	Leg. 4	Exp. 26	Proceedings initiated by José Martínez Ultramarino and Luiza Román, a widow, of Villa de Altamira, to secure permission to marry.	1805, Jan. 30	15 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200154
4	0717	Leg. 4	Exp. 27	Instructions and interrogatory with reference to taxes imposed on provisions proposed for sale by the pueblo of Orizaba, and a revision of the questionnaire for the better comprehension of the declarers; also an itemized bill showing cost of court.	1782, Aug. 27	65 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200155
4	0785	Leg. 4	Exp. 28	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain, ordering the termination of the exile of don Mathlas Rodríguez de las Varillas, and the abandonment of the criminal case against him, provided the Viceroy approves this action.	1772, March 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200156
4	0788	Leg. 4	Exp. 29	Order issued by the Audiencia of Mexico to lift embargo and release the property of don Diego Gil de la Sierpe, provider of the meat supply of Cuernavaca placed through a judgement granted Joseph Román de Neales of Marquesado del Valle, Oaxaca. Included also are receipts showing transactions made by depositories while property was in their possession, and requests for release of property of bondmakers.	1721	247 pages 186-4°, 71-8°	Tray 1 - 200157
5	0001	Leg. 4	Exp. 30	Decrees issued by the Viceroy of New Spain to the Governor of Sinaloa commanding military authorities to oust about three hundred Indian families from the town of Santa Roselia or Santa Rosita, Sinaloa, ordering them back to the towns of their origin, due to their disorderly conduct, prohibiting them from having arms, and threatening strict penalties for non-compliance.	1746, Oct. 21	15 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200158
5	0018	Leg. 4	Exp. 31	Complaint registered with the Viceroy of New Spain by the subdelegado, José Ignacio Beltrán, against Francisco Carrido, priest of Xochimilco, who was making an investigation into the amount spent for a celebration in honor of the Anniversary of the Coronation of the King under false pretenses of having a secret order from the Viceroy. The priest was ordered transferred.	1790, July 5	27 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200159

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0046	Leg. 4	Exp. 32	Petition in which the Obispo of Durango asks the Viceroy of New Spain for twenty religious from Spain to serve in the towns of the Bishopric of Durango. There are also letters from Spain in response to solicitations.	1805, Apr. 22-1806, Apr. 4	57 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200160
5	0103	Leg. 4	Exp. 33	Proceedings to establish genealogy, race and religion of Agustín de Iturburu of Valle de Santiago, district of Celaya, Mexico.	1732, Oct. 16	9 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200161
5	0113	Leg. 4	Exp. 34	Proceedings initiated by Ignacio Galindo, español, widower, and María Ignacia de Aguirre, española, of Saltillo, to secure permission to marry.	1782, Feb. 24	13 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200162
5	0128	Leg. 4	Exp. 35	Proceedings initiated by Esteban Montes, mulatto, widower, and María Antonia González, india, widow, of Valle de San Pablo, Mexico, to secure permission to marry.	1782, Aug. 7	11 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200163
5	0140	Leg. 4	Exp. 36	Proceedings initiated by Toribio de los Santos, español, of Boca de Leones, and María José de la Garza, española, of Pesqueria Grande, Nuevo León, intended to establish their eligibility to contract marriage. The petitioners are related in the fourth degree and they require special dispensation to marry.	1782, Jan. 2	11 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200164
5	0152	Leg. 4	Exp. 37	Application for dispensation to contract marriage by Graciano de la Garza, español, and María de Jesús de la Garza, española, both of Valle de Pesqueria Grande, Nuevo León, because they are second cousins..	1782, Jan. 2	10 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200165

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0163	Leg. 4	Exp. 38	Proceedings initiated by José Joachin Fernández de Tixerina, español, a soldier, and María Luisa de Quintanilla, española, both of Monterrey, Nuevo León, intended to establish their eligibility to contract marriage. As the petitioners are related in the fourth degree, they must secure special dispensation.	1782, May 22	10 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200166
5	0174	Leg. 4	Exp. 39	Proceedings initiated by Julián Tames, español, and Juana María Rodríguez Guaxardo, española, both of the Valle de Santiago del Guaxuco, Saltillo, to secure permission to marry.	1782, May 14	10 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200167
5	0186	Leg. 4	Exp. 40	Francisco González, soldier of the regiment of infantry of Asturias in Mexico is granted six reales de vellon per month additional pay for having served three terms of five years.	1780, Aug. 26	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200168
5	0188	Leg. 4	Exp. 41	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain enclosing an appointment of the Order of Charles III to the don Pasqual de Cisneros, Mariscal de Campo, Mexico.	1772, Mar. 25	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200169
5	0190	Leg. 4	Exp. 42	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain taking note of his letter of December 27, 1772, regarding the sale of cocoa, consigned to the Royal House aboard the navio Castilla, which had been damaged in transit.	1772, Mar. 14	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200170
5	0192	Leg. 4	Exp. 43	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain dismissing charges filed against Joseph Mondragón for deserting troops in Manila, and saying that this case was to be treated in the same manner as those of his companions, Joseph López and Narciso Díaz, on January 3, 1772.	1772, Mar. 20	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200171

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0195	Leg. 4	Exp. 44	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain enclosing a petition filed by Teniente Coronel don Tomás de la Serrada, formerly of Oaxaca and suggesting that the Viceroy investigate Serrada's conduct and do as he sees fit in the matter of giving him employment.	1772, Mar. 16	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200172
5	0197	Leg. 4	Exp. 45	A letter requesting that the Viceroy of New Spain obtain from Antonio Rodríguez Moreno proof that he had paid the media anata for confirmation of the office of escribano, and advising that in the future all applications for the title be accompanied by a receipt showing that the tax had been paid.	1772, March 15	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200173
5	00200	Leg. 4	Exp. 46	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain relative to a communication sent through the Consejo de Cuentas by the former Viceroy with information regarding the mines of Pachuca, and Real del Monte, and other subjects. He authorizes the Viceroy to lend assistance to the Conde de Regla in re-opening these mines.	1772, Mar. 17	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200174
5	0202	Leg. 4	Exp. 47	The King of Spain orders that all the employees who were dismissed from the Real Aduana at Vera Cruz be given positions with the same salary they formerly received, with the provision that they are not to be employed in the Real Hacienda.	1772, July 18	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200175
5	0207	Leg. 4	Exp. 48	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain, that in view of the opportunities which don Francisco Xavier de Corres abandoned in order to serve in the Americas, he has decided to grant him a pension of 800 pesos per year.	1772, Aug. 31	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200176
5	0210	Leg. 4	Exp. 49	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain advising that don Ignacio Martínez, who had served in the Custom House of Mexico, wished to be reinstated he has been granted a permit to return to Mexico, and is to be given a position.	1772, Aug. 28	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200177

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0212	Leg. 4	Exp. 50	The King acknowledges receipt of letters of don Rafael Martínez Pacheco, don Joseph Teixco de Porrás and don Nicolás Ruiz Huerta, advises that they make their requests known through the Viceroy of New Spain, in order that he, the King, may give them his consideration.	1772, Aug. 19	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200178
5	0214	Leg. 4	Exp. 51	Communication advising the Viceroy of New Spain that recommendations in favor of don Joachin de Rivadeneyra, Oidor of the Audiencia of Mexico, will be brought to the King's attention.	1772, Aug. 27	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200179
5	0216	Leg. 4	Exp. 52	Communication to the Viceroy of New Spain in which the King acknowledges receipt of his letter explaining the latest measures taken with reference to the renovated discipline of Bethelmites.	1772, Aug. 21	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200180
5	0218	Leg. 4	Exp. 53	Honorable discharge, issued by the King of Spain, in favor of Sergeant Major and Commandant of the Infantry in Mexico, don Dionicio Hurtado, with permission to return to his home in Spain with a salary corresponding to that of a lieutenant colonel.	1772, Aug. 22	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200181
5	0220	Leg. 4	Exp. 54	Communication to the Viceroy of New Spain regarding the King's approval of retirement of troops from the garrison of Vera Cruz.	1772, Aug. 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200182
5	0222	Leg. 4	Exp. 55	Communication to the Viceroy of New Spain in which the King approves the demotion of Colonel don Antonio Andrade for having married without license.	1772, Aug. 19	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200183

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0224	Leg. 4	Exp. 56	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain enclosing copy of a letter received from don Juan José de Encisco, Alcalde Mayor of Papantla. In it, the latter enumerates the vices of the Indians, and the misery to which they have been reduced. The King requests the Viceroy to take action in the matter, and advise him of the results obtained.	1772, Aug. 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200184
5	0226	Leg. 4	Exp. 57	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of a statement showing the amount of new money coined from January 1 to May 26, and stocks of gold and silver on hand in Mexico.	1772, Aug. 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200185
5	0228	Leg. 4	Exp. 58	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of a letter relating to the festivities in New Spain, held in honor of a child born to the Princess in Spain.	1772, Mar. 14	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200186
5	0230	Leg. 4	Exp. 59	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain ordering reinstatement of don Francisco de Gamboa to his former post as Alcalde del Crimen of the Audiencia of Mexico.	1772, Aug. 8	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200187
5	0232	Leg. 4	Exp. 60	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain granting one-year leave of absence to José Rubio, Sergeant Major of the Provincial Regiment of Infantry of Toluca, in order that he may seek out his wife, in Spain, and return with her to New Spain.	1772, Aug. 6	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200188
5	0234	Leg. 4	Exp. 61	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain granting don Manuel Marcos de Ibarra a license to raffle a house located near Mexico City through the Royal Lottery.	1772, Aug. 13	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200189

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0236	Leg. 4	Exp. 62	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain refusing leave of absence to Pedro Garibay but instead ordering him to continue his military services in the provincial militia of Mexico. Also, promoting him to the rank of lieutenant colonel.	1772, Aug. 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200190
5	0238	Leg. 4	Exp. 63	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain granting Captain of the Regiment of Dragoons of Spain, Juan Gil Navarro, a leave of absence to Spain for a period of one year.	1772, March 12		Tray 1 - 200191
5	0240	Leg. 4	Exp. 64	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain which orders Captain of the Regiment of Lisbon, don Antonio Cancy, resident in Havana, transferred for service in New Spain under Field Marshal don Pasqual de Cisneros.	1772, March 12	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200192
5	0242	Leg. 4	Exp. 65	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain noting the good conduct of Onofre Fabri, official of the Casa de Moneda, and asking whether he is married, and if the family of his dead brother Joseph Fabri is still living.	1772, Mar. 10	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200193
5	0244	Leg. 4	Exp. 66	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain refusing to grant payment of 340 pesos corresponding to forty five days' salary claimed by Francisco de la Canal Soto Posada, Aguacil Mayor de la Audiencia, Guadalajara, stating that the forty five days for which Canal demands payment were in excess of the leave granted.	1772, Mar. 10	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200194
5	0247	Leg. 4	Exp. 67	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of letter with reference to the fiscal state of of Mexico, and the King advises that before commenting, he will await the statement rendered at the end of the year by the Viceroy.	1772, Jan. 22	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200195

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0250	Leg. 4	Exp. 68	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving the manner in which the Viceroy handled the matter of nine lottery tickets which by mistake were not included in the original drawing. A separate drawing of the nine lottery tickets in question was held to determine a winner of 200 pesos.	1772, May 22	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200196
5	0253	Leg. 4	Exp. 69	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain manifesting his inability to act with reference to the documents presented by Visitador, José de Gálvez, against the Custom Inspectors.	1772, May 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200197
5	0255	Leg. 4	Exp. 70	Letter to Antonio Pineyro in which the Viceroy of New Spain requests that a copy of the census of 1750 be obtained from the the Colegio de San Andrés, to be used by the Real Hacienda in connection with the collection of stipends allowed missionaries in the Province of Sonora.	1776, Jan. 4	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200198
5	0259	Leg. 4	Exp. 71	Suit filed by three individuals (family names not given) in the Audiencia against the Real Hacienda to recover 200 pesos due them for transportation of lumber for a public building in Tulancingo. They were forced to labor to pay fines for alleged disorderly conduct by authorities who arrested them in order to obtain cheap labor.	1763, Nov. 9	18 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200199
5	0283	Leg. 4	Exp. 72	Petition to marry of two slaves, Joan, "de tierra cacanga," and María Biafara, both in Mexico.	1595, Jan. 15	5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200200
5	0289	Leg. 4	Exp. 73	Proceedings undertaken in the Bishopric of Cuenca relative to the genealogy of maestro fray Francisco de Orea in accordance with orders received by the Inquisition of New Spain in a letter written by the King on May 21, 1612, and received in the Obispado de Cuenca on Dec. 19, 1612.	1613, Apr. 20	86 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200201

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0376	Leg. 4	Exp. 74	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of a letter of March 25, 1772, relating to restoration of peace in the mines of Pachuca.	1772, July 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200202
5	0378	Leg. 4	Exp. 75	Appointment of Pedro Ignacio Salazar as canon following the promotion of doctor don Antonio Ramón Canalizo.	1793, Nov. 10-1794, Aug. 18	16 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200203
5	0395	Leg. 4	Exp. 76	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain, granting don Baltasar Ceniceli, Lieutenant Colonel of Provincial Dragoons of Puebla, leave of absence to return to Spain for the purpose of arranging an inheritance left him by two brothers, with the understanding that he is to pay his own round trip passage.	1772, July 2	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200204
5	0398	Leg. 4	Exp. 77	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of information furnished him with regard to subjects who have been ordained to the priesthood, and those designated for the Título de Castilla in accordance to a royal order issued November 21, 1771.	1772, July 4	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200205
5	0401	Leg. 4	Exp. 78	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain referring to a letter received from Lieutenant don Manuel Fernández Gallego, who is being held in prison, and is asking that the King intervene in order to obtain justice.	1772, July 6	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200206
5	0403	Leg. 4	Exp. 79	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of printed matter relating to the eighth drawing of the Royal Lottery in Mexico City.	1772, July 8	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200207

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0405	Leg. 4	Exp. 80	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of documentation informing him of the tranquility which reigns in the convents of Puebla de Los Angeles.	1772, July 8	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200208
5	0407	Leg. 4	Exp. 81	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving appointment of don Antonio Agustín Mandado as a royal treasury official on Pachuca.	1772, July 9	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200209
5	0409	Leg. 4	Exp. 82	A communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain with reference to sale of the title of Escribano of Government and War, solicited by Juan Joseph son of don Juan Martínez de Soria, who has resigned.	1772, Apr. 26	7 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200210
5	0417	Leg. 4	Exp. 83	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain with reference to a recommendation made by the former viceroy in favor of Lieutenant Antonio de Bonilla asking that he be promoted to the rank of captain. King requests the Viceroy to give his opinion regarding merits of this official.	1772, June 4	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200211
5	0419	Leg. 4	Exp. 84	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain that the Parochial Church of Santa Cruz de Madrid, which had been destroyed by fire in 1763 be granted 4,000 pesos for reconstruction purposes, ordering that 4,000 pesos be retired from unused funds.	1772, June 19	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200212
5	0424	Leg. 4	Exp. 85	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain stating among other things the manner in which the priests of many children can provide for their future during his lifetime by endowing them with nine percent of his income, the amount to be deposited with the Compañía de Comercio de Gremios Mayores of Madrid.	1772, June 15	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200213

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0426	Leg. 4	Exp. 86	Communication from the Viceroy of New Spain to the King of Spain outlining a plan whereby one half of a million pesos yearly would be set aside in a special fund to take care of the families of those who receive "Renta Vitalicia" from the royal government. Derived partly by taxing those who already received the life income, the half million pesos would keep their family from want.	1772, Sep. 6	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200214
5	0433	Leg. 4	Exp. 87	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain remitting a royal decree granting an annual pension of 1,000 pesos to doña Juana de Dios de Rivera y Santa Cruz, widow of the oidor Francisco López Portillo.	1772, Jan. 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200215
5	0435	Leg. 4	Exp. 88	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain asking information as to the merits of José Manuel de Arrieta, named to the post of Oficial de la Mesa de Entrados de Contaduría, Vera Cruz, by former Viceroy Marqués de Croix. In the event he does not qualify in the position he holds, an appointment of one with the proper qualifications shall be made.	1772, Jan. 10	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200216
5	0438	Leg. 4	Exp. 89	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain relating to reinstatement of Joseph López and Narciso Díaz in the army, held prisoners in Madrid because of desertion from Manila. The soldiers are ordered to report to the Infantry of Mexico of which they are native.	1772, Jan. 3	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200217
5	0441	Leg. 4	Exp. 90	Communication from the King Of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving the reinstatement of the royal officers of Acapulco, who had been dismissed by the inspector, and reappointment of don Pedro Martínez del Castillo to the position of Chief.	1772, March 4	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200218
5	0443	Leg. 4	Exp. 91	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain expressing his displeasure on learning that the two ships Ponton and Ganguiles, which had been assigned to protect the port of Vera Cruz in 1767, were inactive in their duties. He ordered that they be commissioned and put into service in obedience to his instructions.	1772, Mar. 6	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200219

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0445	Leg. 4	Exp. 92	Proceedings filed against Antonio Chagari, tax collector, to prevent him from deviating from the established law and custom in collecting one real per year from each family and not one from each family and one-half from each unmarried man, as he had done from the Indians in his jurisdiction, Santa Anna Nextlapán, Partido de Xaltocán, jurisdiction of Zumpango de la Laguna.	1803-1806	118 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200220, Tray 1 - 200221
5	0567	Leg. 4	Exp. 93	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving the action taken by the viceroy in denying to don Francisco Ortiz Zapata the privilege of purchasing canvas, nails and rope for use at the Customs House in Vera Cruz.	1772, May 17	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200222
5	0569	Leg. 4	Exp. 94	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving the proclamation to notify the public of a new issue of coins by the mint.	1772, May 24	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200223
5	0571	Leg. 4	Exp. 95	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of statement of February 25, 1772, showing movement of old coinage in the mint, and amount of newly struck coins put into circulation.	1772, May 24	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200224
5	0573	Leg. 4	Exp. 96	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving the employment of an intelligent person, at 500 pesos annually, to inspect newly-minted coins at the mint, to detect counterfeit pieces turned in for exchange.	1772, May 24	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200225
5	0575	Leg. 4	Exp. 97	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain ordering the possessions of Joseph Raón transferred from Mexico to Manila.	1772, May 24	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200226

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0577	Leg. 4	Exp. 98	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain, acknowledging receipt of two letters of February 20 and 24, relative to the confiscation of lands of Manuel Rojo, ex-Archbishop of Manila, and to the embarkation of troops to reinforce a regiment stationed at that port.	1772, May 24	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200227
5	0579	Leg. 4	Exp. 99	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain relieving Melchor de Peramas of the media anata during his service as provisional Secretary to the viceroyalty. A similar communication was sent to the Juez de Lanzas y Medias Anatas.	1772, April 11	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200228
5	0581	Leg. 4	Exp. 100	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving the provisional naming of Melchor de Peramas to the position of Secretary of the Viceroyalty, with compensation of 2000 pesos per annum, or fifty percent of the assigned salary.	1772, Mar. 7	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200229
5	0584	Leg. 4	Exp. 101	Petition made to the King of Spain by Francisco Chapin, agent of Lieutenant Marcos Chapin, Order of Santiago and Alcalde Mayor of Mestitlán, Nuevo León, asking for transfer in the same position to Tehuacán de las Granadas or Teutilán del Camino.	1772, Mar. 24, Apr. 11	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200230
5	0589	Leg. 4	Exp. 102	Petition to the King of Spain from don Bartholomé Pico y Palacio asking for employment as principal accountant in the Customs House or other work. The King recommends that he be given employment in accordance with his ability.	1772, April 11	5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200231
5	0595	Leg. 4	Exp. 103	Despatch from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain extending the commission of Colonel Jacinto de Barrios in Mexico for five years.	1772, Jan. 23	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200232

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0598	Leg. 4	Exp. 104	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain, who says that he is enclosing a letter from doña María Cosma Carrillo, asking for the second time that the King order the return of her husband don Tomás Moreno to Spain to take up the obligations of a marital status contracted by proxy. [doña María's letter is not included.]	1772, Aug. 13	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200233
5	0600	Leg. 4	Exp. 105	Royal decree conceding to doña Juana de Dios de Rivera y Santa Cruz, widow of the deceased don Francisco López Portillo, Oidor of the Audiencia, a pension of 1000 pesos per annum, with the provision that in the event she should remarry, the pension will be withdrawn.	1772, Apr. 23	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200234
5	0605	Leg. 4	Exp. 106	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving issuance of Ordinance 30, wherein the Royal Mint is allowed to take in apprentices, to instruct them in engraving and molding.	1772, May 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200235
5	0608	Leg. 4	Exp. 107	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving the demotion of Lieutenant of the Regiment of Dragoons of Spain, Pedro Calatayud, for disregarding Art. 1 of the Act of Oct. 30, 1760, by contracting marriage without royal authority.	1772, May 16	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200236
5	0610	Leg. 4	Exp. 108	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain stating that Antonio de la Roca, lieutenant of the Provincial Regiment of Infantry, has been granted one year's leave of absence to return to Spain, and that his salary is to be discontinued until he returns to Vera Cruz.	1772, May 13	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200237
5	0612	Leg. 4	Exp. 109	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving payment to José Ponce, master melter of the Royal Mint, the amount of 600 pesos as bonus in recognition of an invention for improvement of the refining process which resulted in a saving to the Royal Hacienda.	1772, May 12	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200238

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0614	Leg. 4	Exp. 110	The King of Spain instructs the Viceroy of New Spain to hold the documents relative to defalcation in appraisal of merchandise at the customs in Mexico, found by the Visitador don José de Gálvez, until the complete case is brought up.	1772, May 11	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200239
5	0616	Leg. 4	Exp. 111	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving four-month payments made to don José de Gálvez, and clerks Francisco Machado, Francisco de Corres, and Benito Linares.	1772, May 10	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200240
5	0618	Leg. 4	Exp. 112	Communication from the King of Spain authorizing the Viceroy of New Spain to give alms to the Countess, widow of Oploca, whose husband was a royal official in Mexico, and to their four children.	1772, May 3	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200241
5	0621	Leg. 4	Exp. 113	The King of Spain, complying with the request made by Sergeant-Major Miguel Deza, of the Infantry of Tlaxcala, orders that payment of 100 duros per annum be made through the Army Treasury in Sevilla, to his sister doña Ildelfonsa Deza, resident of Málaga, withdrawing the equivalent from his salary in Mexico.	1772, May 3	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200242
5	0623	Leg. 4	Exp. 114	The King of Spain approves the transfer of don Francisco de Cuellar, Sublieutenant, Second Battalion, Regiment of Infantry, to America with the same rank.	1772, May 1	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200243
		Leg. 4	Exp. 115	Royal decree appointing Domingo de Elisondo, Colonel of the Regiment of Dragoons of Spain, to the post of Brigadier of Dragoons of the Army, to be paid 200 escudos de vellon per month.	1772, May 19	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200244

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0628	Leg. 4	Exp. 116	The King grants 2000 pesos to the Brigadier Caballero de Croix, to defray traveling expenses for inspection of troops and cavalry in Mexico.	1772, March 6	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200245
5	0631	Leg. 4	Exp. 117	Litigation in which Diego López, representing Francisco Gallegos, enters claims against the heirs of Gonsalo Gallegos to participate in profits obtained from a cattle ranch.	1591	21 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200246
5	0654	Leg. 4	Exp. 118	Documentation of funeral observances in Mexico for royal personages including circulars, acknowledgements and accounts of expenditures pertaining to funeral rites in memory of María Amalia of Saxony, 1763; María Barbara of Portugal, 1759; Charles IV, and María Luisa of Bourbon.	1759, 1763, 1819	82 pages 58-4° 24-8°	Tray 1 - 200247
5	0724	Leg. 4	Exp. 119	Royal decree promoting Captain Antonio Pol to Comandante del Cuerpo de Lanceros de la Plaza y Costas of Vera Cruz.	1781, May 20	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200248
5	0728	Leg. 5	Exp. 1	Solicitation and granting of funds for the completion of the parochial church in the town of Tesayucam, jurisdiction of Real Minas de Pachuca. Included are a detailed architectural description of the church and a floor plan.	1732-1734	48 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200250
5	0772	Leg. 5	Exp. 2	Royal provision commissioning don Ignacio Soto Maior, resident of Puebla, to curb sale of illegal liquor, to stop illegal trafficking in arms, and to apprehend robbers.	1757	31 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200251

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0804	Leg. 5	Exp. 3	Application for marriage of José María Sardeneta, widower, de calidad español, and María Margarita Solis, mestiza, intended to establish their eligibility to contract marriage, and concerning civil obligations and racial impediments.	1804, Jan. 13	13 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200252
5	0820	Leg. 5	Exp. 4	Application for marriage of Ciriaco Antonio Reséndez, mestizo, and María de Jesús Sotelo, mestiza, intended to establish their eligibility to contract marriage, and concerning civil obligations and racial impediments.	1804, Apr. 17	9 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200253
5	0832	Leg. 5	Exp. 5	Application for permission to marry made by José Joaquín Muñoz de Terán, español, a cavalry cadet, and Josefa Delfina Nieto, española, of Villa de San Fernando and Monterrey. The couple needed special dispensation as they were cousins.	1803-1804	29 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200254
5	0863	Leg. 5	Exp. 6	Proceedings initiated by Dionecio Martínez, mestizo, and María Dionicia de Jesús Hernández, mestiza, of Valle de San Pablo de Labradores, to secure permission to marry.	1804, Jan. 22	20 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200255
5	0884	Leg. 5	Exp. 7	Proceedings initiated by José Gabino Castorena, español, and doña María Ignacia de la Garza, widow of one known as Cherqueña, of Monterrey, to secure permission to marry.	1804, Mar. 14	26 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200256
5	0914	Leg. 5	Exp. 8	Proceedings initiated by Juan de Zuazua, español, and María Luiza de Esparza, española, of Villa de San Juan Bautista de Horcasitas y Punta de Lampazos, to secure permission to marry.	1804, Mar. 31	17 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200257

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
5	0932	Leg. 5	Exp. 9	Proceedings initiated by José Ilario Gómez Gallardo español, and María Francisca Arnaez, española, in Monterrey, to secure permission to marry.	1805, June 7	13 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200258
5	0946	Leg. 5	Exp. 10	Proceedings initiated by José Gregorio Zepeda, indio laborio, and doña María Joséa de Arredondo, española, a widow, to secure permission to marry.	1804, Feb. 1	13 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200259
6	0624	Leg. 5	Exp. 11	The King granted don Francisco Piquer, Chaplain of the Discalced Franciscans, the right to collect alms in the Indies for the founding of the Santo Monte de Piedad de las Animas Benditas del Purgatorio; and supported the election of Juan Diez de Bracamont as Juez Conservador de Limosna for the Monte de Piedad.	1713-1714	97 pages	Tray 1 - 200260
6	0740	Leg. 5	Exp. 12	Power of attorney granted to Lorenzo Cabrera by various public officials of the town of Xilotepec, on behalf of the inhabitants, to represent them in the proceedings against Lieutenant Fernando Bueno, who had over-ridden the local election by supplanting the original list and placing in office individuals of his own choice. The Fiscal Protector General de Indios in Mexico City advises that officials named by Bueno should remain in power due to delays involved and because of the proximity of the next elections.	1785, Jan. 21-Dec. 10	112 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200261, Tray 1 - 200262
6	0854	Leg. 5	Exp. 13	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging a petition of employment from Antonio Méndez Prieto. The Viceroy's predecessor, Marqués de Croix, had been instructed in a communication dated June 26, 1772, to grant Méndez the employment he had solicited.	1772, Dec. 5	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200263
6	0856	Leg. 5	Exp. 14	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of a statement by the Casa de Moneda showing gold and silver transactions.	1772, Dec. 23	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200264

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
6	0858	Leg. 5	Exp. 15	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain appointing don Melchor Peramas as secretary to the Viceroyalty in New Spain with an income of four thousand pesos per annum.	1772, Dec. 23	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200265
6	0860	Leg. 5	Exp. 16	The King of Spain informs the Viceroy of New Spain that on October 28, 1768, he had placed don Juan Ignacio Bustillo in command of the company of the Crown Regiment of Infantry of New Spain. His salary from that date was to be credited according to regulations, but he was to remain two more years in the Seminario de Nobles of the Spanish Court in order to be better equipped for service.	1771, Dec. 26	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200266
6	0864	Leg. 5	Exp. 17	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving the appointment of don Pedro Martínez de Soria as Contador oficial real of Vera Cruz.	1772, Dec. 24	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200267
6	0866	Leg. 5	Exp. 18	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving the Viceroy's action in sending the ship, El Dragon Almirante, to Havana, with funds and supplies for land and marine use.	1772, Dec. 24	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200268
6	0868	Leg. 5	Exp. 19	The King acknowledges receipt of the Viceroy's letter, no. 547, regarding recourse taken by the head of the Bethelmites and of the outline of measures followed in the case.	1772, Dec. 25	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200269
6	0870	Leg. 5	Exp. 20	Proceedings in which El bachiller don Mariano Talabera, Presbitero de Puebla, endeavors to oust an undesirable tenant, Pedro Orcillez, schoolteacher. This case was first set before the Alcalde and later carried to the Audiencia and the Viceroy, who referred action back to the Alcalde of Puebla. Final decision is not given.	1793, Nov. 22-1794, May 5	28 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200270

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
6	0900	Leg. 5	Exp. 21	Petition to the Viceroy of New Spain asking 6000 pesos for use by don Andrés Valdéz, rector of the colegio de San Juan de Letrán to construct and expand the school. Approval is granted and the amount is to be administered through Diego Retana.	1776, Dec. 16-1777, May 27	17 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200271
6	0918	Leg. 5	Exp. 22	Petition filed by Francisco Antonio Eguiara, Chaplain of the Colegio de San Juan de Letrán, Mexico City, soliciting 1,300 pesos to be used for the construction of additional dormitories. Approval was granted and the amount is to be administered through doctor don Juan García Truxillo. Report and cost estimate of the architect, Bernardo Alemán, is included.	1753, June 4-Nov. 7	14 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200272
6	0933	Leg. 5	Exp. 23	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain permitting don Francisco Antonio de Robles, adjutant of the Provincial regiment of infantry of Mexico, and Lieutenant don Juan de Villanueva to remain in Spain until the next ship for Vera Cruz.	1772, Feb. 7	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200273
6	0935	Leg. 5	Exp. 24	Communication from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain recommending the use of strong paper for wrapping official letters and documents sent to Spain, instead of boxes, in order to reduce the cost of transportation.	1772, Feb. 5	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200274
6	0938	Leg. 5	Exp. 25	The King has been informed of the re-instatement of the royal officials of Acapulco don Manuel Ramírez and Esteban de Carrera, in conformity with documents given the Viceroy by the visitor don Joseph de Gálvez.	1772, Feb. 12	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200275
6	0940	Leg. 5	Exp. 26	The King of Spain approves the Viceroy of New Spain's acceptance of the resignation tendered by don Narciso Fernández de Heredia, Alcalde Mayor of Zelaya and Salvatierra, naming in his place don Francisco del Mazo.	1772, Feb. 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200276

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
6	0001	Leg. 5	Exp. 27	The King has received a solicitation from Lieutenant Colonel don Sancho Pisón y Moyúa, Alcalde Mayor of Villalta asking that his term be extended for three years. The King forwards a copy of this solicitation to the Viceroy of New Spain so that he may dispose of the matter.	1772, Feb. 18	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200277
6	0005	Leg. 5	Exp. 28	The King grants to Caballero de Croix, 3,200 pesos for services rendered to the Castellania of Acapulco.		1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200278
6	0008	Leg. 5	Exp. 29	The King approved passage for nine members of the Order of Discalced Franciscans from Veracruz, Mexico, to Spain, their fares to be paid by the Royal Hacienda	1772, Feb. 16	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200279
6	0010	Leg. 5	Exp. 30	Real cédula appointing Felipe Díaz de Ortega, Teniente de Alcalde of the Fortress of Burgos, Spain, to the post of Lieutenant Colonel of the Provincial Regiment of Mexico, together with documents attesting to his services in office.	1774-1803	80 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200280
6	0091	Leg. 5	Exp. 31	Litigation carried on by Domingo Martínez, legal representative of Diego Sanches of Zacatecas, to recover from Capitán don Augustin Terán, of Mexico, 1,198 pesos in silver, which was delivered by Juan Bueno, Muleteer, on Jan. 2, 1769; and 800 pesos in Reales delivered by Nicolás Dias Cavallero in Apr. 1779, allegedly left with him on deposit.	1781, June 2	67 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200281
6	0163	Leg. 5	Exp. 32	Deliberations of the Real Audiencia in view of a royal decree which regulates the naming of co-judges to arbitrate in discords arising in the Audiencia.	1801	9 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200282

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
6	0173	Leg. 5	Exp. 33	Lottery list showing eighty four winning numbers, drawn from 7,500 tickets in a 30,000-peso lottery. Premiums range from 100 to 8,000 pesos.	1817, June 12	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200283
6	0178	Leg. 5	Exp. 34	The King of Spain received the request of Francisco del Camino to be transferred to the town of Metepec. The King asks the Viceroy of New Spain to attend to this matter.	1772, Feb. 22	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200284
6	0180	Leg. 5	Exp. 35	Application for marriage by Natividad Moreno, widower, age thirty, and María Francisca Palacios, age fifteen, intended to establish their eligibility to contract marriage, and concerning civil obligations and racial impediments.	1860, June 29	7 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200285
6	0191	Leg. 5	Exp. 36	A commission issued to Gerónimo Paulo de Villalobos, priest in the port of Truxillo, Bishopric of Honduras, to act as or to appoint a port inspector for Truxillo.	1613, Jan. 31	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200286
6	0194	Leg. 5	Exp. 37	Documents showing that Gerónimo de Vargas, an escribano of Tula, Mexico, bought the title of magistrate of the same town through don Juan de Orduña for 800 pesos plus twenty six pesos, five tomines, four granos in payment of the media anata.	1641, Nov. 5	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200287
6	0202	Leg. 5	Exp. 38	The King requests the Viceroy of New Spain to order that the remains of Bishop Pedro Tamarón Romeral, temporarily interred in the churchyard of Sinaloa, be transported to Durango with the pomp and ceremony corresponding to the office he held. The Bishop had died in the town of Concepción while visiting the Province of Sinaloa, and had willed all of his possessions to the Cathedral.	1772, July 27	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200288

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
6	0206	Leg. 5	Exp. 39	The King approves a petition filed by don Jacinto de Lorenzana, Sublieutenant of the Regiment of Infantry of Mexico, requesting transfer to Spain for continuation of his duties.	1772, Feb. 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200289
6	0208	Leg. 5	Exp. 40	The King instructs the Viceroy of New Spain to employ the services of don Joseph María de Arrango, eldest son of the ten children of Joseph Romualdo de Arrango, who died in office in 1769, while serving as Treasurer of Zimapón, Mexico.	1772, Feb. 19	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200290
6	0210	Leg. 5	Exp. 41	The King acknowledges the Viceroy of New Spain's letter advising that he had taken over the Viceroyship from Marqués de Croix in the town of San Cristóbal, on Sept. 19, 1771, and that the inaugural ceremonies were held in Mexico City on Sept. 23, 1771, where he received command from the Audiencia.	1772, Feb. 19	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200291
6	0212	Leg. 5	Exp. 42	The King had received communications dated 25 and 26 November from the Viceroy of New Spain regarding the fifth drawing of the lottery. The King had read the letters and approved of the actions taken.	1772, Feb. 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200292
6	0214	Leg. 5	Exp. 43	The King had taken note of the Viceroy of New Spain's letter of Oct. 24, relating to transfer of the First Battalion of the Regiment of Granada to Mexico, and had expressed the thought that it would have been better to use in the garrison only the troops necessary for the purpose.	1772, Feb. 21	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200293
6	0216	Leg. 5	Exp. 44	The Audiencia of Mexico certifies that the office of Alcalde of the City of Córdoba is sold to don Ignacio de Tembra y Zimanes for 200 pesos oro común. Attached are two receipts for payment of the media anata.		9 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200294

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
6	0226	Leg. 5	Exp. 45	The priest, Francisco Xavier Rodríguez Barquero of Tanquiche and Tantojón, protests rumors that additional tribute will be levied upon the Indians, claiming that this and other acts committed by the military authorities have caused turmoil among them. The priest is advised to keep out of civil and military matters. There is another document in this file that concerns two adulterers, who were accused of having conspired to murder the male partner's wife.	1791, Oct. 25-1792, Apr. 30	33 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200295, Tray 1 - 200296
6	0260	Leg. 5	Exp. 46	Announcement of the Bishop of Yucatán regarding adjustments to be made in aranceles for baptism, marriage, funeral and other services by the Church in order to defray additional expenditures occasioned in complying with royal orders to assign one priest for each two leagues of territory comprehended in the province of Yucatán.	1789, Dec. 30	18 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200297
6	0279	Leg. 5	Exp. 47	Proceedings in which the Vicario General of the Bethelmites, fray Manuel de San Felipe Neri, solicits action to be taken to curb seductive conduct of fray Antonio de San José Muro, and asks for the strict observance of the Cédula issued by the King on July 23, 1778, particularly citing chapter 14, heading 9.	1787, Oct. 26-1788, Apr. 17	36 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200298
6	0316	Leg. 5	Exp. 48	Fray Diego Ramírez writes to his superior about the scandal involving a fellow monk and an Indian woman. Also he signs a document issued by fray Diego Muñoz, Commisario of the Inquisition and Guardian of the Order of San Francisco in Santa Ana Amatlan, announcing collection of alms toward canonization of Pedro de Arbues.	1622, June 5; 1626, June 16	Ds.S. 4 leaves. 4°	Tray 1 - 200299
6	0321	Leg. 5	Exp. 49	In 1608, Juan Ruiz Moreno buys at auction the position of escribano público of the Province of Izúcar for 4,577 pesos, five tomines and two granos and completes payments in 1610 as certified by these documents.	1608, July 11-1610, March 27	Ds.S. 10 leaves. 4°	Tray 1 - 200300
6	0340	Leg. 5	Exp. 50	In a letter addressed to an unnamed member of the clergy, doctor Melgarejo denounces the teacher Roacyo for words spoken against God.	c.1600	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 1 - 200301

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
6	0342	Leg. 5	Exp. 51	Two records from Tinguindin, one of which concerns the sentence by the Inquisition of Joan Mansos and Diego Agustín, while the other concerns licenciado Francisco DÁvila. Fray Diego Muñoz is Commisario of the Inquisition.	1620, May 9-1622, Aug. 10	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 1 - 200302
6	0348	Leg. 5	Exp. 52	Pages from a notarial register in Chalco which record a power of attorney granted by Luis Malla de Salzeda to Rui Díaz de los Rios and a financial agreement between José Pedro de Ribera and Cristóbal de Espindola.	1600, Feb. 17	Ds.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 1 - 200303
6	0353	Leg. 5	Exp. 53	Fray Diego Ramírez reports to his superior on the collecting of alms and other matters, which have been carried out with all possible care.	c. 1620	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 1 - 200304
6	0355	Leg. 5	Exp. 54	Incomplete but detailed defense of the Jesuits in Mexico against charges of excessive wealth and crimes of false doctrine, bribery, murder, etc.	(before 1767)	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 1 - 200305
6	0360	Leg. 5	Exp. 55	Letter from fray Pedro de Ulloa in Vigas to his superior whom he regards as a father, saying that he is sending him certain papers related to his position as commissary of the Inquisition.	c. 1600	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 1 - 200306
6	0362	Leg. 5	Exp. 56	Accusations made to Inquisitors licenciado Sancho García and licenciado Bonilla in Mexico City, charging blasphemy, solicitation by priests in confession, and Judaism against Isabel de Carabajal and Portuguese doctor licenciado Morelos.	1589, March 8-April 15	Ds.S. 15 leaves 4°	Tray 1 - 200307

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
6	0386	Leg. 5	Exp. 57	Letters from Juan de la Paraya and Juan Gutierrez Florez in Mexico City, both probably to fray Diego Muñoz, with mention of health problems, thanks for oblas sent, and Inquisition matters. Cases involving witchcraft, astrology, peyote, soliciting in confession and prohibited books are mentioned.	1620, Oct. 7 and Dec. 3	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 1 - 200308
6	0391	Leg. 5	Exp. 58	Fray Alfono de Viruiesca writes from a convent in Tecspa to his superior, possibly fray Diego Muñoz, about work for the Inquisition and his desire to move to the convent in Guadalajara.	1621, March 22	D.S. 2 leaves. 4°	Tray 1 - 200309
6	0394	Leg. 6	Exp. 1	José Manuel de Salaverría, Alférez, in a letter to the Viceroy of New Spain, wrote that when he was appointed in Sept. 1808 to escort the former Viceroy, don José Iturrigaray and his two eldest sons to the Castillo de San Juan de Ulúa prison he was forced to lie in order to prevent delay in carrying out the itinerary set forth by the new Viceroy. He told the other members that they had special dispensation from the Archbishop so the party was not obligated to hear mass during the journey. Since that time, he had suffered a multitude of strange diseases, and wishes to confess this action to the Viceroy.	1809, July 26	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200311, Tray 1 - 200312
6	0398	Leg. 6	Exp. 2	Certified document stating that don Gregorio Tornos, Alcalde Mayor, and Capitán General was inaugurated to office on Sept. 16, 1773.	1773, Sept. 17	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200313
6	0403	Leg. 6	Exp. 3	Communication from the Viceroy of Mexico asking the Junta of the Colegio de San Andrés that all accounts pertaining to the haciendas be remitted to the General Treasurer.	1776, June 11	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200314
6	0407	Leg. 6	Exp. 4	Inquiry regarding a solicitation made by Diego Panes, Lieutenant of Artillery, wherein he requested the use of a slave from the Ingenio de Tochimancas.	1776, June 11	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200315

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
6	0410	Leg. 6	Exp. 5	Representation by an unnamed town to the Viceroy regarding salary to be paid Sr. Borja to act as overseer in the harvesting of grain crops on a farm leased to don Carlos Felipe Bucheli, with the understanding that the grains which were in the fields were to be harvested for account of the municipality.	1776, June 14	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200316
6	0413	Leg. 6	Exp. 6	Representation made to the Viceroy by the Junta Municipal of Tlaquetenango with reference to appropriating 1,500 pesos for repairs which were necessary to the Ingenios of Xochimancas y Barreto.	1776, June 17	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200317
6	0418	Leg. 6	Exp. 7	Letter in which the Viceroy of New Spain authorizes the Junta of the Colegio de San Andrés to advance 1,000 pesos to don Antonio Martínez de Araizaga, Administrator of the Ingenios of Xochimancas and Barreto to enable them to continue operations.	1776, July 9	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200318
6	0422	Leg. 6	Exp. 8	Rough draft of a letter of remittance with which were enclosed documents in the case of doña María Guadalupe Espinosa, who was being held in the Casa de Casadas Recogidas by order of don Juan Antonio Tapia.	1787, Nov. 13	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200319
6	0424	Leg. 6	Exp. 9	The King is in receipt of the Viceroy of New Spain's letter of Jan. 27, 1773, disclosing the death of the Condesa Viuda de Oploca, thereby concluding the pension which she and her four minor children received. The King advises that, as soon as her two male children reach the age for service, he should be notified, implying that he will give them employment with the State at that time.	1773, July 9	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200320
6	0427	Leg. 6	Exp. 10	Letter of gratitude written to the Viceroy of New Spain by José Guadalupe de Mesa, priest in the diocese of Puebla, for releasing his servant who had been imprisoned in Villa de Córdoba. Enclosed is a duplicate of acknowledgement of this letter by the Viceroy.	1792, Nov. 27-Dec. 10	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200321

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
6	0430	Leg. 6	Exp. 11	Andrés Feliuy Fogores, Monterrey, acknowledges the Viceroy's letter dated Aug. 25, 1792, advising that the court, in conformity with his request, had ordered that one third of the salary received by don José Giral de Crante, as Contador de Diezmos, be garnished to satisfy claim filed by don Manuel del Frago.	1792, Sept. 17	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200322
6	0432	Leg. 6	Exp. 12	The Viceroy of New Spain gives his approval to the Junta of the Colegio de San Andrés for having named don Tomás de Medina to the post of Administrator of the sugar refinery of Tiripitio.	1776, July 11	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200323
6	0435	Leg. 6	Exp. 13	The Viceroy of New Spain writes to the Junta of the Colegio de San Andrés approving the appointment of don Rafael Tato y Gasio to administer the sugar refinery of Ayotla. Enclosed is a communication to the Viceroy from the Junta, dated May 24, 1776, recommending the appointment, because of the illness of don Julián Palajuelos.	1776, May 29	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200324
6	0440	Leg. 6	Exp. 14	Inquiry by the Junta Municipal of the Colegio of San Andrés regarding repairs to be made to the headquarters of the second battalion of the regiment of Granadoña	1776, Apr. 30	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200325
6	0445	Leg. 6	Exp. 15	The Viceroy of New Spain writes to the Junta Municipal of the Colegio de San Andrés advising that he had ordered don Juan José de Echeveste to pay extrajudicially to don Basilio Antonio Pacheco 47 pesos salary for investigation made by Francisco García, overseer of the hacienda Teripitio of Juan José Espinosa for cattle-theft.	1776, Nov. 9	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200326
6	0449	Leg. 6	Exp. 16	The Viceroy of New Spain writes to the Junta Municipal of the Colegio de San Andrés, instructing the committee on property transfers to offer the sugar mill in Belén for rent or sale, and appointing don Antonio Gonzáles to administer the transaction.	1776, Nov. 4	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200327

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
6	0453	Leg. 6	Exp. 17	Copy of a communication from the Junta of the Colegio de San Andrés to the Viceroy of New Spain with reference to payment of forty seven pesos to don Basilio Pacheco for investigating the theft of cattle from a hacienda	1776, Oct. 26	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200328
6	0457	Leg. 6	Exp. 18	The King of Spain writes to the Viceroy of New Spain appointing don Ignacio Negreiros to the office of Contador Mayor del Tribunal de Cuentas of Mexico.	1773, May 6, Aug. 23	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200329
6	0461	Leg. 6	Exp. 19	Letter in which the Bishop of Durango extends Christmas greetings to the Viceroy of New Spain.	1768, Nov. 3	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200330
6	0463	Leg. 6	Exp. 20	The Bishop of Durango acknowledges receipt of communication from the Viceroy requesting information regarding conduct of Juan de Castilla, Comisionario al Real del Rosario, and Teniente de Justicia Mayor. The Bishop begs to be excused from an opinion since the matter could be of a criminal nature. The Viceroy again presses for information.	1768, Oct. 28, Dec. 10	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200331
6	0469	Leg. 6	Exp. 21	The Junta of the Colegio de San Andrés requests the Viceroy of New Spain to order the Treasury to pay to don Francisco Valenzuela, an administrator of the Hacienda San Antonio Acaman, his share of the 20,000 fanegas of corn harvested from another hacienda.	1776, July 31	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200332
6	0472	Leg. 6	Exp. 22	Communication from Antonio Pineyro, Mexico, to the Viceroy of New Spain, regarding the delays regarding the civil case against bachiller don José Hernández, deceased.	Nov. 25, 1776	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200333

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
6	0477	Leg. 6	Exp. 23	Commissioner don Antonio Pineyro accounts to the Viceroy of New Spain for delays experienced in carrying out orders of Apr. 24 and Oct. 17, 1776, in the case of bachiller don José Hernández, deceased.	1776, Nov. 25	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200334
6	0481	Leg. 6	Exp. 24	The officers of the Regiment of Dragoons, Mexico, communicate with don Francisco Fabian y Fuero, requesting that, in order to preserve the honor of the regiment, an investigation be carried out to determine who is the the priest of the children of a blind woman, now in distress.	1768, Nov. 2	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200335
6	0484	Leg. 6	Exp. 25	Licenciado Francisco de Paula Martínez Teba extends Christmas greetings to the Viceroy of New Spain.	1787, Dec. 29	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200336
6	0486	Leg. 6	Exp. 26	Royal decree announcing the position of Depositario General of the City of Jalapa, which was auctioned to don Bernardo Rodríguez de Toro for 1,900 pesos, has been annulled and that his expenditures should be returned.	1773, Dec. 7	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200337
6	0491	Leg. 6	Exp. 27	The Viceroy of New Spain requests the Archbishop of Mexico to give the exact number and names of male and female prisoners being held in the ecclesiastical jails, stating cause for which they were detained, even if they are persons whose names ought not to be revealed.	1790, Dec. 31	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200338
6	0494	Leg. 6	Exp. 28	Archbishop Alonso of Mexico writes the Viceroy of New Spain with reference to a letter written him by the Intendent of Mexico, stating that he will take action in the matters contained therein as soon as he receives proof of their merits.	1790, Sept. 23,26	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200339

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
6	0497	Leg. 6	Exp. 29	Andrés Feliuy Fogores, Mathias López Prieto and Joseph Miguel Sánchez Navarro, Monterrey, write the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging his communication of July 21, 1792, wherein he ordered that don José María Giral de Crante to be remunerated for services rendered after the death of his predecessor, don Juan de la Brena.	1792, Aug. 13	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200340
6	0499	Leg. 6	Exp. 30	Letter from the Archbishop of Mexico to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of a copy of a royal order of applications of Spaniards for employment in the Indies advising that he had taken note of the King's resolution and had passed it on to the Cabildo for guidance.	1790, Oct. 2	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200341
6	0501	Leg. 6	Exp. 31	The Audiencia of Mexico issues a decree ordering the Alcalde Ordinario of Oaxaca to subpoena witnesses in connection with a civil case instituted by don Francisco Ximeno Bohorquez, a resident of Mexico, to collect various debts owed to the estate left by his grandfather, don Joaquín Ximeno. Declarations of those summoned are attached.	1801, Sept. 2-28	34 pages	Tray 1 - 200342
6	0536	Leg. 6	Exp. 32	Report relating to confiscation by the Viceroy's order on Aug. 14, 1776, of the Convent of Aguas Calientes, Guadalajara, together with its finances, furniture and fixtures, which was originally the Hospicio de la Teocaltichi in the town of Teocaltichi, and had been founded in 1691 without a permit from the King.	1776, June 20-1778, Apr. 25	33 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200343
6	0570	Leg. 6	Exp. 33	List of the principal debtors of the Archbishopric of Puebla de los Angeles residing in Mexico sent by the Governor to the Viceroy in conformity with order of Mar. 19, 1806. The total amount involved is 16,000 pesos.	1806, May 14	7 pages	Tray 1 - 200344
6	0578	Leg. 6	Exp. 34	Solicitation made to the Audiencia of Mexico by Antonio Salamanca, representing the testamentary executors of Teniente Coronel don Pedro Moreno, to obtain from the coffers of Veracruz 2,000 pesos left by him for the establishment of an orphanage for foundlings. The 2,000 pesos were deposited in the coffers of Puebla by don Dionisio Fernández-Pérez for account of the estate of don Pedro Moreno. The Fiscal decreed that they could not be withdrawn except as stipulated.	1807, Apr. 6-20	5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200345, Tray 1 - 200346

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
6	0584	Leg. 6	Exp. 35	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Real Sala de Crimen, which accompanied a copy of a royal decree issued on March 18, 1791, ordering that the Governor of Oaxaca desist temporarily from paying fees to the jueces for services as escribanos.	1791, July 28	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200347
6	0590	Leg. 6	Exp. 36	Pedro José de Turundarena, Monterrey, writes the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of a resolution dated July 12, 1790, relative to freeing prisoners from the Sagrado Asilo by officials in the army, for use as their servants.	1790, July 31	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200348
6	0592	Leg. 6	Exp. 37	The Viceroy of New Spain writes don Manuel Ramos Berenguer expressing the wish that he derive satisfaction from his new curato San Juan de los Llanos.	1790, June 9	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200349
6	0594	Leg. 6	Exp. 38	Collection of decrees which belonged to Exmo. Señor Campos, and which had now been brought together in book form. The decrees were being held until a sufficient number accumulated to form a third volume, two having already been completed. Included are July 4, 1748; July 20, 1791; Nov. 11, 1799; June 12, 1774; Mar. 25, 1790; Aug. 18, 1806; Sept. 14, 1807; Sept. 10, 1815; Feb. 15, 1780; June 10, 1809; Sept. 6, 1819.	1748-1819	17 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200350
6	0612	Leg. 6	Exp. 39	A letter to Gerbaiso Carrillo in which Marcos de Veytira enclosed a parcel of paper pertaining to Judicial formalities instituted in the royal coffers of Durango.	1652, Apr. 6	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200351
6	0615	Leg. 6	Exp. 40	Letter of congratulation from Antonio de Belaunzarán y Rodríguez to the Conde de Revillagigedo, Viceroy of New Spain, upon learning that the King had honored the Viceroy's brother the Conde de Güemes with the title of Llave de Gentil Hombre de Cámara.	1790, Mar. 16	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200352

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
6	0617	Leg. 6	Exp. 41	Draft of a letter to don Antonio de Belaunzarán from the Viceroy of New Spain, Conde de Revillagigedo, acknowledging receipt of a letter of felicitation extended him upon the occasion of conferring title of Llave de Gentil Hombre de Cámara upon his brother, the Conde de Güemes.	1790, Mar. 22	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200353
6	0619	Leg. 6	Exp. 42	The King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain enclosing letters presented by the daughter of Gaspar de Hoyos of Veracruz, doña Ana María de Hoyos, resident of Puerto de Santa María, soliciting payment of rent due on a house leased by don Pedro Antonio Cosio for account of the Royal Haciendoña The petitioner asks that, in the event the property is of no further use to the state, it be vacated. The King recommends it to the Viceroy's attention.	1773, July 13	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200354, Tray 1 - 200355
6	0622	Leg. 6	Exp. 43	Draft of a letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to don Antonio Ximénez de Vera acknowledging his letter of March 20, 1790, and congratulating him on the new office conferred upon him.	1790, June 4	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200356
7	0001	Leg. 6	Exp. 44	Royal orders which the jueces of the Colonia de Nuevo Santander (Tamaulipas) should observe in regard to handling of successions. Included are copies of a real cédula dated August 10, 1780, and a decision of Apr. 26, 1779 by don Francisco Xavier Gamboa, Oidor, Juez General de Bienes de Difuntos in New Spain, regarding a succession of don Ginés de Guedas of Ciudad de Linares, leaving his the priest and mother, don Juan de Guedas, and doña Francisca Guillen, residents of Murcia, Spain, as sole heirs.	1779, Apr. 26-1782, May 2	45 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200357, Tray 1 - 200358
7	0048	Leg. 6	Exp. 45	Suit brought against the Archicofradía de la Santísima Trinidad of the Church of the Santísima Trinidad by the Congregación de San Pedro to obtain possession and use of the Church of Santísima Trinidad. Includes interrogations of witnesses pro and con. Joaquín Guerrero y García represents the Archicofradía de la Santísima Trinidad, and José Fernández de Córdoba represents the Congregación de San Pedro.	1790, Feb. 26-1796, Jan. 8	125 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200359, Tray 1 - 200360
7	0176	Leg. 6	Exp. 46	Report directed to the Royal Audiencia by fray Estanislao Falero, the Visitador of the Mercedarian Order, relative to the number of members, as provided for in a plan presented by the Visitador, which plan was based on an evaluation of property and income of convents and asylums and their fincas.	1779, Sept. 16	19 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200361

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
7	0196	Leg. 6	Exp. 47	Petition presented to the Real Audiencia of New Spain by Joaquín María de Vidaburu, acting for the Governor and pueblo of San Marcos Actopán, Curato de San Andrés Aguatelco, jurisdiction of Axtrisco, Puebla, demanding that the priest adhere to the arancel governing masses and desist from obliging the Indians to contribute alms and attend special masses. The Indians of the district are poor, own little land, and many have been forced to hire themselves out. Those Indians who work in the outlying haciendas attend mass in the towns nearest their place of employment.	1759, 1780	104 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200362, Tray 1 - 200363
7	0311	Leg. 6	Exp. 48	Letter of gratitude directed to the Viceroy of New Spain from Manuel Ignacio Ramos Berenguer, for having recommended him to fill the position of priest in the Curato of San Juan de los Llanos.	1790, May 25	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200364
7	0313	Leg. 6	Exp. 49	Letter to the Viceroy of New Spain by Manuel Francisco de Lara, a priest from Ciudad de Salvatierra, Guanajuato, stating that steps have been taken against the authors of iniquitous publications about the writer and his flock. An act of the Viceroy was sufficient to humiliate the authors, and curb the scandal which they had caused, he states.	1790, Apr. 7	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200365
7	0315	Leg. 6	Exp. 50	The priest, fray Buenaventura Bernedo, presents to the Royal Audiencia two medical certificates by licenciado Cayetano Muns and Ignacio Ortiz, both surgeons and physicians attached to the hospital at Durango, soliciting transfer to the Convent of San Francisco in Mexico for medical treatment and change of climate.	1802, Aug. 27-Oct. 27	9 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200366
7	0326	Leg. 6	Exp. 51	Petition presented to the Juzgado General de Bienes de Difuntos by don Domingo Ignacio de Victoria and don Pedro Larrea in Mexico, through José Fernández de Córdoba asking for ratification of power of attorney left them by don Fernando Acasuzo, resident of Zaya, Biscay.	1782, Apr. 18-27	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200367
7	0335	Leg. 6	Exp. 52	The Archbishop of Mexico announces he sent an index of topics to be discussed by the Provincial Council meeting in Mexico. He suggests that the Bishop of Cuernavaca name a priest and instruct him in the matter referred to in the index, as this matter will be considered at the meeting; also, that this representative be in Mexico City on June 12, 1896, to begin work on that day.	1896, Apr. 27	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200368

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
7	0337	Leg. 6	Exp. 53	Correspondence in which Jesús Mañán advises the priest Fortino H. Vera that he is enclosing only two sheaves of paper, containing a transcription of the Bezerra Temco 2a. edición. Because the major part of the text is in Latin, he has not accomplished much, due to his lack of knowledge of that language, which obliged him to copy it letter for letter.	1887, Mar. 19	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200369
7	0340	Leg. 6	Exp. 54	Petition for marriage filed by José Esteban Sánchez, indio, shoemaker by trade, widower of María Bacilia de la Trinidad, and Vicenta Andrade, widow of Pedro José Olivares, with the Governor and Vicario General of Monterrey. An investigation to establish the applicants' eligibility to contract marriage is included.	1806, Feb. 14	11 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200370
7	0352	Leg. 6	Exp. 55	Letter to the Viceroy of New Spain from the Junta of the Colegio of San Andrés in Mexico, intended to accompany a petition filed by bachiller don Ignacio Claudio de Mendoza, asking to be permitted to withdraw 4,000 pesos which he had to his credit in the Real Hacienda.	1776, July 10	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200371
7	0355	Leg. 6	Exp. 56	Letter directed to the Viceroy of New Spain by Cosme de Mier y Trespalacios, Juan Francisco Anda, and Félix Quijada y Soejero, acknowledging receipt of a real cédula issued on Nov. 29, 1796, in which the King prohibits religious of either sex from making bequests of Church or personal property.	1797, Sept. 5	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200372
7	0357	Leg. 6	Exp. 57	Joseph Rodriquez de Guzmán, representing the Convento de Santa Catharina de Sena, institutes proceedings against don Joseph Hurtado de Mendoza, Conde del Valle de Orizaba, and his wife, doña María Graciana de Velasco, to collect the principal of 4,000 pesos plus five percent interest per annum, for which the defendants had given as security, a mortgage on one main house and two small houses, located in front of the Convent of San Francisco.	1724, July 14-1732, Aug. 23	68 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200373, Tray 1 - 200374
7	0428	Leg. 7	Exp. 1	Copy of royal decree of 13 Sept. 1773 sent to the Viceroy of New Spain, concerning reforms to be implemented to improve the operation of the Consejo de Indias.	1774, Mar. 4	7 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200376

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
7	0448	Leg. 7	Exp. 3	Letter patent issued by Antonio López Murto, Provincial, Durango, to Francisco Navarro, missionary of the Order of San Francisco in the Province of Zacatecas, to return to Barcelona. Request was not approved by the Fiscal because the applicant served only three of the required ten years in the capacity of missionary, the other seven having been consumed in the service of the convent.	1796, Nov. 20-1797, Aug. 5	43 pages	Tray 1 - 200377, Tray 1 - 200378
7	0491	Leg. 7	Exp. 4	Representation made by the natives of San Agustín Tepexco in the Diocese of Puebla requesting that the parish composed of the towns of San Agustín Tepexco and Tepepalleca be divided, and with the addition of the town of Calmecatlán and two small villages, a parish be established in the former where a church existed, thus facilitating the administering of the sacraments.	1791, Aug. 16	48 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200379
7	0541	Leg. 7	Exp. 5	The Viceroy of New Spain on 5 June 1775 issued an order to the alcaldes mayores of New Spain to collect and report certain data on local parishes, including annual emoluments received by priests; accounting of fees charged by church; number of priests and extent of jurisdiction; number of Jueces eclesiasticos and possible need for more; number of Spanish, Indian, mulatto, and mestizo parishioners. In response the Viceroy received some 20 reports with information on numerous curatos in Michoacán, Tabasco, Hidalgo, Veracruz, and Oaxaca.	1775	Ds.S. 655 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200380, Tray 1 - 200381
8	0001	Leg. 7	Exp. 6	Decree of the Viceroy of New Spain to the Governor of Sinaloa, ordering the forcible evacuation of many delinquent Indians inhabiting the mountainous country between Sinaloa and Durango, known as Barranca Babarroco, stating that similar instructions had been issued to the Governor of Durango.	1746, Nov. 28	9 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200382
8	0012	Leg. 7	Exp. 7	Proceedings instigated by Joseph Ignacio Ruiz Calado, Corregidor of Querétaro, against the Ayuntamiento, represented by Anselmo Rodríguez Balda, concerning a royal decree, in response to the Ayuntamiento's petition, that the town be divided into four parishes and additional priests be provided. Ruiz Calado claimed the change was unnecessary. Enclosed are: population statistics of the various barrios; a printed map of Querétaro with illustrations of the buildings and boundary lines of proposed parishes.	1796, June 4-1799, Sept. 14	113 pages 4° and one map	Tray 1 - 200383, Tray 1 - 200384
8	0131	Leg. 7	Exp. 8	Settlement of the estate of Joseph García Carmona, resident of San Juan Bautista Tepopula, jurisdiction of Chalco, by Joseph Lascano, his son-in-law and testamentary executor. Included are copies of the decedent's will and copies of an inventory of his estate.	1613-1614	Ds.S. 49 pages	Tray 1 - 200385

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
8	0181	Leg. 7	Exp. 9	In Tlalmanalco, petition filed by doña María de Audelo Cano Montesuma requesting a copy of a document signed by her husband don Baltazar de Viña in Chalco upon receipt of her dowry. Attached is a copy of said document, dated 22 Jan. 1727, in which Viña acknowledges receipt of money and jewels that make up the dowry and gives terms of administration thereof.	1738, Oct. 16	Ds.S. 8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200386
8	0190	Leg. 7	Exp. 10	Petition before the Justice of Tlalmanalco brought by Cristóbal de Espinosa charging that one Salvador was illegally cultivating land that Espinosa had sold to Antonio. Calbo and later recouped fro failure to pay; requests that litigation versus Calbo, deceased, be reopened in an endeavor to prove his allegations.	1790	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200387
8	0195	Leg. 7	Exp. 11	Land litigation in Tlalmanalco by Rosa María Silba versus her brother Bacilio de Silba to recover a cuartilla of land or rent thereof, alleging that the land was bequeathed to her and the defendant by their the priest don Francisco de Silba, and that since his death, she had received no benefits therefrom.	1767, April-May	20 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200388
8	0216	Leg. 7	Exp. 12	Ludovicus Covarruvias, at St. Thomas Aquinas College of the Society of Jesus, Guadalajara, Mexico, gives vows to the priesthood pledging chastity and renouncing all worldly possessions and ambitions.	1595, May 15	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200389
8	0220	Leg. 7	Exp. 13	Printed policies and records of fees paid for mutual benefits by members of the Archicofradía del Santísimo Sacramento of Amecameca, Mexico, covering plenary indulgences granted by the Pope in 1606, church sacraments, and spiritual and material aid in time of distress.	1800-1841	225 pages	Tray 1 - 200390
8	0440	Leg. 7	Exp. 14	Defense entered by Maríano Pérez de Tagle, procurador for doctor don Juan Manuel Casal y Alvarado, priest of Quantitlán, Mexico, who had been named defendant in an assault and battery suit brought by Luis Miguez of Quatitlán. Case incomplete.	1788	14 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200391

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
8	0457	Leg. 7	Exp. 15	Proceedings instigated by bachiller don Francisco Angulo, student of the Real Colegio de San Ildefonso, Mexico, against the mayordomo of that college to collect the assigned funds in order to obtain a license for the practice of theology. Investigation showed that the money had been diverted, and the Viceroy issues a judgment against the college ordering that the funds be replenished and plaintiff satisfied.	1781, July 17-1783, June 17	21 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200392
8	0479	Leg. 7	Exp. 16	Last will and testament in favor of the Colegio del Espíritu Santo of Puebla de los Angeles by Pedro Muñoz Ximenes and his wife, Catarina Carrion, Oct. 22, 1731, bequeathing 3,000 pesos to be incorporated with a congruent amount left by Captain Miguel de Sosa, and interest derived from the combined funds provide a dowry of 300 pesos to be granted in each year to an impoverished orphan girl. Also Sosa's will, dated 4 Dec. 1624.	1774, Sept. 3-1776, Aug. 29	39 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200393
8	0521	Leg. 7	Exp. 17	Proceedings initiated by licenciado Manuel Carrillo, administrative officer of the Colegio de San Ildefonso, Mexico against doña María Antonia Contreras, mother of José Francisco de la Concha, student at the colegio, to recover 120 pesos tuition for three terms, from Oct. 18, 1781 to June 18, 1782; judgement granted in Mexico, Nov. 21, 1782.	1782, July 19-Nov. 21	12 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200394
8	0532	Leg. 7	Exp. 18	Petition in which Ignacio Covarrubias et al., residents of Mexico, natives of the Principado of Asturias, to the Viceroy, solicit a permit to establish a cofradía to be incorporated with the Cofradía de la Congregación de Nuestra Señora de Covadonga. Included are a synopsis of the founding of the Congregación de Nuestra Señora de Covadonga and a constitution of the proposed cofradía.	1777, Oct. 13-1784, Dec. 13	87 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200395
8	0623	Leg. 7	Exp. 19	Royal decrees regarding divorce action of the Marqués and Marquesa de Moncada in which both parties claimed adultery. The Marquésa also claims cruelty, non-education of their children and mismanagement of funds.	1792, July 20-1794, Sept. 25	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200396
8	0659	Leg. 7	Exp. 20	Proceeding brought before the Fiscal de lo Civil of Mexico by don Balthasar de la Parra, Alcalde Mayor of Tulancingo against don Joachim de Mendiola the newly appointed magistrate, debating the right of the defendant to remove lieutenants placed in office by the plaintiff.	1763, Aug.-1764, Jan.	28 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200397

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
8	0688	Leg. 7	Exp. 21	Proceedings instigated by members of the Cofradía de Nuestra Señora de la Misericordia de Irapuato, jurisdicción de Guanajuato, Michoacán against the priests of the church of Irapuato and the mayordomo of the Cofradía, alleging mismanagement of funds bequeathed to the cofradía by Pedro Calderón and his wife María Ortiz in 1645 and 1652 for the purpose of establishish a hospital, which plaintiffs allege was not done.	1781-1789	Ds.S. 370 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200398, Tray 1 - 200399
9	0001	Leg. 7	Exp. 22	Records relating to the founding of the Colegio de Niñas Educadas of Irapuato, according to the bequest by Ramón de Tabora of 150,000 pesos (part of estate inherited from Domingo Barbo de Lagunas). Tabora's will was in litigation some twenty years, but the Real Audiencia finally ordered the school established. As no secular teachers were available the townspeople of Irapuato ask that nuns be assigned.	1800-1806	Ds. 235 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200400, Tray 1 - 200401
9	0247	Leg. 7	Exp. 23	In a petition, fray Fernando Gaya, a missionary of the Colegio de la Santa Cruz de Querétaro, appeals to the Viceroy of New Spain for permission to return to Cataluña for, after seventeen years' service, his health is failing. Several certificates of service are attached.	1802, June 16-Aug. 3	12 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200402
9	0262	Leg. 7	Exp. 24	Brief presented by José Miguel de Silva, priest of Patamban for thirty years, to the Viceroy setting forth his qualifications to fill an ecclesiastical position, citing his years of service among the Indians of Michoacán and his mastery of the Tarascan (Purécha) language.	1772, Aug. 8-Sept. 10	15 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200403
9	0279	Leg. 7	Exp. 25	Communications from the Archbishop of Mexico to the Viceroy, submitting the names of candidates to fill various vacant curatos for the Viceroy's selection.	1796, Jan.	Ds.S. 32 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200404
9	0312	Leg. 7	Exp. 26	Petition submitted to the Bishop of Oaxaca by don José Mariano Irigoyen, priest of San Juan Bautista Yalalag, and don Manuel Cándido González, priest of Santa Catarina Xuquila, requesting permit for exchange of posts. Both claim ill health and present medical certificates.	1806, Jan. 25	20 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200405

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
9	0332	Leg. 7	Exp. 27	Petition of José Cayetano Pino, Maestro Cirujano of the Real Colegio de San Ildefonso, the Colegio Tridentino, and the Hospital del Amor de Dios, for an increase in annual salary from thirty pesos to 100. He cites nine years' service and an expanded patient load.	1782, Aug.-Oct	Ds.S. 8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200406, Tray 1 - 200407
9	0341	Leg. 7	Exp. 28	Petition of bachiller don Manuel de Esparragoza, priest of Santa María del Rio, to the Bishop of Michoacán, soliciting authority to repair dilapidated vestments and restore the sacred vessels and jewelry in his charge. Appended is an inventory of the items.	1776, Dec.	15 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200408
9	0357	Leg. 7	Exp. 29	Suit of licenciado don José Manuel de la Sierra, Abogado Fiscal de Bienes de Difuntos, Mexico, versus Prior fray Bernardo del Espíritu Santo and the Order of Carmelites, seeking the secularization of his son fray Manuel de Santa María de Guadalupe (Manuel María de la Sierra) who suffers severe attacks of epilepsy, which the the priest decribes.	1804, June 30-1807, Apr. 12	148 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200409
9	0510	Leg. 7	Exp. 30	Lists of candidates to fill various vacant ecclesiastical posts in Oaxaca, submitted by the Bishop of Oaxaca to the Viceroy, and appointments made by the latter.	1808, Apr.-May	Ds.S. 27 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200410
9	0538	Leg. 7	Exp. 31	Compromise between the Cabildo de Españoles and the Cabildo de Naturales of the town of Valle de Orizaba wherein both bodies pledge to desist from carrying further litigation of long standing by abolishment of tax levied by the Spaniards on meat, flour, grain, stone, sand, and clay. The Fiscal Protector de Indios disapproves the measure as nonlegal and orders the Ayuntamiento of Orizaba to desist from further transactions.	1784, Aug. 11-1785, Jan. 21	23 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200411, Tray 1 - 200412
9	0563	Leg. 7	Exp. 32	Extract from the 1703 will of doña Isabel de Herrera Peregrina of Puebla, deceased, wife of Capitán Diego Alvarez Montero. She set up a trust fund of 18,000 pesos, the interest from which would be used to furnish doweries for impoverished orphan girls of Spanish descent from Puebla. She named as executor Jesús Carnero, S.J., priest of the Congregación de Nuestra Señora del Pópulo. Copydate 1776.	1703-1704	63 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200413

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
9	0630	Leg. 7	Exp. 33	Licenciado Pedro José Lemos, acting under orders of the Viceroy of New Spain, commissions licenciado don Joaquín Antonio de Nazaval, Metztlán, to separate the towns of Nenoalco, Olotla and Sotoltepec from the newly established capitol of Xosoquipam and reincorporate them into their former capitol of Metztlán.	1805	14 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200414
9	0647	Leg. 7	Exp. 34	Juan de Naxera and Nicolás de Villanueva, members of the clerical hierarchy in Michoacán, protest to the Viceroy that priests regarding the appointment to posts of Guanajuato and Iuririhapundaro. The matter was referred to the Archbishop of Mexico, who ruled that the election of the two candidates was in accordance with canon law.	1772, Nov.-1774, Oct.	Ds.S. 156 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200415
9	0793	Leg. 7	Exp. 35	Minutes of the Cabildo Eclesiástico, Michoacán to select candidates to fill clerical vacancies in a number of posts, nominating three persons for each position for the Viceroy to choose one.	1772, Nov.-Dec.	70 pages	Tray 1 - 200416
9	0864	Leg. 7	Exp. 36	Litigation brought before the Real Audiencia by Francisco Tirado Toscano of Chalco against licenciado don Diego de Exquibel Maldonado, local priest, alleging spoliation by the defendant of one caballeria of land from the Hacienda Aculeo, property of the plaintiff and requesting that the land be restored and that the defendant be ordered to desist from bothering him for all time.	1700-1701	35 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200417
9	0900	Leg. 7	Exp. 37	Bachiller don Juan José Conejo, alleging that he represented the nuns of the Convento de Nuestra Señora de la Salud of Pascuaro, petitions the Viceroy of New Spain to permit the nuns to solicit alms. An investigation reveals fraud, Conejo was unknown to the nuns, and the Convent was not in need as each member had brought a dowry of from 3 to 5,000 pesos.	1794, May-July	Ds.S. 14 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200418
9	0915	Leg. 7	Exp. 38	Pedro Simbrom, priest of Chietla, diocese of Puebla, petitions the Fiscal in Mexico for the balance of funds due from a grant of 4,000 pesos made by the Archbishop and Viceroy in 1736 for the completion of the church in Chietla.	1743, Aug. 2-1745, Mar. 22	21 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200419

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
9	0940	Leg. 7	Exp. 39	Fray Joseph María Carranza, Rector Provincial, Purísima Concepción de Celaya, answers the Viceroy of New Spain's letter of Oct. 1799, that the new missionaries destined for the Rio Verde missions are using all means to delay their journey. Carranza has appointed an experienced missionary to carry out the Viceroy's orders.	1800, Feb. 17	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200420
		Leg. 7	Exp. 40	Petition of José Francisco Ávila to the Viceroy that a priest be appointed to the Presidio of Arroyo Seco (Querétaro), where Lucas Guillén was commandant. The soldiers and residents of the fort had begun construction of a church, but had run out of money. The Archbishop orders investigation and lengthy reports are submitted on the area. The Archbishop rules that a church in Arroyo Seco would not be self-supporting, and instead establishes a vicarship at nearby Concá, in the Curato of Xalpan (Jalpan).	1786-1795	Ds.S. 215 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200421, Tray 1 - 200422
		Leg. 7	Exp. 41	Copy of proceedings of the meetings of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Puebla, held to choose among three candidates to fill a doctoral prebend left vacant by the death of Juan José Güereña y Garayo. The candidates presented printed credentials and appeared for oral examination. Pedro Piñeyro y Osorio received first place.	1814, Aug. 11-1815, Aug. 12	149 pages	Tray 1 - 200423
		Leg. 7	Exp. 42	Inventory and partition of estate in the succession of Francisco Gómez de Zeliz y Merodio, Chimalhuacan, Provincia de Chalco. The names of his heirs, his children, are given along with an account of their shares.	1732, July 12	90 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200424
		Leg. 7	Exp. 43	Proceedings stemming from the petition of fray Francisco Suárez (aka, Francisco Dos Barrios), Professor of Philosophy, that he and his students be transferred from the Convento de San Diego de Mexico, where his health had deteriorated on account of climate, back to the Colegio de Santa María de los Angeles de Churubusco.	1806-1807	Ds.S. 95 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200425, Tray 1 - 200426
		Leg. 7	Exp. 45	Records of the escribano Balthasar de Biana, Tlalmanalco, Chalco, chiefly copies of promissory notes and mortgages of various individuals who borrowed money from the Cathedral of Mexico; also promissory notes between lay individuals and the lease of a wharf and twenty one canoes (listed and deescribanod) at town of Ayotzingo by Fernando Joseph de Villegas y Castilla to Francisco Pérez de la Torre.	1785	55 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200427

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
		Leg. 7	Exp. 46	Last will and testament of Felipe Quinto, Tlalmanalco, appointing Manuel de los Santos as his executor, and naming his wife, Catarina de la Cruz, and his children as heirs.	1806, Apr. 6	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200428
10	0001	Leg. 8	Exp. 1	The Visitador to the Convents in Mexico reports concerning the liberty with which the religious come and go from the convents into the streets; the state of the finances of individual convents; the number of religious in each community; the nourishment of these religious; the suppression of smaller religious orders; the possible whereabouts of certain pious works lost at the time; and, the disposition of certain funds.	1779, Jan. 19	29 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200430, Tray 1 - 200431
10	0030	Leg. 8	Exp. 2	Succession of don Joaquín Ximeno Bohorgues deceased, in favor of his grandson don José Ximeno Borhorgues Varela. The inheritance includes the mayorazgo called Baldeflores in Oaxaca and 10,000 pesos, and, because there are absent relatives who feel they are inheritors, don Anselmo Rodríguez Balda has been appointed executor of the estate.	1800, June 5-July 28	15 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200432
10	0048	Leg. 8	Exp. 3	File of letters from the Bishop of Oaxaca to the Viceroy of Mexico pertaining to diocesan affairs, such as the repeated meddling of subjects into affairs pertaining to royal jurisdiction; clerical vacancies and the filling of these; smuggling of tobacco; collection of manuscripts belonging to the monasteries; and Christmas greetings.	1768, Jan. 2-Dec. 27	64 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200433
10	0118	Leg. 8	Exp. 4	Testimonial calling attention to the taxes due on certain real estate in Veracruz, Mexico, and the fees due the creditor for his hand in the transaction.	1808, Sept.-Dec	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200434
10	0127	Leg. 8	Exp. 5	Proceedings directed to the mortgage to don José Ignacio de Moya y Sotomayor, Professor of Law, by the Junta Subalterna of Puebla of the Hacienda San Nicolás Zocaque, in the Provincia de Tlaxcala, valued at 403,235 pesos, and bequeathed by doña Manuela Apolonia Larios and upon her death, to her five children, but a bequest to obras pias had to be satisfied beforehand.	1808, May 15-1809, Jan. 12	35 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200435

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
10	0163	Leg. 8	Exp. 6	Two orders from the Dean of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Mérida, Mexico, to the Alcalde de la Sagrada Orden de Predicadores. The first appoints don Joseph Nicolás de Lara to a vacancy in the Colegio Tridente; the second, five years later, declares him capable of preaching, baptizing, performing marriages and generally executing the offices of a priest.	1771, Feb. 20-1776, Sept. 19	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200436
10	0172	Leg. 8	Exp. 7	Petition submitted to the "Justicia Mayor" in the absence of the Viceroy of Mexico by four of the citizens of San Miguel el Grande [Oaxaca] asking to be considered as regidores of the town. An edict ordering the appointments on the feast of Our Lady, Dec. 8 of the same year, follows.	1699, Oct. 24-Dec. 8	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200437
10	0181	Leg. 8	Exp. 8	Upon resignation of Manuel Joaquín González from the rectory of San Juan Fanetze, Villa Alta, the Bishop of Oaxaca appoints Juan José Sigüenza as his successor. Correspondence follows with the Indians opposing Sigüenza as parish priest and the Bishop defending the nomination.	1794, Mar, 16-May 26	Ds.S. 27 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200438
10	0211	Leg. 8	Exp. 9	Genealogy of bachiller Juan Bernal, priest of San Luis Potosí presented in two parts, as of 1598 and 1601, when he applies for the office of comisario. The inquiries are made at and near Seville. Also letter by Bernal with list of persons who can testify as to his purity of blood.	1598-1601, 1606	D.S. 4 lvs. 4°	Tray 1 - 200439
10	0274	Leg. 8	Exp. 10	The Conde de la Cadena asks the Viceroy of New Spain to look into the matter of the proceedings against the Hacienda Santa María de la Peña (alias Tlachichuca) in the territory of Tepeaca in order that the injunction awarded against it may be effected, and the property transferred to satisfy charitable bequests.	1807, June 27	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200440
10	0284	Leg. 8	Exp. 11	A treasury official of Puebla, Francisco Rendón, requests the Viceroy of New Spain to supply him the necessary funds for the support of troops quartered in Jalapa. He would use 340,000 pesos; he wishes 120,000 pesos of it sent to the provincial treasury of Perote and 110,000 pesos each to that of Córdoba and Orizaba.	1807, Mar. 9-May 7	5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200441

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
10	0290	Leg. 8	Exp. 12	List of the legal transactions and cases pending for trial in the possession of the attorney Rozas. Verso note says: "Mexico, 1734, Proceedings formulated by request of the Sacred Convent of St. Catherine of Sienna of this city against don José Urtado de Mendoza, Conde del Valle de Orisaba and his wife doña María Graciana de Velasco about a census de--."	1802, May 21	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200442
10	0293	Leg. 8	Exp. 13	Don Angel López Santana, an escribano of the Cabildo of Veracruz, sends a bill for what he earned in a property transfer proceedings.	1809	1 page 8°	Tray 1 - 200443
10	0295	Leg. 8	Exp. 14	New arancel for various services, issued by Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, Archbishop of Mexico, to the parishes in his jurisdiction, so as to avert disputes over charges between parishioners and their priests, with different fees for Spaniards, mestizos, mulattos, and Indians.	1767, July 24	19 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200444
10	0316	Leg. 8	Exp. 15	Arancel approved by the Audiencia in 1786, and now published by the Archbishop of Mexico.	1789, June 3	31 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200445
10	0339	Leg. 8	Exp. 16	Circular sent by the Archbishop of Mexico to the parishes of Mexico, Puebla, Michoacán and Oaxaca listing the appointments of priests over a period of four years to fill vacancies in different churches in each parish.	1716-1730	37 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200446
10	0380	Leg. 8	Exp. 17	Two separate portions of what was evidently intended as a historic and geographic description of the parishes of the Archdiocese of Mexico put in alphabetical form. Initials A, I, and T are accounted for but seem incomplete. Gives history, number of parishioners, location and topography, climate, chief products or economic activity, endemic diseases, and etymology of place names.	[After 1820?]	40 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200447

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
10	0421	Leg. 8	Exp. 18	Copies of resolutions and appointments by ecclesiastical authorities which appeared in three issues of the newspaper, La Sociedad, Vol. 1, numbers 43, 81, and 132, and which have references to procedure in the matter of property transactions affected by the new law which annuls that of eighteen months previous.	1856-1858	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200448
10	0426	Leg. 8	Exp. 19	Petition filed by Simón de Cabrera, an alcalde of the village of Córdoba, protesting the proposed founding of a town for Spaniards on a 133 1/3 acre site and containing a flour mill which has belonged to his ancestors and himself for ninety years; stipulating that if the town is founded over his protest he be paid in full for his property.	1680, Aug. 1	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200449
10	0429	Leg. 8	Exp. 20	Translations from the Latin of three Papal Bulls, granting many privileges in the New World. The first is done by don Antonio Gracian, Secretary to His Majesty in the Interpretacion de Lenguas; the other two upon the latter's indisposition by his son don Phelipe Gracian. Bound with the bulls is a royal decree, issued in the name of the King by don Manuel de Aperregui.	1698, May 13-1703, Jan. 30	19 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200450
10	0449	Leg. 8	Exp. 21	Complaint against the village priest don Miguel José Losada, Tlaquiltenango, Mexico, jurisdiction of Cuernavaca, taking him to task for failing to celebrate a solemn high mass as thanksgiving for the nuptials of the Prince of Asturias and the Princess of Naples commanded by a bando.	1803, June 28-Dec. 10	12 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200451
10	0462	Leg. 8	Exp. 22	A template issued by the Vicario General of Mexico to which letters of instruction regarding the establishment and maintenance of schools for Indians must conform. Attached to this model is a printed form listing plenary indulgences granted to the Señoras de la Caridad.	1860's	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200452
10	0466	Leg. 8	Exp. 23	Proceedings in Tlalmanalco initiated by don Damian de Tapia bondsman for don Martín Rodríguez, both of Ayotla against don Bonifacio López, aviador for Rodríguez, the issue being whether the bondsman is responsible, the tenant failing, for payment of the lease rent of 450 pesos annually to don Gregorio de Rivera, owner of the ranch named Chilirico, and tenanted by Rodríguez.	1769	66 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200453

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
10	0536	Leg. 8	Exp. 24	Petition from the Abbess of the Discalced Carmelites of the Convento de Santa Theresa la Antigua in Mexico to the Director of the Royal Lottery, requesting a drawing to build a chapel to house the statue of Cristo Crucificado, at that time a part of the main altar of the church: and two wings in the convent, a novitiate, and an infirmary. Documents signed by architects Miguel Costansó and José del Mazo y Aviles.	1797	15 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200454, Tray 1 - 200455
10	0558	Leg. 8	Exp. 25	Complaint addressed to the Viceroy of New Spain by the parish priest of San Pedro de la Cañada in Querétaro, don Juan Evangelista Belaunzaran, protesting the appointment of an Indian sacristán in his Church on the grounds of drunkenness and dishonesty, and explaining his failure to turn over the office to the Indian by the absence of bondsmen for the latter. The Fiscal orders the Indian's inauguration in spite of there being no evidence of the posting of his bond.	1795	24 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200456, Tray 1 - 200457
10	0590	Leg. 8	Exp. 26	The Viceroy of New Spain commissions Antonio de Zúñiga to investigate the case of the Indian villagers of Santiago Yaveo, jurisdiction of Choapan, Oaxaca, against their priest Joseph Mariano Velasco for his alleged failings. Evidence is gathered and presented to the Real Audiencia. The Fiscal rules that the number of complaints was small and, as the parties had agreed to a compromise, the case was closed.	1796-1797	Ds.S. 61 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200458
10	0658	Leg. 8	Exp. 27	Petition of the Indians of Santiago Yaveo, jurisdiction of Choapan, Oaxaca, to revoke power they had given to their procurador Salvador Martínez to act in the suit against their local priest Joseph Mariano Velasco. The villagers claimed that they no longer had a case, but Martínez contended otherwise, for although Velasco had appointed a "vicario de pie fijo", neither he nor Velasco was administering sacraments. The Fiscal orders an investigation.	1796-1797	Ds.S. 84 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200459
10	0754	Leg. 8	Exp. 28	Proceedings in the case of the townspeople of Santiago Yaveo, jurisdiction of Choapan, Oaxaca, against Lieutenant Joaquín Alvarez de Valdez and their interpreter José Mariano Medina for swindling the town and demanding money in addition to their fee for services rendered in the suit of the town against its priest, Joseph Mariano Velasco. The Fiscal orders funds returned.	1796-1799	Ds.S. 37 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200460
10	0796	Leg. 8	Exp. 29	In accordance with the order of the Viceroy of New Spain to appoint a vicario de pie fijo to the parish of Santiago Yaveo, jurisdiction of Choapan, Oaxaca, the parish priest, Joseph Mariano Velasco, who had removed the last vicario, names Juan Antonio Sánchez. Before Lieutenant Joaquín Alvarez de Valdez the townspeople discuss the vicario's support and vote to give him 18 pesos monthly plus rations. Itemized statement of court costs is included.	1795-1796	Ds.S. 51 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200461

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
10	0850	Leg. 8	Exp. 30	Proceedings in the case of the Convent of Santa Catarina de Sena, Mexico City, versus don Juan Pérez Rivera, executor for the estate of the late don Mateo Sánchez de Guevara y Zúñiga for a debt of 1200 pesos at 5%, which the deceased had contracted with don Juan Vásquez de Medina, vicario of the Convent. Of the debt, 1,000 pesos had been an outright loan, and 200 pesos to pay for maintenance of don Mateo's two sisters in the Convent.	1692-1700	8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200462
10	0862	Leg. 8	Exp. 31	Juan Fernández de Herrera in the name of doctor don Joseph Antonio Rodríguez y Valera, juez eclesiástico of the Villa of Córdoba petitions the Viceroy for the edict over the division of the parish of Amatlam at present under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Puebla.	1773, July 14-Aug. 9	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200463
10	0865	Leg. 8	Exp. 32	Proceedings directed toward the evaluation and sale of the office of escribano of the Real Caja at Guadalajara, which Diego Pérez de Vibera occupied in an interim capacity. Juan de Zúñiga, who was then in prison on order of the Oidor of the Real Audiencia, made the highest bid of 3,100 pesos. His representative Juan de Barrientos petitioned that a hearing be held in Guadalajara to examine documents in the case with Pérez de Vibera and other bidders present.	1662-1664	Ds. 6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200464
10	0873	Leg. 8	Exp. 33	Personal letter from one Francisco García, Mexico City, to his uncle Toribio Mendoza, Tlamanalco, inquiring as to the health of the latter and his other relatives, explaining that he and his the priest cannot leave their work simultaneously to visit him, and sending expressions of good will.	1870, Nov. 10	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200465
10	0877	Leg. 8	Exp. 34	Nineteenth-century copy of part of the story of the apparition of the Virgin of Guadalupe to the Indian, Juan Diego, and the latter's difficulty in convincing the bishop of the truth of his assertions.	[1531] (19th century copy)	9 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200466
10	0888	Leg. 8	Exp. 35	Proceedings directed toward the examination of parish account books in Teutila, Chiantla, Tuxtepeque, and other curatos in the Diocese of Puebla to determine if the parish priest received sufficient income. The Viceroy had called for books to be brought to Puebla, but the Fiscal ordered special officers to go to the curatos.	1775, July-Sept	25 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200467

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
10	0915	Leg. 8	Exp. 36	Three statistical sheets submitted by Ignacio Ruiz, juez encargado, Provincia de Huejotzingo, to the Viceroy of New Spain, each giving data on the parishes within the Provincia--number of parishioners (Spaniards, Indians, castes, and mulattoes); ecclesiastical fees collected; and, cofradías.	1776, Apr. 19	5 pages	Tray 1 - 200468
10	0926	Leg. 8	Exp. 37	Report compiled from the cabecera Izúcar submitted to the Viceroy of New Spain on the eight curatos in its jurisdiction, giving the names of the parishes, the number of parishioners in each (Spaniards, Indians, mestizos), number of religious services performed, and ecclesiastical fees collected.	1776, July 30	15 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200469
10	0944	Leg. 8	Exp. 38	Communication in which Felipe de Jesús Gómez acknowledges having received thirty-three hogs that his son Gabriel will tend for the owner Toribio Mendosa. Gómez offers his house and his word as security.	[1837, before Sept. 19]	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200470
10	0946	Leg. 8	Exp. 39	Statement of [Toribio Mendoza], giving details of loan he made to Felipe [de Jesús] Gómez: (1) On December 30, 1834, he loaned Gómez 41 pesos with a house as security; (2) in 1837, Gómez extended the security to thirty-three hogs; (3) on September 19, Mendoza arranges a mortgage for a drove of hogs.	1837, Sept. 19	1 page 8°	Tray 1 - 200471
10	0949	Leg. 8	Exp. 40	Appraisal of the house and lot in a place called Itzcotia which belonged to the late Felipe [de Jesús] Gómez for the sum of 225 pesos and 1 1/2 reales, Pedro Celestino Buena, appraiser.	1836, Nov. 8	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200472
10	0951	Leg. 8	Exp. 41	Receipt for one peso issued by the "comisionado de tierras" of Tlalmanalco to Toribio Mendosa for one year's rental of the sitio de Tecucico.	1864, Jan. 3		Tray 1 - 200473

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
10	0953	Leg. 8	Exp. 42	Passport for five days sojourn on business to Amilpas, issued by the authorities of Tlalmanalco to its citizen Toribio Mendoza.	1850, Sept. 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200474
10	0955	Leg. 8	Exp. 43	Manuel del Rio of Guadalajara congratulates the newly appointed Viceroy of New Spain, Miguel José Azanza. The latter's predecessor had appointed del Rio Captain of the Provincial Battalion, and del Rio now places himself at the successor's service.	1798, June 16	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200475
10	0960	Leg. 8	Exp. 44	Letter from the officials of Monterrey to the newly appointed Viceroy, don Miguel José de Azanza, welcoming him and pledging the allegiance of their fertile and rich province to his reign.	1798, June 18	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200476
10	0964	Leg. 8	Exp. 45	Letter of welcome to the newly appointed Viceroy of New Spain don Miguel Joseph de Azanza, written by Pedro de Nava, placing himself in all things at the service of His Excellency.	1798, June 12	5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200477
11	0001	Leg. 8	Exp. 46	Proceedings devoted to the estate of the late Bishop of Oaxaca, fray Francisco de Santiago y Calderón, who died Oct. 13, 1736 at Aranjuez, his Hacienda.	1736-1747	295 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200478
11	0316	Leg. 8	Exp. 47	Incomplete rough draft of a list of plenary indulgences granted by eight different popes (1741-1863) to the faithful in the New World for certain religious practices on feast days.	[ca. 1863]	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200479

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
11	0321	Leg. 8	Exp. 48	Unsigned statement issued from his prison cell by fray Juan Francisco del Valle, addressed to the Archbishop of Mexico, admitting the justice of his imprisonment on the grounds of immorality with the women he had confessed, testimony of twenty women is included. Valle had persuaded young Spanish women in Puebla and Toluca to allow him to administer corporeal punishment on their bare flesh, and to commit other acts of flagellation.	1783, Sept. 13	46 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200480
11	0369	Leg. 8	Exp. 49	Real cédula issued to the Juez de Bienes y Difuntos, don Joseph Francisco de Aguirre, Mexico, approving the latter's action in the matter of the estates of don Joseph del Castillo Ibarra and don Manuel Cayetano Cásaes, both clerics in Oaxaca, and ordering him to continue his action until all money is turned to the rightful heirs and not to those who have verbal claim.	1734, Mar. 29-1739, Mar. 9	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200481
11	0377	Leg. 8	Exp. 50	Proceedings directed toward the termination of the Cofradía del Señor de la Santa Veracruz and the Cofradía de Santa Febronia, both in Toluca, and the forming of new constitutions for the Cofradía del Santísimo Sacramento and Cofradía de Animas. Funds of the former organizations were deposited in the Casa de Moneda, and a house belonging to the Santa Febronia was sold at auction to Pedro Rojas.	1798-1799	Ds.S. 79 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200482
11	0460	Leg. 8	Exp. 51	Petition in which Izidro Carrizosa Chacón, priest of Santiago de Texupa, jurisdiction of [San Pedro y San Pablo] Tepozcolula, Oaxaca, requests funds from the caja de comunidad for maintenance in his old age. On account of various calamities in the parish, his parishioners had been unable to pay the fees due him. The Fiscal rejects the appeal and turns the matter over to the Intendent of Oaxaca.	1791-1792. Br	Ds.S. 17 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200483
11	0484	Leg. 8	Exp. 52	Proceedings that resulted from order of the Viceroy of New Spain that the Doctrina of Capul[h]uac be secularized and that the Augustinians in charge turn control over to the Archbishop of Mexico. When the order was read to the congregation, the Indians reacted so violently that force from the town of Santiago Tianguistengo was required to restore order. Officials charged three frays--the Conventual Nicolás Graneros, the Prior Ignacio Fernández Vela, and the Coadjutor Joseph Meninde--with inciting the Indians. Eyewitness testimony was taken, and the Provincial of the Convento de San Agustín in Mexico City imposed sentence.	1750-1751	Ds. 115 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200484, Tray 1 - 200485
11	0601	Leg. 8	Exp. 53	Real cédula directed to the Bishop of Valladolid, Michoacán, relative to the establishment of a Congregación de Oratorianos de San Felipe Neri in Guanajuato in order that the Viceroy, in spite of the Bishop's objections, carry out the proposed establishment of the oratory immediately.	1793, May 18	14 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200486

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
11	0616	Leg. 8	Exp. 54	Three communications issued from the Ministry of War relative to pensions for military service, and a proclamation to the French people urging banishment of Napoleon and enthroning of Louis XVIII.	1813, Mar. 29-Aug. 25	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200487
11	0622	Leg. 8	Exp. 55	Letter addressed jointly to the Viceroy and the Archbishop from Pedro García Jove, Mexico, accompanying an account of the capital of the Royal and Pontifical University, the interest on which goes for the maintenance of members of the clergy.	1805, Oct. 25	3 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200488
11	0627	Leg. 8	Exp. 56	Letter acknowledging receipt by the Audiencia of the Viceroy of New Spain's announcement dated June 28, 1815, together with the collection of papers relative to the permission sought by Manuel López to go to Spain to serve as Procurador General of the Province of San Diego.	1815, June 28	2 pages 8°	Tray 1 - 200489
11	0630	Leg. 8	Exp. 57	Confirmation of appointment of don Juan de Rivas to succeed don Nicolás Argote, resigned because of ill health, as Subdelegado of Tuxtla and question as to whether the new subdelegado is entitled by law to the residence of his predecessor.	1790, Dec. 2-1791, July 3	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200490
11	0638	Leg. 8	Exp. 58	A bill of sale of land near the place called Xocopoltepeque in Chalco and a herd of small cattle, six ox yokes, six straps for yoking oxen, six ploughs, and six plough shares for the sum of 2,300 pesos "oro comun" sold by Alonso Cano to Cosme Gallegos and subsequent lease of said property by Gallegos to the former owner.	1607, Nov. 31	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200491
11	0643	Leg. 8	Exp. 59	Letter to the Juez de Bienes de Difuntos, Mexico, to accompany royal dispatches of 20 March 1777, which had approved the conduct in office of Francisco Leandro de Viana, former Juez de Bienes de Difuntos.	1777, May 24	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200492

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
11	0645	Leg. 8	Exp. 60	An index of royal dispatches (listing two dispatches) remitted to the Juez General de Bienes de Difuntos of the provinces of New Spain residing in Mexico City with a letter announcing the remittance and requesting acknowledgement.	1777, Feb. 22	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200493
11	0649	Leg. 8	Exp. 61	An unsigned but rubricated letter to the Archbishop of Mexico stating that because of illness the priest of Jalapan has abandoned his flock, and requesting that a "vicario de pie fijo" be appointed to Conca.	1792, Oct. 21	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200494
11	0651	Leg. 8	Exp. 62	Letters to the Oidor and Juez de Bienes de Difuntos of the Audiencia of New Spain acknowledging the testimonial of don Vicente de Herrera y Rivero relative to the latter's administration in the New World.	1777, July 17-Nov. 29	5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200495
11	0658	Leg. 8	Exp. 63	Letter to the head of the church at Valladolid requesting the return of original file dated May 4, 1787, includes the petition which don Manuel Cumplido, head of the Contaduría de Diezmos, filed with the Superior Gobierno.	1787, Aug. 7	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200496
11	0660	Leg. 8	Exp. 64	An index of His Majesty's dispatches for the year 1768 submitted to the Juez General de Bienes de Difuntos of New Spain.	1768, Nov. 4	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200497
11	0662	Leg. 9	Exp. 1	Proceedings instigated by the priest don Juan Antonio Gil de Andrade against don Miguel de Castañeda, Alcalde Mayor of Zempoala, for having issued a license to Pedro Arellano to contract matrimony with doña Juana Clara Vásquez, Gil's niece. Gil requests the license revoked and Arellano exiled because Arellanos was a gambler and wife beater, and his first wife doña Anna Molleda had suffered his repeated violence, which allegedly caused her death.	1785, Sept. 27-1789, Sept. 7	53 pages	Tray 1 - 200499, Tray 1 - 200500

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
11	0719	Leg. 9	Exp. 2	Application filed by licenciado Francisco Beltrán with Antonio María Bucareli, Viceroy of New Spain, setting forth his qualifications to fill a position of Relator of the Audiencia of Mexico.	1775, Oct. 29	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200501
11	0723	Leg. 9	Exp. 3	Appointment of don Mariano Rivas, Rector of the Seminary by Juan Cayetano Portugal, Bishop of Michoacán, as Provisor y Vicario General to fill the post left vacant by the death of don Felipe Vásquez.	1840, Apr. 1-1842, Apr. 20	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200502
11	0728	Leg. 9	Exp. 4	Proceedings brought before José León Lobo, Juez de Obras Pias of Monterrey, by José Lázaro de Treviño of Villa de Camargo, Antonio Gonzáles, and Blas José de la Garza of Monterrey, all claiming right to the capellanías vacantes left by the death of the priest don Lorenzo Guerra, in a fund set up by don Francisco Bias Treviño and doña Catarina de Amaya. Case incomplete.	1826, June 26-1832, July 5	46 pages	Tray 1 - 200503
11	0775	Leg. 9	Exp. 5	Petitions of licenciado Francisco Beltrán, Relator of the Sala del Crimen of Mexico, and licenciado Joseph Lucio Cazela, Teniente del Relator de lo Civil, to the Viceroy of New Spain, soliciting the post of Relator de lo Civil left vacant by the death of Felipe de Salazar.	1771, Dec. 25-1772, Feb. 1	29 pages	Tray 1 - 200504
11	0809	Leg. 9	Exp. 6	Petition of Juan José de Zarazua to the Viceroy of New Spain, to fill a position as an escribano in the Audiencia, left vacant by the death of Juan Francisco de Castro.	1772, Sept. 9	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200505
11	0814	Leg. 9	Exp. 7	Transcript of a mortgage on a house in Mexico and a plot of ground in Tacuba, both valued at 18,000 pesos, issued in Mexico on May 9, 1800 by don Joaquín Salvador of Mexico in favor of the Sagrado Monasterio de Señoras Religiosas de San José de Gracia of Mexico as collateral on 4,500 pesos loaned him at five percent interest per month.	1820, Oct. 3	23 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200506

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
11	0839	Leg. 9	Exp. 8	Communication to the Vice-Rector y Mayordomo del Colegio de Tepetzotlán by Viceroy Martín de Mayorga advising that by decree of Nov. 20, 1780, he had authorized payment of ninety pesos to Antonio Mier y Terán, for work done for the account of the Colegio de Tepetzotlán.	1780, Nov. 29	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200507
11	0841	Leg. 9	Exp. 9-90	Documentation relating to the Colegio de San Ildefonso, Mexico City, and dealing with such matters as administration, finance, faculty, and scholarships. Exp.s 9-21 date from 1780; Exp.s 22-90, from 1794. Latter include correspondence between the Viceroy and the Rector and Visitadores of the Colegio.			Tray 1 - 200508
11	0850	Leg. 9	Exp. 10	Communication to the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso by the Viceroy of New Spain authorizing the payment of an annual pension to José Vicente Dávalos.	1780, Sept. 2	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200509
11	0848	Leg. 9	Exp. 11	Communication to the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso from the Viceroy of New Spain authorizing a three months' scholarship to don Joseph Rafael Marquez in order that he finish his theological studies.	1780, Nov. 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200510
11	0852	Leg. 9	Exp. 12	Communication to the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso from the Viceroy of New Spain, advising that he had appointed licenciado Gregorio Herrerios as Professor of Philosophy.	1780, Aug. 5	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200511
11	0854	Leg. 9	Exp. 13	Communication to the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso from the Viceroy of New Spain, stating that he had authorized the acquisition of table linen and the employment of an extra servant to assist in cleaning. Further, he had ordered don Bernardo Cobarrubias to account to the Tesoreria General for the amount received on sales of books.	1780, July 31	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200512

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
11	0856	Leg. 9	Exp. 14	Communication to the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso from the Viceroy of New Spain, who, having received a request from don Antonio López Matoso on behalf of his son, don Antonio Ignacio, ordered a scholarship to be granted to the young man.	1780, July 31	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200513
11	0858	Leg. 9	Exp. 15	The Viceroy ordered, and so informed the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso, that a suit of clothing be granted each year to Eustaquio García, as per the latter's request, a that the expense be included in the accounts of the Mayordomo.	1780, May 9	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200514
11	0860	Leg. 9	Exp. 16	The Viceroy of New Spain requested the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso to submit a report on the conduct and capabilities of the children of Manuel de Lebrija y Pruna, students in the colegio.	1780, Feb. 14	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200515
11	0862	Leg. 9	Exp. 17	Letter to the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso from the Viceroy of New Spain, ordering bachiller don José Ignacio Zertucha to remit proof of the founding of a capellanía as expressed in his brief.	1780, May 5	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200516
11	0864	Leg. 9	Exp. 18	Communication to the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso from the Viceroy of New Spain, ordering all students who voluntarily left during the smallpox epidemic to be charged for the time of their absence.	1780, Apr. 8	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200517
11	0866	Leg. 9	Exp. 19	Communication from the Viceroy to the Mayordomo del Colegio de San Ildefonso, citing a decree issued on Aug. 31, 1778, by his predecessor, ordering that all students who obtained leave because of sickness or pleasure were obliged to pay the full year's tuition charged by the colegio, and that, inasmuch as the colegio was equipped to combat the epidemic of smallpox, the decree of 1778 held.	1780, Apr. 8	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200518

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
11	0868	Leg. 9	Exp. 20	Communication from the Viceroy to the Mayordomo of the Colegio de San Ildefonso relative to petitions of the guardians of various students for a reduction of the tuition fee due the colegio for the time of their absence during the epidemic of smallpox. This point is covered in his communication of April 8, 1780.	1780, May 6	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200519
11	0870	Leg. 9	Exp. 21	Communication from the Viceroy to the Mayordomo of the Colegio de San Ildefonso expressing consternation on having received claims for refund of tuition from parents of the pupils of the colegio absent during the recent smallpox epidemic, notwithstanding the order issued by him. Orders all pending bills to be collected and, in the event of non-payment, orders the Mayordomo to advise so that proper steps for collection may be taken.	1780, June 3	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200520
11	0873	Leg. 9	Exp. 22	Communication of the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores, requesting information as to the eligibility of José Francisco de Isita to become a fellow in the Colegio de San Ildefonso.	1794, Feb. 11	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200521
11	0875	Leg. 9	Exp. 23	Communication of the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores, requesting information as to the eligibility of don Santiago Vivianco to receive a scholarship to the Colegio de San Ildefonso.	1794, Feb. 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200522
11	0877	Leg. 9	Exp. 24	Notarial act certifying that on Nov. 17, 1784 doctor don Pedro Larrañaga, on being appointed as Mayordomo of the Colegio de San Ildefonso by the Viceroy, posted a 4,000 peso fianza wherein don Antonio Baroco and don Manue García Herreros served as guarantors.	1794, Nov. 17	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200523
11	0879	Leg. 9	Exp. 25	Communication from Pedro José Larrañaga to the Viceroy of New Spain accompanying a list of bondsmen who insured the Colegio de San Ildefonso against losses. Enclosure missing.	1794, Feb. 21	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200524

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
11	0881	Leg. 9	Exp. 26	Communication from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores, requesting information regarding a complaint registered by the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso against José Gómez Rozete and inquiring as to whether withdrawal of his scholarship is necessary.	1794, Apr. 8	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200525
11	0883	Leg. 9	Exp. 27	Communication of the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores, accompanying applications of Bachilleres Ignacio Espinosa and D. Manuel Taboada to be awarded the scholarship left vacant by the resignation of José Gómez Rezete and requesting information as to whether the application entered by Taboada was withheld by the Rector.	1794, Apr. 29	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200526
11	0885	Leg. 9	Exp. 28	Communication of the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores requesting information as to the eligibility of José Tomás Salgado to be awarded a scholarship to the Colegio de San Ildefonso.	1794, Apr. 28	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200527
11	0887	Leg. 9	Exp. 29	Communication from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso ordering that in consequence of the resignation tendered by don José Sánchez Rosales, instructor in the lower grades of the colegio, who had been appointed provisional priest of Sichú, a competition should be held to fill the vacant post with the understanding that Rosales could return if he so wished.	1794, Feb. 17	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200528
11	0889	Leg. 9	Exp. 30	Letter of the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores accompanying accounts of the Colegio de San Ildefonso for the year 1793. Before the accounts are examined by the Tribunal de Cuentas, the Fiscales are to report any discrepancies.	1794, April 28	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200529
11	0891	Leg. 9	Exp. 31	Communication to the Visitadores del Colegio de San Ildefonso from the Viceroy, acknowledging receipt of their oficio of Dec. 7, 1794, and relative to applications for scholarships of José Bernardino Reyes y Safontes and Juan José Ignacio Gonzales, he had communicated with the Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso, whose reply he enclosed.	1794, Dec. 19	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200530

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
11	0893	Leg. 9	Exp. 32	Communication of the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores, requesting information on doctor José de Obeso and don José Tomás Salgado who solicit scholarships to the Colegio de San Ildefonso and have already received approval of the Rector.	1794, May 19	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200531
11	0895	Leg. 9	Exp. 33	Communication to the Viceroy of New Spain from the Visitadores, stating that they found no encumbrance to prevent the Viceroy from granting the request of Santiago Vivanco to become a fellow in the Colegio de San Ildefonso.	1794, May 12	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200532
11	0897	Leg. 9	Exp. 34	Communication to the Viceroy of New Spain from the Visitadores, stating that they found no encumbrances which would prevent the admittance of Joseph Obeso and Joseph Thomas Salgado as fellows in the Colegio de San Ildefonso.	1794, May 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200533
11	0899	Leg. 9	Exp. 35	Communication to the Viceroy of New Spain from the Visitadores, stating that they found no encumbrance which would prevent admittance of bachiller Joseph Thomas Salgado as a fellow in the Colegio de San Ildefonso.	1794, May 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200534
11	0901	Leg. 9	Exp. 36	Communication to the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso from the Viceroy of New Spain, confirming receipt of the accounts of the Colegio for the year 1793; stating that through oversight they were not acknowledged in the oficio of June 13, 1794.	1794, June 19	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200535
11	0903	Leg. 9	Exp. 37	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores, which accompanied an oficio from the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso confirming an application of Joachin Díaz León and requesting information as to his eligibility to become a fellow.	1794, June 19	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200536

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
11	0905	Leg. 9	Exp. 38	Communication from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores, concerning the accounts of the Colegio de San Ildefonso covering the year 1793.	1794, June 19	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200537
11	0907	Leg. 9	Exp. 39	Note from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores, confirming an application of José María Camacho y Martínez, and requesting information as to his eligibility to become a fellow.	1794, June 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200538
11	0909	Leg. 9	Exp. 40	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores, concerning request of the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso that bachiller don José María González be named Professor of Philosophy in the Colegio.	1794, May 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200539
11	0911	Leg. 9	Exp. 41	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores confirming an application entered by bachiller don José María Muñoz to enter the Colegio de San Ildefonso and requesting information as to his eligibility to become a fellow.	1794, June 13	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200540
11	0913	Leg. 9	Exp. 42	Letter of the Viceroy of New Spain to the Real Tribunal de Cuentas to accompany the accounts and documentary vouchers presented by the Colegio de San Ildefonso for 1793; orders that, after the accounts are examined, they be returned in order that the Auditor of the Colegio may make the necessary explanations.	1794, June 19	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200541
11	0915	Leg. 9	Exp. 43	Communication of the Viceroy of New Spain to the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso ordering the Mayordomo to meet the payroll from funds of the colegio when repairs to the buildings necessitated by increased elevation of the street due to new paving, are made by Ignacio Cartera. Mayordomo is authorized to purchase an iron box to safeguard the funds of the institution.	1794, May 27	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200542

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
11	0917	Leg. 9	Exp. 44	Communication from the Visitadores to the Viceroy of New Spain stating that the accounts rendered by the Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso require various suggestions relative to increase and conservation of funds. Inasmuch as this has no bearing on the summary of accounts, they request the Viceroy to instruct the Real Tribunal de Cuentas to return the accounts when they have been entered.	1794, June 17	1 page, 4°	Tray 1 - 200543
11	0919	Leg. 9	Exp. 45	Communication from the Visitadores to the Viceroy of New Spain, relative to two vacant fellowships in the Colegio de San Ildefonso and proposing appointment of Manuel de Jáuregui and Joseph Ignacio Buen Abad. Theological studies, they lament, have been almost abandoned, so they suggest six scholarships be awarded for such study.	1794, Oct. 2	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200544
11	0924	Leg. 9	Exp. 46	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso, stating that José Ignacio Buen Abad and Manuell de Jáuregui had been granted fellowships to fill the vacancies left by Ricardo and Eligio Pérez Gallardo with the express understanding that they study theology	1794, Oct. 14	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200545
11	0926	Leg. 9	Exp. 47	The Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores, stating the opposition of the Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso to the petition of bachiller Gregorio Alonso y Valle, substitute in the second and third class of the colegio, who solicited permission to go forth dressed in habit.	1794, Sept. 16	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200546
11	0928	Leg. 9	Exp. 48	Letter of the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores, regarding petition of Ramón de Jáuregui for a scholarship in the Colegio de San Ildefonso for his son Manuel.	1794, Sept. 10	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200547
11	0930	Leg. 9	Exp. 49	Communication from the Visitadores to the Viceroy of New Spain, endorsing the application presented by Juan Arrese to become a fellow in the Colegio de San Ildefonso.	1794, Aug. 4	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200548

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0001	Leg. 9	Exp. 50	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores, regarding request of Antonio Buen Abad for a scholarship in the Colegio de San Ildefonso for his son José Ignacio. Rector of the Colegio endorses application, and Viceroy requests information as to José's eligibility.	1794, Aug. 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200549
12	0003	Leg. 9	Exp. 51	Petition to the Viceroy of New Spain submitted by Isidro José Montes de Oca, soliciting a scholarship in the Colegio de San Ildefonso for his son, Juan. Rector endorses the applicant to fill the scholarship left vacant by Eligio Pérez Gallardo.	1794, Aug. 2	3 pages 8°	Tray 1 - 200550
12	0008	Leg. 9	Exp. 52	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores regarding the endorsement by the Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso of scholarship petitions of José Rafael Suárez Pereda and José Ant(oni)o Aguirrezabal. The Viceroy requests information as to the applicants' eligibility.	1794, July 7	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200551
12	0010	Leg. 9	Exp. 53	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores regarding endorsement by the Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso of scholarship petition of Juan José Arrese. The Viceroy requests information as to the applicant's eligibility.	1794, June 31	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200552
12	0012	Leg. 9	Exp. 54	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores regarding applications of certain individuals to become fellows in the Colegio de San Ildefonso.	1794, Oct. 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200553
12	0014	Leg. 9	Exp. 55	Letter from the Visitadores to the Viceroy of New Spain regarding the applications of Joseph Maríano and Joaquín Dias León to become fellows in the Colegio de San Ildefonso.	1794, July 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200554

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0016	Leg. 9	Exp. 56	Communication from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso regarding scholarship applications of José Maríano and Joaquín Díaz León.	1794, June 27	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200555
12	0018	Leg. 9	Exp. 57	Communication to the Viceroy of New Spain from the Visitadores, stating that they find no encumbrances to prevent Joseph María Camacho from being granted a fellowship in the Colegio de San Ildefonso.	1794, June 21	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200556
12	0020	Leg. 9	Exp. 58	Communication to the Viceroy from the Visitadores, disapproving applications of Joseph Rafael Suárez Pereda and Joseph Antonio Aguirrezabal to become fellows in the Colegio de San Ildefonso.	1794, July 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200557
12	0022	Leg. 9	Exp. 59	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores which accompanied a brief presented to the Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso by Joseph Joaquín Rayado. The Viceroy requests information as to whether Rayado is eligible to receive the fellowship he solicits in the Colegio.	1794, Nov. 24	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200558
12	0024	Leg. 9	Exp. 60	Communication from the Viceroy of New Spain to Pedro Rangel, Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso, naming Francisco Xijon, whose name appeared in first place on the list rendered by the Rector, to the post of Prefect in the Colegio Chico.	1794, Dec. 13	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200559
12	0026	Leg. 9	Exp. 61	Communication from the Visitadores to the Viceroy of New Spain stating that bachiller Francisco Xijon, who is proposed for the post of prefect by the Rector of the Colegio Chico Real de San Ildefonso, possesses the qualifications necessary for the spiritual and literary guidance of small children, and may be appointed to the post.	1794, Dec. 5	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200560

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0028	Leg. 9	Exp. 62	Communication of the Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso to the Viceroy, endorsing the applications of Pedro Rayado and Joseph Mariano Montes for fellowships in the colegio.	1794, Oct. 22	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200561
12	0030	Leg. 9	Exp. 63	Letter from the Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso to the Viceroy of New Spain, accompanying an application to enter the colegio presented by Joseph Joaquín Rayado. The applicant previously had attended the Real Colegio Seminario Pontificio, but was forced to leave due to the death of his sponsor. His new sponsor required him to attend the Colegio de San Ildefonso.	1794, Nov. 14	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200562
12	0032	Leg. 9	Exp. 64	Communication from the Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso to the Viceroy of New Spain, concerning repairs necessitated on the buildings of the college on account of increased street elevation due to paving. He requests that the Mayordomo be instructed to meet the payrolls and authorizes expenditure of sixty pesos for an iron box for the safeguarding of funds.	1794, May 27	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200563
12	0034	Leg. 9	Exp. 65	Communication from the Visitadores to the Viceroy of New Spain stating that they had investigated the applicants for sholarships endorsed by the Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso and found no hindrance to admitting them.	1794, Oct. 21	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200564
12	0036	Leg. 9	Exp. 66	Communication from the Visitadores to the Viceroy of New Spain stating that they found no encumbrances to prevent the Viceroy from granting Diego de Labarrieta y Macuso a fellowship to the Colegio de San Ildefonso.	1794, Dec. 21	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200565
12	0038	Leg. 9	Exp. 67	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores concerning petitions entered by Pedro Rayado and Joseph Mariano Montes de Oca to become fellows in the Colegio de San Ildefonso. The Viceroy requests information as to the applicants' eligibility.	1794, Oct. 24	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200566

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0040	Leg. 9	Exp. 68	Communication to the Viceroy of New Spain from the Visitadores of the Colegio de San Ildefonso approving applications made by bachiller don Francisco Nieto and don Joseph Balcarcel to enter as boarders in the institution.	1794, Feb. 1	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200567
12	0042	Leg. 9	Exp. 69	Communication from the Visitadores to the Viceroy of New Spain stating that they find no impediment to prevent Joseph Mariano Oyarrabal from becoming a fellow in the Colegio de San Ildefonso. The Viceroy should grant the scholarship with the understanding that the applicant devote time each day to cleaning the altars and sacred vessels in the sacristy and chapel.	1794, Nov. 22	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200568
12	0044	Leg. 9	Exp. 70	Communication from the Visitadores to the Viceroy of New Spain conceding a fellowship to Mariano Montes de Oca y Báez to the Colegio de San Ildefonso and requesting that the Rector forward information on bachiller don Pedro Rayado, who also applied for a fellowship.	1794, Nov. 6	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200569
12	0046	Leg. 9	Exp. 71	Communication from the Viceroy to the Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso acknowledging representations in behalf of Pedro Rayado and Mariano Montes de Oca y Báez who solicited fellowships. Montes de Oca's application was in order, and his petition had been granted but further information on Rayado was requested.	1794, Nov. 10	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200570
12	0048	Leg. 9	Exp. 72	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores relative to the resignation of José Sánchez Rosales from his post as Professor of San Ildefonso. The Viceroy requests further information on the matter.	1794, Feb. 10	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200571
12	0050	Leg. 9	Exp. 73	Communication to the Visitadores from the Viceroy of New Spain requesting information relative to applications filed for scholarships to the Colegio de San Ildefonso by bachiller don Francisco Manuel Nieto Telles Girón and don José Miguel Balcarcel.	1794, Jan. 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200572

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0052	Leg. 9	Exp. 74	Communication to the Viceroy of New Spain from the Visitadores stating that, inasmuch as Francisco de Icita possessed the necessary qualifications, he could be admitted into the Colegio de San Pedro y San Pablo y San Ildefonso.	1794, Feb. 17	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200573
12	0054	Leg. 9	Exp. 75	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores of the Colegio de San Ildefonso, relative to the scholarship applications of José Mariano and Joachin Díaz León. Requests the Visitadores again to take the matter into consideration and advise as to the applicants' eligibility to become fellows in the colegio.	1794, July 5	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200574
12	0056	Leg. 9	Exp. 76	Communication from the Visitadores to the Viceroy of New Spain authorizing the posting of placards announcing an open competition to determine who should receive the chair of theology for the year 1794 together with the corresponding stipend.	1794, Dec. 5	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200575
12	0058	Leg. 9	Exp. 77	Communication from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso authorizing the holding of a competitive contest among the students of the colegio in order to award the degree of licentiate and its corresponding stipend.	1794, Dec. 13	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200576
12	0060	Leg. 9	Exp. 78	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores del Colegio de San Ildefonso regarding the Rector's request to hold an open competition to determine which students should be granted the licentiate of theology and its corresponding stipend. The writer requests the addressee's view in the matter.	1794, Nov. 29	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200577
12	0062	Leg. 9	Exp. 79	Communication to the Viceroy of New Spain from the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso stating that the Foundation for Licentiatees requires that a student of theology be granted the stipend in the current year and therefore, requests permission to hold an open competition in the Colegio to determine the student due this award.	1794, Nov. 22	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200578

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0064	Leg. 9	Exp. 80	Letter to the Visitadores from the Viceroy of New Spain concerning an application by Isidro Montes de Oca for a scholarship for his son Juan, and recommendation by the Rector to fill a scholarship which was being held open for Eligio Pérez Gallardo. Viceroy requests information as to Juan's eligibility.	1794, Aug. 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200579
12	0066	Leg. 9	Exp. 81	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores of the Colegio de San Ildefonso proposing a prefect to be named for the Colegio Chico. Viceroy requests information as to the eligibility of those proposed by the Rector.	1794, Nov. 25	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200580
12	0068	Leg. 9	Exp. 82	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Visitadores del Colegio de San Ildefonso regarding an application by Diego de Labarrieta y Macuso soliciting a scholarship, and recommendations by the Rector. The Viceroy requests information as to the applicant's eligibility.	1794, Dec. 19	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200581
12	0070	Leg. 9	Exp. 83	Letter to the Viceroy of New Spain from the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso concerning school accounts for 1793. The Rector suggests that expenses may be reduced by enforcing a 1784 decree forbidding students from having servants. He then relates the disorders and problems caused by the large number of Indian servants who resided at the school with their masters.	1794, Apr. 28	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200582
12	0074	Leg. 9	Exp. 84	Draft of a letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso concerning a file of documents presented by scholarship applicant Pedro Rayado. The file did not include the birth certificate or a report of conduct of the applicant as required by by-laws of the College.	1794, Dec. 12	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200583
12	0077	Leg. 9	Exp. 85	Communication to the Viceroy of New Spain from the Visitadores of Colegio de San Ildefonso concerning the resignation of Professor Joseph Sánchez Rosales to become provisional priest of Sichú. An open competition should be held to fill the vacancy, with the understanding that Sánchez would again occupy the professorship upon his return.	1794, Feb. 15	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200584

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0080	Leg. 9	Exp. 86	Communication from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso. The Viceroy had granted José Mariano Oyarzabal a fellowship to the Colegio with the express understanding that he is to serve as a sacristán.	1794, Dec. 9	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200585
12	0082	Leg. 9	Exp. 87	Communication to the Viceroy of New Spain from the Visitadores of the Colegio de San Ildefonso that, having examined family circumstances of Joseph Mariano and Joaquín Díaz León, they found no encumbrances to prevent them from becoming fellows in the colegio. They complain against the Rector for delaying proper investigations of pupils alleging that many had been recommended without the proper investigations.	1794, June 25	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200586
12	0084	Leg. 9	Exp. 88	Communication from the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso to the Viceroy, explaining that the certificate of purity of blood submitted by Joseph Mariano Díaz León was the same as that of Joaquín Díaz León, who was Joseph's brother.	1794, June 29	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200587
12	0086	Leg. 9	Exp. 89	Communication from the Rector del Colegio de San Ildefonso to the Viceroy of New Spain concerning the school's accounts for 1793, which he had already remitted in his letter of 28 April 1794), and the Rector again complains about the large number of Indian servants kept at the school by the students.	1794, June 15	A.L.S. 4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200588
12	0091	Leg. 9	Exp. 90	Letter from the Visitadores of the Colegio de San Ildefonso to the Viceroy of New Spain, questioning the application of Joseph Rayado for a scholarship since he had not completed seminary studies. Also he had only submitted documentation of legitimacy and purity of blood, but a birth certificate and a certificate of good conduct and aptitude were missing.	1794, Dec. 5	L.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200589
12	0094	Leg. 9	Exp. 91	Communication attesting to the repairs and improvements carried out by the priest Manuel Esparragoza on the churches of Ucareo and Tziritziquaro during the time that he served there as interim priest.	1772, July 23	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200590

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0099	Leg. 9	Exp. 92	In accordance with the request of the Viceroy, don Miguel Cotilla, Corregidor of Villa de Valles, submits population figures (españoles, mulattoes, castes, Indians) and accounts of ecclesiastical fees collected for the various villages and settlements in his district, which was in San Luis Potosí.	1775, July-Dec	32 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200591
12	0134	Leg. 9	Exp. 93	Petition to the Viceroy submitted by Joseph Miguel de Silva, priest of Patamban, Diocese of Michoacán. In the contest to fill a post in Juririapundaro, he and bachiller don Miguel Gerónimo Arias tied. As the ultimate decision rests with the Viceroy, he sets forth his qualifications as against his opponent's; requests that his knowledge of the Tarascan language and fifty-three years' experience working among the Indians be taken into consideration.	[1772]	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200592, Tray 1 - 200593
12	0139	Leg. 9	Exp. 94	Brief presented to the Viceroy by Miguel Gerónimo Arias Maldonado, priest and juez eclesiástico of San Luis de la Paz, setting forth his qualifications to fill another position.	1772, Oct. 2	2 copies. 14 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200594
12	0155	Leg. 9	Exp. 95	Bachiller Joseph [Antonio] Escudero, priest and juez eclesiástico, certifies that the priest Manuel de Esparragoza assisted him in officiating in services during Lent and in confessing parishioners.	1772, July 22	A.D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200595
12	0157	Leg. 9	Exp. 96	In accordance with the orders of the Viceroy, don Juan Sevillano, Capitán General of the Provincia de Michoacán, in the city of Valladolid, examines the books of the churches that had formerly been run by the extinguished Jesuits and gives an accounting of ecclesiastical fees collected for baptisms, marriages, and burials, with each of these categories subdivided by Spaniards, mulattoes and castes, and Indians, for the years 1770 through 1774.	1775, July-Aug	Ds.S. 14 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200596, Tray 1 - 200597
12	0173	Leg. 9	Exp. 97	Transcript of the conditions contained in the concession issued in favor of Luis Miguel de Luyando y Vermeo by the Consejo de la Santa Cruzada, naming Luyando as the most favorable bidder to be treasurer and administrator of the Limosna of the Santa Bulla collected in the kingdom and provinces of New Spain. Effective for 11 biennial terms.	1695, Oct. 14	77 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200598

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0251	Leg. 9	Exp. 98	Correspondence of the Juez de Colegios, don Ciriaco González Carvajal, concerning nominees to fill various chairs of instruction in the Colegio de San Juan de Letrán, Mexico.	1795, 1797	Ds.S. 7 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200599
12	0259	Leg. 9	Exp. 99	Copies of appointments made to various vacant curatos in the Diocese of Oaxaca. The appointments were opposed by the Dean of the Cathedral, but upheld by the Viceroy and the Archbishop.	1794-1795	19 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200600
12	0280	Leg. 9	Exp. 100	Petition addressed to the Viceroy by the Manuel de Esparragoza, interim priest, Diocese of Valladolid. In a recent election held to fill parish vacancies, Esparragoza had come out first for the parish of San Juan Zitáquaro, but objections entered threatened annulment of the results. Esparragoza reiterates his qualifications and accomplishments that he might be confirmed.	[1772]	D.S. 5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200601
12	0286	Leg. 10	Exp. 1	Petition to the Viceroy of New Spain from Francisco Xavier de Santa Theresa, Prefect of the Convent of Bethelmites, asking permission to continue begging for alms in the kingdoms of New Spain, Granada, and Peru for four years; funds to be used for the beatification of the founder of the Order of Bethelmites, fray Pedro de San José Betancur.	1772	3 pages, 20.5cm. x 15.5cm.	Tray 1 - 200603
12	0293	Leg. 10	Exp. 2	Restatement by the Viceroy of New Spain of the cédulas of 1705, 1731, 1742, 1752, and 1772 to permit begging by the Bethelmite frays for funds to carry on the beatification of the venerable founder of the Order of Bethelmites, fray Pedro de San José Betancur.	1772, Dec. 15	12 pages 31cm. x 21cm.	Tray 1 - 200604
12	0307	Leg. 10	Exp. 3	List of appointees, dated 1787, of vacancies caused by resignation, transfer, and death in the Order of Bethelmites, 1740-1785 compiled at the request of the Vicario General.	1740-1785	5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200605

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0313	Leg. 10	Exp. 4	Copy of brief issued by Pope Pius VI prohibiting superiors of the Order of Bethelmites from pledging their subjects prelacies and other offices of the Order and conversely prohibiting the religious from attempting to receive or accept these offices.	1778, July 23	3 pages 31cm. x 21.5cm.	Tray 1 - 200606
12	0317	Leg. 10	Exp. 5	Fray Antonio de La Madre de Dios, Secretary of the Convent of Bethelmites, Guanajuato, certifies that by order of the Prefect he read to the assembled community the dispatch in which Prefect General made known to the convent the decision of the Royal Audiencia of New Spain in the matter of the Visita de Reforma and the order of the Fiscal as approved by the Viceroy.	1781, June 25	2 pages, 29.5cm. x 20.5cm	Tray 1 - 200607, Tray 1 - 200608
12	0320	Leg. 10	Exp. 6	Fray José de San Simón, Secretary of the Convent of Bethelmites, Guadalajara, confirms that he read before the assembled community the order of the Real Audiencia, approved by the Fiscal and the Viceroy, with regard to the report of the Visita de Reforma.	1781, June 27	D.S. 3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200609
12	0325	Leg. 10	Exp. 7	Fray Lorenzo de San Joseph, Secretary of the Convent of Bethelmites, Veracruz, certifies that he read before the assembled community the order of the Real Audiencia, approved by the Fiscal and the Viceroy, with regard to the report of the Visita de Reforma.	1781, June 27	1 page, 31cm. x 21.5cm.	Tray 1 - 200610
12	0327	Leg. 10	Exp. 8	Fray Pedro de San Pasqual, Secretary of the Convent of Bethelmites, Puebla, certifies that he read before the assembled community the order of the Real Audiencia, approved by the Fiscal and the Viceroy, with regard to the report of the Visita de Reforma.	1781, June 29	1 page, 31cm. x 21cm.	Tray 1 - 200611
12	0329	Leg. 10	Exp. 9	Fray Francisco de Santa Theresa, Order of Bethelmites Mexico City, informs the Viceroy that he had dispatched to the convents of the Provincia the orders of the Viceroy relative to the Visita de Reforma. The enclosed replies had been received (see Leg. 10, Exps. 5-8).	1781, Aug. 27	2 pages 30cm. x 21cm.	Tray 1 - 200612

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0332	Leg. 10	Exp. 10	Fray Joseph Plancarte, assistant synodal examiner for filling vacant benefices, Diocese of Michoacán, claims ill health and petitions the Viceroy for a transfer to the Real Colegio de la Purísima Concepción in Celaya. Plancarte is transferred to the Guardiania of the Colegio de Celaya.	1772, Oct. 27-Nov. 18	Ds.S. 5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200613
12	0338	Leg. 10	Exp. 11	Communications attempting to determine if judges are in the same category as magistrates of the Audiencia, who could hold a position in addition to that of administering justice. Ultimately determined that the law specified that administrators of justice hold no commission other than that of dispensing justice.	1820, July 20-1821, Jan. 19	Ds.S. 19 leaves 4°	Tray 1 - 200614
12	0375	Leg. 10	Exp. 12	File of correspondence relating to fray Joaquín de la Santísima Trinidad, a Bethlehemite in Mexico, who in 1768 was ordered by his Prefect General and the Viceroy to serve don Francisco Javier Machado, secretary to the Visitador General José de Gálvez. Fray Joaquín remained with Machado until 1770 when the Viceroy ordered him to proceed to Chihuahua to treat the Visitador, who was seriously ill. When Gálvez was preparing to return to Spain, he asked that fray Joachin accompany him and the latter requested dispensation from his order to be able to go with Gálvez.	1768-1771	Ds.S. 42 pages	Tray 1 - 200615, Tray 1 - 200616
12	0417	Leg. 10	Exp. 13	Fray Joachin Ramírez de Arellano, Mexico, to the Archbishop, stating that in obeying the royal order of Dec. 26 he has faithfully and punctually carried out all that the decree sets down. In conformity with Article 12 of the royal instruction, writer submits his findings: he is prepared to obey any further wishes of His Catholic Majesty.	1805, Oct. 12	2 pages 21cm. x 15.5cm.	Tray 1 - 200617
12	0420	Leg. 10	Exp. 14	Two certificates: fray Francisco de San Rafael of the Bethlehemite order in Guatemala, and fray Silvestre de la Concepción, Secretary of the Bethlehemite Convent in Oaxaca, swear that they read to their communities the orders of the Real Audiencia and Viceroy relative to the Visita de Reforma. The members pledged their obedience.	1781, June-July	Ds.S. 4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200618
12	0425	Leg. 10	Exp. 15	Part of the proceedings undertaken when fray Máximo de la Asunción, a Bethlehemite, President of the Convento de San Francisco de Sales, Puebla, had gone to Mexico on personal business and had been absent for some time. The Definitorio of the Order had appointed the Vice Prefect to act in his stead and fray Máximo protests and appeals to the Fiscal, who declares that he had no authority over the matter.	1789, Dec	Ds.S. 21 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200619

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0449	Leg. 10	Exp. 16	Part of the proceedings in which fray Máximo de la Asunción, President of the Convent of Bethelmites in Puebla, explains that when he came to the convent he found all manner of irregularities and offenses prevalent and his efforts to correct the situation caused ill feeling among the offenders, particularly fray Buenaventura del Carmen, ex-Prefect sent to Oaxaca, and fray Cristóbal de la Purificación, ex-President sent to Mexico.	1789, Dec.-1790, Feb	Ds.S. 61 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200620, Tray 1 - 200621
12	0515	Leg. 10	Exp. 17	Proceedings directed toward an appeal filed in the Real Audiencia by fray Antonio de San José Muro, of the Bethelmite Order, who had been convicted of disobedience and other offenses in a ecclesiastical court.	1801, Mar. 2-10	Ds.S. 8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200622
12	0524	Leg. 10	Exp. 18	File of correspondence between the Viceroy of New Spain and members of the Bethelmite Order, relating to the position of Secretary to the Visitador Reformador. Fray Manuel de Santa Bárbara had had to resign on account of illness. Fray Francisco de los Santos Reyes, who was appointed as substitute, resisted all orders to assume the duties and functions of the job.	1772, Feb.-May	Ds.S. 28 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200623
12	0553	Leg. 10	Exp. 19	Proceedings in a case involving the Bethelmite Order in Mexico in which the Viceroy imposed his authority over officials of the Order. The Visitador Reformador fray Andrés de la Santísima Trinidad had found evidence of fraud, which involved the Reverendo Padre General fray Francisco Xavier de Santa Teresa, based in part on the denunciation of fray Antonio de la Madre de Dios.	1771, Dec.-1772, May	Ds. 54 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200624, Tray 1 - 200625
12	0609	Leg. 10	Exp. 20	A 1775 copy of a petition made to the Bishop of Michoacán to establish a cofradía to be called Nuestra Señora de la Misericordia in Irapuato. The document gives the rules that will govern the society.	1658, Oct. 24	D.S. 12 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200626
12	0623	Leg. 10	Exp. 21	Copies of documents: the 1732 from the Crown to the Royal Treasury of Mexico concerning the coinage of new money; the 1739, a letter from the King to the Archbishop announcing the appointment of the new Viceroy, Pedro de Castro y Figueroa, Duque de la Conquista and Marqués de Gracia Real.	1732; 1739	Ds. 10 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200627

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0634	Leg. 10	Exp. 22	Petition of don Angel López de Santa Ana to receive payment of interest on certain royal bonds that he held.	1809, Jan.-Feb.	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200628
12	0637	Leg. 10	Exp. 23	Juan José de Mafra, a deacon in the Diocese of Michoacán, petitions the Viceroy of New Spain to consider his election as priest of the Villa of León, alleging that the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Valladolid had legally appointed him on his merits and not because of relatives in said cabildo.	[1772/1773]	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200629
12	0642	Leg. 10	Exp. 24	In Madrid, don Patricio Martínez de Bustos y Manrique appoints don Joseph Solis y Garospe to the position of Comisario de Santa Cruzada in the city of Antequera, in compliance with the King's order of December 17, 1791.	1793, Apr. 10	5 pages	Tray 1 - 200630
12	0648	Leg. 10	Exp. 25	Royal decree on behalf of the landholders of New Spain, who suffered great loss during the recent upheaval. The King refers to his decree of May 31, 1815, that recommended creditors and debtors to try to adjust their accounts among themselves. In the event a settlement was not reached to bring their case to the tribunals, which were to be equitable and to take into consideration the circumstances of the parties involved.	1819, March 11	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200631
12	0655	Leg. 10	Exp. 26	Royal decree ordering the Viceroy of New Spain to stop the Junta of the Real Hacienda from deciding cases that belong to the jurisdiction of the Marquesado del Valle de Oaxaca, and to refrain from interfering in the local matters of said Marquesado. According to the Royal Decree of July 15, 1791, said Marqués has the right to appoint justices with the approval of the King.	1792, Oct. 15	7 pages	Tray 1 - 200632
12	0664	Leg. 10	Exp. 27	Joseph Quadros y Peredo, priest, Michoacán, submits a list of clergy to the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Valladolid who had been appointed to posts through the intercession of close relatives.	1772, Dec. 9	D.S. 4 pages	Tray 1 - 200633

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0673	Leg. 10	Exp. 28	A loose page from a volume of the escribano Cándido de Biana, Tlalmanalco, recording a conditional contract wherein Andrés Vidal assumes the obligation incurred by the deceased Antonio de Arrión to pay for the rancho Tres Palos, which Arrión had acquired from the community of Juchitepec. A balance of 878 pesos is due. Vidal promises to pay this in annual installments of 150, plus rent for the first three years.	1733, Sept. 15	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200634
12	0676	Leg. 10	Exp. 29	Incomplete copy of a defense statement made by the Society of Jesus denying the authority of the Real Audiencia in New Spain over the Jesuits, with particular reference to the collection of tithes. The Society is answerable only to religious authorities, not civil, and is therefore justified in not complying with orders of the Audiencia.	[before 1767]	7 pages	Tray 1 - 200635
12	0684	Leg. 10	Exp. 30	In an extraordinary session, the Real Audiencia of New Spain voted to require the newly appointed Viceroy, don Félix Berenguer de Marquina, to present his credentials from the King to the Audiencia before he took possession of the government from his predecessor.	1800, Apr. 20-22	Ds.S. 5 pages	Tray 1 - 200636
12	0691	Leg. 10	Exp. 31A	A loose page from a volume of escribano Cándido de Biana, Tlalmanalco, in which Migue and Bernardo Gutiérrez de Prio, residents of Ameca, grant power of attorney to Juan de Castilla to settle the estate of their deceased the priest Pedro Gutiérrez de Prio.	1739 [October]	D.S. 2 pages	Tray 1 - 200637
12	0691	Leg. 10	Exp. 31B	A loose page from a volume of escribano Cándido de Biana, Tlalmanalco, recording a transaction in Chalco, the sale of a mulatta slave, age 16, by Mariano Martín Ramírez to [Jerónimo?] Fernández de la Lastra for 150 pesos.	1739, Oct. 9	D.S. 2 pages	Tray 1 - 200638
12	0696	Leg. 10	Exp. 32	Proceedings instigated by the Franciscans of the Doctrina de San Pedro y San Pablo of the Diocese of Michoacán against priests in a number of parishes concerning a dispute over the collection of primicias, which the Franciscans claimed right to, but the seculares, collected.	1728	Ds.S. 28 pages	Tray 1 - 200639

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0725	Leg. 10	Exp. 33	Joaquín Antonio Guerrero y Tagle on behalf of the elders of the town of San Pablo Yuririapandaro (Yurira), jurisdiction of Celaya, petitions the Viceroy to appoint Miguel Gerónimo Arias Maldonado to their parish over his rival, for reasons Guerrero gives.	[1772?]	D.S. 3 pages	Tray 1 - 200640
12	0730	Leg. 10	Exp. 34	Colonel don Juan Joseph Cano begs the Viceroy of New Spain to appoint don Joseph Miguel de Silva as priest of Yuririapandaro (Yurira) in preference to don Miguel Gerónimo de Arias [Maldonado], because Silva knows the Tarascan language spoken by the Indians of said town.	[1772?]	1 page	Tray 1 - 200641
12	0732	Leg. 10	Exp. 35	The parishioners of the town of San Pablo Yuririapandaro (Yurira) petition the Viceroy of New Spain to appoint don Miguel Gerónimo Arias Maldonado to the vacant Eclesiástico post of their town in preference to his rival applicant, don Joseph Miguel de Silva.	1772, Nov. 12	3 pages	Tray 1 - 200642
12	0736	Leg. 10	Exp. 36	Index of the Book of Decrees of the Audiencia of Guatemala, regarding the Fiscales and their agents, their dealings towards each other. Copied from the "Escribania Civil" of don Juan Hurtado, from the year 1802 to 1804 inclusive. The decrees date from 1620 to 1803.	1802-1804	10 pages	Tray 1 - 200643
12	0748	Leg. 10	Exp. 37	Proceedings of the Real Audiencia of New Spain as it reviewed sentences and appeals of several priests, who had been tried and convicted on various charges: Manuel de Arenas for an altercation with the judge of Quimixtlán; José Manuel de Soto for murder; Manuel Aguilar del Pozo for scandalous conduct with a captain's wife; Agustín Frajeyro and Luis Marulanda for robbery.	1799, Sept. 25-28	Ds.S. 6 pages	Tray 1 - 200644
12	0757	Leg. 10	Exp. 38	Part of the criminal proceedings against the priest Miguel de Arenas, priest of the Doctrina de Quimixtlán over an altercation he had had with the Encargado de Justicia Rafael Ramos. The priest Miguel had publicly accused Ramos of allowing his daughter to cohabituate under his own roof with a married man.	1799, Aug.-Sept	Ds.S. 7 pages	Tray 1 - 200645

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0847	Leg. 11	Exp. 1	Fray Diego Muñon, priest of Acahuato, informs his superior that the Indians are drinking a certain hard liquor called peyotl, and requests him to reprimand them for this bad habit.	1622, Mar. 22	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200647
12	0849	Leg. 11	Exp. 2	Proceedings to secure permission to marry of Juan de Ricos, native of Cataluña, but resident in Mexico for nine years, and Lucia Gutiérrez, resident of Veracruz.	1590, March	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200648
12	0856	Leg. 11	Exp. 3	Proceedings to secure permission to marry by Alvaro Bravo de Lagunas, resident at Minas de Pachuca, and Maryana de Velasco, also of Pachuca.	1590, April	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200649
12	0864	Leg. 11	Exp. 4	Petition of Alvaro de Lemos to the Real Audiencia, stating that he is on a business trip to Guadalajara and prays that the claim filed against the Dean of said city be investigated before said party contacts the witnesses.	[16th century]	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200650
12	0866	Leg. 11	Exp. 5	Fray Andres de Ocampo, a comisario of the Inquisition, Province of Nicaragua, declares under oath that he heard Fernando Casco, Governor of the Province of Nicaragua, blaspheme San Francisco while playing cards, and was told that said party also blasphemed God on another occasion.	1589, Feb. 8	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200651
12	0868	Leg. 11	Exp. 6	Testimony taken in Seville regarding the genealogy of Antonio Báez,attesting to his limpieza de sangre.	1627, May 31	23 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200652

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
12	0892	Leg. 11	Exp. 7	Affidavit of Alvaro de Lemos, self-styled enemy of doctor Alcorris, Dean of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Antequera, charging that Alcorris cohabited with a married woman, Francisca Flores, who bore him children; that he filed false charges against a priest named Barreto and held him in prison; that he committed many other offenses that have caused scandal among the people, who fear Alcorris because he is an official of the Santa Oficio.	[16th century]	4 Pages	Tray 1 - 200653
12	0897	Leg. 11	Exp. 8	Proceedings to secure permission to marry by two slaves in Mexico City: Agustín, native of the Congo and property of Cristóbal de Miranda; and Catalina, also Congolese, slave of Juan Bazan. Other slaves appeared as witnesses to testify that neither of the applicants was married and that both had been baptized.	1595, Aug. 9	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200654
12	0904	Leg. 11	Exp. 9	Diego de Mendoza, before authorities in Mexico City, declares under oath that he heard Pablo de Toledo in a conversation with Francisco Cortes, say that married life is better than a religious life because God first ordained the marriage institutions, and that a person serves God better in the state of marriage.	1589, Jan. 10	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200655
12	0907	Leg. 11	Exp. 10	Antonio López de Cepeda, official of the Inquisition, accuses Rui García de Ortega, Teniente Corregidor of Zacatecas, of using obscene language to him two years earlier. Signed by witnesses that gave their testimonies of the incident before the notary Pedro Navarrete.	1588	15 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200656
12	0922	Leg. 11	Exp. 11	Officials of the Real Hacienda in Mexico declare that the office of Regidor of the town of Celaya was sold on June 12, 1615, to the highest bidder, Cristóbal Cano y Molina, for the sum of 1,600 pesos.	1615	18 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200657
12	0941	Leg. 11	Exp. 12	Juan Vernal, priest and vicario of San Luis Potosí, desiring to become an official of the Inquisition, submits witnesses to be interrogated, in order to prove his legitimacy and purity of blood.	1597, Nov. 14	27 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200658

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
13	0001	Leg. 11	Exp. 13	File of proceedings to secure permission to marry by two slaves in Mexico City: Juan Biafara, from the nation of Biafara, slave of doña Francisca de Guevara, and Catalina, born in the New World, slave of doña Isabel Pérez.	1595	7 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200659
13	0009	Leg. 11	Exp. 14	File of proceedings to secure permission to marry by a slave in Mexico City: Francisco Biafara, slave of doctor Diego Sánchez, and María Sánchez, a Chichimeca Indian also in Sánchez's service.	1595	5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200660
13	0015	Leg. 11	Exp. 15	Alonso Tafur Megia, Córdoba, submits his genealogy in order to prove his legitimacy, purity of blood, and his rank of hidalgo, so as to obtain permission to reside in New Spain.	1608, April 16	62 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200661
13	0082	Leg. 11	Exp. 16A	Francisco Thome (?) priest of Tamiagua, in the Huasteca Province, denounces the mulatta Anna Martha, accusing her of living in concubinage for seven years with the slave of Lucas García, while still married to another slave belonging to Rodrigo de Ávila. The writer also complains of having been struck by fray Luis de Pinedoña.	1588, Oct. 15	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200662
13	0082	Leg. 11	Exp. 16B	In Puebla, before an official of the Inquisition, Diocese of Tlaxcala, appears Juan Brizeno, Spaniard recently arrived in Mexico, voluntarily to confess to having committed blasphemy in a moment of danger aboard ship. He asks mercy.	1588, Oct. 19	D.S. 3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200663
13	0089	Leg. 11	Exp. 17	Before the Inquisitor of the Santo Oficio in Mexico, Captain Juan Alonso de Torres declares under oath that one Juan Fernández, a mestizo soldier in Guanajuato told him that he was living with the devil reincarnated into an old, half-naked Indian, who obtained for him anything he wanted, women, money, and clothing. The devil had possessed Fernández, but a priest performed an exorcism.	1588, May 4	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200664

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
13	0094	Leg. 11	Exp. 18	Silvestre Díaz de la Vega, General Director of the Tobacco Revenue of New Spain, reports on experiments to make rubber bottles to transport quicksilver from Spain to the mines of Mexico.	1785-1798	144 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200665, Tray 1 - 200666
13	0241	Leg. 12	Exp. 1	Complaint of the Indians of the pueblo of Santiago Yaveo against a former alcalde Salvador Martín, who had accused the village priest, Joseph Mariano Velasco, of allowing parishioners to die without confession. The alcalde had forced the Indians to contribute money and goods to wage the lawsuit against the priest and had imprisoned or manacled those who resisted. Documents were sent to the Viceroy.	1797, May-1798, Apr.	Ds.S. 16 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200668
13	0260	Leg. 12	Exp. 2	Case before a juez eclesiástico of Cacalotenango concerning the abduction of Melchora del Carmen, fourteen-year-old daughter of Joseph de Landa, español, by Pedro de Arismendis, a suitor whom she had refused to marry. Ariamendis and accomplices carried Melchora off in the night, stole the the priest's horses to prevent pursuit, and sequestered the girl in a cave.	1750, Aug. 7-Sept. 12	Ds.S. 54 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200669, Tray 1 - 200670
13	0310	Leg. 12	Exp. 3	A broadside and a printed circular that contained a royal edict, which prohibited members of the Spanish Army from eating both flesh and fish on the same day, in accordance with a Papal Bull of 1775. The edict enumerated other dietary restrictions.	1784	4 pages 2°; 4°	Tray 1 - 200671
13	0317	Leg. 12	Exp. 4	Correspondence relative to the cédulas that ordered the secularization of doctrinas. The Viceroy of New Spain wrote the Bishop of Michoacán to execute the order with regard to the Augustinian Doctrina and Convent of Yuririapúndaro (now, Yuriria). Detailed general instructions follow for secularization, for disposal of wealth of the Order, and for substitution of regulares by seculares.	1753-1758	Ds.S. 45 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200672
13	0408	Leg. 12	Exp. 5	Documents relative to the petitions of the Gobernador of Zolgolica and Santa María Tlaltipa to the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Puebla and the King asking that they order jueces hacendados to desist from collecting a tithe on tobacco grown by the Indians. When the jueces hacendados revived the practice in 1775 the Gobernador feared a violent reaction by the Indians.	1743; 1775	Ds.S. 15 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200673

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
13	0426	Leg. 12	Exp. 6	Proceedings instigated by Vicente Tavera, of Guadalcázar, against Eugenio Terán, Lieutenant of the Provincial Dragoons for taking the plaintiff's young fiancée, María Joséa Galnares, from Guadalcázar to San Luis Potosí with the connivance of the girl's mother, who favored Terán as a suitor. As local officials in San Luis Potosí were all relatives of Terán's, Tavera pleads to the Real Audiencia and the King to remove his fiancée from the coercion of her family and return her to him.	1801	Ds.S. 45 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200674, Tray 1 - 200675
13	0473	Leg. 12	Exp. 7	Inventory of the possessions of Bishop-elect of Puebla, Manuel Ignacio González del Campillo. Contains itemized list and evaluation of books in his library, silver and gold articles, jewels, paintings, wooden articles, clothing, miscellaneous, coaches, mules, harnesses, and saddles. Includes calculations of collections due the bishop.	1803, Sept.-Nov	76 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200676
13	0550	Leg. 12	Exp. 8	Petition by Indians of Santa Ana, jurisdiction of Xochimilco, to the Viceroy, asking that they be excused from paying the medio real to the Ministers and Hospital and for subsidizing cost of war, since their village was attacked, sacked and burned, and their dues for the above-mentioned collection stolen by rebels during the war.	1817, Dec. 28-1818, June 26	17 pages 4°; 8°	Tray 1 - 200677
13	0569	Leg. 12	Exp. 9	Statistical reports submitted to the Viceroy by the Orden de Predicadores regarding the the Provincias of Mexico, Oaxaca, and Puebla, giving a census of convents, with name, age, duties, and place of birth of each cleric, and an accounting of expenses and income from properties, alms, and ecclesiastical fees. Includes data on missions in California.	1776-1777	Ds.S. 134 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200678
13	0693	Leg. 12	Exp. 10	In accordance with a Royal Decree, the Maestro General of the Mercedarians appoints fray Estanislao Falero as Visitador Reformador for New Spain. The document is a set of instructions of which convents Falero is to visit, what he is to do by way of reform, particularly with respect to small, underused convents.	1771, Sept. 12	D.S. 46 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200679
13	0740	Leg. 12	Exp. 11	Report to the Viceroy of New Spain from the Visitador Reformador, fray Estanislao Falero of the Order of Our Lady of Mercy (Mercedarians), in which Falero defends himself against accusations made by the fiscal, Baltazar Ladrón de Guevara. He notes the changes he has instituted in accordance with the King's instructions.	1778, July 15	D.S. 58 pages 46°	Tray 1 - 200680

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
13	0799	Leg. 12	Exp. 12	Testimony of the Archbishop of Mexico, commenting on various proposals of the Visitador Reformador, fray Estanislao Falero fro changes and reforms in the Order of Our Lady of Mercy (Mercedarians) in Mexico, particularlay with respect to number of priests assigned to convents and hospices.	1779, Nov. 11	D.S. 22 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200681
13	0822	Leg. 12	Exp. 13	Dossier of documents relating to José Nicolás de Lara and the various religious appointments that he received (parish priest, cura, vicar, etc.) and services in the provinces of Yucatán, Tabasco, and Petén Itza.	1776-1783	Ds. S. 53 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200682
13	0868	Leg. 12	Exp. 14	Proceedings surrounding the implementation of a Royal Order of 1792 relative to the impentation of aranceles ecclesiasticos from the Indians in Yucatán. The Defensor de Indios was to receive a copy of the law. The fee schedule for various religious services, with equivalent payments in kind is included.	1793-1809	Ds.S. 204 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200683
14	0001	Leg. 12	Exp. 15	Relative to the succession of the deceased Bishop of Michoacán, Juan Ignacio de la Rocha, his former chaplain Antonio José Mendía petitions the Audiencia for payment of a 3,000-peso legacy left to him in the Bishop's will.	1797, Nov.	Ds.S. 14 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200684
14	0017	Leg. 12	Exp. 16	Fifty-five letters from Antonio, Archbishop-Elect of Mexico, to the Viceroy of New Spain: nominations and the appointments of priests to replace others who have died or been promoted.	1814, May 18	Ls.S. 156 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200685
14	0172	Leg. 12	Exp. 17	Proceedings concerning the convent, church, and hospicio of the Discalced Carmelites in San Luis Potosí. The buildings, funded by a bequest of Nicolás Fernando de Torres, had been constructed with permission from the Crown. The expediente includes efforts to secure authorization and considerable testimony in which the various structures are described and dimensions given.	1743-1745	Ds.S. 193 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200686, Tray 1 - 200687

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
14	0371	Leg. 12	Exp. 18	Viceroy Bucareli of New Spain orders don Antonio Piñeyro to settle the succession of the deceased religious Joseph Hernandez as expeditiously as possible.	1776, Oct. 17	D.S. 3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200688
14	0375	Leg. 12	Exp. 19	Communications from Fernando Pérez Marañon, Intendent of Guanajuato, to the Viceroy of New Spain regarding orders to bury people in cemeteries outside towns instead of in churches. Arguments against cemeteries are that graves are likely to be robbed by rebels and burials there diminish the income of the churches and therefore much in disfavor with priests. Mentions Celaya and Irapuato specifically.	1818, July 3-1819, Oct. 16	Ds.S. 12 pp 4°	Tray 1 - 200689
14	0389	Leg. 12	Exp. 20	Printed order from the King of Spain requesting that his subjects give thanks to God for the birth of his twin grandsons, Carlos and Felipe, sons of the Prince and Princess of Asturias.	1783, Sept. 25	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200690
14	0393	Leg. 12	Exp. 21	Copy of a royal decree addressed to the Bishop of Nuevo León, giving permission to the Franciscan Order to establish three convents at Zapotlán el Grande, Sayula, and Zacualco and a convento de hospicio at Santa Cruz de Tepic, all in the Provincia de Jalisco.	1784, July 3	5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200691
14	0399	Leg. 12	Exp. 22	Synopsis of the cédulas that relate to the establishment of office of Anotador de Hipotecas in the Spanish dominions in America. Circular printed in Mexico City and signed by José Mariano Villaseca.	1784, Nov. 8	D.S. 16 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200692
14	0416	Leg. 12	Exp. 23	Copy of a real orden that sets forth the procedure for reporting and filling a vacant Capellanía. Manuscript copy made in Mexico City, 1793, and signed "Bonilla."	1784, Nov. 21	D.S. 4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200693

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
14	0421	Leg. 12	Exp. 24	Letter from Antonio, Patriarca, at San Ildefonso [El Escorial] to the Bishop of Nuevo León, thanking him for a letter of congratulations.	1784, Sept. 24	L.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200694
14	0424	Leg. 12	Exp. 25	Copy of circular letter from the Minister of the Indies José de Gálvez to colonial officials. The ship carrying mail, being pursued by English corsairs, had had to throw mail bags overboard. Officials are asked to resubmit copies of correspondence they had sent on that particular sailing.	1780, Feb. 24	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200695
14	0427	Leg. 12	Exp. 26	Copy of circular from the Minister of the Indies José de Gálvez to colonial officials that the King had exempted for ten years from payment of the alcabala and other imposts on Peninsular manufactures of "esparto" with the goal of encouraging the industry by popularizing use of the products in the colonies.	1781, Mar. 6	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200696
14	0430	Leg. 12	Exp. 27	The Juez General de Bienes y Difuntos of the Real Audiencia of New Spain acknowledges receipt of and pledges compliance with a real cédula regarding the succession of Brigadier Joseph Molina y Sandoval.	1783, Feb. 1	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200697
14	0433	Leg. 12	Exp. 28	The Viceroy of New Spain Matías de Gálvez, on account of illness, is unable to sign dispatches and will use a stamp signature, which is to be accepted as valid.	1784, Sept. 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200698
14	0435	Leg. 12	Exp. 29	Various communications from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Real Audiencia about procedures to be followed in certain circumstances.	1785-1786	Ds.S. 6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200699

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
14	0442	Leg. 12	Exp. 30	Copies of documents relating to the Viceroy of New Spain's appointment of licenciado Joseph Manuel de la Sierra to the post of Abogado Fiscal in the Juzgado de Bienes y Difuntos.	1788, Sept. 11-19	Ds. 4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200700
14	0447	Leg. 12	Exp. 31	A teniente repeats his request for a copy of the will of Pedro Carriedo, who had died without issue in Tlalpujahua, and had been the husband of María Joséa Gómez Carrasco.	1787, Oct. 9	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200701
14	0451	Leg. 12	Exp. 32	Two copies of a real cédula sent to the Juez de Bienes y Difuntos in Mexico to collect and remit records of the goods that belonged to the deceased Juan Antonio Castaño.	1797, Oct. 11	Ds.S. 5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200702
14	0459	Leg. 12	Exp. 33	Correspondence concerning efforts to find the missing heir of Matías Carta Luzuriaga, resident of Tehuantepec.	1802, Feb. 1, June 22	Ds.S. 3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200703
14	0464	Leg. 12	Exp. 34	Printed circulars announcing various appointments to positions in the Real Junta del Monte Pio.	1808, Mar.-Apr.	3 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200704
14	0468	Leg. 12	Exp. 35	Three royal announcements of the birth of the Infante Fernando María. One item was printed in Mexico in 1785, and all have handwritten instructions for celebration of the event.	1784, Oct. 16	12 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200705

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
14	0479	Leg. 13	Exp. 1	Nineteenth book of registry of 222 cédulas and other dispatches, with table of contents. Includes appointments of officials, apostolic briefs concerning Indulgences, and Papal orders expelling incorrigible members from religious orders.	1739-1744	Ds.S. 1028 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200707
15	0001	Leg. 14	Exp. 1	In compliance with the request of the Viceroy of New Spain, Antonio Piñero submits an inventory of the sacred vessels, jewelry, and ornaments in the chapels on haciendas that belong to the Colegio de San Andrés.	1776, Aug.	Ds.S. 17 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200709
15	0019	Leg. 14	Exp. 2	Documents relative to the case of priest José Paz y Mendoza, accused of running away from his parish of San Juan Palentla, diocese of Oaxaca. Priest cites altercation he had with Indian parishioner, who struck him with a machete, and renewed threats of being jailed. Included are testimony of witnesses and recommendations of conditions priest is to fulfill to satisfy both civil and ecclesiastical authorities.	1788, Jan. 11-Dec. 3	Ds.S. 122 pp. 4°	Tray 1 - 200710
15	0128	Leg. 14	Exp. 3	Recommendation by the Bishop of Oaxaca of three candidates for vacancies in the Curatos of Tecomastlahuaca, Atoyague, Tabaa.	1811, Nov. 26, Dec. 4	Ds.S. 12 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200711
15	0141	Leg. 14	Exp. 4	Recommendation by the Bishop of Oaxaca of three candidates for vacancies in the Curatos of Tilcagete, Tututepeque, Pendes, Piñas, Coatlan, Acatlan, Ecatepeque, Yahi, Almoloyas, Chicahuastla, Tepetotutla. Viceroy informs Bishop that first-named candidate is selected.	1811, Oct. 8, 23	Ds.S. 28 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200712
15	0170	Leg. 14	Exp. 5	Case against Miguel Becerra, native of Zacatlán de las Manzanas, an itinerant peddler, who had been entrusted by the priest José Miguel Gutiérrez of Zacatlán, to deliver 450 pesos to Puebla. Becerra lost the money and claimed to have been attacked and robbed en route. When charged with theft by Gutiérrez and jailed, Becerra accused the priest of continuing to have illicit relations with a married woman. No action until 1814 when case was closed and documents ordered filed.	1809, Oct.-Nov.; 1814, Feb.	Ds.S. 27 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200713, Tray 1 - 200714

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
15	0199	Leg. 14	Exp. 6	Three letters to Viceroy of New Spain from the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Mexico, concerning the former's delay in choosing from amongst candidates presented to fill vacant curatos.	1802, Mar.-Apr.	Ls.S. 11 pages 8°	Tray 1 - 200715
15	0211	Leg. 14	Exp. 7	Clergy of the Sagrario de Mexico explain to the Viceroy why the Sacrament of the Holy Viaticum was not administered to doctor Guillen on the occasion of his serious illness.	1802, June 17	D.S. 5 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200716
15	0217	Leg. 14	Exp. 8	Proceedings directed to the the sale of 1/3 of the land belonging to the former Convento de San Agustín in Veracruz to Francisco Antonio de la Torre, with authorization of Defensor de Temporalidades of the Real Hacienda	1797-1798	115 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200717
15	0333	Leg. 14	Exp. 9	Signed declarations in Latin concerning the character and educational qualifications of fifty five priests and brothers (Informatio ad Gradum) submitted to the Provincial of Puebla of the Jesuit order.	1710-1711	Ds.S. 108 pages 4°and 8°	Tray 1 - 200718
15	0463	Leg. 14	Exp. 10	Correspondence between the Viceroy and the Junta Provincial of the Colegio de Querétaro, concerning the management of haciendas (La Barranca, San Lucas, Obejas), property of the Jesuits prior to their expulsion, and establishing accounting and reporting procedures.	1773, Jan.-1774, Jan.	Ds.S. 55 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200719
15	0520	Leg. 14	Exp. 11	Correspondence between the Viceroy of Mexico and Martín José de la Rocha, Junta Provincial de Querétaro, about an overdue debt owed by Manuel de Sagazola (or, Zagazola) to the Colegio de San Ignacio, and ordering sale of Sagazola's house.	1773, Aug.	Ds.S. 9 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200720

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
15	0530	Leg. 14	Exp. 12	Correspondence between the Junta Provincial of Querétaro and the Viceroy about debts owed to the Colegio del Espíritu Santo in Puebla for care given to infirm Jesuits unable to continue the journey to Europe after their expulsion. Viceroy orders copies of documents be sent.	1773, July-Aug	Ds.S. 5 pages, 4°	Tray 1 - 200721
15	0536	Leg. 14	Exp. 13	In answer to a request by the Viceroy of New Spain for an inventory of sacred vessels, ornaments, and jewelry of the Jesuits of the colegios of Querétero at the time of their expatriation, Martín José de la Rocha replies that these were turned over to a juez eclesiástico for use in the parish church.	1773, Jan-Feb	Ds.S. 5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200722
15	0542	Leg. 14	Exp. 14	Letter to the Viceroy of New Spain concerning the proper manner and ceremony for display of the Blessed Sacrament before the troops and within their ranks.	1778, June 17	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200723
15	0545	Leg. 14	Exp. 15	Correspondence between the Viceroy of New Spain and Martín José de la Rocha, Junta Provincial de Querétero, about candidates for post that was to examine the libraries of the former Jesuit colegios and to separate out objectionable works. Several candidates are discussed.	1773, Feb.-June	Ds.S. 16 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200724
15	0562	Leg. 14	Exp. 16	A listing by dioceses of churches in New Spain that still have the right of asylum in accordance with the brief of 12 Sept. 1772 and Real Cédula of 2 Nov. 1773.	1774	11 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200725
15	0574	Leg. 14	Exp. 17	Juan Roman on behalf of Marina de Ribera requests ecclesiastical authorities [place not stated] for a copy of the document by which the marriage of said Marina de Ribera and Gerónimo de Benavides was dissolved.	[16th century]	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200726

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
15	0576	Leg. 15	Exp. 1	In accordance with a request of the Viceroy of New Spain, ecclesiastical authorities of the Diocese of Oaxaca submit statistical reports on various curatos, giving ecclesiastical fees collected, towns served by parish, number and marital status of parishioners, priests' salaries, number of masses, baptisms, marriages, and burials performed in each curato.	1775	Ds.S. 410 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200728
16	0001	Leg. 15	Exp. 2	Applications of a number of priests who are candidates in the competition for vacant posts in the Diocese of Oaxaca. In their documents they elaborate on their preparation and experience to date.	1793, Oct	Ds.S. 162 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200729
16	0163	Leg. 15	Exp. 3	Copies of proceedings relative to the case of Francisco Garrido, priest of the Curato of Xochimilco, who had been accused by two fellow priests of concubinage and drunkenness. Church officials, after taking testimony of numerous witnesses, exonerate Garrido and restore him to his benefice.	1789-1790	Ds.S. 52 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200730
16	0216	Leg. 15	Exp. 4	Proceedings of the case against Juan José Núñez de Villavicencio, priest of Quapiastla, accused of being an accessory to fray Agustín de la Madre de Dios, a Bethelinite, in the kidnapping of María Michaela Calleja, daughter of don José Cleto de la Calleja. Núñez and witnesses testified that he had only shown the customary hospitality to fray Agustín. Testimony also relates to the circumstances of the fray's meeting the girl and their flight together.	1791, Apr. 14-Nov. 11	D.S. 210 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200731, Tray 1 - 200732
16	0427	Leg. 15	Exp. 5	Proceedings of the case against Matheo de Herrera, priest of the Partido of Yahualica, accused of abusing his Indian parishioners by having a jail, administering physical punishment, and overcharging for rites and masses. Case investigated; testimony taken; accounting of Eclesiástico fees collected is made.	1739, Feb.-July	Ds.S. 54 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200733
16	0482	Leg. 15	Exp. 6	Request by Joseph Martínez Palomino, ex-Bishop of Chiapas and now Abbot of the Collegiata of San Ildefonso in Madrid, concerning his pension for years in the bishopric. King decrees the money be remitted to Spain and numerous items concern manner of sending money, source, the ship, etc.	1788, May-1791, Sept	Ds.S. 178 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200734

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
16	0614	Leg. 15	Exp. 7	Proceedings stemming from the petition submitted by the priest of Tepalcatepec, José Rafael de Lavarrieta, to the Fiscal for permission to use funds from the fábrica espiritual to purchase much-needed sacred vessels and vestments for use in administering the sacraments on account of the deteriorated condition of the objects, which are inventoried.	1795, Aug.-1796, Jan	Ds.S. 30 pages 4°.	Tray 1 - 200735
16	0646	Leg. 15	Exp. 8	The Bishop of Antequera, Oaxaca orders posting of public announcement to call candidates to competition to fill vacancies in the diocese. Announcement was published and contents are deescribanod.	1776, Aug. 23-31	Ds.S. 4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200736
16	0651	Leg. 15	Exp. 9	Draft of a letter concerning the Viceroy of New Spain's duty in the matter of selecting candidates for vacant Eclesiástico posts of his viceroyalty from names submitted to him by the Council of Vacant Sees.	1802, Mar. 8	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200737
16	0654	Leg. 15	Exp. 10	Correspondence between ecclesiastical authorities in Zacualtipan, jurisdiction of Mextitlán, and royal officials in Mexico City, about the five cofradías of the town, which had recently met and elected their mayordomo (minutes of meetings enclosed). Question arose whether or not the cofradías were established by royal charter according to law.	1797,Oct.-1798, Feb	Ds.S. 16 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200738
16	0674	Leg. 15	Exp. 11	Correspondence of the Fiscal relative to a "recurso de fuerza" filed by fray Eugenio de la Virgen, a Bethelinite, claiming he had been abused by his superiors. The Fiscal claimed that the priest had not followed the proper procedure in making such a serious accusation.	1787, July	Ds.S. 5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200739
16	0682	Leg. 15	Exp. 12	Petition from the Diocese of Oaxaca requests the Viceroy to appoint a Dominican to serve as examiner of candidates for vacancies. Fray Manuel Rodríguez is appointed.	1799, Dec.-1800	Ds.S. 8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200740

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
16	0691	Leg. 15	Exp. 13	Draft of letter from the Viceroy to Juan de Larría y Alderete, a prebend of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Oaxaca, and the latter's reply about the nominations of candidates to vacancies.	1801, Mar.-May	Ds.S. 18 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200741
16	0710	Leg. 15	Exp. 14	Names and qualifications of three candidates for each of seven vacant curatos in Oaxaca submitted to the Viceroy of New Spain.	1799, Mar.-Apr	Ds.S. 16 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200742
16	0727	Leg. 15	Exp. 15	The priest José Ignacio Arancibia, Rector of the Seminary of the Colegio de San Juan de Puebla, conveys to the Viceroy a letter he received from Antonia de Urizar, mother of seminarian Rafael Aguirre, asking for assistance for her son and claiming extreme poverty.	1795	Ds.S. 5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200743, Tray 1 - 200744
16	0733	Leg. 15	Exp. 16	Proceedings concerning the candidates for vacant post of Sacristán Mayor of the Cathedral of Antequera, Oaxaca, and submitting the names of three candidates for the post.	1801, Nov.	Ds.S. 5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200745
16	0739	Leg. 15	Exp. 17	Proceedings concerning the vacant curato of San Juan Lachixila, Diocese of Oaxaca, and the three candidates for the post.	1801, Nov.	Ds.S. 7 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200746
16	0746	Leg. 15	Exp. 18	Proceedings of the case of fray José de los Dolores Bravo, Convento de San Juan de Dios, who had fled from the convent and complained of his superiors' unusually severe treatment of him and their denying him food and medical treatment.	1808, Feb.-1809, June	Ds.S. 26 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200747

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
16	0779	Leg. 15	Exp. 19	Nomination of three candidates to each of three vacant curatos in the Diocese of Oaxaca submitted to the Viceroy of New Spain.	1805, Nov.-Dec.	Ds.S. 10 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200748
16	0790	Leg. 15	Exp. 20	Communication in which fray Francisco de Santa Ana accepts post of Real Asistente to conduct competitions for vacant posts in the Diocese of Michoacán.	1800, Dec.	L.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200749
16	0793	Leg. 15	Exp. 21	Nomination of candidates to fill various vacant curatos in the Diocese of Oaxaca submitted to the Viceroy of New Spain.	1801, Sept.	Ds.S. 13 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200750
16	0808	Leg. 15	Exp. 22	Correspondence between the Bishop of Puebla and the Viceroy about an anonymous letter received that accused Pedro Carrión, priest of Ixtacamaxitlán, of misconduct. Carrión had been confined in Puebla more than a year. Viceroy turns matter over to the Bishop.	1802, Mar.-June	Ls.S. 3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200751
16	0812	Leg. 15	Exp. 23	Letters from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Rector of the Real Colegio de San Juan de Letrán to notify of awarding of scholarships to various individuals.	1795, Jan.-Mar.	Ls.S. 3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200752
16	0816	Leg. 15	Exp. 24	Proceedings resulting from the conduct of Manuel Piña, Juez Gobernador of the District of Mextitlán. When several towns are removed from his jurisdiction to another, he presents extensive testimony of townspeople (both Indian and Spanish) and officials attesting his just conduct in office, although there had been problems between the Subdelegado and the Indian residents. All denied having requested a separation.	1804-1805	Ds.S. 221 pages 4°, 8°, 12°	Tray 1 - 200753

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
17	0001	Leg. 15	Exp. 25	Petition in which José María Ferra y Garrido, priest of the town of Lapaguia, Diocese of Oaxaca, requests a transfer to another parish without re-examination, citing previous dispensations on account of his birth. Fiscal rules that Garrido is not excused from new examinations.	1810, Feb.-Mar.	Ds.S. 16 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200754
17	0021	Leg. 15	Exp. 26	Petition for exchange of parishes by bachiller don José Ignacio Vásquez of Ayotcingo and bachiller don José Mariano Laso de la Vega of Zempoala. Attached are testimonials by doctors regarding ill health of both priests due to the respective climates, whose ill effects are described.	1796, Apr.-May	Ds.S. 26 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200755
17	0058	Leg. 15	Exp. 27	Bishop of Oaxaca orders public announcement of a competition to select candidates to fill parish vacancies. Copy of announcement included.	1791, Aug.-Sept.	Ds.S. 5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200756
17	0065	Leg. 15	Exp. 28	Proceedings directed to a proposal to create three new dioceses in New Spain--on the southern coast or Acapulco, the northern coast or Veracruz, and for San Luis Potosí. The first was approved with its seat in Chilapa. Most of the documents relate to investigation of the other two districts.	1817-1820	Ds.S. 187 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200757
17	0260	Leg. 16	Exp. 1	Proceedings of the case of Mathias Rodríguez de las Varillas, age 60, former Secretary to the Archbishop of Mexico, jailed by the Church for having written satirical letters to various bishops and signing false names. Letters included as evidence, and handwriting experts testify that all were by the same person.	1770-1772	Ds.S. 67 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200758
17	0332	Leg. 16	Exp. 2	Case of Thomasa Urbina, in the Hospital de Nuestra Señora de Loreta in Veracruz, suffering from "tumores cancerosos," thought to be highly contagious. Was prisoner because she killed her husband, but had immunity during hospitalization. Viceroy orders transfer to another hospital for cure. Letters from doctors included.	1772, June 20-24	Ds.S 12 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200759

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
17	0346	Leg. 16	Exp. 3	Joseph Francisco Montserrat claimed that he had been passed over as candidate for a canonship in the Cathedral of Durango. Fiscal orders the case be referred to the Crown and the Viceroy approves.	1772, Apr.-June	Ds.S. 19 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200760
17	0367	Leg. 16	Exp. 4	Bishop of Guadalajara requests information from the Viceroy concerning the mesada which he must pay for the years he was bishop. Viceroy decides he should pay only 4,000 pesos but not the expenses necessary for forwarding that sum to Spain.	1772, July-Aug	9 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200761
17	0378	Leg. 16	Exp. 5	Matheo Ignacio de Agüero, Treasurer of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Oaxaca, complains to the Viceroy about disturbance caused at recent session by Francisco Dias de Inguatizo and requests order that such should not recur.	1772, Aug.-Sept.	Ds.S. 14 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200763
17	0395	Leg. 16	Exp. 6	José Anasthac Díaz Gallo petitions the Viceroy of New Spain for release of his mulatto slave, who had been imprisoned by mistake when sent with a group of prisoners for delivery in the capital.	1772, Oct. 14-22	Ds.S. 6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200764
17	0406	Leg. 16	Exp. 7	Letter concerning a trunk of clothes which the priests Francisco Campos and José Calama of Puebla had ordered sent to them from Spain. The Viceroy issued the permit necessary to send the trunk from Veracruz to Puebla.	1772, Nov.-Dec.	Ds.S. 3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200765
17	0411	Leg. 16	Exp. 8	Correspondence between the Real Audiencia of Guadalajara and the Viceroy about a request that the Bishop of Guadalajara appoint a resident priest to the town of Juanacatlán, which was in the jurisdiction of the Curato of Zapotlán.	1772, Oct.-1773, Sept.	Ds.S. 25 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200766

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
17	0438	Leg. 16	Exp. 9	The Dean of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Guadalajara requests the Viceroy's permission, which is granted, to have six boxes containing clocks destined for the Cathedral sent up from Veracruz.	1772, Dec. 1-16	Ds.S. 4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200767
17	0444	Leg. 16	Exp. 10	Nineteenth-century print map of the Valley of Mexico showing the operations of Cortés in 1521.	[1521], 19th century.		Tray 1 - 200768
17	0446	Leg. 16	Exp. 11	Circular cover letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to accompany copies of the priest Joseph Manuel Rodríguez's book <i>La Caridad del sacerdote para con los niños encerrados en el vientre de sus madres difuntas...</i> , which copies were sent to parish priests with instructions that the information be made public. Included are acknowledgements of receipt of material.	1772, Nov.-1773, Mar.	Ds.S. 49 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200769
17	0504	Leg. 16	Exp. 12	Proceedings concerning problems with priests appointed to the parish who had failed to perform their functions properly and were unable to speak the local language. Included are testimonies of thirteen witnesses.	1751-1757	94 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200770
17	0600	Leg. 16	Exp. 13	Correspondence of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Guadalajara and the Viceroy concerning the division of the parish of Tuxcacuesco and the erection of a new parish at Zapotitlán. Viceroy approves the projected changes.	1770-1771	Ds.S. 21 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200771
17	0622	Leg. 16	Exp. 14	Correspondence between the Viceroy and the Bishop of Oaxaca, concerning the petition of Joseph de la Garca y Merlin, priest of Alacayuca, and Francisco de Thorres, priest of Alotepeque and Puxmetacán, for reasons of health and climate.	1725-1726	Ds.S. 23 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200772

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
17	0647	Leg. 16	Exp. 15	Part of proceedings relating to effects of Royal decree that the Mercedarian Order in Mexico cease ordaining new members. Provincial protests to Viceroy that edict will extinguish the order, which is then allowed to admit new members to replace older ones in certain vital positions.	1778, Jan.-Nov.	Ds. 17 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200773
17	0665	Leg. 16	Exp. 16	Testimony of several members of the Orden de Predicadores, Provincia de Santiago de México, concerning certain irregularities in administration of sacraments during Holy Week by the priest Benito Apodaca in the churches of Mixcoac and Tultitlán.	1757, Apr.	Ds.S. 7 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200774
17	0673	Leg. 16	Exp. 17	Bishop of Durango to the Viceroy on the conditions observed on visita of the Sierra Madre. Idolatry is practiced by the Indians, and many live in a bestial manner. The eighty Jesuits and forty Franciscans there are insufficient to care for parishioners. Requests Viceroy send fifty priests.	1763, July 12	7 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200775
17	0683	Leg. 16	Exp. 18	Bishop of Michoacán to the Viceroy concerning the Franciscan convent in Pátzcuaro. Asks that this convent be left in the hands of the Franciscans for various reasons.	1768, July-Oct.	Ds.S. 10 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200776
17	0694	Leg. 16	Exp. 19	Proceedings in which fray Estanislao Falero, Visitador Reformador in Mexico, to the Viceroy refutes criticisms made by the concerning the proceedings of the Visita de Reforma under fray Falero's charge.	1776, July 15	D.S. 44 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200777
17	0740	Leg. 16	Exp. 20	Note from the Subdelegado of Chalco to the Viceroy concerning the absence from the Curato of Tlanepantla of the priest Ignacio Alvares and his mistreatment of parishioners. Matter referred to various officials.	1802, Nov.-Dec.	Ds.S. 3 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200778

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
17	0744	Leg. 16	Exp. 21	Statement of Marta Morena, in Oaxaca, slave of doña Francisca Catano concerning Spanish tavernkeeper Juan Blanco, with whom she had maintained a chaste friendship for a number of years and for whom she had cooked and laundered. Recently he had refused to pay her for her services and, instead, had given her a white powder that had caused her to fall passionately in love with him.	1621, May 12	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200779
17	0751	Leg. 16	Exp. 22	History and relationship of the Archicofradía de la Santísima Trinidad and the Congregación Eclesiástica de Nuestro Padre Señor San Pedro. Documents attest the mutual benefits enjoyed by each organization and inform of difficulties and overlappings in the activities of each group.	1783-1786	Ds.S. 166 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200780
18	0001	Leg. 16	Exp. 23	Proceedings relating to a hospicio maintained by the Mercedarian Order in Teocaltiche, Guadalajara, the inspection of the Visitador General fray Estanislao Falero, and a subsequent order that the institution be suppressed. Decision to allow a permanent chaplain for the church. There is an extensive inventory of the religious ornaments, decorations, immovable property, and endowments of the hospicio.	1776-1782	Ds.S. 140 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200781
18	0143	Leg. 16	Exp. 24	Suits filed by Pedro José de la Garza of Cadereyta and the priest Francisco de Paula Treviño, in which each charged the other with slander. Garza accused Treviño of publicly insulting the Emperor [Agustín I] and the Congress. Attempts to reconcile differences fail, and charges become harsher. Matter is not resolved.	1822, July-Dec	Ds.S. 63 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200782
18	0207	Leg. 16	Exp. 25	The Real Audiencia approves patents of the Provincial General of the Augustinian Order relative to the appointment of a chapter president to the Provincia del Dulcísimo Nombre de Jesús, and waiver of age requirement.	1795, Mar. 13	D.S. 7 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200783
18	0216	Leg. 16	Exp. 26	Proceedings relative to the petition of two priests in Oaxaca, the priest Domingo Senti, priest of the Partido de Santiago Zochila, and the priest Marcial Rubin de Zelis y Rivera, of San Juan Tabaa, that they be allowed to exchange benefices for reasons of climate and health.	1725, June-July	Ds.S. 16 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200784

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
18	0235	Leg. 16	Exp. 27	Petition submitted to the Viceroy by two priests in Oaxaca, Fernando Vásquez, priest of Atlatlauca, and the Andrés Rodríguez de Aguilar, of Cuicatlán, to exchange benefices for reasons of health and climate.	1725, Oct.-Nov.	Ds. S. 17 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200785
18	0254	Leg. 16	Exp. 28	Proceedings concerning the payment of salaries to the holders of curatos in the Diocese of Oaxaca with correspondence between Viceroy and Bishop et al. Included are listings of parishes, priest in charge, and salary allotted.	1713, Oct.-1724, Jan.	Ds.S. 164 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200786
18	0441	Leg. 16	Exp. 29	Census of clergy of the Mercedarian Order in Mexico, giving names of priests and their office or status in the casa capitular, and at the various convents, colegios, hospices.	1802, Aug. 7	D.S. 18 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200787
18	0460	Leg. 16	Exp. 30	The Dean of the Diocese of Michoacán submits to the Viceroy a list of candidates to fill fourteen vacant curatos. .	1807, Apr.-May	Ds.S. 46 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200788
18	0508	Leg. 16	Exp. 31	Gerónimo Villamil petitions the Provisor y Vicario General to allow several priests, whose names he gives, to testify under oath in a civil matter.	1790, Feb	Ds.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200789
18	0510	Leg. 16	Exp. 32	Fragment of communication from the King to the Administrador de Correos Mexico, concerning the Administrador de Tabacos in the jurisdiction of Xicayan, whom several local priests had accused of malfeasance in office.	1792, June 16	D. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200790

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
18	0513	Leg. 16	Exp. 33	Fray Gaspar de los Reyes, San Pedro Bacan, to the Archbishop of New Spain, concerning individuals of the town who have confessed to eating or drinking peyote asking what he is to do concerning absolution in the case of these individuals.	1722, Mar. 11	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200791
18	0516	Leg. 16	Exp. 34	The Bishop of Puebla to the Viceroy concerning the congregaciones and pious foundations under the control of the Jesuits and the distribution of the ornaments and furnishings to poor parishioners. The Bishop acknowledges the decisions of the Viceroy of Oct. 12 and answers received concerning payment of revenue.	1768, Oct. 8-19	Ds.S. 8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200792
18	0525	Leg. 16	Exp. 35	Memorandum from officials in Zacatecas to the Viceroy concerning the amount of mercury (azoque) produced during 1717.	1718, Nov. 29	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200793
18	0527	Leg. 17	Exp. 1	Proceedings concerning the candidacy of José Díaz de Ortega to a vacant canonship in the Cathedral of Mexico. Included are recommendations.	1802-1803	Ds.S. 15 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200795
18	0544	Leg. 17	Exp. 2	Pedro Núñez de Villavicencio informs the Viceroy of New Spain that buttons of white metal bearing the same stampings as a certain coin were being sold contrary to royal decree. Investigations located several grosses, but no information as to origin. Fiscal recommends that the buttons, filed smooth, be returned to the owners and the prohibition of sale be published.	1773, Sep.-Nov.	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200796
18	0554	Leg. 17	Exp. 3	Abstract of legal acts concerning the establishment, construction, and administration of the Iglesia Colegiata de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe de Mexico, which was funded by a bequest of Andrés de Palencia.	1708-1751	20 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200797

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
18	0576	Leg. 17	Exp. 4	Fray Gregorio Pérez Cancisa writes to the Viceroy to denounce Severino Caro del Castillo who, though legally married to one woman, was living with another, setting a bad example for parishioners with his "libertinage." Although living in Mexico City, Caro had assumed the uniform of the Regiment of Puebla. Case investigated.	1787, Apr.-1789, Nov.	Ds. S. 7 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200798, Tray 1 - 200799
18	0585	Leg. 17	Exp. 5	Correspondence between the Bishop of Puebla and the Viceroy concerning candidates for the vacant parishes of Tztlacacoyán and Xochihuehuetlán.	1801, Sept. 19-23	Ds.S. 4 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200800
18	0590	Leg. 17	Exp. 6	Correspondence between the Bishop of Puebla and the Viceroy concerning candidate for the vacant parish of Santa María Zoquitlan.	1801, Sept. 9-12	Ds.S. 4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200801
18	0596	Leg. 17	Exp. 7	Correspondence between the Bishop of Puebla and the Viceroy about candidates to fill vacancies in the parishes of San Juan Tianquirmanalco, Totomixtlahuacán, and Santa María Quetzalán. Indicates language appointee must be able to speak.	1801, Sept. 2-4	Ds. 3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200802
18	0600	Leg. 17	Exp. 8	Viceroy informs Bishop of Puebla of appointment of the priest José Ricardo Ruiz to fill a parish vacancy at the Castillo de San Juan de Ulúa.	1805, Feb. 22	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200803
18	0603	Leg. 17	Exp. 9	The draft of a letter from the Viceroy notifying the Bishop of Puebla of the appointment of the first candidate listed in the latter's letter of Nov. 29, 1804 for each of the 52 vacant posts in the bishopric of Puebla.	1804, Dec. 1	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200804

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
18	0606	Leg. 17	Exp. 10	Draft of letter from the Viceroy to the Bishop of Puebla notifying latter of appointment of the first candidate listed in the latter's letter of Dec. 5, 1804 for each of the twenty seven vacant posts in the Diocese of Puebla.	1804, Dec. 7	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200805
18	0610	Leg. 17	Exp. 11	Documents concerning the petition of the pueblo of Atlaolaoya, Diocese of Mexico, that they be separated from the parish of Xiutepec and placed within the jurisdiction of Xochitepec. Reasons given are greater distance of Xiutepec and its inaccessibility in rainy season on account of floods.	1791, Jan.-Feb.	Ds.S. 53 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200806
18	0669	Leg. 17	Exp. 12	Royal decree instructing the Comisario Subdelegado of Mexico to pay from the Royal Treasury of the Santa Cruzada of Vera Cruz to the Marqués of Tamarit and to the Marqués of Valdeolmos 41,935 escudos due them. A power of attorney signed by the Marqués de Tamarit giving don Andrés Alcazar y Zumpa permission to collect his share of the money in Vera Cruz is included.	1690, Sept. 24-1693, Jan. 12	14 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200807
18	0687	Leg. 17	Exp. 13	Proceedings relative to complaint filed by the priest Nicolás José de Villanueva in Valladolid as a result of his being passed over for a canonship in the Cathedral. Villanueva's protest was referred from the Bishop of Michoacán, to the Fiscal, to the Viceroy, and eventually to the King. Included are testimonies and certificates.	1802-1803	Ds.S. 104 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200808
18	0793	Leg. 17	Exp. 14	Edict of Archbishop of Mexico setting a uniform arancel that are to be paid by those for whom services have been rendered or by those for whom ecclesiastical judgements or decisions are made. Archbishop establishes separate rates for Spaniards and Indians.	1805, Feb. 3	13 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200809
18	0808	Leg. 17	Exp. 15	Certification that don Pedro Portocarrezo, the Alcalde Mayor of Tacuba, had had the town crier announce the new general embargo on the possessions and lands of Frenchmen in Mexico and that there were no French persons in the town.	1674, May-June	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200810

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
18	0814	Leg. 17	Exp. 16	Petition of fray Antonio de San Alberto, Discalced Carmelite held prisoner in the Colegio del Señor San Joaquín, Oaxaca, to the Provincial y Definitorio, admitting that he is guilty of robbery and asking for a definite sentence, so that, being punished, he may be reinstated into the priesthood and partake once more of the Holy Sacraments.	1772, Apr. 9	D.S. 28 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200811
18	0844	Leg. 17	Exp. 17	Proceedings relating to the administration of the town of Acayucán, of which Joseph Gil de Taboada was Alcalde Mayor and Capitán de Guerra. Much of the documentation concerns Taboada's running dispute with the local priest, Patricio Herrera. The provincial magistrate accuses the priest with illicit relations with a married woman, while Herrera claimed Taboada had seized a female slave from ecclesiastical custody and had tyrannized the Indians. Charges and countercharges proliferate.	1763	Ds.S. 284 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200812, Tray 1 - 200813
19	0001	Leg. 17	Exp. 18	Proceedings of the case of the priest Joseph Castellanos, priest of Mitla, who sought permission from the Bishop of Oaxaca to come to the city for a cure, for doctors certified that he had an advanced venereal disease and advised radical mercury treatment. Permission granted, but once in Oaxaca, Castellanos complained to the Viceroy of severe treatment given him by the Bishop, who had ordered him cloistered. Bishop countered that Castellanos was habitually disobedient, had maintained illicit relations with a young girl he had seduced, was given to material excesses, and had permitted idolatrous practices in his parish.	1791, Nov.-1792, July	Ds.S. 97 pages 4°and 8°	Tray 1 - 200814, Tray 1 - 200815
19	0107	Leg. 17	Exp. 19	Three Dominicans are certified to be morally and linguistically fit to fill the vacant parish of Tlaxitaca, diocese of Oaxaca, but at this time an order arrives from the Viceroy that removed the parish from Dominican jurisdiction and put secular clergy in charge.	1754, Apr.-Sept.	Ds.S. 66 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200816
19	0180	Leg. 17	Exp. 20	Juan Ignacio de la Rocha, Bishop-elect of Michoacán, petitions and receives permission from the King that a full inventory of his property be made prior to his consecration. Inventory that follows lists, deescribes, and evaluates personal and religious articles of silver, silverware, jewelry, vestments and ornaments, clothing, furnishings, paintings, crystal, china, kitchenware, conserved foods, and wines; also livery, riding clothes, carriages, coaches, mules, and horses. Inventory ends with listing of all books in the extensive diocesan library, including prohibited works.	1777-1779	Ds.S. 223 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200817, Tray 1 - 200818
19	0408	Leg. 17	Exp. 21	File of documents sent to the Commissioner of the Santo Oficio in Honduras concerning the case against fray Nicolás de Aquino, Superior of the Franciscan Convent of Nacaome, accused of committing sacrilege in administering sacraments and of making immoral suggestions to females at confession.	1588	Ds.S. 10 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200819

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
19	0421	Leg. 17	Exp. 22	The priest Manuel Aguero applies for the position of Comisario del Santo Oficio in the district of Atlatlahuacan. He submits extensive proofs of his legitimacy and purity of blood, which were deemed satisfactory by the Holy Office, and he received the appointment.	1772, Feb.-1779, Mar.	Ds.S. 179 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200820
19	0624	Leg. 17	Exp. 23	{art of proceedings concerning the investigation into the purity of blood of the priest Alonso García de León, canon of the Cathedral of Manila, who wished to be appointed Comisario of the Santo Oficio. He had been born in Ocaña province of Toledo, and his maternal grandfather was named Francisco Carrillo. Since the investigators claimed that the Carrillos of the town were all descendents of converted Jews, officials delay approval of appointment.	1624	Ds.S. 4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200821
19	0632	Leg. 17	Exp. 24	A draft of a letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Bishop of Puebla to say that he had received the list of applicants to fill the twenty four vacancies in the Diocese of Puebla and appointed the first candidate for each vacancy.	1809, Jan. 21	L. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200822
19	0634	Leg. 17	Exp. 25	A financial report of the Real Caja at Mérida, Yucatán, for the years 1761, 1763, 1764, 1765.	1762, Jan. 7	Ds. 10 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200823
19	0645	Leg. 17	Exp. 26	The priest Luciano de la Paz of the Curato of Cadereyta Jiménez request the Archbishop of Linares to publish the bans of matrimony of Juan Villegas of San Luis Potosí and Petra Reina of Cadereyta.	1894, May 23	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200824
19	0648	Leg. 17	Exp. 27	Certification that announcement of the competition of vacant posts in the Cabildos Eclesiásticos of Puebla and Durango had been posted.	1816, June 27	Ds. 4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200825

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
19	0653	Leg. 17	Exp. 28	Notes concerning the applicants for fifty eight vacant prelacies in the Diocese of Puebla.	1796	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200826
19	0655	Leg. 17	Exp. 29	Draft of letter from the Viceroy notifying the Bishop of Puebla of appointment of the first candidate listed for each vacancy in the diocese.	1798, Aug. 4	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200827
19	0657	Leg. 18	Exp. 1	Correspondence and laws having to do with the collection and payment of alms for the Santa Cruzada; reports and testimonies of publication of Papal Bull requesting said collection, administration of alms of collection for the six biennial preachings of 10th grant of Zacatecas, appointment of treasurer, and case against Joseph Sánchez Pardo, in default 930 pesos in alms to Santa Cruzada.	1684-1693	Ds.S. 203 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200829
19	0851	Leg. 18	Exp. 2	Request that 1453 pesos which Martín de Ibarra, Captain of the Militia of Zelaya, spent to take care of his troops be declared subsistent and that he be refunded said sum.	1773, July 5	22 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200830
19	0875	Leg. 18	Exp. 3	Letter from the King approving the Viceroy's decision to deny permission to Joseph Marin, Department of San Blas, to ship 4,00 pesos from Acapulco to be used to purchase merchandis from the Philippine Islands. Similar requests in the future are also to be denied, for the King does not sanction commerce between the ports of the provinces and Acapulco.	1773, Dec. 21	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200831
19	0880	Leg. 18	Exp. 4	Testimony that Gregory Tornos, Alcalde Mayor and Captain General of the Province of Zacatula, took possession of said office Sept. 16.	1773, Sept. 19	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200832

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
19	0889	Leg. 18	Exp. 5	Correspondence concerning fraud on the part of José Corbera and Joaquín de Haro y Portillo, who as executors of the will of doña Juana de Ortega, widow of Manuel Rodríguez Mantilla, had not followed her wishes but had kept some of the inheritance themselves.	1807, Jan.-Mar.	41 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 1 - 200833
19	0931	Leg. 18	Exp. 6	Communication regarding royal orders sent to an interpreter for the village of Tonacatepeque about feast of Corpus Christi. All Indians within fourteen leagues of the village are to work for the feast and are to receive pay. Violations of royal orders punished by fines or imprisonment. Detailed instructions are included concerning the procession. Interpreter protests these orders.	1750-1752	117 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200834
19	1051	Leg. 18	Exp. 7	Constitutions written by the inhabitants of Amecameca for the foundation of the Cofradía of Jesus Nazarene. Contains lists of officers who were elected in certain years from 1677 and 1689.	1677 and 1741	44 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200835
19	1097	Leg. 18	Exp. 8	Record of baptism of Joseph, son of Diego Palomeque de Oxeda and Ana María de Zoza.	1670	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200836
19	1099	Leg. 18	Exp. 9	Testimony presented by the parishioners for and against the plan for unification of the parishes of San José de la Laguna and the former parish of the city of Jalapa. Contains final approval for unification.	1786	50 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200837
19	1150	Leg. 18	Exp. 10	As a result of a royal order of 1778, Mar. 18, that to eliminate drunkenness and disorders caused by soldiers in the capital, the Alcaldes de Corte must live in the soldiers' quarters and visit the pulque shops, the suggestion is made that certain officers in the city meet and decide upon another solution. Said solution states that as four of the alcaldes live near the barracks, they need not move.	1784, Mar.-May	20 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200838

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
20	0001	Leg. 18	Exp. 11	Nominations and appointments of priests to eighteen curatos, vacant due to death of preceding priest or promotion.	1791, Oct. 29	40 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200839
20	0043	Leg. 18	Exp. 12	Papers, letters, testimony, and sentence in the case of the clandestine wedding of Cosme Castañeda and María Juana Flores, who had married without the consent of the bride's parents.	1822, July 16-1823, June 4	246 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200840
20	0268	Leg. 18	Exp. 13	Three unconnected records: 1) from Francisco Ant. de Mier y Theraro in Zimapan to Corregidor and Intendent Bernardo Bonavia, dated May 20, 1789, acknowledging receipt of addressee's letter re. cleanliness and ventilation of residences listed and promising compliance with requests; 2) apparently to Viceroy, dated Mexico, July 4, 1818, concerning receipt of royal decree, but without documerits; 3) title page for shipment of documents of the year 1806 concerning a recommendation to the King of the merits of a provisor of a certain archdiocese.	1789; 1806; 1818	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200841, Tray 1 - 200842
20	0273	Leg. 18	Exp. 14	Order that the Spaniards of Colipa pay the Indians money overdue to them for Sundays and feast days, lest the former be forced to move out of the village since it is known how they corrupt the Indians.	1775, Mar. 24	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200843
20	0280	Leg. 18	Exp. 15	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain stating that Lt. Francisco Martínez of the Provincial Cavalry Regiment of Querétaro has agrred to allocate 1/3 his monthly salary to his wife in Spain, the amount to be taken from his salary and paid his wife by the Army Treasurer in Aragon.	1771, Jan. 1	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200844
20	0283	Leg. 18	Exp. 16	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain proposing Captain Andrea de Urbina, Alcalde Mayor of San Luis Potosí, as governor in view of his reported merit and conduct.	1771, Jan. 1	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200845

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
20	0285	Leg. 18	Exp. 17	Letter from the King Of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain responding to the latter's request that Juan Gómez Bonilla serve in the Sala de Crimen while waiting for a ship to Manila, where he is to become an oidor, and stating that he should leave Acapulco on the first ship destined for the Philippines.	1771, Jan. 1	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200846
20	0287	Leg. 18	Exp. 18	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain granting permission to Fiscal Joseph Antonio de Areche to marry Ana María Calvo de la Puerta y Cardenas.	1771, Jan. 16	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200847
20	0289	Leg. 18	Exp. 19	Four letters from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain concerning the suggested appointment of Joseph Faxardo Covarrubias, Contador of the Treasury in Veracruz, to replace the ailing or deceased Juan de Alda, Treasurer of the Army in Cuba.	1777, Jan. 23-24	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200848
20	0297	Leg. 18	Exp. 20	Two letters from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging information on the arrival in Veracruz of the ship Castilla which carried on to Havana all funds destined for that port.	1771, May 13-14	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200849
20	0300	Leg. 18	Exp. 21	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain granting a requested exchange of positions between Vicente Corella Lieutenant of the Grenadiers of the Infantry Regiment of Volunteers of Havana, and Antonio Seidal, Lieutenant of the Grenadiers of the Provincial Infantry Regiment of Toluca, and advising the Viceroy to act accordingly.	1771, May 14	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200850
20	0302	Leg. 18	Exp. 22	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain requesting that if the equipment for the Regiments of Dragoons of Mexico and Spain has not already been shipped on the Begoña it should be sent in the first shipment of quicksilver destined for Veracruz.	1771, May 14	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200851

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
20	0304	Leg. 18	Exp. 23	Two letters from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain praising him for the clarity and good order of the accounts for lanzas and media anata for 1769.	1771, June 11	Ds.S. 4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200852
20	0309	Leg. 18	Exp. 24	Documents in which the King of Spain grants a pension of 1/3 of his regular salary of 1,000 pesos to Benito Gusta, official of the Secretariat of the Viceroyalty of New Spain.	1771, June 19	D.S. 2 pages	Tray 1 - 200853
20	0313	Leg. 18	Exp. 25	The King of Spain decrees that the Secretariat of the Viceroyalty be composed of a secretary, six officers, and one archivist at certain salaries and that six other interested members without salary be admitted.	1771, June 19	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200854
20	0320	Leg. 18	Exp. 26	Letter from the King of Spain acknowledging receipt of information transmitted by Coronel Domingo Elizondo.	1771, June 30	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200855
20	0323	Leg. 18	Exp. 27	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain in reply to a request of Benito Gusta, official of the Secretariat of the Viceroyalty, for a pension equal to his entire salary since ill health prevents his continuing in this office. The King decides that if his health permits Gusta should be given a position of a different nature.	1771, July 7	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200856
20	0327	Leg. 18	Exp. 28	Copy of a document in which the King of Spain, at the recommendation of the Viceroy of New Spain, grants a Título de Castilla to Juan de Castañiza of Mexico.	1771, July 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200857

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
20	0329	Leg. 18	Exp. 29	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain requesting more information on the controversial appointment of a foreigner to a position on the Casa de Moneda.	1771, Aug. 6	D.S. 3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200858
20	0334	Leg. 18	Exp. 30	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain granting permission to the Marqués de Moncada, Coronel of the Regiment of Dragoons in Puebla, to visit Palermo for a year on personal business.	1771, Aug. 16	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200859
20	0337	Leg. 18	Exp. 31	Letter from the King of Spain ordering that wine to be used for the celebration of Mass in the Philippines be shipped annually via the Cape of Good Hope and suspending shipments by way of Acapulco.	1771, Sept. 15	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200860
20	0340	Leg. 18	Exp. 32	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain appointing Vitor Cadelo to fill the vacant post in the Regimiento fde Dragones in Mexico.	1771, Sept. 18	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200861
20	0342	Leg. 18	Exp. 33	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain stating that Coronel Sancho Pison, the Alcalde Mayor of Villalta, should be given another comparable position when his term of office expires instead of an extension as he had requested.	1772, Oct. 13	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200862
20	0345	Leg. 18	Exp. 34	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving the testimony received regarding the amount of money due Field Marshal Joseph Raon.	1772, Oct. 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200863

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
20	0347	Leg. 18	Exp. 35	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain regarding monetary matters and approving the Viceroy's plan to collect dinero presently circulating over a period of one year.	1772, Oct. 23	1 page	Tray 1 - 200864
20	0350	Leg. 18	Exp. 36	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain delaying decision on the request by Andres Fernández de Otañez that his son be granted the Real Novenas of the Vacantes Mayores y Menores of the Cathedral Chapter of Puebla and asks for an estimate of the recompense due don Andres.	1772, Oct. 23	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200865
20	0352	Leg. 18	Exp. 37	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving the Viceroy's recommendation that Juan Manuel Ramírez, Contador, Caja de Acapulco, be assigned some other useful post which will not tax his health so much.	1772, Oct. 31	1 page	Tray 1 - 200866
20	0354	Leg. 18	Exp. 38	Cover letter and index of 6 messages from the king of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain.	1771, Nov. 23	3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200867
20	0359	Leg. 18	Exp. 39	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain ordering Thomas Moreno to return to Spain to attend to the obligations of his wedding as soon as he is relieved of his position as Alcalde Mayor of San Juan de los Llanos and has had his residencia.	1771, Nov. 4	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200868
20	0361	Leg. 18	Exp. 40	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain requesting that Antonio Sedano, former Lieutenant of the Regiment of Dragoons of Spain, be paid the salary due him from the Royal Treasury in Mexico.	1771, Nov. 4	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200869

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
20	0363	Leg. 18	Exp. 41	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain ordering that Manuel de Rivas, an officer of the Second Battalion of the Regiment of Sabaya, be discharged from service because of his vicious and incorrigible behavior.	1771, Nov. 8	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200870
20	0366	Leg. 18	Exp. 42	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain requesting information about the protest of the Governor of the Yucatán against the low price fixed on salt.	1771, Nov. 8	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200871
20	0369	Leg. 18	Exp. 43	Notice from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain regarding the appointment of Field Marshal Pasqual de Cisneros in Havana as Inspector of the Infantry in Mexico at a specified salary.	1771, Nov. 14	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200872
20	0373	Leg. 18	Exp. 44	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain naming Pasqual de Cisneros, in addition to his appointment as Inspector of the Infantry in Mexico, as Inspector of the Cavalry and Dragoons, veterans as well as provincials, and making him subordinate to the Conde de O'Reylli, Inspector General in the New World.	1771, Nov. 14	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200873
20	0376	Leg. 18	Exp. 45	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain adding an extension of six months to the leave of absence of Joseph Fama, veteran lieutenant of the Provincial Regiment of Dragoons of Puebla.	1771, Nov. 15	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 1 - 200874
20	0378	Leg. 18	Exp. 46	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain granting permission to Antonio de Molina, lieutenant of the militia of Tlaxcala, to return to Spain for one year on personal business.	1771, Nov. 19	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200875

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
20	0380	Leg. 18	Exp. 47	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain granting 4 Mercedes de Títulos de Castilla in honor of a royal birth, to be bestowed on whomever the Viceroy sees fit.	1771, Nov. 21	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200876
20	0383	Leg. 18	Exp. 48	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain granting 4 Mercedes de hábito to worthy members of the kingdom to be chosen by the Viceroy.	1771, Nov. 21	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200877
20	0386	Leg. 18	Exp. 49	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain granting rehabilitation to Joseph Fama, veteran lieutenant of the Provincial Regiment of Dragoons of Puebla, provided he report to his regiment within six months after Nov. 15.	1771, Nov. 22	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200878
20	0389	Leg. 18	Exp. 50	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain requesting a report on the state of the silversmithing industry since the decrease by one half of the price of mercury.	1771, Nov. 23	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200879
20	0393	Leg. 18	Exp. 51	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain asking that the amount deducted from the salary of Juan Joseph de Lumbreras, Lieutenant in the Regiment of Dragoons of Spain, no longer be taken out. The order is to be retroactive to the time of the deaths of his the priest and brother.	1771, Dec. 2	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200880
20	0397	Leg. 18	Exp. 52	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain ordering assessor Diego Cornide to pay in one sum the full amount of the media anata due since 1768.	1771, Dec. 3	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200881

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
20	0400	Leg. 18	Exp. 53	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain asking that an appropriate position be given Lucas Matheo Azipreste, whose deceased the priest served in the Custom House of Mexico.	1771, Dec. 3	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200882
20	0402	Leg. 18	Exp. 54	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain asking for information on the status of salary payments to Oidor Francisco Gómez Algarin, about which there had been discussion with the previous viceroy.	1771, Dec. 4	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200883
20	0406	Leg. 18	Exp. 55	Real cédula issued in Madrid in which the King orders that the retired Contador de Resultas Manuel Moñterde be given a pension equivalent to his full salary in office.	1771, Dec. 4	D.S. 4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200884
20	0412	Leg. 18	Exp. 56	Letter from the King of Spain to Viceroy Bucareli of New Spain approving the way in which Bucareli had taken over command in San Cristóbal and then proceeded to the capital of Mexico.	1771, Dec. 16	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200885
20	0414	Leg. 18	Exp. 57	Letters from the King of Spain relating to the return to Spain of Visitador General José de Gálvez and staff, the payment of the expenses of the trip and permission for Francisco Machado to accompany Gálvez.	1771, Dec. 21-25	Ds. 4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200886
20	0421	Leg. 18	Exp. 58	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain granting permission for Juan Cambiazo, Sergeant Major of the Infantry Regiment of the Crown in New Spain, and for Esteban Miro, Adjutant Major to go to Spain for a year on private business.	1771, Dec. 25	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200887

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
20	0423	Leg. 18	Exp. 59	Letter written for José María Tornel on letterhead paper of the Colegio Nacional de Minería inviting doctor Manuel de Jesús Tebles to be part of the examining board for a class in botany the following day.	1845, Apr. 16	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200888
20	0425	Leg. 18	Exp. 60	Testimony concerning the fact that Manuel Peres Ossorio, a fifteen year-old student, is the legitimate son of Spaniards, free of Moorish or Jewish blood.	1690, July 4	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200889
20	0436	Leg. 18	Exp. 61	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain authorizing a pension of 2 reales daily to be paid Juan Gutiérrez of Veracruz, who served faithfully as a sailor in the Armada de Barlobento and is now an invalid, with payment beginning the day of his petition.	1773, Apr. 21	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200890
20	0430	Leg. 18	Exp. 62	Order from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain to assist in the petition of Antonio Rodríguez Sáenz de Pedroso of Madrid in lifting the intervention placed on the mines of Pachuca of Manuel de Moya by royal officials. The mines are now claimed by Rodríguez who had loaned Moya over 100,000 pesos for their improvement.	1773, July 20	D.S. 3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200891
20	0438	Leg. 18	Exp. 63	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain prolonging the period for the collection of old money to two years.	1773, July 28	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200892
20	0440	Leg. 18	Exp. 64	Real cédula in which the King of Spain advises the Viceroy of New Spain that since an office of regidor in Puebla has been declared lapsed, an auction should be held for the sale of the position.	1773, Aug. 20	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200893

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
20	0445	Leg. 18	Exp. 65	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain ordering officials of the Real Hacienda to pay six percent interest on a debt of 3,000 pesos owed to the Colegio de Cristo of Mexico.	1772, Nov. 2	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200894
20	0448	Leg. 18	Exp. 66	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain expressing approval of measures taken by the Viceroy in closing down chinguirito factories in the vicinity of Mexico City.	1772, Nov. 7	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200895
20	0450	Leg. 18	Exp. 67	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain approving the disciplinary action taken by the Viceroy against Antonio Ybañez, Captain of the Regiment of Granada, for making unfounded complaints against his superiors.	1772, Nov. 10	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200896
20	0453	Leg. 18	Exp. 68	Instructions from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain on procedure to be followed when goods are salvaged from shipwrecks, such as that of the Orifame, a ship enroute from Cádiz to Callao which wrecked on the coast of Chile.	1772, Nov. 11	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200897
20	0457	Leg. 18	Exp. 69	Order from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain stating that he did not approve the appointment of Luis Guerrero as Alguacil Mayor of Guichiapa and Xilotepeque, not had he given him permission to name tenientes. The King therefore orders that the position be appraised and sold at auction to the highest bidder.	1772, Nov. 14-19	D.S. 6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200898
20	0469	Leg. 18	Exp. 70	Letter from the King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain in response to a request by the wife of Tomás Antonio de Vera in Tenerife, who is supposedly in the town of San Martín Ole, that he be sent home to fulfill his marital obligations.	1772, Nov. 15	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200899

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
20	0471	Leg. 18	Exp. 71	Acknowledgement sent the Viceroy of New Spain that the King has been informed of the 11th drawing of the Royal Lottery in Mexico City.	1772, Nov. 17	1 page	Tray 1 - 200900
20	0473	Leg. 18	Exp. 72	Acknowledgement sent the Viceroy that the King has been informed that the collection of coins cast from the old die is proceeding favorably in the interior province.	1772, Nov. 20	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200901
20	0475	Leg. 18	Exp. 73	Cover letter for a shipment of royal dispatches sent by the Conde de Valdellano to the Viceroy of New Spain, with the request that receipt be acknowledged.	1772, Nov. 12	D.S. 1 page	Tray 1 - 200902
20	0477	Leg. 19	Exp. 1	Correspondence concerning petition of Indian villagers of San Francisco Yobego that religious feast days should be celebrated alternately each year between the villages of San Francisco Yobego and Santa María Lachixila, both in the jurisdiction of Villa Alta, Diocese of Oaxaca.	1756, Mar. 12-1766, Oct. 9	Ds.S. 94 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200904
20	0573	Leg. 19	Exp. 2	Request that membership of the Archicofradía del Santísimo Sacramento de Oaxaca be increased to include coachmen and lackeys, and that said members be permitted to wear uniforms.	1810, Apr.-May	Ds.S. 23 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200905
20	0597	Leg. 19	Exp. 3	Request for royal approval of the establishment of a cofradía to be named the Archicofradía del Divinisimo Señor Sacramentado, in the parish of Santa Ana de Querétaro. Rules that will govern the organization are set forth.	1808, Sept.-1809, June	Ds.S. 52 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200906

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
20	0650	Leg. 19	Exp. 4	Documents concerning petition to obtain royal approval of the Cofradía de Nuestra Señora del Rosario in the Convento de Santo Domingo, Querétaro, established for more than 100 years. Discussion of constitution included.	1809, Oct. 26-30	Ds.S. 20 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200907
20	0670	Leg. 19	Exp. 5	Copies of correspondence of the Viceroy of New Spain, including letters to the Santo Oficio, letters about civil cases, announcement of appointment of officials and arrival of a new viceroy.	1796-1800	Ds.S. 242 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200908
20	0909	Leg. 19	Exp. 6	Correspondence of José Joaquín, Bishop of Sonora, and the Viceroy of New Spain.	1788-1789	Ds.S. 8 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200909
20	0920	Leg. 19	Exp. 7	Correspondence file of the Bishop of Michoacán, chiefly concerning nomination and appointment of priests, creation of new parishes, and changing jurisdictional boundaries of parishes.	1788-1789	Ds.S. 29 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200910
20	0951	Leg. 19	Exp. 8	Correspondence to the Bishop of Durango concerning local administrative matters.	1775, 1789, 1790	Ds.S. 18 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200911
20	0969	Leg. 19	Exp. 9	Communications to the Viceroy of New Spain et al. from various bishops in Mexico concerning the appointment of Joseph Pérez Calama to be Bishop of Quito.	1789, Jan.-Sept.	Ds.S. 16 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200912

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
20	0985	Leg. 19	Exp. 10	Correspondence between the Viceroy of New Spain and clergy in various parts of Mexico, chiefly concerning appointments to Eclesiástico posts.	1788	Ds.S. 13 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200913
20	0999	Leg. 19	Exp. 11	Treasury officials certify that in accounting books at Los Alamos, Province of Sinaloa and Sonora, there is credit for mesadas eclesiásticas paid by the priests of Culiacán, the priest Christoval Espinosa de los Monteros and the priest Gregorio Elosua.	1775, Sept. 25	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200914
21	0001	Leg. 19	Exp. 12	Correspondence between the Bishop of Valladolid and the Viceroy of New Spain, concerning various administrative matters. Mention of an oratory and hospital at Guanajuato, tobacco factory in Valladolid, customhouses at San Miguel el Grande and Tecpán. Also discussed are charges of adultery and misconduct of priests.	1778-1779	Ds.S. 64 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200915
21	0066	Leg. 19	Exp. 13	Documents concerning the Congregación del Santísimo Sacramento of the parish of Xilotepec, formed by the Indians of the Rancheria de Zimapantango, established in 1684, but only now seeking a royal patent. Must submit constitution and inventory of holdings. Request 40-day extension on account of epidemic fever in area delayed fulfillment of requirement.	1807-1808	Ds.S. 23 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200916
21	0090	Leg. 19	Exp. 14	Constitutions and correspondence concerning the Congregación de Lacayos del Santísimo Sacramento in Veracruz, including the request that they be permitted to wear a uniform. Included; watercolor drawing of proposed uniform.	1785, Jan.-1790, Jan	Ds.S. 155 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200917
21	0253	Leg. 19	Exp. 15	Documents concerning the liquidation of the estate of Juan Ignacio de la Rocha, deceased Bishop of Michoacán. Contains inventory showing the various sources of income which contributed to his wealth. Included is a copy of the will of the deceased.	1784, Mar.-Oct	Ds.S. 101 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200918

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
21	0357	Leg. 19	Exp. 16	Broadside issued by Joseph de Iturrigaray, Viceroy of New Spain, of a royal order removing all duty and taxes on salt meat and lard from Buenos Aires and other countries in America, shipped to Mexico or from port to port in the Indies.	1804, Nov. 16	D.S. 1 page 2°	Tray 1 - 200919
21	0361	Leg. 19	Exp. 17	Statement of Marcos de Peralta, Acapistla, concerning his rights as tutor and guardian of the heirs of Gaspar de los Reyes, and renewing the rental of a plot of their land, complete with ox teams and Indian laborers, for a period of four years.	1630, Dec. 31	D. 5 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200920
21	0371	Leg. 19	Exp. 18	Petition made to the Audiencia by Joseph Buendia, Tlalmanalco, that Juan de Esquibel be prevented from building houses and farming on land belonging to Buendia. Petition delivered to Augustin Díaz, son of the mayordomo of Esquibel's hacienda.	1678, Aug. 11-17	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200921
21	0376	Leg. 19	Exp. 19	Proceedings concerning the revision of the constitutions of the Cofradía de Nuestra Señora del Rosario in the Convent of Santo Domingo in Querétaro.	1802, Oct. 9-1810, Oct. 3	63 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200922
21	0442; 0616	Leg. 19	Exp. 20	The Congregación de San Juan Nepomuceno, of the Convento del Espíritu Santo, Mexico City, requests that don Miguel de Irisarri, be elected to preside over their juntas. It is discovered that said organization exists without royal license.	1795, Mar.-May	23 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200923
21	0466; 0640	Leg. 19	Exp. 21	The Juez General de Bienes y Difuntos in Mexico City orders an inventory and sale at public auction of the goods of the priest Alonso Rubiera de Valdés of the Convento de San Bernardo and of his mother, doña Cathalina Rosel, both of whom died intestate. Property situated in Ixtapaluca, Provincia de Chalco. Upcoming sale announced.	1715, Mar.-Apr.	Ds.S. 12 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200924

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
21	0479; 0653	Leg. 19	Exp. 22	Fragment of a contract between Andrés del Castillo, of Texcuco, and landlord of an hacienda in Tlalmanalco, and Rodrigo de Roxas, tenant. Gives boundaries, animals and buildings upon the site, and rent due for 4-year lease.	1685	4 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200925
21	0484; 0658	Leg. 19	Exp. 23	File concerning request of the Cofradía del Señor de la Consolación in Veracruz for permission to elect a mayordomo annually, although the cofradía existed without royal approval.	1811, Aug.-Sept.	Ds.S. 14 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200926
21	0499; 0673	Leg. 19	Exp. 24	Last will and testament and inventory and evaluation of the estate of the deceased Francisco García de Cuellar, late resident of Amaquemeca, Provincia de Chalco.	1732, Mar.-1734, July	Ds. 78 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200927
21	0579; 0754	Leg. 19	Exp. 25	After the division of Curato de Santiago in Querétaro into three parishes, the priest Félix Osoreo of the new Curato de Santa Ana requests permission to establish the Archicofradía del Santísimo Sacramento in his parish, already in existence in the other two. Also requested founding of the Congregación de Cocheros del Santísimo Sacramento.	1809, Nov.-Dec.	Ds.S. 22 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200928
21	0603; 0778	Leg. 19	Exp. 26	The priest Manuel del Sello y Somozas, at Tetla de Xonotla, to the Viceroy of New Spain, explains that he cannot visit the parishes in his jurisdiction as ordered on account of heavy seasonal flooding.	1775, Sept. 20	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200929
21	0606; 0781	Leg. 19	Exp. 27	The priest Joseph Bartolomé Sánchez, priest of Partido de Pacula, to the Viceroy. Parishioners are militiamen of Sierra Gorda and he has constant jurisdictional disputes with their commander. Asks Viceroy to rule in favor of chaplains in such cases. Granted.	1787, Dec. 21	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200930

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
21	0608; 0783	Leg. 19	Exp. 28	Correspondence of José Francisco de Ordozgoiti, of Puebla, about his relations with the alcalde mayor, José Antonio de Arsu.	1788	Ds.S. 3 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200931
21	0612; 0787	Leg. 19	Exp. 29	Unsigned letter to the priest of Muquique (?), Mexico. Writer is proceeding in the cases involving contraband liquor and illegal gambling.	1788, Feb. 27	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200932
21	0614; 0789	Leg. 19	Exp. 30	Draft of letter, Viceroy of New Spain to a priest, Acapulco, repeating order to persuade parishioners to pay for public works as these are important to their health.	1788, Aug. 27	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200933
21	0791	Leg. 19	Exp. 31	Unsigned letter [from the Viceroy of New Spain?] to Tomás Moreno, asking why he placed the girl Clara María, daughter of Vizenta Joséa and a slave of the Hacienda de Santa Ana Tenango in the Hospicio de Pobres. Mother has appealed for child's release.	1788, Sept. 6	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200934
21	0793	Leg. 19	Exp. 32	Draft of letter from Viceroy of New Spain to Francisco Mendez de Quiñones, Huejotzingo, about the seating of officials in church.	1788, Nov. 18	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200935
21	0795	Leg. 19	Exp. 33	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain, to the priest Manuel Lino Guerra, priest of Actopán, asking for particulars in cases against the Indian Rafael Enriquez and the official Blas Hernández.	1788, Dec. 15	1 page 4°	Tray 1 - 200936

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
21	0797	Leg. 20	Exp. 1	Sale of a house in Tlalmanalco, Chalco, by doña Feramina de Madrid, widow of Albaro Fernandes del Cantu, now married to Sebastián del Posso y Banba, to Juan de Anfosso.	1696, Dec. 15	6 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200938
21	0804	Leg. 20	Exp. 2	Marriage petition of José Antonio Esquibel, Indian laborer from Zacatecas, and Juana Rios, mestiza from Monterrey, filed in Monterrey. Evidence of eligibility submitted.	1805, Feb. 8	Ds.S. 9 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200939
21; 22	0816; 0001; 0072	Leg. 20	Exp. 3	Correspondence of the missions of the Franciscanos Descalzos, mostly authorizing missionaries, who have served term of ten years in New Spain, to return to Spain. A few concern missionaries in Quito.	1798; 1804-07	3 folders. Ds.S. 468 pages 4°, 54 pages 8°	Tray 1 - 200940
22	0353	Leg. 20	Exp. 4	Letters announcing arrival of fifteen Franciscan missionaries destined for the Provincia of Michoacán. Priests requested money from the Treasury of New Spain for vestments and travel costs, and submit expense account.	1792, May-Oct.	Ds.S. 34 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 1 - 200941
22	0393	Leg. 20	Exp. 5	Affidavits of purity of blood and character of doctor Pedro Martínez, Abogado of the Real Audiencia of Mexico, who is applying for the position of Abogado in the Inquisition.	1608-1610	Ds.S. 164 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200942
22	0558	Leg. 20	Exp. 6	Probanzas detailing promotions and appointments of fray José Mariano Rivas of the Diocese of Michoacán from Sept. 18, 1819 to Nov. 17, 1835.	1819-1835	33 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200943

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
22	0595	Leg. 20	Exp. 7	Letters relative to the administration of the Colegio/Hospital de San Andrés in Mexico City, property of the Jesuits before their expulsion.	1731; 1778-1780	Ds.S.	Tray 1 - 200944
22	0633	Leg. 20	Exp. 8	Real cédula that the Duque de Escalona, Viceroy of New Spain, is to return to Spain on the first available ship, and leave in his place don Juan de Palafox y Mendoza, Bishop of Puebla de Los Angeles.	1642, Feb. 18	2 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200945
22	0636	Leg. 20	Exp. 9	Case against the naturales of Colipa, jurisdiction of Veracruz, for failure to contribute to support of their church and to pay Eclesiástico fees.	1744	Ds.S. 99 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200946
22	0735	Leg. 20	Exp. 10	Application for marriage of José Francisco Victoriano de la Garza, español, and María Josefa Gonzáles, española, filed in Salinas, Diocese of Monterrey.	1805, Jan.	10 pages 4°	Tray 1 - 200947
22	0746	Leg. 20	Exp. 11	Untitled, anonymous poem, possibly written by a member of a religious order.	[late 18th century]	Ms. 10 pages 8°	Tray 1 - 200948
22	0817	Leg. 21	Exp. 1	Proceedings relative to handling the estates of the deceased Bishops Antonio de Jesús Sacedón, of Linares, Nuevo León, Rafael José Verger, of Nuevo León, Santiago Echeverría, of Puebla, and Andrés Llanos y Valdés, of Linares, Nuevo León. Inventories and evaluations of the various estates are included.	1802	Ds.S. 201 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390001

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
22	0757	Leg. 21	Exp. 2	Receipt book of Bishop-elect of Antequera, Valle de Oaxaca, Isidro de Sariñana y Cuenca, with later testimonies of creditors of the estate of the deceased bishop, and his executorship of the estate of Joseph de Zurbituaga, who had made bequests to the convent of Nuestra Señora de la Pura y Limpia Concepción, Regina Celi, and to the Colegio de doncellas de Nuestra Señora de la Presentación.	1683-1712	Ds.S. 52 pages	tray 21 - 390002
23	0001	Leg. 21	Exp. 3	Certification of the purity of blood and probanzas of fray Juan de Torres, Franciscan in Mexico City, who has applied for position of Calificador of the Inquisition, although not yet of the required age.		Ds.S. 21 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390003
23	0020	Leg. 21	Exp. 4	Request by fray Torivio José Calvillo, Franciscan in Guatemala, that he be appointed Notario Reviser y Expurgador in the Inquisition. Also requests to be appointed as Comisario of the Inquisition for the villages of Quetzaltenango and Totonicapán in Guatemala.	1779, Oct.-1789, Aug.	45 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390004
23	0064	Leg. 21	Exp. 5	Correspondence on procedures for publication of the Edicto General de la Fe of Dec. 1741 in the Real Audiencia of Guatemala. Edict ordered disbanding of certain Indian Cofradías and cults dedicated to image worship.	1742, Mar.-1743, Jan.	Ds.S. 45 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390005
23	0107	Leg. 21	Exp. 6	File relative to application and appointment of the priest Julian Moreno Vela, priest in Granada, Nicaragua, to post of Comisario of the Inquisition in that town.	1782, June-1783, Oct.	Ds.S. 13 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390006
23	0121	Leg. 21	Exp. 7	Proceedings relative to secularization of the Curato of Chimalhuacan, Chalco. Curato was formerly administered by Dominicans, and secularization occurred upon death of incumbent priest.	1789, July-Aug.	Ds. 6 pp 4°	tray 21 - 390007

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
23	0128	Leg. 21	Exp. 8	Proceedings relative to a petition of the priest Manuel de la Borda following his recent purchas of the Hacienda San Juan de Dios. Religious jurisdiction of the property falls into two parishes, that of San Agustfn de las Cuevas and the Doctrina de Xo-chimilco. For ease in administering sacraments, the priest Borda asks that all the hacienda be made part of the former. Expediente includes testimony, an inspection, as well as the Archbishop's ruling.	1787, Oct.-1788, Apr.	Ds.S. 45 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390008, tray 21 - 390009
23	0174	Leg. 21	Exp. 9	Proceedings relative to investigation of separation of the Real y Minas de Comanja from the Curato of Villa de León, Bishopric of Michoacán. Priest of León, Vicente Ladrón de Guebara, admits that distance of Comanja makes administration of sacraments difficult but town cannot support a priest. Situation studied and decision made that Comanja be served from León.	1785, Jan. 29-1789, June 16	Ds.S. 66 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390010
23	0237	Leg. 21	Exp. 10	Petition of pueblo of Santiago Tlatepuzcos, in Oaxaca, that their town be removed from jurisdiction of the Curato de Tepetotutla and assigned to San Felipe Usila, citing greater distance of present parish seat and dangerous terrain that impeded administration of sacraments to them. Officials gather extensive testimony and topographical data, with particular regard to treacherous river where accidental drownings often occurred.	1790	Ds.S. 121 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390011, tray 21 - 390012
23	0358	Leg. 21	Exp. 11	Petition of pueblo of San Sebastián, San Luis Potosí, that they retain their own curato instead of being incorporated into the city. Plea is granted when Indians promise to contribute 800 pesos annually to support a priest of their own.	1787-1789	Ds.S. 61 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390013
23	0423	Leg. 21	Exp. 12	Proceedings stemming from a proposal to separate Mixtec towns of Santo Domingo and San Sebastián, in the Diocese of Oaxaca, from the Curato de San Andrés Zautla, because the naturales of the former speak a different language and are also separated by treacherous river and difficult terrain that impede administration of sacraments to them. Suggested is transfer to jurisdiction of San Pablo Huitzo, whose population was greatly reduced by plague. Extensive testimony is included.	1790	Ds.S. 56 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390014, tray 21 - 390015
23	0483	Leg. 21	Exp. 13	File relative to inventory, evaluation, and disposition of the estate of the deceased Bishop of Oaxaca, Isidro de Sariñana y Cuenca. Includes list of creditors and amounts due.	1697-1705	Ds.S. 120 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390016

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
23	0610	Leg. 21	Exp. 14	Proceedings stemming from the petition of the naturales of San Miguel Malinaltepec, San Miguel Mixtepeaca, San Miguel Huehuetepique, San Augustin Quaso, Santa Rosa Acatlatalan, in the jurisdiction of the parish of Atlamajalcingo, Diocese of Puebla, request that, given the long distance to Atlamajalcingo, they be organized into a parish of their own.	1787-1789	Ds.S. 72 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390017
23	0701	Leg. 21	Exp. 15	Case before Real Audiencia against the priest Francisco Mariano de Roxas, San Mateo Almoloya, accused by the town notary, Joseph Antonio Ximénez Nava, of not having documents notarized and for keeping notarial fees. The priest had removed papers from the archives and 2,000 pesos worth of jewelry from the Royal Treasury. Roxas invoked the "Recurso de fuerza" in the case, but was nevertheless removed from his parish and condemned to a cloistered convent.	1772-1776	Ms.S. 201 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390018, tray 21 - 390019
23	0903	Leg. 22	Exp. 1	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico authorizing the reprinting of the "examen para ordenes, confesores y curas" with additions by Padre Más and Padre Ferrer, by printer Manuel Valdés at a price affordable to poor clergy. Placed with cover for the file of correspondence of the Archbishop for 1778.	1778, Jan. 16	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390021
23	0907	Leg. 22	Exp. 2	Letter from the Archbishop of Mexico to the Viceroy of New Spain referring to a list of names suggested to fill thirteen vacancies in the archdiocese, with acknowledgement of receipt of letter.	1778, Jan. 31-Feb. 2	D.S. 3 leaves 4°	tray 21 - 390022
23	0912	Leg. 22	Exp. 3	Cover letter for testimony, addressed to the Archbishop of Mexico, regarding a dispute between the priest of Tegalaya, Bernardino de Mesa, and the Teniente de Alguacil Mayor of Tenancingo, jurisdiction of Malinalco. Includes acknowledgement of receipt of the communication.	1778, Feb. 23-26	Ds.S. 3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390023
23	0917	Leg. 22	Exp. 4	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico concerning testimony sent by the priest of Tecamac Juan Pedro de Echeverria, telling of abuses by the Indians which prevent him from fulfilling his duties. Writer orders the alcalde mayor of the province to prevent the Indians from committing such disorders. Included is the Archbishop's reply which indicates an attempt at understanding between the priest and his congregation will be made.	1778, Feb.-Mar. 2	Ds.S. 3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390024, tray 21 - 390025

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
23	0922	Leg. 22	Exp. 5	Drafts of two letters from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico concerning the usefulness of the Hospicio de San Pedro de Toliman following the secularization of the missions of Pacula, Xiliapan and Cerro Prieto. The Viceroy decides that the hospicio should be part of the Parish of Zimapan as recommended by the priest, who is to provide an inventory of the jewels and ornaments.	1778, Mar. 6, Dec. 18	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390026
23	0927	Leg. 22	Exp. 6	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico concerning an illicit friendship between Juan Rincón, a regidor of Querétaro, and María Guadalupe, a mulatta, in which the writer orders the woman to leave the jurisdiction of the regidor and have no more communication with him.	1778, Mar. 11	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390027
23	0929	Leg. 22	Exp. 7	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico referring to an order sent to the Alcalde Mayor of Tulancingo requesting that those priests who own haciendas on which maguey is grown appoint secular administrators who can deal with Joachin de la Oliva, collector of pulque tax, since they have not paid their taxes. Includes acknowledgement of receipt indicating compliance.	1778, Mar. 21-22	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390028
23	0934	Leg. 22	Exp. 8	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico requiring that convents, missions and colleges report the number of religious serving, the number of priests they will need from Spain every year and the income and alms of each convent.	1778, Mar. 31	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390029
23	0939	Leg. 22	Exp. 9	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico referring to an order for the expulsion of certain criminals from churches where they have sought asylum because of their insults against the church.	1778, Apr. 9	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390030
23	0942	Leg. 22	Exp. 10	Letter from the Archbishop of Mexico to the Viceroy of New Spain regarding a Real Cédula in which the King of Spain orders that the feast of St. Joseph be celebrated with rites of the first class, such as celebrated in 1555 and 1585.	1778, Apr. 21	D.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390031

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
23	0947	Leg. 22	Exp. 11	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico referring to the separation of women from the asylums of the men and the removal of certain men to jails.	1778, May 6	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390032
23	0950	Leg. 22	Exp. 12	Letter from the Archbishop of Mexico to the Viceroy of New Spain in reference to a real cédula which requires that all general Briefs which are to be announced in the Indies must first go to the viceroys or gobernadores.	1778, May 7	D.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390033
23	0954	Leg. 22	Exp. 13	Letter from the Archbishop of Mexico to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of a Real Orden which prescribes the manner of presenting banners and arms by the troops in religious processions.	1778, May 27	D.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390034
23	0958	Leg. 22	Exp. 14	Correspondence between the Viceroy of New Spain and the Archbishop of Mexico concerning the appointment of Antonio Velasco to receive the sum of 4,000 pesos from the Royal Treasury to be used to finish the construction of the parish church in Chiconquautla.	1778, June 15,19	Ds.S. 2 pages	tray 21 - 390035
23	0963	Leg. 22	Exp. 15	Draft of a letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico asking the latter's opinion on the request by the Indian Francisco Diego of Cardonal to have mass celebrated in a chapel constructed at his expense.	1778, July 1	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390036
23	0965	Leg. 22	Exp. 16	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico forwarding the wishes of the King of Spain and of José de Gálvez that since the workers of Mexico, especially the miners, spend holy days drinking and committing acts offensive to God, religious feasts should be limited to Sundays and principal feast days.	1778, July 3	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390037

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
23	0968	Leg. 22	Exp. 17	Letter from the Archbishop of Mexico to the Viceroy of New Spain sent with his nominations for ten vacant parishes (not included), with the acknowledgement of receipt by the Viceroy and announcement of the appointment of nominees in first place.	1778, July 7-8	Ds.S. 3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390038
23	0973	Leg. 22	Exp. 18	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico concerning the report from the Visitador Reformador of the Augustinian Order and from the Archbishop of Guatemala and Bishops of Puebla, Cuba, and Oaxaca, on the number of religious each convent can support according to their income.	1778, July 9	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390039
23	0975	Leg. 22	Exp. 19	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico approving the exchange of parishes between Joseph María Ramírez, priest of Teloloapan and Tuburcio Salazar, priest of Taxco.	1778, Aug. 2	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390040
23	0977	Leg. 22	Exp. 20	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico acknowledging receipt of reports on the secularization of the missions of Pacula, Xiliapan and Montes de Cerro Prieto.	1778, Aug. 4	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390041
23	0979	Leg. 22	Exp. 21	Letter from the Archbishop of Mexico to the Viceroy of New Spain agreeing to attend a meeting called by the Viceroy to discuss possible means of reducing the drunkenness in the pulque shops of the capital, with the possibility of placing the shops under the jurisdiction of the Real Hacienda.	1778, Aug. 5	D.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390042
23	0984	Leg. 22	Exp. 22	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico asking for the name of the person to receive 1,700 pesos from the alcalde mayor of Tlalmanalco to be used for rebuilding the church and presbytery of Yxtapaluca, along with the 408 pesos contributed by parishioners.	1778, Aug. 8	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390043

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
23	0986	Leg. 22	Exp. 23	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico approving the exchange of parishes between Ignacio Rodríguez de Medina, priest of Tlaola, and Joseph Gi Barragan of Achichipico.	1778, Aug. 8	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390044
23	0988	Leg. 22	Exp. 24	Correspondence between the Viceroy of New Spain and the Archbishop of Mexico concerning the list of priests who have not paid the amount they owe to the Treasury of the Santa Cruzada and measures to be taken by the Archbishop to collect the money.	1778, Aug. 22-31	Ds.S. 3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390045
23	0993	Leg. 22	Exp. 25	Correspondence between the Viceroy of New Spain and the Archbishop of Mexico concerning testimony of the missionaries of Guayabos about the irregular conduct of the teniente Joseph Barrera which was proved false and the warning to the missionaries to be more moderate.	1778, Sept. 10, 27	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390046
23	0998	Leg. 22	Exp. 26	Correspondence between the Viceroy of New Spain and the Archbishop of Mexico concerning a report submitted by Juan Díaz de Arriola, priest of the Colegio Apostólico de Pachuca about the lamentable state of the Meco Indians of Cerro Prieto, a mission of the colegio and of the assigning of a new priest.	1778, Oct. 19	Ds.S. 3 leaves	tray 21 - 390047
24	0001	Leg. 22	Exp. 27	Draft of a letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico asking him to fill the vacant position left in the Real Junta of the Hospicio de Pobres of the capital by the promotion of Juna Ignacio de la Rocha as Bishop of Valladolid.	1778, Oct. 29	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390048
24	0003	Leg. 22	Exp. 28	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico concerning the reconstruction of the church of Santa Ana Tianguistengo for which the parishioners have promised to supply certain materials. The Archbishop is to name someone to handle 4,739 pesos representing three years' donation of the parish and given for the construction.	1778, Oct. 1	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390049

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
24	0006	Leg. 22	Exp. 29	Letter from the Archbishop of Mexico to the Viceroy of New Spain saying he will follow the instructions of the Reales Decretos of Oct. 23, 1775 and Jan. 26 and July 31 of 1777 regarding collection of the media anata.	1778, Oct. 8	D.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390050
24	0010	Leg. 22	Exp. 30	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico telling him of the forwarding of his communication on ecclesiastical privileges to Inspector Pasqual de Cisneros for notification of the Regiments of Provincial and Urban Militia.	1778, Oct. 28	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390051
24	0012	Leg. 22	Exp. 31	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico stating that he has named Joseph María Sartorio to the position of Prefect of the Jails of Mexico City instead of Juan Joseph Briseño who resigned.	1778, Nov. 13	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390052
24	0014	Leg. 22	Exp. 32	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico concerning the petition of various gentlemen of the capital to establish a Congregación of Compañía de Cocheros.	1778, Nov. 16	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390053
24	0016	Leg. 22	Exp. 33	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Archbishop of Mexico concerning the financial support provided for the priest of Tempoal and his vicario in Tancuichi and whether the arrangement should continue.	1778, Dec. 22	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390054
24	0019	Leg. 22	Exp. 34	File of correspondence relating to the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Guadalajara most of which consists of letters to and from the Viceroy of New Spain. Documents are concerned with a report of the Santa Cruzada in Zacatecas, a real cédula regarding the fiesta of St. Joseph first class, the sum of 10,000 pesos donated in Guadalajara to the King for the construction of war ships at Gozacualcos, and the collection of the media anata. Also included is a report by Ignacio Felipe de Noriego of the amounts in reales novenas, vacantes mayores and vacantes menores designated for the King.	1778, Mar. 11-Oct. 22	Ds.S. 16 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390055, tray 21 - 390056

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
24	0038	Leg. 22	Exp. 35	Letter from Joseph Vicente de Gorozabel, Comisario de Cruzada in Valladolid, to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of Bulls of the Santa Cruzada which are being distributed throughout the diocese, with corresponding acknowledgement from the Viceroy.	1778, Feb. 3-Mar. 18	D.S. 6 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390057
24	0046	Leg. 22	Exp. 36	Letters from the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Valladolid to the Viceroy advising of the death of Francisco de San Pedro y la Torre, a canon of the church.	1778, Feb. 3-25	Ds.S. 5 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390058
24	0052	Leg. 22	Exp. 37	Letter from the canon Juan Antonio de Naxera Enzisso to the Viceroy telling of his safe arrival in Valladolid, with acknowledgement of receipt by the Viceroy.	1778, Feb. 22-Mar. 4	Ds.S. 2 pages	tray 21 - 390059
24	0055	Leg. 22	Exp. 38	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to Miguel Joseph de Contreras in Valladolid concerning a shipment of Breviaries detained in Havana with the advice that the Intendent of the Army in Veracruz should be notified to avoid delay in unloading there.	1778, Mar. 11	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390060
24	0057	Leg. 22	Exp. 39	Letter from Joseph Pérez Calama, Chantre of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Valladolid, in which he informs the Viceroy of his safe arrival in the city, with acknowledgment of the letter by the Viceroy.	1778, Mar. 24-Apr. 1	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390061
24	0061	Leg. 22	Exp. 40	Saints' Day greetings to the Viceroy of New Spain from Miguel Joseph de Contreras and Joseph Pérez Calama in Valladolid, with draft of acknowledgment from the Viceroy.	1778, June 1-2	Ds.S. 4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390062

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
24	0066	Leg. 22	Exp. 41	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Jueces Hacedores of the Cathedral of Valladolid concerning the possible seizure of the property of the late Francisco Arze because of the shortage found in the tithes he managed.	1778, Aug. 26	1 page	tray 21 - 390063
24	0068	Leg. 22	Exp. 42	Letter from the Dean and Cabildo Eclesiástico of Valladolid advising the Viceroy of New Spain of the certification in triplicate of the death of Diego Zamudio, Canon of the Cabildo Eclesiástico with acknowledgement by the Viceroy.	1778, Sept. 14-23	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	tray 21 - 390064
24	0071	Leg. 22	Exp. 43	Letters from the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Valladolid from Joseph Vicente de Gorozabel, a comisario of the Santa Cruzada to the Viceroy of New Spain in which they acknowledge receipt of instructions regarding the collection of the medias anata eclesiástica.	1778, Oct. 12	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390065
24	0076	Leg. 22	Exp. 44	Three letters of Christmas greeting to the Viceroy of New Spain from Miguel Joseph de Contreras, Joseph Pérez Calama, and Juan Antonio de Naxera in Valladolid.	1718, Dec. 14-21	Ds.S. 3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390066
24	0081	Leg. 22	Exp. 45	File of correspondence relating to the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Durango with letters to and from the Viceroy of New Spain. Documents are concerned with the vestments and furnishings to be used at the publication of the Bull of the Santa Cruzada with the news that muleteer Joseph Antonio Barron has left for Durango with some of the desired articles, the thanks of the King for the donation to aid in the reestablishment of shipyards at Guazacoalcos, and the collection of the media anata about which Jose Díaz de Alcantara sends a file of papers to the Viceroy.	1778, Feb. 4-Oct. 8	Ds.S. 33 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390067, tray 21 - 390068
24	0140	Leg. 22	Exp. 46	Christmas letter sent by the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Durango to the Viceroy of New Spain, with acknowledgment by the Viceroy.	1778, Dec. 19-1779, Jan. 13	Ds.S. 3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390069

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
24	0144	Leg. 22	Exp. 47	Petition in which fray Antonio, Bishop of Guadalajara, and the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Guadalajara request the authorization of the Viceroy for Miguel Constanzo, Lieutenant Colonel of the Royal Corps of Engineers to come and assess the damage to the cathedral and its towers caused by earthquakes. Permission is granted but Constanza is too busy to leave. A later request to the succeeding Viceroy results in permission for another engineer to make the inspection.	1788, Dec. 4-1789, Dec. 18	Ds.S. 12 pages 4°; 2 small pieces	tray 21 - 390070, tray 21 - 390071
24	0162	Leg. 22	Exp. 48	Christmas letter from fray Antonio, Bishop of Guadalajara, to the Viceroy of New Spain, with the acknowledgement of the Viceroy.	1788, Dec. 5-1789, Jan. 5	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390072
24	0165	Leg. 22	Exp. 49	Nomination by fray Antonio, Bishop of Guadalajara, of José Simeon de Uria in first place to fill the Curato of Zacualco left vacant by the resignation of Francisco Jacome Robertes.	1789, Mar. 5-Apr. 1	Ds.S. 5 pages 4°; 2 pages 8°	tray 21 - 390073
24	0174	Leg. 22	Exp. 50	Letters from fray Antonio, Bishop of Guadalajara, to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of four copies each of a proclamation about which persons are to be addressed with the title of Excellency and one about the death of Carlos III both of which are to be published.	1789, Mar. 27-Apr. 3	Ds.S. 2 leaves 4°	tray 21 - 390074
24	0178	Leg. 22	Exp. 51	Letter from the Cabildo Eclesiástico of the Colegiata de Santa María Virgen de Guadalupe to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of a royal order in which the King appoints the Conde de Revillagigedo Viceroy and designates Guadalupe as the place where the command is to be assumed.	1789, Apr. 20	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390075
24	0180	Leg. 22	Exp. 52	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to fray Antonio Alcalde, Bishop of Guadalajara, stating that the Junta Superior de Real Hacienda has declared that the iron, glass, and wire to be used in the windows of the hospital which the Bishop is building at his expense should be free of the alcabala. Included is the Bishop's letter of thanks.	1789, Sept. 30-Oct. 9	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390076

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
24	0184	Leg. 22	Exp. 53	Confidential correspondence between fray Antonio, Bishop of Guadalajara, and the Viceroy of New Spain concerning the controversy in Guadalajara between the Jueces Hacedores and the Intendent Antonio de Villaurrutia, who has prohibited the sale of corn of the tithe on the grounds it is unfit for human consumption, according to Oidor Manuel Silvestre Martínez. The Bishop tells the Viceroy he has authorized sale of the grain as animal feed, but the Jueces Hacedores remain dissatisfied.	1789, Oct. 21-29	Ds.S. 3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390077, tray 21 - 390078
24	0191	Leg. 22	Exp. 54	Two letters from fray Antonio, Bishop of Guadalajara, to the new Viceroy of New Spain the Conde de Revillagigedo in which he congratulates the Viceroy on his appointment and in which he acknowledges receipt of a real cédula calling for him to obey and aid the Viceroy and indicates compliance.	1789, Oct. 30	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390079
24	0194	Leg. 22	Exp. 55	Letter from the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Puebla to the Viceroy of New Spain sent with certifications of the death of doctor Miguel Ortiz de Zarate, Dean of the Cabildo Eclesiástico, with mention of the resulting vacancy.	1778, Jan. 31	D.S. 3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390080
24	0198	Leg. 22	Exp. 56	Documents concerned with the possible reduction in the 250 peso annual salary of the notary of the Cruzada of Puebla as requested by the treasurer. The Viceroy asks for the opinion of Juan Francisco Campos, Comisario de Cruzada.	1778, May 8-Aug. 29	Ds.S. 3 pages	tray 21 - 390081
24	0204	Leg. 22	Exp. 57	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Puebla concerning the duty imposed on 4,000 pesos sent to Havana for the purchase of wax for church use and permission to send another 1,000 pesos plus 2,000 annually to Havana for wax.	1778, May 13-Aug. 31	Ds. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390082
24	0208	Leg. 22	Exp. 58	Letter from Francisco Xavier Sánchez Pareja to the Viceroy of New Spain stating that he was unable to send greetings before because of bad weather encountered en route to Puebla, with acknowledgment of receipt of the letter.	1778, July 25-29	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390083

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
24	0211	Leg. 22	Exp. 59	Letter from Victoriano, Bishop of Puebla, and the Cabildo Eclesiástico informing the Viceroy of the death of Nicolás Roxano Mudarra, a canon, and the result vacancy at the cathedral of Puebla. Included are two certifications of the death and the acknowledgment the Viceroy.	1778, Aug. 21-26	Ds.S. 7 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390084
24	0222	Leg. 22	Exp. 60	Correspondence on the subject of the collection of the media anata in Puebla according to two cédulas, with a letter from Juan Francisco de Campos, newly appointed subcollector, to the Viceroy, his reply, and another letter to the Viceroy from the Cabildo Eclesiástico expressing the desire to comply with instructions.	1778, Oct. 10-17	Ds.S. 3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390085
24	0228	Leg. 22	Exp. 61	Letter from Victoriano, Bishop of Puebla, and the Cabildo Eclesiástico informing the Viceroy of the death of doctor José Antonio del Moral, a canon, and the resulting vacancy, with acknowledgement by the Viceroy.	1778, Dec. 14-23	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390086
24	0231	Leg. 22	Exp. 62	Petition by the priest of Real de los Alamos Pedro Gabriel de Aragon writes to the Viceroy for authority to disarm the Indians to prevent uprisings, with an additional request that the Intendent Governor pay 500 pesos to each priest who worked as a missionary when the Jesuits were expatriated. He is told that the matters are in the jurisdiction of the Comandante General Teodoro de Croix.	1778, Jan. 30-Mar. 18	Ds.S. 3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390087, tray 21 - 390088
24	0235	Leg. 22	Exp. 63	Draft of two letters from the Viceroy of New Spain to Juan Antonio Gil de Andrade, priest of Zempoala, calling for the collection of alms from the owners of stalls at the tianguis or market on Sundays so that Mass can be celebrated.	1778, Mar. 9	Ds. 4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390089
24	0239	Leg. 22	Exp. 64	Cover letters for the padrones the priests of various parishes to the Viceroy. Included is the Viceroy's acknowledgement to one priest and the report on the number of baptisms, marriages and deaths for San Pedro Amatlan, San Martín Cosamaloapan, and Santiago Hixmatlahuacan.	1778, Mar. 16-Sept. 4	Ds.S. 14 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390090

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
24	0251	Leg. 22	Exp. 65	Draft of letter from the Viceroy to the priest of Otumba Juan de Dlos de Castro Tobio, upholding the action taken by the alcalde mayor of the jurisdiction in jailing someone because of a dispute and requesting the priest to support the provincial magistrate so that the public is not given a bad example.	1778, May 2	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390091
24	0253	Leg. 22	Exp. 66	Correspondence between the Viceroy of New Spain and the priest of Chiconquautla, Joachim Gil Barragan, relating to the sum of 4,000 pesos from the Real Hacienda which the priest is to administer in the reconstruction of the parish church.	1778, June 17-July 1	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390092
24	0257	Leg. 22	Exp. 67	Letter from doctor María Amo Icurria, priest of Pachuca, to the Viceroy of New Spain with accusations against Corporal Parra of the Dragoons de España for having violated or harassed several women, with the request that the Viceroy take action against him.	1778, July 5-8	Ds.S. 3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390093
24	0260	Leg. 22	Exp. 68	Letter of thanks to the Viceroy of New Spain from Mariano Fineo Ladron de Guevara for his appointment as interim priest of Tequisquiapam.	1778, July 18	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390094
24	0262	Leg. 22	Exp. 69	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the priest of Perote in which a certain workman is discharged from his position at the Real Fuerza de San Carlos for just cause.	1778, Aug. 26	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390095
24	0264	Leg. 22	Exp. 70	Draft of request from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Priest of the Sagrario, Mexico for certification of the burial of Antonio de Albelda of Orizaba in the jurisdiciton.	1778, Sept. 1	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390096

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
24	0266	Leg. 22	Exp. 71	File of correspondence between the Viceroy of New Spain and the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Oaxaca concerned with various appointments in the church, the Santa Cruzada, and the Contaduría de Diezmos, to which Miguel de Arriaga is named chief officer.	1778, Jan. 13-Dec. 31	Ds.S. 16 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390097
24	0283	Leg. 22	Exp. 72	Letter from the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Antequera to the Viceroy advising of the death of the canon doctor Joseph Martínez de Salazar with acknowledgement by the Viceroy.	1778, Aug. 25	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390098
24	0286	Leg. 22	Exp. 73	Letters from the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Oaxaca and from Pedro Alcantara de Quintana (Comisario de Cruzada) to the Viceroy of New Spain advising compliance with the stipulation of recently received decrees on the collection of the medias anata eclesiastica.	1778, Oct. 13	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390099
24	0290	Leg. 22	Exp. 74	Dossier of forty items of correspondence related to the Diocese of Puebla and Bishop Victoriano López. Included are documents on the relations of Indians with their priests, the interruption of the mails, appointments to office, the construction of churches, the health of the bishop, and the division of parishes.	1778, Jan. 1-Dec. 16	Ds.S. 46 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390100
24	0356	Leg. 22	Exp. 75	Letter in which the Jueces Hacedores of the Metropolitan Church of Mexico inform the Viceroy that the accountants Manuel Barney and Ignacio Belaungaran have been informed of the obligation to return the increase of the salary granted them.	1778, Jan. 21	D.S. 5 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390101
24	0360	Leg. 22	Exp. 76	Letter from Gregario de Mioño Brabo de Hoyos to the Viceroy of New Spain advising of his safe arrival in Veracruz.	1778, May 16	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390102

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
24	0362	Leg. 22	Exp. 77	Draft of two letters to Joseph Ruiz de Conejares, Provisor of the Archdiocese of Mexico, from the Viceroy authorizing the arrest of offenders who have sought refuge in church and requesting information for the commander of the Provincial Infantry Regiment of Toluca.	1778, May 22-Nov. 11	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390103
24	0366	Leg. 22	Exp. 78	Part of proceedings related to appointments to positions at the Cathedral in Mexico including that of Joseph Martínez de la Canal as replacement for Manuel Barnuevo, the Contador de Diezmos and appointments for the Comisario Subdelegado de Cruzada and Subcolector of the Medias-Annatas Ecclesiasticas.	1778, June 23-Oct. 9	Ds.S. 4 pages 4	tray 21 - 390104
24	0373	Leg. 22	Exp. 79	Cover letter from Miguel Primo de Rivera to the Viceroy of New Spain to accompany the certification of the royal officials of having deposited the taxes collected in the Secretaria and Escribania de Cámara de Cruzada.	1778, Aug. 26	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390105
24	0375	Leg. 22	Exp. 80	Letter from the members of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Mexico to the Viceroy asking for copies of certain decrees having to do with the collection of the media anata eclesiástica.	1778, Oct. 22	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390106
24	0377	Leg. 22	Exp. 81	Draft of letters from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Bishop of Oaxaca, Joseph Gregorio de Hortigosa, concerning the establishment of new parishes at Acayucan and Santiago Cuilapan. The Bishop thanks the Viceroy for relieving the Indians of Cuilapan of added contributions.	1778, Jan. 7-June 20	Ds. 4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390107
24	0385	Leg. 22	Exp. 82	Draft of letters from the Viceroy of New Spain including one to Juan Domingo de San Pelayo on the latter's appointment by the King as Canon of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Oaxaca and three to the Bishop of Oaxaca Joseph Gregorio de Hortigosa concerning the appointment of several clergy to positions in the diocese.	1778, Jan. 21-Nov. 10	Ds. 4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390108

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
24	0392	Leg. 22	Exp. 83	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Bishop of Oaxaca Joseph Gregorio Hortigosa concerning the jail called Perpetua to be used by the Church with the caution that it function as directed by law.		1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390109
24	0394	Leg. 22	Exp. 84	Correspondence between the Viceroy of New Spain and the Bishop of Oaxaca Joseph Gregorio de Hortigosa regarding the request by the priest Angel Beye de Cisneros to work a silver mine.	1778, Mar. 4-12	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390110
24	0398	Leg. 22	Exp. 85	Correspondence between the Viceroy of New Spain and the Bishop of Oaxaca Joseph Gregorio Hortigosa concerning the report requested in a real cédula on the number of religious which each order requires from Spain each year or five years, with the annual money received in each convent or monastery. The Bishop acknowledges receiving reports from certain orders and will comply with the cédula.	1778, Mar. 31-Apr. 6	Ds.S. 3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390111
24	0405	Leg. 22	Exp. 86	Letter from the Bishop of Antequera to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of a real resolución which elevates the feast of St. Joseph to rites of the first class.	1778, Apr. 21	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390112
24	0408	Leg. 22	Exp. 87	Draft of two letters from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Bishop of Oaxaca Joseph Gregorio de Hortigosa concerning the complaint of the Alcalde Mayor de Justlahuac against the priests of that town and of Tecomastlahuaca.	1778, Apr. 22-Dec. 22.	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390113
24	0412	Leg. 22	Exp. 88	Draft of letters from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Bishop of Oaxaca Joseph Gregorio de Hortigosa concerning the financing of the construction of the church of Xamiltepec and also the rebuilding of the church of Teutiltan del Camino using all the money collected in tribute.	1778, Apr. 28	Ds.S. 4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390114

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
24	0420	Leg. 22	Exp. 89	Letter from the Bishop of Antequera to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of the Real Cédula on the presentation of the Briefs.	1778, May 12	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390115
24	0423	Leg. 22	Exp. 90	Draft of two letters from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Bishop of Oaxaca informing him that necessary steps for proceedings against Bartolomé de Losada, Alcalde Mayor of Yxtepeqi, have been taken so that he may be punished for his excesses. Charges are also made against Joseph Nuño and Nicolás Moradiello.	1778, June 10	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390116
24	0426	Leg. 22	Exp. 91	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Bishop of Oaxaca denying permission for the Indians of Talixtaca to have a bull fight on the feast of San Miguel because of the disorder which always results.	1778, Sept. 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390117
24	0429	Leg. 22	Exp. 92	Letter from the Bishop of Antequera to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of Reales Cédulas in which the King gives instructions for collecting the Medias Anatas.	1778, Oct. 13	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390118
24; 25	0431; 0191	Leg. 22	Exp. 93	Letter from the Bishop of Antequera to the Viceroy of New Spain advising him of the visita priestal to the district of Villa Alta to the coast of Acayucam he plans to make in November. The Viceroy acknowledges receipt of the letter.	1778, Oct. 27-Nov. 4	Ds.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390119
24	0435	Leg. 22	Exp. 94	Draft of letter from the Viceroy of New Spain to the Bishop of Oaxaca advising him that he is sending an order to the Alcalde Mayor of Huamelula, as requested by the Bishop, to act with his lieutenant in assisting the priest against those not of the church.	1778, Dec. 31	3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390120

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
24	0438	Leg. 22	Exp. 95	Terna for the vacant position of Canon of the Cathedral of Puebla is sent by the Cabildo Eclesiástico to the Viceroy of New Spain.	1815, Aug. 9-31	Ds.S. 5 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390121
24	0443	Leg. 22	Exp. 96	Letter from the Gobernador Vicario of the Diocese of Yucatán in the absence of the Bishop to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of the order to establish a military government in the Province of Tabasco to replace the alcaldía and informing him that Nicolás Bulfe will continue as governor.	1778, May 23	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390122
24	0446	Leg. 22	Exp. 97	Draft of letter to the Gobernador Vicario of the Diocese of Yucatán from the Viceroy of New Spain advising that a priest will be assigned to the town of Sabancui at a salary of 300 pesos annually, to be paid from the Real Hacienda and that Manuel Garma will be that priest as proposed by the governor.	1778, Aug. 14-Dec. 9	Ds. 4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390123
24	0450	Leg. 22	Exp. 98	The Rector of the Cathedral of Guadalajara writes to the Viceroy of New Spain requesting permission to return to Seville, Spain, as he is ill, and to take with him his servants and a child in his care as well as baggage and furniture.	1777, Nov. 2	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390124
24	0453	Leg. 23	Exp. 1	Report devoted to the Hospital Real de Naturales, Mexico City, including financial accounts, history, patient list with medical information, chapel inventory. Data collected by Andrés de Mendivil, who notes the poor financial status of the hospital was the result of maladministration by José Alejo Alegria. Suggests administration by contract.	1815-1816	Ds.S. 113 pp. 4° + 8°	tray 21 - 390125
24	0562	Leg. 23	Exp. 2	Proceedings of case against fray Joseph María de Jesús, Bethelinite, accused of breaking cloister discipline and neglecting his nursing duties in the Convento Hospital in Guanajuato. Fray Joseph's erratic behavior had caused such discord at the convent that it was necessary to send him away to the Convento de Santo Domingo to restore peace.	1809-1810	Ds.S. 193 pp. 4° + 8°	tray 21 - 390127

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
24	0755	Leg. 23	Exp. 3	Correspondence file regarding the Bethelmites' Convento de San Francisco Xavier, Mexico City, which maintained a school and hospital. On account of war, income was insufficient and suggestion was made and severely criticized to sell a silver throne. Letters detail food supplies and costs; menus for patients, clergy, students; employees; residents and sick; salaries; income.	1815-1817	Ds.S. 356 pp. 4° + 8°	tray 21 - 390128
25	0001	Leg. 23	Exp. 4	Proceedings directed toward the settlement of the estate of Domingo Pantaleón Álvarez de Abreu, deceased Archbishop of Puebla. Disputes as to value of the estate, whether it was accumulated since Abreu was assigned to Puebla, whether the donations made to colleges and convents were legal, whether claimants had any right to any of the estate.	1764, Sep. 12-1771, Dec. 2	172 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390129
25	0173	Leg. 23	Exp. 5	Real cédula declares priests could not be removed from their parish without just cause, circulated by the Viceroy of New Spain to the various dioceses of his jurisdiction.	1795-1796	Ds. 17 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390130
25		Leg. 23	Exp. 6	Request of the priest, Mariano Cortabarría y Agüero, of San Pedro Yolox, Oaxaca, that he be allowed to exchange parishes with Domingo de Larrea, priest of Santo Thomas Ixtlán, because of ill health caused by scurvy.	1796	35 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390131
25	0227	Leg. 23	Exp. 7	Proceeding regarding the collection of five pounds of wax monthly from Indians of Chalco for candles to celebrate Mass. Decision that Indians pay only the deficit at end of year, but Spanish, led by the priest Cristóbal Gómez de Peralta, priest of Chalco, insisted they be compelled to continue their contribution. However, Diego Martín, Governor of Chalco, supported the Indians and attempted to prevent their being abused.	1809-1810	33 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390132
25	0263	Leg. 23	Exp. 8	Royal approval of the decision of the Juez de Bienes de Difuntos, Mexico, 1787, re. handling of property of the priest Antonio Tadeo de Silva who died intestate. A part amounting to one-fifth was to be deducted to be used for services for his soul, and the remainder was to be sent to Cádiz.	1797	6 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390133

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
25	0271	Leg. 23	Exp. 9	Viceroy of New Spain writes re. decision of Junta Municipal not to pay Joseph de Cigales for rental of the Ranchos de Atescapa, Hacienda San Antonio Acolman until he has paid 2200 pesos owed to the Church as temporalidades. Three members of the Solano family agree to pay Cigales 360 pesos annual rent.	1776, Sept. 20	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390134
25	0276	Leg. 23	Exp. 10	Correspondence between the Rector of the Colegio de San Juan de Letrán and the Viceroy of New Spain referring to the issuance of a medal as part of a scholarship to attend the colegio.	1820	Ds.S. 17 pp. 4° + 8°	tray 21 - 390135
25	0295	Leg. 23	Exp. 11	Administrators of the Colegio de San Felipe Neri, in San Miguel el Grande, protest Regido Marcelino de las Fuentes' refusal to relinquish 4020 pesos collected by the villagers for the school.	1820, Jan. 19	D. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390136
25	0298	Leg. 23	Exp. 12	Certificates issued by the Minister of the Real Hacienda in the Provincia de Valladolid to various priests upon payment of mesadas following appointment to parish post.	1798, Dec.	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390137
25	0311	Leg. 23	Exp. 13	Document fragment: a protest against the request of the Visitador Reformador, of the Order of Nuestra Señora de la Merced in New Spain, that order be reinstated and reorganized, because such a reform would be difficult given the laxity into which this order had lapsed.	[1780s]	D. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390138
25	0316	Leg. 23	Exp. 14	Proceedings concerning the habitual insubordination and disobedience of fray Silvestre de los Dolores at the Convento de Belén. He later fled the convent and sought refuge in the Convento de San Juan de Dios.	1794	31 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390139

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
25; 26	0348; 0147	Leg. 23	Exp. 15	Appointment of Antonio del Campo Marin as Honorary Superintendent of the Casa de Moneda in Mexico, together with explanation of his duties.	1803-1804	Ds.S. 13 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390140
25	0362	Leg. 23	Exp. 16	Probanzas de méritos of the priests Nicolás del Villar, Pedro de Hualde, and Ignacio Treviño.	1713, Dec.-1714, Jan.	Ds.S. 10 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390141
25	0374	Leg. 23	Exp. 17	Juan Antonio de Riaño, Guanajuato, writing to the Viceroy of New Spain, asks if he might replace his teniente letrado who is old.	1798, June 11	L.S. 2 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390142
25	0377	Leg. 23	Exp. 18	Miguel Álvarez de Toledo, Notary of the Cruzada, Valladolid, Michoacán, attests that the total annual value of the cura of Taximaroa is 2480 pesos of which the mesada of 201 pesos has been paid to the collector for delivery to Spain.	1798, Dec. 22	D.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390143
25	0380	Leg. 23	Exp. 19	Vicente Ortega, an alcalde from Tlalmanalco, certifies that the lands in Tenextepanco and Tlalcomulco, donated by Alberto Ramires in his will for the cult of the Virgin, were rightfully those of his widow and did not belong to Manuel Aguirre, to whose property the lands were inadvertently joined.	1841, Mar. 1	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390144
25	0382	Leg. 23	Exp. 20	Real cédula authorizing the establishment of schools for teaching Spanish to the Indians in the Province of Paria the cost of which should be paid by the Indians in cattle and other products.	1782, Nov. 5	6 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390145

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
25	0389	Leg. 23	Exp. 21	Printed order from the Minister of the Indies, José de Gálvez, to the Viceroy of New Spain that the Te Deum be sung and a mass be celebrated during the course of the year to give thanks for benefits received from God.	1781, Dec. 27	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390146
25	0391	Leg. 23	Exp. 22	Printed instructions for officials in New Spain relative to religious procedures, especially in regard to matrimony contracted by military personnel.	1781, Nov. 11	11 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390147
25	0403	Leg. 23	Exp. 23	Francisco Antonio Ramírez de la Pizina, Comisionario Apostólico de la Santa Cruzada, Madrid, orders mass to be celebrated on the Sunday after Easter in honor of San Joseph and on Dec. 4 for Santa Bárbara, martyr and virgin.	1718, Apr. 9	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390148
25	0407	Leg. 23	Exp. 24	Correspondence of officials of New Spain and the Rector of the Colegio de San Pedro, San Pablo y San Ildefonso regarding topics that include admittance of students, scholarships, applications for teaching positions, excessive corporal punishment of a porter, the number of Indian servants to which members of the school are entitled, and leaves of absence.	1792-1794	Ds.S. 121 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390149
25	0538	Leg. 23	Exp. 25	Summary of Indulgences bestowed on the members of the Cofradía de Nuestra Señora de la Soledad de las Angustias, who maintained a chapel in the church of San Juan de Letrán, Mexico City.	[mid-18th century?]	D. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390150
25	0541	Leg. 23	Exp. 26	Royal decree of Fernando VII, King of Spain, which states that people who emigrated to Mexico during the occupation government of Joseph Bonaparte can return to Spain with their belongings and be given full citizenship, though they are no longer eligible for pensions or positions held previous to their emigration.	1820, Sept. 26	D. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390151

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
25	0546	Leg. 23	Exp. 27	Petition by the Labradores del Real y Minas de San Pedro de Guadalcazar, San Luis Potosí, Mexico, that the priest José Antonio Rivadeneira, not be transferred to another parish.	1786, Feb. 3, Apr. 7	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390152
25	0554	Leg. 23	Exp. 28	Bernabé Francisco de Cossio, priest of Huehuetoca, reports that the Hacienda of Xalpan had contributed to his support with weekly donation of a sheep and a half-fanega of corn, but Marqués de San Cristóbal ordered his administrator to stop. Priest protests. Fiscal declares complaint invalid as it is not written on stamped paper.	1786, Mar.-May	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390153
25	0561	Leg. 23	Exp. 29	Correspondence of officials of New Spain and the Rector of the Colegio de San Juan de Letrán pertaining to applications for scholarships by poor boys. Scholarship was granted to Antonio Ferrer.	1793, Jan.-Feb.	Ds.S. 13 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390154
25	0574	Leg. 23	Exp. 30	Communication relative to payment of the mesada by the priest Manuel María Ramírez de Arellano upon appointment to cura of Puruandiro, Diocese of Michoacán.	1798, Dec. 10	Ds.S. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390155
25	0579	Leg. 24	Exp. 1	Itinerary of the Conde de Revillagigedo for month of October 1789 when he will travel from Veracruz to Mexico..	1789, Sept. 23	Ds.S. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390157
25	0582	Leg. 24	Exp. 2	Report by Manuel Morales, parish priest of Santa María de la Asunción Tlaola, in which he states with extreme concern that, after attempting the religious and secular instruction of the natives of Zuateutla, he has succeeded only in teaching them a few prayers. There are no texts in the Totonac language and the parishioners do not know Castillian. Morales also describes the customs of his parishioners, criticizes the dress of the women, which he considered most immodest, and regrets childbirth practices.	1790, Aug. 5-1791, Feb. 4	Ds.S. 38 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390158, tray 21 - 390159

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
25	0622	Leg. 24	Exp. 3	Caciques who fought at Huepocingo and Cholula and saved Hernan Cortés from certain death are rewarded with grants of land for themselves and descendants. Document handwritten in Nahuatl and Spanish; description of their coat of arms included.	1534, Jan. 6	Transcript on file. D. 10 pp.	tray 21 - 390160
25	0633	Leg. 24	Exp. 4	Five sets of instructions from Archbishop of Mexico to the clergy in his jurisdiction for the establishment of Spanish-language schools for Indian children; reducing excess cases of Indians brought to trial on charges of witchcraft; marriage regulations; procedure in religious ceremonies; and preparation of a census of parishioners for men, women, and children, and an inventory of church ornaments.	1754-1774	Ds.S. 19 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390161
25	0656	Leg. 24	Exp. 5	Information submitted to Viceroy by Juan de Dios Cosgaya, alcalde of Mérida, re. civil disruptions in Yucatán as a result of publication of the Constitution of Cádiz. Cosgaya relates insolent behavior of the liberals who gained control of the government.	1820, June 5, 10	Ds.S. 87 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390162
25	0743	Leg. 24	Exp. 6	Collation of the last will and testament of Joseph de Echeandia, Mexico City, who died on 25 Oct. 1746.	1750, May 6-11	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390163
25	0752	Leg. 24	Exp. 7	Communication in which Intendente of Province of Yucatán, Lucas de Gálvez, writes Viceroy of his appointment of Clemente Rodríguez de Truxillo to be treasurer of Royal Hacienda and to inspect the Provinces of Tabasco and Presidio del Carmen. He explains his motives for delegating this work and gives instructions as to how it must be carried out. Also, letters to the Viceroy re. other appointments. Antonio Andrade is highly critical of choices made and irregularities in local government. Gálvez describes depressed economic conditions in Tabasco.	1788, Apr. 22-Oct. 11	Ds.S. 62 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390164, tray 21 - 390165
25	0819	Leg. 24	Exp. 8	Anticipating another conflict between the United States and Great Britain, King of Spain orders the Captain General of Yucatán to prevent intrusion into the region under his command in case of Anglo-American war and to prevent the United States government from sending troops to aid insurgents in Mexico.	1817, Nov. 12	D. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390166

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
25	0823	Leg. 24	Exp. 9	Copies of correspondence and reports to the Intendent in Mérida from captains of ships stationed on the Yucatán coast. Writers give information re. ship movements, cargoes, and presence of foreign vessels.	1808, Jan.-June	Ls. 30 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390167
25	0882	Leg. 24	Exp. 10	Copy of sixteenth-century list of grandees in the Spanish monarchy including dukes, princes, and counts; discussion of their privileges and rules of conduct to be observed in presence of King. Particular reference made to act of covering in presence of the monarch, Charles V.	[ca. 1550?], [18th cent.]	26 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390168
25	0909	Leg. 24	Exp. 11	Petition in which Lucas de Manozca asks that Tomás de Aguirre, his debtor, be required to pay debt which is six months in arrears. Owing to death of the Secretary of the Visitador General who was to collect it, payment has not been forthcoming and petitioner has neither hacienda nor funds.	1628, July 30	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390169
25	0912	Leg. 24	Exp. 12	Moctezuma family papers with Introduction, baptismal and marriage documents of Joaquín Ginés de Oca (son of Gerónimo de Oca and María Josefa Mendoza) and of his wife María Josefa Fernández de Córdoba (daughter of Luis Fernández de Córdoba and Theresa de Moncada), and resumé of relationship of Joaquín Ginés de Oca, Conde de Moctezuma, to Emperor Moctezuma.	1764, July 23-1767 Mar. 14	Ds,S. 18 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390170
25	0944	Leg. 24	Exp. 13	Fray Francisco Rodríguez, Order of San Francisco, former Provincial of Zacatecas and now of the Santo Evangelio of Mexico, seeks an office with the Inquisition. He submits his probanzas and petitions the necessary proofs of purity of blood.	1628, June 6-1629, Mar. 13	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390171
25	0954	Leg. 24	Exp. 14	Proof of nobility of don Juan Pesio de Bargas Mendoza y Castro, of Sevilla.	1723, June 21-23	D.S. 61 p. 4°	tray 21 - 390172

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
25	1017	Leg. 24	Exp. 15	Two vessels San Luis and San Rreymundo, en route to Manila from Acapulco, carry parcels for fray Francisco de Herrera or for fray Domingo González of the Dominicans or, in their absence, for the superior, fray Pedro García of the Inquisition.	1628, Apr. 4-10	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390173
25	1022	Leg. 24	Exp. 16	Juan de la Paraya acknowledges receipt of papers and wafers (obleas). He mentions the illness of the Viceroy, the Marqués de Cerralvo, who has not been up to governing, and unrest in the kingdom because of fourteen Dutch ships in the port of Acapulco.	1626, Apr. 18	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390174
26	0001	Leg. 25	Exp. 1	Nominations of priests to fill thirty eight vacant curatos in Diocese of Puebla sent by the Bishop to the Viceroy.	1781, Dec. 24-1782, Jan. 30	Ds.S. 115 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390176
26	0117	Leg. 25	Exp. 2	Protector de Indios, Eusebio Ventura Beleña, requests copy of order which the priest of Tepezintla made against the repartimiento of eggs as handled by Manuel Esteban Sánchez de Tagle, Corregidor of Zacatlan de las Manzanas.	1787, Jan.-Mar.	D.S. 6 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390177
26	0124	Leg. 25	Exp. 3	Juan Carlos Camacho, priest of San Juan Epatlan, and Joseph Antonio de Castro Gamboa of Resurrección, both parishes in the Diocese of Puebla, desire to exchange positions due to mutual ill health from service in their respective curatos. An exchange is negotiated. Receipts for mesada collection included along with Viceroy's approval.	1722, Nov. 6-24	Ds.S. 23 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390178
		Leg. 25	Exp. 4	Correspondence of Bishop of Puebla. Includes list of forty six vacant curatos in the Diocese of Puebla with nominations to fill them; letters relating to uniting two curatos in Atlixco; request for passport for priest of Veracruz, José Teodoro Martínez, to return to Puebla.	1819, Dec. 2-6	Ds.S. 11 pp. 4° + 8°; 1 narrow strip	tray 21 - 390179

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
26	0159	Leg. 25	Exp. 5	Correspondence between the Archbishop of Mexico and Viceroy regarding forty five nominations to fill vacant curatos.	1820, Oct. 30, Nov. 7	D.S. 3 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390180
26	0164	Leg. 25	Exp. 6	Protest raised to the Viceroy by the priest Miguel Montoro Morales Velasco, Teticpac, against excesses of the Indian Agustín Lorenzo, Alcalde of Aquitlapan, whom he accuses of levying his own taxes and extorting payment.	1781, June 3-Aug. 3	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4° + 2 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390181
26	0173	Leg. 25	Exp. 7	Letters with complaints of the priest Bartolomé Escalante, Yahualica, and local officials against Lieutenant Colonel Alejandro Álvarez de Guitian, who has abused the pueblo of Chicontepec and other villages with forced contributions, under pretense of preparing them against invasion. Writers request Álvarez's removal.	1814, June 21	Ds. 8 pp. 4° + 8°	tray 21 - 390182
26	0184	Leg. 25	Exp. 8	Request by Bishop of Antequera that the curatos of Tuxtla, Nexapa and Chalcatongo each be divided into two curatos so that priests may better serve the faithful. Bishop gives proposed boundary lines and population estimates of the communities.	1722, Jan. 19-May 1	Ds.S. 29 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390183
26	0215	Leg. 25	Exp. 9	Antonio Buenaventura de la Barrera, Procurador de los Indios of San Martín Alfaxayuca and other communities, protests actions of the asentista, Balthasar de Noboa, who has been abusing the Indians by imposing ever-higher taxes on their maguey products. Some have deserted their farms and sought refuge among the Mecos in Escanela.	1770, Apr. 27	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390184
26	0218	Leg. 25	Exp. 10	Petition in which María del Rosario Sousa, Mexico, wife of Joaquín Ortiz, asks that her husband be released from prison, where he has been interred after having wounded someone lightly in a quarrel. She says that she and her two children are suffering from his absence.	1823, Mar. 14	D. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390185

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
26	0220	Leg. 25	Exp. 11	Manuel Chacón Ossorio, alcalde of Osumba, jurisdiction of Chalco, informs Viceroy of Mexico that he has called off an election for governor in the town of Metepeque because two rival factions among the Indians threaten to riot. He awaits Viceroy's further instructions.	1777, Sept. 14	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390186
26	0225	Leg. 25	Exp. 12	Antonio Joseph de Vidaburu, representative of Phelipe Mello, an Indian from Santa María Tonanzintla imprisoned for having allegedly taken part in a robbery, appeals for release of the possessions of the prisoner and delivery of them to his the priest, Pablo Mello.	1771, Aug. 23	2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390187
26	0228	Leg. 25	Exp. 13	Miguel Diez de Bonilla, Mexico City, submits list of criminals in prison who complained that they have been held for some time without having their declarations taken. A note states that the Alcalde began immediately to take their declarations.	1824, Mar. 29	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390188
26	0232	Leg. 25	Exp. 14	Proceedings surrounding the division of curatos of Tehuacan and Orizaba, Diocese of Puebla. Statements from various officials give data relating to settlements of Maltrata and Aquela in particular, including description of church building and decoration, estimates of tribute paid to the church, population figures of Indian and white parishioners.	1742, Jan. 26-Dec. 6	Ds.S. 43 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390189
23	0683	Leg. 25	Exp. 15	Manuel de Esparragoza, priest of San Juan Tzitaquaro, presents a plan to establish schools in eleven Indian villages to teach Spanish to the Indians so that they may learn their religion. He had suggested each village plant a field in common to pay the teacher and also that each the priest contribute 1/2 a real regardless of how many children he had, but the Indians always find a pretext for not paying. He requests a solution to his problem. Esparragoza's parishioners spoke Mazogque and Otomi. Viceroy gave permission to establish labor details.	1778, Dec. 1-1779, June 1	Ds.S. 18 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390190, tray 21 - 390191
26	0276	Leg. 25	Exp. 16	Gaspar Antonio Rivera, parish priest of Totutla, protests to Viceroy of New Spain against cruelties inflicted on the Indians of Totutla by Teniente Pedro Caloca, Commandant of Huatusco, who forced Indians of five pueblos to cut down trees and build a fence around the plaza of the town for a visita. As well, the Alcalde of Córdoba collected two reales from each Indian for the visita. Matter is investigated secretly, and the alcalde later presents affidavits of witnesses who denied that he had ever levied the aforementioned contribution.	1780, May 18-1783, Jan. 29	Ds.S. 53 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390192, tray 21 - 390193

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
26	0327	Leg. 25	Exp. 17	A petition in which the priests Carlos de Uriberri y Saldaña, San Melchor Betaza, and Juan Antonio Macaya, Santiago Choapan, both in the Diocese of Oaxaca, request permission to exchange curatos because of ill health, each feeling that he will be better able to fulfill his duty if transferred to a different climate.	1733, Dec. 4-1734, May 26	Ds.S. 23 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390194
26	0351	Leg. 25	Exp. 18	Request that Matheo de Munavo y Vargas, priest of San Pedro in Cholula, and Miguel Gutiérrez Godines, priest of Santo Angel Custodio in Puebla, both in Diocese of Puebla, be allowed to exchange curatos because of ill health.	1723, Jan. 21-Feb. 27	Ds.S. 24 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390195
26	0376	Leg. 25	Exp. 19	Petitions for marriage for the years 1755-1757 filed in Saltillo. There are two files: one for Spaniards and one for castas and Indians.	1755-1757	Ds.S. 212 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390196
26	1097	Leg. 25	Exp. 20	Petition in which Diego Martínez, priest of Tepetlastoc, Diocese of Mexico City, requests separation of the Hacienda de San Telmo from the Curato of Tepetlastoc, to become part of Otumba. Witnesses attest to bad and dangerous state of the road between Tepetlastoc and San Telmo and state that hacienda is more accessible to Otumba.	1796, Nov. 12-1797, Feb. 7	Ds.S. 37 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390197
27	0001	Leg. 26	Exp. 1	Juan, Bishop of Valladolid, Michoacán, decrees an arancel for church services and the Holy Sacraments, which all clergy are to observe. There follows numerous letters and orders pertaining to this matter and a broadside announcing the fees.	1730, July 5-1731, Sept. 24	44 pp. 4°; 1 broadside	tray 21 - 390199
27	0073	Leg. 26	Exp. 2	Nulification rendered by José Fermín Fuero, Dean of the Cabildo Eclesiástico Oaxaca, in matter of election of jueces hacedores and claveros.	1786, Aug. 23-1794, Feb.-Mar	Ds.S. 62 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390200

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
27	0196	Leg. 26	Exp. 3	Proceedings stemming from accusation of the Alcalde Mayor of Colima, Antonio Lema de Rioboó, that priest Pasqual Francisco Pérez de Ayala has usurped the former's powers and encroached on the power of jurisdiction. Priest is warned not to assume any political duties such as inventorying estates of deceased parishoners and making wills for religious.	1760, Apr. 9-1770, Feb. 23	Ds.S. 196 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390201
27	0396	Leg. 26	Exp. 4	Viceroy of New Spain orders Captain Lucas Sáenz de Enciso, Puebla, to pay 20,500 pesos for his office pertaining to the Real Novenos. Amount to be collected by Juan Joseph de Veitia Linaje and used to pay a purchase of wheat flour to provision the fleet of the Conde de Chaternau.	1702, May 11-1703, Jan. 5	Ds.S. 26 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390202
27	0422	Leg. 26	Exp. 5	Proceedings stemming from the validity the of request of Santiago, Francisco, Nicolás and José de la Rosa for loan of 10,000 pesos from the Cathedral of Puebla, secured by a mortgage on the Hacienda San Miguel Padosca (aka Buenavista).	1792, Aug. 17-1806, Dec. 24	Ds.S. 260 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390203
27	0683	Leg. 26	Exp. 6	Proceedings in which fray Simón del Pino, Augustinian, states that the Augustinians of Michoacán have turned over to a secular priest the Doctrina of the Hacienda of San Nicolás in Guango or Yurirapundaro, the convent and church together with all of its goods, jewels and ornaments. Contains history of the doctrina, boundaries, construction of the church and the convent by fray Diego de Chávez. Padrón of households (adults' names given) of doctrina included.	1761, July 21-1762, Mar. 28	D. 71 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390204, tray 21 - 390205
27	0821	Leg. 26	Exp. 7	Proceedings stemming from the petition of fray Simón de el Pino, Order of St. Agustín, province of Michoacán, that he be given charge of the Doctrina of Acanbaro, Hacienda of Chereparo.	1766, Apr. 12	132 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390206
27	0954	Leg. 26	Exp. 8	Correspondence from the Viceroy of New Spain to Pedro Anselmo Sánchez de Tagle, Bishop of Michoacán, re. moving the capilla at the Hacienda de San Nicolás de Tolentino, in the Doctrina of Yurirapundaro, to the other bank of the Rio Grande better to serve people's needs. Material relates to problems arising from secularization of the Convento de Yurirapundaro of the Augustian Order, in the process of which the church now to be moved had been demoted to the status of chapel. Documents accuse Augustinians at the convent of misrepresenting the size of their establishment.	1761, Dec. 23-1766, Apr. 10	37 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390207, tray 21 - 390208

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
28	0001	Leg. 26	Exp. 9A	Provincial and Chapter of the Provincia de San Alberto de Carmelitas Descalzos grant poder to fray José de Jesús María to act for the convent in certain matters, such as collections of church tithes, taxes and debts and to accept legacies and bequests.	1795, Apr. 30	D.S. 6 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390209
28	0001	Leg. 26	Exp. 9B	Proceedings initiated by members of the Order of Descalced Carmelites of Oaxaca, who state that the Alcalde Mayor of Quatro Villas and of the Marquésado del Valle ordered an old road, closed twenty years before, reopened on their property--the Hacienda San Juan Baptista near the pueblo of San Augustin de la Cal.	1795, Aug.-1796, Jan. 8	63 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390210
28	0067	Leg. 26	Exp. 10	Communication regarding property and activities of Francisco de León, of France, who has been working in the service of the King of Spain since his 18th birthday, in 1614. He has discovered and worked many mines, built several haciendas and reduced troublesome Indians. He is now in debt because of expenses incurred working these mines; his property is to be auctioned unless he is granted an extension of time and the embargo is lifted from his mines. His property includes an hacienda named Mateguala in Charcas, another named Papagallos containing a silver mine used to make quicksilver, and a silver mine called Concepción in Mazapil.	1668, Jan. 9-June 29	Ds.S. 27 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390211, tray 21 - 390212
28	0096	Leg. 26	Exp. 11	Letter from Viceroy concerning the return of Haciendas of Charo and Ucareo to the Augustinian Order in Michoacán in accordance with a cédula dealing with secularization of curatos.	1762, Feb. 18	65 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390213
28	0158	Leg. 26	Exp. 12	Proceedings stemming from the petition that the Sanctuary and Convent of Santo Cristo de Chalma belonging to the Augustinian Provincia del Dulcissimo Nombre de Jesús, be given title of Real, since it is a shrine visited by large numbers of people and where the priests are known to be very devoted to hearing confessions, ministering to the sick and preaching.	1776, Sept. 24-1784, Jan. 9	107 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390214
28	0267	Leg. 26	Exp. 13	Proceedings stemming from a dispute over estate of Manuel Rodríguez Sambrano, who died leaving unpaid debt to Coronel Augustin de Iglesias. It was learned that priest of the Partido de Almoloya had taken the principal of 800 pesos to buy oil for a vigil light without having consulted the Royal Judge.	1769, July 17-1770, Sept. 7	13 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390215

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
28	0281	Leg. 26	Exp. 14	Probanzas de méritos of the priest Pedro Infante, priest at the Shrine of Guadalupe. Questions on the legitimacy and reputation of the priest included, who was an authority in the Mexican and Tarascan languages.	1588, July 12-1601, Feb.	Ds.S. 48 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390216
28	0330	Leg. 26	Exp. 15	Proceedings in which Pedro de Peralta, carpenter in port of San Juan de Ulúa, Vera Cruz, attempts to prove his wife Catalina de los Angeles died in Spain, freeing him from impediments to marrying Ana García. Enclosed are letters from Pedro's mother in Spain advising him of the death of his wife and information on Ana García.	1592, Apr. 29-1595, Aug. 19	Ds.S. 40 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390217
28	0369	Leg. 26	Exp. 16	Request that religious of Beato Juan de Dios be given permission to remove pink stone in the quarry at Culguacan, which had been donated to them by Alvaro Núñez, to be used to build their hospital. Enclosed is document in which Núñez makes it known that he gives the religious certain rights to the quarry.	1614, Apr. 22	8 pp. 4° +8°	tray 21 - 390218
28	0379	Leg. 26	Exp. 17	Proceedings pertaining to the Augustinians in Michoacán: Nominations of persons to fill certain doctrinas; list of priests examined in service and knowledge of their faith and in their ability to speak Mexican, Tarascan or Matlalzinga.	1652, Apr. 20-1684, May 26	Ds.S. 43 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390219
28	0425	Leg. 26	Exp. 18	Request for relocation of certain pueblos of Indians in order to indoctrinate them. Reply is that the pueblos of Santiago Atapan and San Francisco Periban should not be moved.	1594, Mar. 9	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390220
28	0432	Leg. 26	Exp. 19	Fragment of document re. request of Miguel Hidalgo for a loan using as collateral a diamond worth more than 1000 pesos, a ring of diamonds and earrings of diamonds and pearls, total value of which is more than 1700 pesos.	1712, Oct.	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390221

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
28	0435	Leg. 26	Exp. 20	Copy of cédulas pertaining to the Diocese of Puebla giving instructions for examining priests and religious to be assigned to doctrinas, with testimony of the examination of Dominicans in Latin, Moral Philosophy and Mexican.	1662, Jan. 4-1667, Aug. 26	Ds.S. 12 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390222
28	0449	Leg. 26	Exp. 21	Petition of fray Pedro de la Concepción, Order of the Descalced Carmelites that he be granted license to found a convent in San Luis Potosí.	1738, May 24	L.S. 2 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390223
28	0453	Leg. 26	Exp. 22	Petition of parishioners of Querétaro that the religious of the Order of Nuestra Señora del Carmen be permitted to continue serving their community. Request is seconded by fray Rodrigo de San Bernardo.	1614, Oct. 15, 22	Ds.S. 2 pp. 4° + 8°	tray 21 - 390224
28	0456	Leg. 26	Exp. 23	Petition of the priest Gaspar Rodríguez that he be replaced, since he is old and the climate of the doctrina of San Pedro Martyr de Quiechapa is harmful to him. Antonio Brito, Raphael del Castillo and Domingo Guzmán are nominated as replacements.	1682, Mar. 5-8	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390225
28	0461	Leg. 26	Exp. 24	Petition of fray Juan de Borja, Augustinian, for permission to buy a house in Calzada de Tacuba, outside the walls of Mexico City, to be used as a stopping-place for missionaries from Spain en route to Philippine Islands. Request refused as King does not approve of building new convents etc., the people are heavily taxed as it is.	1665, May 28-1668, July 24	D.S. 8 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390226
28	0470	Leg. 26	Exp. 25	Petition of the Augustinian monks that Viceroy issue an order requiring officials of the Real Hacienda in Tlapa to continue to contribute 1/4 alms in money and corn to the eight priests of the doctrina in said village in which there are 3,924 Indians.	1587, Jan. 17-1591, Feb. 4	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4° + 8°	tray 21 - 390227

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
28	0476	Leg. 26	Exp. 26	Proceedings directed toward a dispute over whether the Convent of Santa Ana, San Jacinto, should be required to pay the tithe.	1683, Apr. 26-Aug. 3	Ds.S. 13 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390228
28	0492	Leg. 26	Exp. 27	Letters from the Archbishop of Mexico to the Viceroy regarding proper manner of administering a blessing before an assembly of soldiers and civilians.	1778, June 8-20	13 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390229
28	0507	Leg. 26	Exp. 28	Ayudante Mayor Juan Velázquez of the Colegio formerly operated by the Jesuits in León, Michoacán, writes to the Directores de Bienes Confiscados in Mexico City regarding a request that owners of haciendas pay burial fees for their deceased servants, who had not performed the work service necessary to cover the obligation.	1770, Mar. 23-1771, Feb. 14	Ds.S. 15 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390230
28	0533	Leg. 26	Exp. 29	Two receipts signed by the Augustinian fray Bernardo de Ledesma, each certifying receipt of 666 pesos from Blas Mexia, as repayment of a loan.	1704, Apr. 11; 1706, July 3	2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390231
28	0560	Leg. 27	Exp. 1	Proceedings stemming from a request that Archbishop of the Cathedral of Mexico remove all impediments from right of the Archicofradía de la Santísima Trinidad to have possession of the new church, as they had in the old one. Congregacion de San Pedro disputes this privilege.	1786, June 2-1790, Feb. 20	Ds.S. 98 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390233
28	0538	Leg. 27	Exp. 2	Interrogation by fray Alonso Barrientos y Estuñiga of Juchipila as commissioned by the Inquisition. Witnesses testify on forbidden practices of witchcraft and the drinking of peyote to cure illness or to find missing objects. Most testimony implicates two particular Indian women.	1621, Mar. 10-21	Ds.S. 14 leaves 4°	tray 21 - 390234

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
28	0659	Leg. 27	Exp. 3	File from Mexico City containing requests for permission to marry and testimonies of witnesses that the applicants are free of impediment, including requests for marriage permits by African and mulatto slaves as well as mestizos.	1590	Ds.S. 104 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390235
28	0756	Leg. 27	Exp. 4	Proceedings stemming from an accusation presented to the Comisario of the Inquisition in Guadalajara against Francisco de Najara, also known as Fulano Monje, who reportedly has two wives. Testimony that he had been married in Sevilla before coming to New Spain and has since married Catalina Rodríguez in Mexico. An unsigned letter states that writer knew this man in the mines in Tasco and that he spoke of going to Spain to bring his wife to Mexico, but that he had learned she had gone to Peru.	1588, July 4	Ds.S. 16 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390236, tray 21 - 390237
28	0773	Leg. 27	Exp. 5	Marriage permit granted to Rosa Zamora, española, age thirty, widow in second nuptials of Blas Antonio Bustamante, and Eusebio Fuentes, español, in the town of Santa María de Aguayo, diocese of Monterrey.	1807, June 2-July 8	Ds.S. 12 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390238
28	0786	Leg. 27	Exp. 6	Petition in which Franciscan fray Antonio Parodi, resident in Provincia of San Diego, writes to his superior Jose Barberi in Mexico City requesting that he not be transferred from Querétaro to Zultepec as ordered, for reasons of health. Testimony of other priests and his mother indicate fray Parodi suffered from an infected leg and that he had not tried to escape the convent. Parodi deescribes at length the open wound that will not heal.	1799, Oct.-Nov.	Ds.S. 29 pp. 4° + 8°	tray 21 - 390239
28	0815	Leg. 27	Exp. 7	Testimony on genealogy of fray Juan de San Pedro, Procurador and Custodian of the Franciscan Province of San Diego in Mexico City, pertaining to his nomination as a calificador of the Holy Office of the Inquisition of Mexico. Later 1657 document states that fray Juan admitted testimony as to his person were not true and did not qualify him as calificador, nor had he paid fees of office.	1625-1627; 1657	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390240
28	0825	Leg. 27	Exp. 8	Request to put at auction the offices of Contador de Menores and Regidor of Antequera, both vacant due to the deaths of previous officials. First office is assessed at 1400 pesos.	1690, Sept. 16-Dec. 16	D.S. 7 leaves 4°	tray 21 - 390241

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
28	0840	Leg. 27	Exp. 9	Proceedings directed toward the transfer of office of Regidor and Depositario General of the Villa of Santa Fe de Minas de Guanajuato from Diego Velázquez de la Rocha to his brother Andrés and then to the latter's son Antonio, and assessment and payment of the media anata.	1684-1715	Ds.S. 11 leaves 4°	tray 21 - 390242
28	0865	Leg. 27	Exp. 10	Diego Antonio de Xazo, of Zamora, in the jurisdiction of Xacona, in letter to Viceroy claims his right to 1/3 of estate left him as only son of his deceased the priest's first wife. He claims 1/3 of the amount which is paid for position of Alguacil Mayor del Cabildo of Zamora, to be sold at auction. This position had been his the priest's for seven years.	1723, Sept. 13	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 8°	tray 21 - 390243
28	0877	Leg. 27	Exp. 11	Licenciado Joseph Manzano, Royal escribano of Oaxaca and Quatro Villas, attests that the Real Almoneda sold by auction the office of notary public to don Juan Gris de Arrazurri.	1738, Aug. 12	2 lvs. 8°	tray 21 - 390244
28	0881	Leg. 27	Exp. 12	Sale to the Dominican priests of Provincia de San Hipólito Martir in Oaxaca of the Hacienda San José y San Matías, jurisdiction of Cholula. This hacienda, formerly owned by José Mariano Carranco de Villegas, was sold for 8300 pesos.	1789, Feb. 4-1801, Oct. 7	Ds.S. 58 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390245
28	0942	Leg. 27	Exp. 13	Petition submitted to ecclesiastical authorities of Nuevo León for dispensation to marry persons with whom there is blood relation, made by Placido de la Garza and María Antonio Cavallero de los Olivos, both Spaniards of Guaxuco; José Manuel de la Garza and María Joséa Guerra, both Spaniards of Pesqueria Chica; and José Vicente de los Santos and Ana Dominga Fernandes, both Spaniards of Pesqueria Grande. Penances imposed include work in the parish church that they either performed personally or employed a "peon" to do.	1782	Ds.S. 27 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390246, tray 21 - 390247
28	0973	Leg. 27	Exp. 14	Proceeding directed toward the liquidation of ecclesiastical fees owed since 1779 by Indian parishioners of Tuxpán and Jiraguato, jurisdiction of Marabatio, Michoacán, to their priest Eduardo Espinosa de los Monteros y Plata. Indians complained that amounts were too large to pay because of an epidemic in the villages. There are lists of residents of Tuxpán and Jiraguato with the church fees owed by each.	1730-1783	Ds.S. 106 pp. 4°; 3 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390248

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
29	0001	Leg. 27	Exp. 15	Proceedings dealing with a chaplaincy attached to a house, farm and flour mill in Saltillo, originally given to Balthasar Pedro Flores de Abrego, a priest, by his uncle and aunt, Rodrigo Guajardo and Theodora de Zepedoña. The income of the chaplaincy was estimated at 1052 pesos annually. Nine masses each year were to be recited for these benefactors. Documents contain testimony of several persons on their legal right to said chaplaincy, last held by José Ignacio Gil.	1709-1797; 1836	Ds.S. 102 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390249, tray 21 - 390250
29	0095	Leg. 27	Exp. 16	Copy of Papal Bull in Latin, written in Rome, re. notification that Alexander VII has suspended the Brief of Innocent X concerning period in office.	1656, Nov. 18	D.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390251
29	0098	Leg. 27	Exp. 17	Copy of Papal Bull in Latin, sent to Jesuits in New Spain. Concerns celebration of masses in honor of San Joseph and Santa Barbara.	1717, Aug. 7	D.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390252
29	0102	Leg. 27	Exp. 18	Proceedings stemming from the will of doña Antonia Sánchez de Bocanegra who left 1000 pesos to buy real estate, the interest of which is to be used to celebrate the festival of San Joseph in the chapel of the Convento de la Merced in Mexico City. Her heirs, sisters Micaela and Gertrudis, complain that they will not have enough left to live on.	1746-1748	Ds.S. 175 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390253
29	0269	Leg. 27	Exp. 19	Petition in which fray Maximo de la Asunción, President, Convent of Puebla, requests testimony on a dispatch and letters circulated in the province dealing with government of the convents, having to do with a quarrel between the Definitorio and the Prelate of Puebla, Order of Bethlehemites. He also protests appointment of fray Domingo de la Concepción to the convent of Vera Cruz.	1789	Ds.S. 14 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390254
29	0284	Leg. 27	Exp. 20	Proceedings directed toward a disagreement over election of jueces hacedores for the Cabildo Eclesiástico of the Cathedral of Oaxaca. As a result of the discord and factionalism in the cathedral chapter, the Bishop appeals to the Viceroy.	1794, Mar. 11-1796, May 17	Ds.S. 96 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390255

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
29	0379	Leg. 27	Exp. 21	Correspondence regarding the petition of Ramón Araico and Salvador de Aguillo to be allowed to enter the Convent of La Merced Redención de Captivos in Mexico City, although said convent had been ordered not to receive any new religious. Fray Vicente Garrido, Provincial of the Convent, submits list of frays who had died and those ordained since 1774, to show number of religious had been reduced in accordance with church reforms.	1778, May-Nov	Ds.S. 26 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390256
29	0406	Leg. 27	Exp. 22	Request by Indians of San Marcos Acteopan for fixing the church fees so that the justice of the town, jurisdiction of Atlixco, Bishopric of Puebla, may so advise their priest. Especially concerns number of Sunday Masses celebrated. In 1808 the leaders of the town ask for copies of decision filed 50 years earlier, protesting fees imposed by their priest.	1755-1759; 1808	Ds.S. 135 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390257
29	0547	Leg. 27	Exp. 23	Fray Martín de Torres, Mercedarian, writes to Viceroy Bucareli thanking him for assistance he gave the Visitador Reformador of the Mercedarian order.	1778, Jan. 19	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390258
29	0549	Leg. 27	Exp. 24	Appointment of Mercedarians fray Francisco Quadrado as Visitador Reformador and fray Antonio Calatrava as Secretary for the Province of Islas and the coast of Caracas. Royal Treasury is to supply them with necessary funds. Attached is a list of reforms to be enacted. After a disagreement between above-mentioned officials, King requests that fray Juan Zengotita Bengoa and fray Estanislao Falero complete the Visitation to Cuba.	1782-1783	Ds.S. 27 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390259
29	0577	Leg. 27	Exp. 25	Fray Estanislao Falero, Secretary to the Visitador Reformador of the Convento Grande de la Merced, Mexico City, explains the new manner of collecting contributions by the Mercedarian convents, and sets number of religious there should be in the province of the Visitation. Gives totals of contributions, living costs for each fray, income of various convents, and other data about buildings and holdings.	1779, Aug. 30	D.S. 27 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390260
29	0603	Leg. 27	Exp. 26	List from records of the Protomedico showing students accepted as doctors, surgeons, apothecaries, barbers and midwives, from 1631 to 1831. Also a list of furniture presumably found in the same building is included.	1831, Dec. 2	D.S. 105 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390261

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
		Leg. 27	Exp. 27	Proceedings concerning reforms in the Mercedarian Order that resulted from the visita of Visitador General fray Estanislao Falero, with reference to the reduction of number of religious in the Order and the suppression of the Hospice at Tecuaitichi in the Diocese of Guadalajara and disposition of its property. Falero requests return to Spain on account of ill health; fray Domingo Fabregal to replace Falero after his death.	1779-1788; 1803	Ds.S. 68 pp. 4° + 8°	tray 21 - 390262
29	0779	Leg. 27	Exp. 28	Archbishop of Mexico petitions the Viceroy for the preservation of the small convents of the Mercedarians, because of the long distances between villages, difficult roads, inclement weather, etc. He states that there are twenty convents in the Provincia, of which eight or nine are to be closed according to instructions of the Visitor.	1780, May 26, July 24	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390263
29	0791	Leg. 27	Exp. 29	Lists of rural and urban properties that are owned by three Mercedarian institutions: the Convento Grande de Mexico, the Colegio de Belén in Mexico City, and the Convento de la Purísima Concepción y Recolectión in Tacuba, their respective values and revenue, with a list of loans made to various individuals. These lists were requested by Visitador General fray Estanislao Falero in order to decide number of religious to remain in these convents.	1778, July-Aug.	Ds.S. 59 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390265
29	0849	Leg. 27	Exp. 30	Fray Vicente Garrido, Provincial of the Convento Grande de Mexico, writes Visitor General of the Mercedarians, fray Estanislao Falero, describing the accounting system set up at the convent. Falero writes to the superiors of all Mercedarians convents and hospices in New Spain giving instructions for keeping accounts and for restoring discipline.	1779, Mar. 4, June 30	Ds.S. 8 leaves 4°	tray 21 - 390266
29	0864	Leg. 27	Exp. 31	Part of the proceedings from the case against fray José Ignacio Besauri, Mercedarian in Guadalajara, who was accused of collecting fees, although the Mercedarians are mendicant order. The Order was not required to pay a fine.	1796, May 12-Sept. 2	Ds.S. 5 lvs. 4°	tray 21 - 390267
		Leg. 27	Exp. 32	Correspondence of the Visitador General of the Mercedarians, fray Estanislao Falero, and Secretary, fray Juan Zengotita Bengoa, to Viceroy of Mexico, on whether the visita should be conducted from Mexico City or by personal inspection of convents.	1775, Jan. 10-1778, June 11	Ds.S. 16 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390268

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
29	0892	Leg. 27	Exp. 33	Proceedings relating to sale at auction of an hacienda, known as La Entrada in Michoacán, from estate of deceased Anna María de Villaseñor to Francisco Antonio Linares for 9,000 pesos. Linares paid 3,000 pesos in cash and owed the remainder. Hacienda owed the principal for two chaplaincies of 2,500 pesos each, and holders of positions seek income or principal in the Cabildo Eclesiástico.	1788, Oct. 23-1794, Jan. 22	Ds.S. 37 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390269
		Leg. 27	Exp. 34	Request for papers from archives of the Indian Court of Justice of Indian regarding the case of José Nava, mulatto, accused of owing José Lavin, a pork dealer, twenty nine pesos.	1773, Nov. 22	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390270
29	0930	Leg. 27	Exp. 35	Copy of document signed by the priest Francisco Bernardino de la Peña, who had received a chaplaincy worth 1,000 pesos founded by Rosa de Inofora, widow of José Valle, and resident of Reynosa. Capital was invested in a house in Leona Vicaria, Coahuila, from which de la Peña was to receive an annual income of five percent for five years. Attached is a letter from de la Peña, dated 14 Nov. [1870?] at Saltillo to Bishop Francisco P. Vereá.	1832, Nov. 2; 1870	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390271
29	0938	Leg. 27	Exp. 36	In reply to an inquiry from the unnamed addressee [the Viceroy of Mexico?], Juan de Pineda, Chaplain of the Presidio of San Miguel de Horcasitas writes concerning pros and cons of transferring control of the Jesuit Indian missions in California and northern Mexico to the Crown.	1766, July 19	D. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390272
29	0941	Leg. 27	Exp. 37	Proceeding stemming from the attempt to collect 2,072 pesos in principal and interest from Thomas Martín de Berrotarán due the Real Colegio de San Juan de Letrán, Mexico City, according to the Rector, Francisco de Guiara y Eguren, for a loan made to Berrotarán and secured by an hacienda in Tacuba.	1730, Jan. 7-1748, Nov. 18	Ds.S. 51 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390273
30	0001	Leg. 27	Exp. 38	Fragment of a statement by José Ignacio Camargo, Chihuahua, a cadet in the Corona regiment, captured at Norias de Bajan by troops of the province of Coahuila as an insurgent in the revolution and member of the band of the priest of los Dolores, Miguel Hidalgo y Cortilla. He became a member because he had spoken to Ignacio Allende, who assured him Spain was now in French hands, which fate was also possible for Mexico, and he wished to defend his country.	1811, Apr. 29	D. 1 Page 4°	tray 21 - 390274

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
30	0004	Leg. 27	Exp. 39	Petition presented to the Audiencia by the Prior of the Monastery of Nuestra Señora de Monserrate, Mexico City, requesting that Juan Ruiz Morales be forced to remove a pig sty, slaughter and smoke house, which he built adjacent to a house belonging to the monastery. House is infested with pig lice whose bites spread disease among tenants, forcing them to move.	1740, June 27-1741, Nov. 27	Ds.S. 73 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390275
30	0076	Leg. 27	Exp. 40	Copy of a royal order transmitted to the Archbishop of Mexico. The King, invoking Patronato Real, appoints fray Miguel Suárez from among three candidates submitted by the Viceroy to replace fray Juan Meneses, who resigned from the Doctrina of Tecapulco.	1683, Mar. 27	D. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390276
30	0080	Leg. 27	Exp. 41	Nomination of the Dominican fray Juan Ojeda to fill vacancy at the Curato of Santa María de Xalapa, Oaxaca.	1819, Dec. 10	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390277
30	0082	Leg. 27	Exp. 42	Communication in which architect Lorenzo Rodríguez in Mexico recounts steps taken to make certain repairs on walks of Colegio de San Juan de Letrán, cost of which is to be about 200 pesos.	1770, Aug. 23	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	tray 21 - 390278
30	0090	Leg. 27	Exp. 43	Testimony taken by the Holy Office in Mexico City in its investigation of the genealogy and purity of blood of Juan Ortiz de Oraa.	1728, Oct. 31-Nov. 6	Ds. 16 leaves 4°	tray 21 - 390279
30	0123	Leg. 27	Exp. 44	Cover letter for a [missing] list of religious in the Province, written by fray Isidoro Antonio Escalera, of the Convento Grande de la Merced in Mexico City, and submitted in accordance with the Real Cédula of 29 April 1800.	1802, Aug. 7	A.L.S. 1 leaf 4°	tray 21 - 390280

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
30	0125	Leg. 27	Exp. 45	Fray Isidoro Antonio Escalera, Convento de la Merced, Mexico City, submits list of the Mercedarian convents and hospices in the Province, giving income each received from various sources and number of religious at each institution. [Cover letter is dated 1802, but undated charts may have been made about 1780, during the visita of Estanislao Falero.]	1802, Sept. 11	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°	tray 21 - 390281
30	0129	Leg. 27	Exp. 46	Copies of two letters to Visitador General of the Mercedarians [fray Estanislao Falero]. The first, from unidentified prelate in Puebla, states that the Crown must suppress small convents to achieve desired reforms. Abuses have resulted from lax discipline. Second letter stresses need to impose monastic discipline on religious of the Order, who are seen alone in the streets at all hours of the night in bad company and who have private business dealings.	1780, June 3	D. 19 lvs. 4°	tray 21 - 390282, tray 21 - 390283
30	0168	Leg. 28	Exp. 1	Report on way funds are used in the Convent and Hospital of order of San Juan de Dios in Mexico City. Attached is an inventory-evaluation made by Marcelino Salvatierra of the drugs, powders, medicines etc. in the convent pharmacy, valued at 4,766 pesos, along with list of expenses. Joseph Suárez describes decadent state of the Order, which he attributes to the cupidity and spiritual abandon of the members.	1788, Mar. 16	Ds.S. 39 pp. 4° + 8°	tray 21 - 390285
30	0218	Leg. 28	Exp. 2	Census and report of the Doctrina and Curato of Malacatepec, in which the priest Juan Nepomuceno Cisneros states that the Indians do not attend Mass, nor do they pay annatas or tribute, and do not send their children to church school. Indians protest that the priest has refused to administer sacraments until they pay the primicias, from which they have been exempt since time immemorial. The Census shows the population of each village and hacienda in the doctrina, with figures for Spaniards, mestizos, Indians and mulattoes.	1794, June 29-1798, Oct. 3	Ds.S. 60 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390286, tray 21 - 390287
30	0279	Leg. 28	Exp. 3	Correspondence between Alonso de Arcos y Moreno, President of Audiencia of Guatemala, and Francisco Joseph de Figueroa, Archbishop of Guatemala, in which former refuses to assist latter in carrying out royal order to remove regular clergy from doctrinas and curatos and replace them with secular clergy.	1755, May 12-June 28	Ds.S. 20 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390288
30	0301	Leg. 28	Exp. 4	Indians of Santa María Acamuchitlan, jurisdiction of Temascaltepec, request permission to use money from the community treasury or to sell cattle belonging to the treasury to purchase vestments and church articles and ornaments for proper celebration of mass and for maintenance and repair of church. Itemized list with prices of things needed, and annual accounting of the town's fund (1785-1792).	1792, Apr. 24-Oct. 2	Ds.S. 54 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390289

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
30	0357	Leg. 28	Exp. 5	Receipts for mesadas paid to Real Hacienda by priests who were appointed to fill vacant curatos in Diocese of Mexico, together with a list of appointments signed by Branciforte, Viceroy of New Spain.	1797, Jan.-Feb.	Ds.S. 35 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390290
30	0393	Leg. 28	Exp. 6	Petition of Juan de Garay y Villar, priest of Santo Domingo de Mixcoac and its annex at Quaximalpa, that he be given a prebend in the Metropolitan Cabildo Eclesiástico in Mexico City for his accomplishments in the literary world.	1783, Oct. 3-1787, Jan. 25	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390291
30	0402	Leg. 28	Exp. 7	Nominations of priests to fill twelve vacant curatos in Diocese of Puebla, submitted by Salvador Biempica y Sotomayor, Bishop of Puebla, to Viceroy of New Spain, Félix Berenguer de Marquina, who issues letter of appointment. Nominations give post held by each candidate and indicate languages required of appointee.	1801, July 19, 22	Ds.S. 18 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390292
30	0422	Leg. 28	Exp. 8	Proceedings stemming from the claim of Alonso de Mendoza de Luna for 300 pesos owed him by Manuel Rubio de Valdés, deceased. Attempt is made to collect money from latter's wife, Rosa de Vargas Machuca, by auctioning house in Tlalmanalco, Chalco, which she inherited from her husband. Attached is will of Manuel Rubio de Valdés, dated 7 April 1713.	1720, Sept.-1721, Jan.	Ds.S. 63 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390293
30	0489	Leg. 28	Exp. 9	Copies of notarial acts recorded by Balthasar de Biana Añaia, a public notary in Provincia de Chalco, of various transactions: sale of a female slave, aged nineteen; power of attorney; sale of a house in Puebla by the Dominicans in Amaquemecan; lease of fields for planting corn; sale of a female slave, aged twenty seven; lease of a rural property.	1696, July-Aug.	Ds.S. 25 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390294
30	0513	Leg. 28	Exp. 10	Testimony for and against division of Curato of Santiago, Querétaro. Report of income of parish of Santiago, number of baptisms, marriages, and funerals for Spanish, mestizos, and Indians. Indicates expenses for period between 1796-1800.	1801, July 11-1805, Nov. 9	Ds.S. 52 pp. 4°; 22 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390295

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
30	0593	Leg. 28	Exp. 11	Copies of testimony taken by Viceroy of New Spain from various tribunals of Mexico as to best means of imposing the recent taxes passed by the Consejo de Indias, together with Viceroy's decrees enacting the new imposts.	1759, June-Nov.	Ds.S. 57 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390296
30	0653	Leg. 28	Exp. 12	Recurso de Fuerza made by Francisco Mariano de Roxas, priest, Doctrina of Almoloya, imprisoned and accused of neglecting his duties, of celebrating Mass improperly, and of using injurious words. Appeal refused by Archbishop, and Roxas appeals to the Real Audiencia.	1775, Oct. 30-1776, Feb. 24; 1782, Apr. 23	Ds.S. 67 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390297
30	0782	Leg. 28	Exp. 13	Suit instituted before the Real Audiencia by the Convent of San Lorenzo in Mexico City, through its representative licenciado Carlos de Cuebas, against Andres Gómez de la Barreda and his fiador Francisco Somosa, to recover 4,000 pesos the nuns had lent Gómez in 1725, plus interest. Gómez had failed to repay sum within time stipulated.	Jan. 23-1735, July 14	Ds.S. 163 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390298
		Leg. 28	Exp. 14	Proceedings in which Fray Pedro Páez, Order of San Juan de Dios, accused of stealing razor blades, a hone and a jar for oil, states he escaped from his convent where he was held prisoner and sought refuge in convent of San Fernando, then in that of San Diego. Employing the "Recurso de Fuerza", he petitions Viceroy to suspend sentence and allow him to stay in the latter place until new decision is reached. Documents describe punishment imposed upon Páez.	1787, Oct. 15-1788, Apr. 24	Ds.S. 25 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390299, tray 21 - 390300
31	0001	Leg. 28	Exp. 15	Papers regarding various property mortgages held by Colegio de San Juan de Letrán which are paid. Money repaid was deposited in Banco de Plata of Domingo Matheos at five percent interest for three years. Several people apply to the convent to ask that this money be lent on their properties. Attached is 1713 document re. properties formerly owned by the Conde del Valle de Orizaba, now owned by Antonio Ruiz de Fonseca y Vivero.	1726, Apr. 27-1730, Jan. 16	Ds.S. 72 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390301
29; 31	0709; 0078	Leg. 28	Exp. 16	Testimony given before Manuel de Flon, Governor and Intendent of Puebla, regarding accusation against the priest Francisco Garrido, priest of Xochimilco, of living in concubinage with María Magdalena Frenero (or, Fresnedo) and of being continually inebriated. The woman had borne two children while living in parish house, and claimed Garrido was the priest. Case goes to Viceroy, on to Archbishop.	1789, Aug. 19-1791, Feb. 4	Ds.S. 7 pp 8°; 44 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390302

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
31	0130	Leg. 28	Exp. 17	Proceedings directed toward the investigation of fray Joseph Suárez, Secretary General of the Province of San Juan de Dios, Orizaba, accused of insubordination, overstepping authority, and neglecting his duties while in the Convent and Hospital of San Juan de Dios. Prior of hospital, fray Felipe Sánchez, even resigns, so unpleasant was the administration with Suárez. Request is approved for transfer of Suárez to convent of San Hipólito in Vera Cruz. He then petitions for transfer to Spain.	1788, Nov. 2-1789, June 9	Ds.S. 91 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390303, tray 21 - 390304
31	0222	Leg. 28	Exp. 18	Case of fray Augustin de Avendaño, of Order of San Juan de Dios, fugitive from Order's convent in León. Authorities in Guanajuato arrested him in secular clothes and put him in the city jail. Procurador General of the Provincia de San Juan de Dios, fray Juan Bermudez, petitions for Avendaño's release into the custody of the Order.	1772, Jan. 23-July 29	Ds.S. 23 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390305
31	0250	Leg. 28	Exp. 19	Fray Antonio Baylon, Prior of the Convent Hospital of San Juan de Dios, Mexico City, petitions Viceroy to allow the order to solicit alms, as the hospital is short of funds to care for the indigent patients who come for treatment.	1721, Dec. 19	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390306
29; 31	0875; 0252	Leg. 28	Exp. 20	Fray Manuel Caneda, Prior of the Convento de Nuestra Señora de los Desamparados, Order of San Juan de Dios, Mexico City, petitions Viceroy that fine of 100 pesos levied on Luis Luyando y Bermes, collected by the Capellán of the Real Audiencia, be turned over to the hospital run by the convent.	1750, Nov. 10	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390307
31	0256	Leg. 28	Exp. 21	Cover for file of documents concerning removal of town of Santiago Tlatepuscos from Curato de Tepetotutla and adding it to that of Usila, Diocese of Oaxaca.	1790, Oct. 19	D. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390308
31	0260	Leg. 29	Exp. 1	Replies of the Cabildos Eclesiásticos of Valladolid, Puebla and Mexico to an order directed to the allocation of tithes. Replies reflect resistance of chapters to the changes and contain lengthy legalistic arguments. Attached are charts showing income of of the dioceses, over-all totals of collections, and annual expenditures.	1779, Aug. 27-Oct. 26	Ds.S. 366 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390310

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
31	0622	Leg. 29	Exp. 2	Report detailing the arrival of second group of four missionaries of Franciscan Order, destined for Michoacán. Begins with permission for them to sail on frigate Menorca from Cádiz to Vera Cruz. Contains list of expenses incurred by these men, and numerous documents re. efforts to collect the sum.	1792, Oct. 3-1793, July 17	Ds.S. 39 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390311
31	0663	Leg. 29	Exp. 3	Proceedings directed toward the establishment of primary and secondary school for boys in Cadereyta Jiménez. A group of clergy petition the Bishop of Monterrey to give the priest Jesús Montemayor permission to open a school. He submits a curriculum plan, which Bishop criticizes, because there were no classes in religion, morality, or national history in secondary grades. Difficulty settled and articles of incorporation are drawn up.	n.d., June 26-Nov. 13	Ds.S. 15 pp. 4°; 9 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390312
31	0689	Leg. 29	Exp. 4	Joaquín Otero, priest of church in Tula, Tamaulipas, petitions Bishop of Monterrey for permission to say a third mass on feast day in order better to accommodate his parishioners. Bishop accedes to the request.	1863, Aug. 5	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390313
31	0692	Leg. 29	Exp. 5	Petition of José María Anguiano, Monterrey, to the Bishop of Monterrey, that a mass be celebrated annually on March 19, in the private chapel on Anguiano's property.	1863, Mar. 22-25	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390314
31	0696	Leg. 29	Exp. 6	Communication in which Melchor Annejo (or, Añejo), a comisario of the Inquisition in Acapulco, advises his superiors in Mexico that the ships have set sail for the port of Cavite, Manila, that the excommunications have been published according to instructions, and that Pedro de Legorreta has died. He states he is enclosing two letters to be delivered to officers of the Inquisition in Manila, first by the Captain of the San Ignacio, Gerónimo de Carisoli, second by the Captain of the San Jacinto, Salvador Bendrel.	1629, Mar. 30	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390315, tray 21 - 390316
31	0702	Leg. 29	Exp. 7	Baptismal certificate (1676 copy) of Juan Xavier de la Peña, legitimate son of Nicolás de la Peña y Arce and Isabel de Aguirre. Ceremony performed by the priest Joseph Martín de la Mediana on 31 May 1660 at Rio de Nahos, jurisdiction oi Guanacavi.	1660, May 31	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390317

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
31	0705	Leg. 29	Exp. 8	Correspondence directed toward the Doctrinas of Escapuzalco, Ixtapaluca, Chalco, and Xonacatepeque, vacated by death of last regular priests. In conformity with the Royal Cédula, Viceroy requests these doctrinas be secularized.	Jan. 22-1764, May 11	Ds.S. 14 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390318
31	0725	Leg. 29	Exp. 9	Teodoro O'Campo of Havana, an inventor, submits to the President of Mexico a proposal with descriptions and cost estimates for a water pump he had invented for use in mines. Compares it with the malacate, in use at the time.	1850, June	D.S. 20 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390319
31	0745	Leg. 29	Exp. 10	In Saltillo the seven co-owners of the silver mine La Voladora petition the Bishop of Monterrey for permission to establish a cofradía in Santiago de las Sabinas. They pledge 6,623 marks silver for its support and give rules for the organization. The Bishop imposes additional obligations and the matter drags on. By 1806, all original petitioners have died. Their descendents file new request. Attached is a 1784 request of Rosalia de Cuellar, daughter of Pedro de Cuellar, one of the partners, and a widow, that the sum in escrow be used, so that any money in excess of the endowment be freed for the support and education of her children.	1760, Feb. 25-1808, Jan. 7	Ds.S. 109 pp. 4°; 3 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390320, tray 21 - 390321
31	0848	Leg. 29	Exp. 11	The women of the village of Abasolo, jurisdiction of Monclova, petition the Bishop of Monterrey to appoint a priest to their church, which has lacked one for many years. They note establishment of [Protestant] sects in other places, but vow their village clings to the one true faith. Document ends with names of seventy four women. Testimony received by Bishop indicates contempt with which the parishioners had been treated by the priest of Monclova.	1863, Mar. 27-May 26	Ds. S. 12 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390322
31	0860	Leg. 29	Exp. 12	Dispatch of the Comisión General de Cruzadas confirming the appointment of Luis Miguel de Luyando y Vermeo as Treasurer General of the Archdiocese of Mexico.	1691, May 23-1693, Jan. 9	60 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390323
31	0895	Leg. 29	Exp. 13	The Franciscan fray Agustín Gómez complains that the Provincial in Quatla opened an illegal gambling house on Calle de Ortega and that the Guardian of Quatla, who also had been observed gambling nights, has received the post of definidor, which had been promised to Gómez by the Provincial.	[ca. 1780s-1790s?]	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390324

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
31	0898	Leg. 29	Exp. 14	Secretary to King of Spain, Madrid, writes the Viceroy of New Spain for more information on Joseph María de Aycardo y Campo, native of Genoa and resident of Guanajuato for eighteen years. In 1792 Aycardo had petitioned King to grant him citizenship so that he might engage in mining, otherwise prohibited to foreigners. Aycardo promised King two barras from each of his mines.	1793, Mar. 29	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390325
31	0902	Leg. 29	Exp. 15	List of questions which the Provincial (Superior) requests the priests of the colegios to answer. Replies must be turned in in January and July of every year. Questions concern religious procedure and conduct.	[after 1750?]	D. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390326
31	0907	Leg. 29	Exp. 16	Correspondence addressing the complaint of the Guardian of Convento de San Diego in Mexico against Francisco Feyjoo, accused of card gambling in home of relative María Josepha Aragón, and giving her jewels and property of convent, and money intended for poor. Other religious too had joined Feyjoo in gambling.	1799, Mar.-Apr.	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4°; 8 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390327
31	0923	Leg. 29	Exp. 17	Fray Pablo de Moya, Provincia de San Diego, Mexico City, informs the Viceroy that, after consulting with Council of the Indies, he revoked appointment of fray José Anastasio Carcanio as Visitador and Chapter President and selected fray Antonio de Santa Rosa in his place. Draft of a letter acknowledges receipt of fray Antonio's credentials.	1806, Feb. 20, July 4	D.S. 2 pp. 4°; 1 p. 8°	tray 21 - 390328
31	0927	Leg. 29	Exp. 18	Two cover letters (enclosures not included) from Provincial of the Provincia of San Diego, Mexico City [to the Viceroy] with drafts of replies, concerning results of elections to various posts within the order.	1800; 1804	Ds.S. 1 p. 4°; 4 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390329
31	0933	Leg. 29	Exp. 19	Notes concerning the complaint of fray Joseph Luis del Valle that the Superior of the Provincia de San Diego, Mexico City, would not permit him to transfer to the Provincia del Santo Evangelico to seek a cure for his ailments.	1806, Mar.	D. 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390330

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
31	0935	Leg. 29	Exp. 20	Petition in which residents of San Nicolás de los Garzas solicit Bishop of Monterrey to establish a parish in their district; they already completed the building. Attached: map of region showing haciendas, name-by-name census of inhabitants, inventory of articles belonging to church, estimate of income for 1861-63, and report on money received for certain church services.	1863, Sept. 21-Nov. 6	Ds.S. 32 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390331
32	0001	Leg. 29	Exp. 21	Correspondence directed toward the attempt to collect 144 pesos from the priest Ponciano de Jáuregui, which he owes to the Seminary of Monterrey. Also reports and correspondence re. salary due Mariano Treviño, priest in village of San Buenaventura for rites and ceremonies performed.	1856, July 27-1857, July 11	Ds.S. 11 pp. 4°; 7 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390332
32	0020	Leg. 29	Exp. 22	Inventory of capital and liabilities of fray Solis, Cerralvo, Diocese of Monterrey, with an accounting of the partition of the priest's estate in accordance with provisions of his will. As the value of the estate was insufficient for all the bequests the bishop ruled that the legacy for masses had priority.	1863, May 27, July 22	D.S. 7 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390333
32	0028	Leg. 29	Exp. 23	Bishop of Monterrey circulates a copy of a Papal Brief of Aug. 9, 1861, to the Curatos of Villaldama, Lampazos and Candela, which announces that the Seminary of Monterrey to confer degrees of bachiller, licenciado and doctorates to priests in the diocese.	1863, Feb. 24	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390334
32	0033	Leg. 29	Exp. 24	Alexandro Treviño, español, age twenty seven, of Valle de Pesqueria Grande, Nuevo León petitions the Church for dispensation to marry María Josefa Zepulpeda, española, age seventeen, of the same town, to whom he is related in the fourth degree. Testimony of witnesses included.	1782, Jan. 4-8	8 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390335
32	0043	Leg. 29	Exp. 25	King of Spain, Charles IV, orders the Viceroy of Mexico to inform him of the manner in which the death, obsequies and mourning of kings is observed.	1793, Mar. 17	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390336

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0047	Leg. 29	Exp. 26	Certification that the Jesuit Andrés Ignacio Gonzales, missionary in the pueblos of Mobas and Nuri, is a very kind person who is always very generous to the needy. Certification made by the priest Nicolás de Soto, in the Provincia de Ostimuri.	1741, July 14	3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390337
32	0052	Leg. 29	Exp. 27	Explanations of algebraic equations.	18th century	D. 12 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390338
32	0065	Leg. 29	Exp. 28	Nomination of Francisco Bustamante, José Gregorio Bustillo, José María Mercado, in first, second and third places, to fill the position of sacristán in parish of Dolores, Diocese of Michoacán, after death of Pedro Ruiz.	1801, Oct. 7	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390339
32	0068	Leg. 29	Exp. 29	Joseph Barba, Jesuit Provincial in New Spain, petitions Vicario General to allow the priest Joseph Cabrera Roldán, S.J., to preach and hear confessions in Spanish. Enclosed are certificates of examination and printed instructions for receiving confession. In Spanish and Latin.	1733, Oct. 18-1734, Sept. 13	Ds.S. 11 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390340
32	0082	Leg. 29	Exp. 31	Real cédula in which King of Spain rules that a person may fail to attend a court summons only once, instead of three times, since the latter practice has resulted in many abuses and expenses for which the public is charged.	1774, Mar. 10	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390341
32	0088	Leg. 29	Exp. 32	Proceedings detailing the auction of Hacienda de Chapingo by the Colegio de San Andrés, Mexico City, to Juan Nicolás de Cadrecha. Property was owned by the Provincia de Filipinas and the income was to be at disposal of the City of Manila, One communication refers to claim of Indians of Pueblo of Huexotla that water of stream passing through the land is not sole property of hacienda.	1776, July 1-1777, Jan. 2	Ds.S. 29 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390342

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0115	Leg. 29	Exp. 33	Real cédula which requests cooperation between the Jurisdicción Militar and Jurisdicción Real Ordinaria in settling cases and in administration of justice. Jurisdictional disputes between military and civil courts had resulted in unjust incarceration of persons as well as avoidance of punishment through invocation of the fuero.	1776, Apr. 3	D. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390343
32	0119	Leg. 29	Exp. 34	Cover letter from the Superior of the Colegio de San Andrés to the Viceroy of New Spain, stating that in conformity with addressee's request he is enclosing a list of all ornaments, albs, amices, etc. in the Colegio de San Andrés. List not included.	1777, Jan. 22	D. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390344
32	0122	Leg. 29	Exp. 35	Order from the King of Spain to the Alguacil Mayor of Puebla that criminals be placed in the city jail and not in the public workhouse, which is not to serve as a jail itself.	1707, July 19	D.S. 5 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390345
32	0129	Leg. 29	Exp. 36	Royal order granting request of Alguacil Mayor of Puebla that judges of Puebla comply with and enforce all exemptions and privileges of their office under penalty of 500 pesos fine. Same applies to the escribanos under penalty of 200 pesos fine.	1711, Mar. 28	6 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390346
32	0137	Leg. 29	Exp. 37	Communication to the Viceroy in which the Junta Municipal del Colegio de San Andrés de Mexico states that upon request of José Rodríguez, priest, a new estimate of value of the Hacienda of San Nicolás Buenavista is to be made in order to sell it. Hacienda had formerly been occupied by Jesuits.	1711, Jan. 23	D. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390347
32	0141	Leg. 29	Exp. 38	Protest made by Canon Alejandro González Garza, Monterrey regarding his debt of 700 pesos to the Obras Pías account of the diocese, as sole heir of doña María Gregoria de la Garza Benavides. González states that under Leyes de Reforma the amount was paid to the government, as proved by receipts he presents, and Church has no grounds for its claim.	1859, Nov. 9-1863, Sept. 22	Ds.S. 9 pp. 4° + 8°	tray 21 - 390348

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0148	Leg. 29	Exp. 39	Proceedings initiated by the priest Narciso Villarreal, priest of Villa de García, against the priest Jesus María Vela, priest of San Nicolás Hidalgo, for back rent of the parish house. The Diocese of Monterrey in 1857 had ordered Villarreal to make certain repairs on the house and authorized him to collect rent of two pesos per month. He complied at his expense and submits detailed accounts. Vela denies improvements, declares the house uninhabitable, and refuses to pay. Testimony of townspeople describes repairs and improvements Villarreal made.		Ds.S. 81 pp. 4°; 9 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390349
32	0244	Leg. 29	Exp. 40	Andrés Díaz de Aguiriano, Alcalde Mayor of San Juan Chicatlacoia, in compliance with orders of Viceroy of New Spain, requests Cristóbal de Araujo, priest of the Doctrina of San Juan Chicatlacoia, a new division of Santiago Tecali, to show the books of marriages, baptisms and burials to see income received and distinctions made for Indians. Araujo served two parishes, the above-mentioned and San Miguel, and an epidemic had decimated both populations. Attached is a summary of fees and statistics on ceremonies performed. There are population figures of the Indians of the villages and haciendas included.	1775, Sept. 15	Ds.S. 9 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390350, tray 21 - 390351
32	0254	Leg. 29	Exp. 41	Petition by José María Villareal Montemayor, priest of Monclova, to the Bishop of Monterrey, asking permission to retire. Attached are certifications that the the priest has sufficient income for his support.	1863, July 1-Sept. 17	14 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390352
32	0270	Leg. 29	Exp. 42	Documentation certifying legitimacy, good character and conduct of José María Parás, age fifteen, who was applying for admission to the Seminary of Monterrey.	1863, Apr. 25-30	Ds.S. 11 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390353
32	0283	Leg. 29	Exp. 43	Leandro C. Treviño García, priest of Villa de General Terán, Diocese of Monterrey, files his parish accounts with the ecclesiastical government. He has been unable to collect burial fees, because cemetery is in control of the Juez Civil. Since he cannot say mass at an hour convenient to both residents of the town and country, he asks for permission to say two masses.	1863, Dec. 22	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390354
32	0287	Leg. 29	Exp. 44	Correspondence in which Andrés Reyes, priest of Candela, writes Bishop of Monterrey, acknowledges receipt of request that he forward statement of accounts for 1780 pesos spent by the priest Joaquín Alvaro Martínez to repair the church.	1856, Apr. 20	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390355

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0291	Leg. 29	Exp. 45	Parishioners of San Estevan del Saltillo petition Bishop of Monterrey to appoint the priest Jesús Montemayor to replace the priest José María Mejía, who is ill and cannot attend to his duties. Montemayor has been filling in for Mejía, and people are impressed by his dedication and twenty six parishioners sign petition.	1863, Aug. 23, 24	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390356
32	0296	Leg. 29	Exp. 46	Communication in which José M. Hinojosa, Monterrey, instructs the priest Rafael Margain to pay Francisco Antonio Lozano eighty pesos. Lozano endorsed the document over to Manuel María Benítez, who acknowledges receipt of the money.	1863, Aug. 24-28	D.S. 1 p. 4°	tray 21 - 390357
32	0298	Leg. 30	Exp. 1	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy's communications Nos. 154, 155, 156 and index, and Nos. 219 to 252 with index for Oct. 1, and Nos. 9 and 10 with index for Aug. 30 also that for Sept. 30.	1793, Jan. 1	2pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390359
32	0301	Leg. 30	Exp. 2	Diego de Gardoquí, Madrid, informs Viceroy of New Spain that Treasurer General has been instructed to pay 300 reales monthly to Juana Antonia Carvallido of Vigo, Galicia, until her, death, and after to María Lorenza and Francisca Vázquez Altamirano, mother and sisters of Lucas Vázquez Altamirano, Treasury official, Mexico. Amount deducted from his salary.	1793, Jan. 1	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390360
32	0303	Leg. 30	Exp. 3	King authorizes that a pension of 250 reales be paid from Cajas Reales to retired Teniente de Fragata, Joseph Setien, now livin in Guanajuato, Mexico.	1793, Jan. 1	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390361
32	0305	Leg. 30	Exp. 4	Valdés, Escribano Real, Madrid, writes the Viceroy of New Spain that latter's request for someone to fill office of Master Surgeon in Acapulco is being forwarded to Ministry of War, since it is not in his jurisdiction.	1793, Jan. 1	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390362

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0307	Leg. 30	Exp. 5	King of Spain acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's communications Nos. 469 to 486 covered by Index No. 1 of Oct. 1792.	1793, Jan. 3	1 page 4°.	tray 21 - 390363
32	0309	Leg. 30	Exp. 6	Juan de Ortiz de Letona, Official Mayor in the administration of alcabalas of Guatemala, petitions the King for a promotion as he could not live on the salary he was receiving. No vacancies being available in Guatemala, King requests the Viceroy of New Spain to appoint Ortiz to higher post with greater salary.	1793, Jan. 4	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390364
32	0311	Leg. 30	Exp. 7	King of Spain ratifies decision of Viceroy of New Spain regarding the award of a royal office to José Antonio Güemes, who had served King by apprehending contraband traders. Güemes was unjustly imprisoned fifteen months, had to spend five years defending honor, pleading his case before Council of the Indies in Spain. Güemes was to be appointed Alguacil Mayor of the Real Audiencia, or some other post of equal rank, and to receive back pay from day of his imprisonment.	1793, Jan. 5	2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390365, tray 21 - 390366
32	0314	Leg. 30	Exp. 8	King of Spain requests that Salvador Dampierre, former Director of Saltpeter Mines in Mexico, returning to Spain, receive salary of 20,000 reales annually which King had promised him, from day of embarkation at Vera Cruz until his arrival in Spain. Viceroy of New Spain to send amount via a ship in the Armada or any other vessel.	1793, Jan. 7	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390367
32	0316	Leg. 30	Exp. 9	Francisco Antonio Prendes complains that the Real Hacienda of Zacatecas did him an injustice, placing him in third place for position of Official Mayor of the Treasury, and giving his promised place to Melchor de la Santa, listed second on the terna. King transmits order to Viceroy of New Spain that Prendes be given his promised appointment.	1793, Jan. 12	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390368
32	0318	Leg. 30	Exp. 10	King agrees with decision of Viceroy of New Spain that the pension of Nicolás Godarte, retired ship captain, be drawn from Royal Treasury of Veracruz or from Customs of Tadapa [Jalapa?].	1793, Jan. 12	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390369

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0320	Leg. 30	Exp. 11	King approves following appointments: Pedro Ruano Calvo as Contador of Alcabalas in Toluca; Pedro Yoldi as Contador of Alcabalas in Puebla; and, José Alexo de Alegria as Archivist of the Accountant's Office in Mexico.	1793, Jan. 12	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390370
32	0323	Leg. 30	Exp. 12	King authorizes the changes in the salary for Manuel del Campo Marin as Contador Mayor in Havana and requests that the amount, as well as that given to José Pablo Valiente for his confidential mission to Havana, be returned to the Real Hacienda.	1793, Jan. 12	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390371
32	0326	Leg. 30	Exp. 13	Correspondence regarding an inquiry of Viceroy of New Spain concerning renovations to the Real Caja of Sombrerete since it is believed that the cost of rebuilding, estimated at 30,000 pesos by architect, to be excessive.	1793, Jan. 12	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390372
32	0329	Leg. 30	Exp. 14	King acknowledges communication from Viceroy of New Spain giving outcome of the lottery held in Mexico City on 7 Sept. 1792.	1793, Jan. 12	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390373
32	0331	Leg. 30	Exp. 15	Juan Close, tailor in Barcelona, claims that Juan Sangran, Lieutenant of the Infantry Regiment of Mexico, owes him 4,372 reales. King requests that 1/3 of his salary be deducted from Sangran's pay until entire amount has been paid.	1793, Jan. 14	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390374
32	0333	Leg. 30	Exp. 16	King approves the plan of José Cruzat y Blanco, adopted by Viceroy of New Spain, for construction of boxes used to transport quicksilver to Veracruz.	1793, Jan. 17	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390375

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0335	Leg. 30	Exp. 17	King grants request of the Administrator of Alcabalas at Chihuahua, that deductions from his salary cease, as they had been made for longer time than royal order of May 1791 had stipulated.	1793, Jan. 17	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390376
32	0338	Leg. 30	Exp. 18	King's Minister acknowledges receipt from Viceroy of Index for Oct. 20 and 31 re. communications 157-165; Index for Oct. 31 for communications 11 and 12; Index for Nov. 2 re. communications 52-56; and Index for Nov. 2 re. communications 253-279.	1793, Jan. 18	3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390377
32	0342	Leg. 30	Exp. 19	King acknowledges receipt from Viceroy of New Spain of communications nos. 488 to 500 covered by Index of Nov. 2, 1792.	1793, Jan. 22	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390378
32	0344	Leg. 30	Exp. 20	King authorizes Captain Filiberto Mahi, formerly an officer of the Regiment of Dragones, New Spain, who has been transferred to another unit in Spain, to return to Europe on any warship available at expense of Real Hacienda.	1793, Jan. 22	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390379
32	0346	Leg. 30	Exp. 21	King grants pension equal to 1/3 of the salary of Melchor Diez Cavallero, former Treasurer of Real Hacienda, Puebla, who was retiring to Spain. The remaining 2/3 will be used for the salary of his successor, Pedro López de Mier, Contador of the Real Hacienda in Cuba, whom King named in contradiction to the Viceroy of New Spain's nomination of Francisco Zaragoza.	1793, Jan. 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390380
32	0348	Leg. 30	Exp. 22	Cognizant of sad situation of doña Lorenza Yoldi and her children since death of her husband José Martín de Alegria, Contador Mayor of the Tribunal de Cuentas, King grants her pension of 500 pesos annually.	1793, Jan. 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390381

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0350	Leg. 30	Exp. 23	King approves the promotion of Juan Vicente de Arce, a subdelegado in the Intendency of Valladolid, Michoacán, for meritorious service.	1793, Jan. 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390382
32	0352	Leg. 30	Exp. 24	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's letter of Oct. 31, 1792, on outcome of drawings Nos. 268 and 269 of the lottery in Mexico City.	1793, Jan. 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390383
32	0354	Leg. 30	Exp. 25	King acknowledges receipt of request by Condesa de Gálvez that she be paid amount of 10,570 pesos, 1/4 of total amount of 38,080 pesos owed to her the Real Hacienda King authorizes payment to be made. [Condesa, born Félicie de St. Maxent, a native of Louisiana, was widow of Bernardo de Gálvez, former governor of Louisiana and Viceroy of New Spain.]	1793, Jan. 25	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390384
32	0356	Leg. 30	Exp. 26	King approves of the plans to repair Customs House in Mexico City, as prepared by Colonel of Engineers, Miguel Constansó.	1793, Jan. 25	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390385
32	0358	Leg. 30	Exp. 27	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's letter of 1 August, informing His Majesty that vagrants and other criminals were no longer being sent from Mexico to permanent regiment in Guatemala, for reasons expressed in aforementioned letter. King orders that vagrants be sent instead to permanent regiments in Cuba.	1793, Jan. 29	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390386
32	0360	Leg. 30	Exp. 28	King acknowledges receipt of the Viceroy of New Spain's communications of July 30 and Oct. 1, 1792, regarding steps being taken to find assassin of Captain General of Yucatán.	1793, Jan. 30	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390387

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0362	Leg. 30	Exp. 29	King acknowledges receipt of the Viceroy of New Spain's communication of July 30, 1792, informing him that Junta de Real Hacienda has not computed increase of salary proposed for administrator of Salinas del Zapotillo; nor suppression of office of escribano.	1793, Jan. 31	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390388, tray 21 - 390389
32	0364	Leg. 30	Exp. 30	King approves decision of Junta Superior de Hacienda that tribute will continue to be collected from Indian sacristans and lay officials in Mexico.	1793, Jan. 31	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390390
32	0366	Leg. 30	Exp. 31	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's letter of July 30 regarding request of Francisco Antonio Roca y Guzmán, Dean of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Guadalajara, that he be excused from payment of alcabala on sixty quintales of iron he imported for balconies and window bars of a house he is constructing in that city.	1793, Jan. 31	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390391
32	0368	Leg. 30	Exp. 32	In reply to Viceroy of New Spain's letter of Sept. 30, 1792, the King will not grant request of Antonio de Sesma, Contador of the Treasury of Puebla, that he be given same salary of 4000 pesos he formerly received from the Tobacco administration in Orizaba. King does recommend, however, that he be promoted.	1793, Feb. 1	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390392
32	0370	Leg. 30	Exp. 33	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's letter of 30 Aug. 1792, in which Revillagigedo had rendered an accounting of income and disbursements of the Rentas Reales for 1791.	1793, Feb. 5	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390393
32	0372	Leg. 30	Exp. 34	King requests that future shipments of flour from Veracruz to Havana be accompanied not only by letter advising Intendent of shipment, but also an invoice of its cost.	1793, Feb. 6	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390394

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0374	Leg. 30	Exp. 35	King's minister referred to attention of Duque de Alcludia the Viceroy of New Spain's letter of Oct. 31 in which José Francisco Castañeda, Regidor and Alcalde Ordinario of Zacatecas, requests that King confer upon him membership in the Order of Carlos III.	1793, Feb. 7	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390395
32	0377	Leg. 30	Exp. 36	King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain regarding the sum of 1,301 pesos owed by Colonel Marcos Keating to the Real Hacienda.	1793, Feb. 7	2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390396, tray 21 - 390397
32	0380	Leg. 30	Exp. 37	King approves declaration made by the Junta Superior of Hacienda on July 24, 1792, granting villages of Landa, Tilaco and Conca of the Partido of Cadereyta an interval of five years in which to pay outstanding tribute.	1793, Feb. 7	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390398
32	0382	Leg. 30	Exp. 38	King answers letter of former Viceroy of New Spain, dated 26 June 1789, which requested that José Manuel González, Minister of the Real Hacienda of Guadalajara, be paid salary during three months he was absent from the city. King rules that González had not been included in decree of 17 Feb. 1787 and thus should receive full salary.	1793, Feb. 7	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390399
32	0384	Leg. 30	Exp. 39	In reply to Viceroy of New Spain's letter of 31 Oct. 1792, which conveyed petition of Onesimo Antonio Durán, Teniente Letrado and Asesor Ordinario in Valladolid, Michoacán, for a seat in the Real Audiencia of Guadalajara, or another post of similar rank.	1793, Feb. 7	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390400
32	0386	Leg. 30	Exp. 40	King instructs Viceroy of New Spain regarding petition of Juan Francisco Fajardo, retired from service and settled in Mexico. Intendent of Guanajuato, Andrés Ama y Tortosa, had named him as a teniente of the town and Congregación of Nuestra Señora de los Dolores but the Viceroy, however, had failed to confirm Fajardo's appointment.	1793, Feb. 7	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390401, tray 21 - 390402

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0389	Leg. 30	Exp. 41	King informs Viceroy of New Spain of transmittal of ten copies of a royal decree which restores certain privileges to the Navy Batallion and Artillery Brigade.	1793, Feb. 9	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390403
32	0391	Leg. 30	Exp. 42	King acknowledges receipt of index of Nov. 30 re. communications nos. 280 to 312 and no. 13, which Viceroy of New Spain had sent.	1793, Feb. 15	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390404
32	0393	Leg. 30	Exp. 43	King acknowledges receipt of letters nos. 157 to 184, which Viceroy of New Spain had sent.	1793, Feb. 15	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390405
32	0395	Leg. 30	Exp. 44	King had received charges made against the Intendant of San Luis Potosí, Bruno Díaz de Salcedo, and asked Viceroy of New Spain to investigate. Díaz is accused of constant drunkenness, disrupting meetings of juntas and the Cabildo by provoking arguments, causing discord among townspeople, using his deputies in his private business, taking bribes to settle unjust lawsuits, failing to maintain public sanitation, and failing to inspect jails, bakeries, and butcher shops.	1793, Feb. 18	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390406, tray 21 - 390407
32	0397	Leg. 30	Exp. 45	King acknowledges receipt of index of Nov. 30, re. correspondence nos. 501 to 511 from Viceroy of New Spain.	1793, Feb. 18	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390408
32	0399	Leg. 30	Exp. 46	King informs Viceroy of New Spain of having referred to Council of the Indies the petition of Naval Ensign Ramón Saavedra that his brother, Francisco Xavier Saavedra, be given a position as oidor in one of the audiencias.	1793, Feb. 18	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390409

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0401	Leg. 30	Exp. 47	King has received information that Luis de Muzguiz, Oidor of the Real Audiencia of Guadalajara, is in Mexico City and has petitioned for marriage with Jos�ea de Chaves. King grants request, states that Viceroy is to avail himself of Muzquiz' services while latter is in the capital.	1793, Feb. 18	1 page 4�	tray 21 - 390410
32	0403	Leg. 30	Exp. 48	Correspondence regarding the conflicting claims of Joseph G�mez Campos and Manuel Loredo to the Minas de San Gabriel de los Desmontes. The King approves decision of Viceroy of New Spain to adjudicate G�mez Campos's land situated on the Cerro de los Frailes in district of Colima.	1793, Feb. 20	3 pp. 4�	tray 21 - 390411
32	0407	Leg. 30	Exp. 49	In conformity with information sent by Lieutenant Colonel Raymundo Andres, in Barcelona, who was in charge of outfitting different units for America, Minister Gardoqui requested that the Treasurer of the Army of Valencia put at the disposal of Captain Manuel Benicia 360 reales to purchase in Alcoy clothing necessary to equip regiments of infantry of New Spain and Mexico and also Dragoons of Mexico.	1793, Feb. 22	3 pp. 4�	tray 21 - 390412, tray 21 - 390413
32	0410	Leg. 30	Exp. 50	King's minister transmits to Viceroy of New Spain copies of a royal order issued to end jurisdictional disputes between military and civil magistrates. Military judges are to know all civil and criminal charges under which members of Royal Armies can be defendants.	1793, Feb. 23	1 page 4�	tray 21 - 390414
32	0412	Leg. 30	Exp. 51	Referring to letter of Viceroy of New Spain of 30 Nov., re. Lt. Col. Pedro Alborni, Captain of the First Company of Volunteers, who had returned to the Department of San Blas, King recommends that Alborni be assigned to Ministry of War.	1793, Feb. 23	1 page 4�	tray 21 - 390415
32	0414	Leg. 30	Exp. 52	In reply to recommendation of Viceroy of New Spain, dated 30 Nov., that ship captain Juan de la Bodega y Quadra be given membership in the Orden de Santiago, King informs the Viceroy that the matter would be taken up in the next regular session.	1793, Feb. 23	1 page 4�	tray 21 - 390416

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0416	Leg. 30	Exp. 53	King receives notice from the Viceroy of New Spain that the Viceroy of Peru would recommend discharge of captain and officers of the frigate Santa Gertrudis. King advised the former official to verify his reports with the commandant of the boundary expedition.	1793, Feb. 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390417
32	0418	Leg. 30	Exp. 54	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's letter of Nov. 30 advising of transfer of frigate Santa Gertrudis to Lima since it was no longer necessary in the Department of San Blas.	1793, Feb. 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390418
32	0420	Leg. 30	Exp. 55	King acknowledges receipt of papers and letters that Commander Vancouver and his officers had delivered to the Spanish commander in charge of a boundary expedition. Documents had been forwarded to England through British minister in Madrid. King had also forwarded to Philadelphia papers from some Americans.	1793, Feb. 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390419
32	0422	Leg. 30	Exp. 56	King acknowledges receipt from Viceroy of New Spain of accounts and documents covering expenses caused by seizure of English ships in 1789.	1793, Feb. 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390420
32	0424	Leg. 30	Exp. 57	King acknowledges receipt of letter of 30 Nov. 1792 from Viceroy of New Spain verifying physical and political survey of the Gulf of Nicaragua and its access to the "Mar del Norte."	1793, Feb. 27	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390421
32	0426	Leg. 30	Exp. 58	King transmits to Viceroy of New Spain copies of the Royal Decree of 16 February (not attached) which pardoned deserters of the Army and Navy who, as fugitives, were charged with no other offense than dealing in contraband.	1793, Feb. 28	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390422

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0428	Leg. 30	Exp. 59	King asks Viceroy of New Spain to investigate report received from Intendent of Puebla that the Real Hacienda had been defrauded of 123,689 pesos in alcabala collections on the flour produced at the Cholula mills.	1793, Mar. 1	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390423
32	0430	Leg. 30	Exp. 60	In reply to letter of Viceroy of New Spain of Nov. 30 re. First Pilot of Armada, Gonzalo López de Haro, who has been assigned to the port of San Blas de Californias, King does not grant request that he be made Alférez of the frigate, but states that he will be kept in mind for a later promotion.	1793, Mar. 5	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390424
32	0432	Leg. 30	Exp. 61	King approves expenditure of fifty eight pesos six reales for survey of coast of Veracruz by the Brigantine El Volador .	1793, Mar. 8	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390425
32	0434	Leg. 30	Exp. 62	King has received request of Pedro José de Revilla that he be named to serve the Masters of Silver for the ships of the Royal Armada sailing out of Veracruz destined for Spain	1793, Mar. 9	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390426
32	0436	Leg. 30	Exp. 63	King recognizes that there is no obstacle to marriage between Cayetano Ro diño, Receptor of Alcabalas and Pulques of the Parti de San Juan del Pino, and María Vicente Delgado.	1793, Mar. 11	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390427
32	0438	Leg. 30	Exp. 64	King recommends that Manuel Jacinto de Azevedo, a contador in Mexico, be given a position in the Intendency as soon as it is available.	1793, Mar. 11	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390428

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0440	Leg. 30	Exp. 64A	In response to the request of Juan Eugenio Santelices Pablo, Fiscal of the Real Tribunal de Minería, who states that he is getting too old to handle the position of Fiscal with the duties of Accountant, asking to be appointed General Administrator, King orders Viceroy of New Spain to create two new positions for assistants to the Fiscal, with salaries of 700 and 500 pesos respectively.	1793, Mar. 11	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390429
32	0442	Leg. 30	Exp. 65	King informs Viceroy of New Spain that following suggestion of the Viceroy of New Grenada, 500 quintals of gunpowder will be shipped from Spain to Cartagena to maintain stocks in the New World.	1793, Mar. 12	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390430
32	0444	Leg. 30	Exp. 66	King informs Viceroy of New Spain of having recommended to Viceroy of New Grenada that pension paid to María Josefa Velasco, widow of Pedro González de Salazar, Oidor of Real Audiencia of Quito, be sent to her in Madrid from the Monte Pio of that city through intermediary of a member of the Real Hacienda who will have her power of attorney.	1793, Mar. 12	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390431
32	0446	Leg. 30	Exp. 67	King, on recommendation of Viceroy of New Spain, approves appointment of Joseph del Rincón, presently Administrator General of the Hospital Real de Naturales in Mexico City, to be Contador Mayor.	1793, Mar. 13	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390432
32	0448	Leg. 30	Exp. 68	Upon recommendation of Viceroy of New Spain, King names Pedro María Monterde to fill post of Contador of the Tribunal of Mexico left vacant by death of Manuel del Campo Marín.	1793, Mar. 13	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390433
32	0450	Leg. 30	Exp. 69	With regard to communication listing expenses incurred by Francisco Xavier de Arévalo in the survey of unappropriated tierras realengas in Guanajuato, in which he reports the discovery of 169 caballerías of land, the King instructs the Viceroy of New Spain to reimburse Arévalo from the Real Hacienda.	1793, Mar. 14	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390434

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0452	Leg. 30	Exp. 70	King acknowledges receipt from Viceroy of New Spain of regulations governing number of electors in the Tribunal of Mining and their duration of service. However, a representative of the Tribunal in Guanajuato had complained that this procedure was contrary to that practiced in that city. Therefore, King requests that the Viceroy review the situation in consultation with his ministers.	1793, Mar. 14	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390435
32	0454	Leg. 30	Exp. 71	In accordance with the Royal Order of 7 Oct. 1773, which restricted uniform allowance to those military officials in active service, King refuses the request of Ignacio Menocal, a retired aid, New Spain.	1793, Mar. 14	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390436
32	0456	Leg. 30	Exp. 72	King acknowledges receipt of the returns of the lottery held on Nov. 23 in Mexico.	1793, Mar. 16	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390437
32	0458	Leg. 30	Exp. 73	Correspondence regarding the appointment of Salvador de Aycinena as Alcalde Segundo de Almacén de la Aduana, Mexico City, owing to his long absence, the King rules that he had lost his seniority. King name Manuel Ganancia to Aycinena's former position of guard of the customs warehouse and Luis del Camino instead of Aycinena to the aforementioned alcaldeship.	1793, Mar. 20	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390438
32	0461	Leg. 30	Exp. 74	King grants permission to Ramón de Hore, Governor of Acapulco, to spend the unhealthful season of the year in some other town.	1793, Mar. 21	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390439
32	0463	Leg. 30	Exp. 75	King acknowledges receipt from Viceroy of New Spain of Indices Nos. 742 to 770 and 16 to 18 covering correspondence dispatched on Jan. 14, 1793.	1793, Mar. 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390440

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0465	Leg. 30	Exp. 76	King acknowledges receipt of Index covering communications Nos. 313 through 383 dispatched Jan. 14 1793 by the Viceroy of New Spain.	1793, Mar. 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390441
32	0467	Leg. 30	Exp. 77	King acknowledges receipt of letters covered by Index dated Jan. 14 1793 for Nos. 17 to 19 sent by Viceroy of New Spain.	1793, Mar. 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390442
32	0469	Leg. 30	Exp. 78	King acknowledges receipt of correspondence numbered 185 to 189 dated Jan. 14 1793 sent by Viceroy of New Spain.	1793, Mar. 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390443
32	0471	Leg. 30	Exp. 79	King acknowledges receipt of information from the Viceroy of New Spain regarding the shipment from Manila, via the Frigate San José, of 540 jars of quicksilver from China, paid for by sale of nutria pelts in Canton. Writer wishes addressee to inform him of shipment of rest of the material as he is advised by the Governor of the Philippines.	1793, Mar. 25	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390444
32	0473	Leg. 30	Exp. 80	King acknowledges in triplicate receipt of communications Nos. 512 to 523 covered by index of Jan. 14 1793 sent by Viceroy of New Spain.	1793, Mar. 25	3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390445
32	0477	Leg. 30	Exp. 81	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's communication of Nov. 30 re. state in which nutria pelts, shipped in English sloop Princesa Real, arrived in port of Macao, judicial sale of pelts, and reason they were deposited. Additional information is expected from the Governor of Phillipines soon.	1793, Mar. 25	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390446

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0479	Leg. 30	Exp. 82	King does not grant request of Angela Fuentes that she continue to receive the three reales daily which had been given to her husband, Roque Jacinto Hernández, formerly of the Casa de Moneda, as retirement pay.	1793, Mar. 27	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390447
32	0481	Leg. 30	Exp. 83	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's letter of July 30 giving status of remittances made to Havana to pay debts and for expenses of Truxillo. King congratulates Viceroy on handling of affair and hopes that shipments of treasure will continue to be sent to Spain.	1793, Mar. 27	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390448
32	0483	Leg. 30	Exp. 84	Three letters from King informing Viceroy of New Spain that the cédulas are attached (not included here) in which Spain declares war on France. Spain and its vassals are not to engage in commerce or negotiations with this country. Declaration is to be published and observed in all sections of the Viceroy's dominion.	1793, Mar. 29	3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390449
32	0487; 0489	Leg. 30	Exp. 85	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's letter of Dec. 31 in which were the copies of the letters written in English by Captain Vancouver to the Commander of the Boundary Expedition, Juan de la Bodega y Quadra.	1793, Mar. 30	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390450
32	0491	Leg. 30	Exp. 86	King acknowledges receipt of communication from the Viceroy of New Spain announcing outcome of the lottery of 14 Dec. in Mexico City.	1793, Apr. 1	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390451
32	0493	Leg. 30	Exp. 87	In reply to request of Francisco de la Rocha, Treasury Minister, Pachuca, that he be given position in one of the offices in the capital or in the Casa de Moneda, King decides that in order to give him the same salary he received in the Treasury of Rosario, a petition must be filed.	1793, Apr. 1	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390452

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0495	Leg. 30	Exp. 88	King received two letters informing him of request for money from the Governors of Santo Domingo and Florida and difficulties the Treasury would have filling these requests. King requests addressee to inform him of his decision and asks him to economize as much as possible in order to help these officials.	1793, Apr. 1	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390453
32	0497	Leg. 30	Exp. 89	King is dispatching to New Spain a fast ship that will carry news of the Spanish declaration of war on France and requests Viceroy to return ship as soon as possible informing King that he has received the news.	1793, Apr. 4	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390454
32	0499	Leg. 30	Exp. 90	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's letter informing him of arrival at port of San Blas of Frigate San José coming from Cavite, Manila, with a cargo of quicksilver and goods from China. Viceroy had also related that schooner Valdés, which had been traveling with San José, had become separated during a typhoon and had not been heard from since.	1793, Apr. 4	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390455
32	0501	Leg. 30	Exp. 91	King authorizes establishment of Second Spanish Company of Hidalgos Americanos to be organized in New World to show his appreciation of services of his American vassals.	1793, Apr. 7	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390456
32	0503	Leg. 30	Exp. 92	In response to letter of Viceroy of New Spain of 26 Apr. 1790 on bankruptcy of Gerónimo Mendoza, King transmits brief of Antonio Beau, Cádiz merchant, giving right to act on his behalf to his nephew Joseph Canivell, former administrator of the alcabala in Cuernavaca. Viceroy to act as soon as possible.	1793, Apr. 8	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390457
32	0505	Leg. 30	Exp. 93	José Antonio Vázquez Valdivieso, petitions King to order once more that Colonel Manuel Vaamonde, Governor of Nuevo León, pay him 41,157 1/2 reales, sum owed to him for his family and for costs of initiation into Order of Alcántara.	1793, Apr. 9	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390458

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0507; 0509	Leg. 30	Exp. 94	King refuses request of Bernardo de Onta, Commander of the Guard of Veracruz, that he be given 1500 pesos as Captain of the Port in addition to his regular salary of 2000 pesos.	1793, Apr. 11	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390459
30; 32	0953; 0511	Leg. 30	Exp. 95	King acknowledges receipt from Viceroy of New Spain of 13 account records for 1792 and 108 for the first half of 1793.	1793, Apr. 12	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390460
32	0513	Leg. 30	Exp. 96	King approves accounts submitted by Lieutenant Coronel Raimundo Andrés, commissary officer in Barcelona, in charge of uniforms for colonial troops, of the Regiment of Dragoons in New Spain. Unit must reimburse the Real Hacienda 249,208 reales 17 1/2 maravedis.	1793, Apr. 13	2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390461
32	0516	Leg. 30	Exp. 97	King refuses the petition of María Antonia del Horno, which Viceroy of New Spain had forwarded.	1793, Apr. 13	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390462
32	0518	Leg. 30	Exp. 98	Royal decree authorising establishment of a company of bodyguards the New World.	1793, Apr. 15	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390463
		Leg. 30	Exp. 99	King acknowledges receipt of communication from New Spain reporting that the Real Hacienda abolished the Intendency of the capital, added it to Superintendency; four officials added to Secretariat of Viceroyalty at various salaries. Viceroy is to service the old intendency as was done before, especially with his annual visita to the province.	1793, Apr. 18	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390464

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0523	Leg. 30	Exp. 100	King gives royal license to Captain José de Porras, Adjutant Major of Regiment of Dragoons of Mexico, to marry María Josefa Martínez de Mendebil, but addressee is to see that ceremony does not take place until Porras presents him with notarized copy of his royal commission.	1793, Apr. 19	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390465
32	0525	Leg. 30	Exp. 101	Manuel Fernández, Subteniente de Granadores of the Regimiento Urbano del Comercio of Mexico requests of King of Spain that he be granted salary of 307 pesos 4 reales monthly, the amount a veteran official in his class receives; if this is not possible, asks that he be retired with rank of captain since he is eldest in the group, in service for required twelve years.	1793, Apr. 20	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390466
32	0527	Leg. 30	Exp. 102	King of Spain asks Viceroy of New Spain to investigate request from Rafaela Fernández Barba asking to be given pension [Monte Pio Militar]. She claims to be widow of a graduated lieutenant colonel who was formerly Sargeant Major of Dragoons of Puebla, but does not give his name.	1793, Apr. 20	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390467
32	0529	Leg. 30	Exp. 103	King forwards to Ministry of Justice the Viceroy of New Spain's letter regarding the appointment of the Oidor don Cosme de Mier as Superintendent of Lands of Mexico City.	1793, Apr. 21	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390468
32	0531	Leg. 30	Exp. 104	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's communications Nos. 60-62 sent Feb. 3.	1793, Apr. 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390469
32	0533	Leg. 30	Exp. 105	King of Spain acknowledges receipt of communications Nos. 354 to 386 on Feb. 3 from Viceroy of New Spain.	1793, Apr. 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390470

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0535	Leg. 30	Exp. 106	Correspondence detailing how the King had received the requests of Francisco Joseph de Urrutia, Asesor of the Intendency of Durango, to be allowed to resign from post of regidor in favor of his son, and that he himself be given a position requiring less travel. Earlier, Urrutia had asked for position (Plaza Togada) in Audiencia of Guadalajara.	1793, Apr. 23	2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390471
32	0538	Leg. 30	Exp. 107	King requests that travel expenses for María Getrudis Ramírez, wife of Jacinto López, Chief Gardener of Botanical Gardens in Mexico, be taken from the Real Hacienda, and that her expenses while in Spain be covered by deducting 15 pesos monthly from her husband's salary.	1793, Apr. 23	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390472
32	0541	Leg. 30	Exp. 108	King resolves that all viceroys, captains general and other military chiefs of America and Asia appointed since Jan. 1, 1793, and all others who follow, are to have their salaries discounted for the Invalidos in preference to the discount for the Monte Pio Militar, which procedure is now in operation in the Viceroyalty of Buenos Aires, the Presidency of Charcas and the Captaincy General of Venezuela.	1793, Apr. 25	3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390473
32	0545	Leg. 30	Exp. 109	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's letter of Oct. 31 re. problem that has occurred concerning collection of various fees by officials of the Treasury. King requests Viceroy to handle this matter in accordance with past procedure.	1793, Apr. 25	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390474
32	0547	Leg. 30	Exp. 110	King received letter from Viceroy of New Spain re. succession of former Viceroy, Conde de Gálvez. His widow had received no settlement, because assets were insufficient to cover creditors' claims of some 3.5 million pesos. King instructed Viceroy to have treasury officials examine all claims carefully and attempt to satisfy creditors with payments in installments. [Gálvez' widow was Félicie de St. Maxent, a native of Louisiana.]	1793, Apr. 25	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390475, tray 21 - 390476
32	0550	Leg. 30	Exp. 111	King acknowledges receipt of correspondence from Jan. 14 to Feb. 3 with file numbers of 185 to 189 and 190 to 194, sent him by the Viceroy of New Spain.	1793, Apr. 26	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390477

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0552	Leg. 30	Exp. 112	King acknowledges receipt of letters and dispatches covered by Index of Feb. 3 for numbers 524 to 534 inclusive, sent to him by the Viceroy of New Spain.	1793, Apr. 26	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390478
32	0554	Leg. 30	Exp. 113	King forwards to the Viceroy of New Spain a copy of a letter from Antonio Baldés stating that the Commander General of the Navy in Havana has informed the King that he needs crews for the Navio Principe de Asturias and the Frigate Gloria, which were built in Havana. Since it is not now possible to send people from Europe, the King has resolved that the Governor of Havana and the Viceroy of Mexico hire all unemployed sailors available in the New World. Members of the Navy and the Army are to be included in the crews.	1793, Apr. 27	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390479, tray 21 - 390480
32	0557	Leg. 30	Exp. 114	King acknowledges receipt of communication from the Viceroy of New Spain giving an accounting of receipts from the lottery held in Mexico on 11 January 1793.	1793, Apr. 28	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390481
32	0559	Leg. 30	Exp. 115	Repetition of permission granted [see 30-107] that María Gertrudis Ramírez, wife of Jacinto López, first gardener of Botanical Gardens of Mexico, be permitted to return to Spain for reasons of health, that her traveling expenses be paid by Real Hacienda and that she receive monthly income of 15 pesos, to be deducted from her husband's salary.	1793, Apr. 29	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390482
32	0562	Leg. 30	Exp. 116	Secretary of Government of Veracruz, Bernardo Rafael Coitia, asks King that his salary begin with Nov. 8, 1791, which was date on which King appointed him. King, however, orders that salary not begin until date on which Coitia took possession of the office.	1793, May 1	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390483
32	0564	Leg. 30	Exp. 117	King orders that Joseph Enrique de Aparicio, Contador of the Tribunal de Cuentas in Havana, be transferred immediately to New Spain to another accounting post. Travel expenses are to be deducted from his salary. In Cuba Aparicio had been disobedient, ungrateful, habitually complaining, and wholly unworthy of the important posts he had occupied. King therefore asks Viceroy of Mexico to keep Aparicio under close watch.	1793, May 1	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390484, tray 21 - 390485

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0567	Leg. 30	Exp. 118	King approves nominations of Patricio Humana, Juan de Dios Uribe and Antonio Morán for posts in the Secretariat of the Viceroy of New Spain.	1793, May 1	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390486
32	0569	Leg. 30	Exp. 119	King approves temporary nomination of retired Lieutenant Colonel Gaspar de Burgos as commander of the Cuerpo de Inválidos, but does not approve Viceroy of New Spain's request that this official's salary be increased to sevnty pesos monthly.	1793, May 1	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390487
32	0571	Leg. 30	Exp. 120	King proclaims the innocence of José María Cosío, Sub-Lieutenant of the Regiment of Infantry of Puebla charged with having abandoned his military post.	1793, May 1	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390488
32	0573	Leg. 30	Exp. 121	King approves steps taken by Junta Superior of Real Hacienda of New Spain regarding case of Cristóbal Durán, Contador in Tuxtla, so that he will be relieved of his accounting duties for lack of knowledge in the field	1793, May 2	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390489
32	0575	Leg. 30	Exp. 122	Copy of a royal order of 12 Apr. 1793 conveyed to Viceroy of New Spain. King orders that ministers and subalterns of the Real Hacienda in the port of San Blas be incorporated into Ministerio Politico de Marina. They are now all included in the Monte Pio Militar, to which they are to contribute 1/2 their salary only once, thus making them eligible for same benefits granted the Army and Armada on 1 May, 1761.	1793, May 3	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390490
32	0578	Leg. 30	Exp. 123	King approves decision of the Junta Superior of Real Hacienda that amount spent by City of Guadalajara for annual celebration in honor of St. Michael the Archangel be reduced to 100 pesos. Money was to be reimbursed in thirds until the entire endowment owed the teacher Manuel Barbier of that city be repaid.	1793, May 7	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390491

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0580	Leg. 30	Exp. 124	King requests opinion of Viceroy of New Spain regarding the request of Sub-Lieutenant of Granaderos of the Regiment of Infantry in Puebla, Francisco Camuñez, that his two sons, Leandro and José, be admitted as cadets to this corps in spite of their youth.	1793, May 8	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390492
32	0582	Leg. 30	Exp. 125	King asks opinion of Viceroy of New Spain regarding request of Francisco Antonio Ravago, Colonel of the Infantry Regiment, Mexico City, that Real Tribunal del Consulado continue paying him 1500 pesos annually, which was his salary before his promotion to present position.	1793, May 8	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390493
32	0584	Leg. 30	Exp. 126	King has received the letter from Viceroy of New Spain explaining reasons for crediting the entire salary of Antonio de la Urrutia, acting Oficial Mayor of the Treasury of the Department of San Blas.	1793, May 8	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390494
32	0586	Leg. 30	Exp. 127	Reply to petition of María Rita de Guzmán, widow of Francisco Cuerdo y Valdés, a former official of the Real Hacienda of Zacatecas, that she and her daughter Petra Josefa be given a pension from Monte Pio, even though she became a second wife of this man without permission. King states that this second wife be granted the pension provided the daughter of the first marriage, María Guadalupe, who presently receives the entire pension, be in agreement.	1793, May 9	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390495, tray 21 - 390496
32	0589	Leg. 30	Exp. 128	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's letter of Dec. 31 giving reasons for not having placed Juan Bautista Pérez, former official attached to the Contador de Medias Anatas in the position which he requested.	1793, May 9	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390497
32	0591	Leg. 30	Exp. 129	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's letter of Jan. 9 containing request of Dorothea de la Torre that her uncle, Colonel Carlos de Urrutia, Capitán Agregado al Regimiento Fixo de Infanteria of Mexico, be made to fulfill his promise to marry her. Viceroy is to see that this officer is brought before a military judge in Havana to state his case.	1793, May 11	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390498

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0593	Leg. 30	Exp. 130	King grants request of Thomas de Santiago Pérez, Teniente Veterano del Regimiento de Dragones Provinciales de Puebla, that he be permitted to serve in the Army in Spain in the same capacity as he now does.	1793, May 13	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390499
32	0595	Leg. 30	Exp. 131	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's communication advising of the death of Ignacio Dávila Madrid.	1793, May 15	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390500, tray 21 - 390501
32	0597	Leg. 30	Exp. 132	King approves Viceroy of New Spain's decision regarding the request of the Fiscal that accounts of diezmos be transferred from the cathedrals to the office of the Fiscal, as had been suggested by Juan Antonio Canrara, Contador of the Cathedral of Mexico.	1793, May 15	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390502
32	0599	Leg. 30	Exp. 133	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's letter of Dec. 31 in which he stated that the Junta Superior of the Real Hacienda has denied request of Mariano Quejano, that he be given his entire salary from the day on which he received his appointment, King approves decision.	1793, May 15	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390503
32	0601	Leg. 30	Exp. 134	King approves request of José Sixto Panes, Alférez, Regiment of Dragoons of Mexico, that his term of service be counted from the day he turned twelve and became of age to serve in the army, that is, Mar. 28, 1783, instead of from day on which his papers came through, one year later.	1793, May 18	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390504
32	0603	Leg. 30	Exp. 135	King gives permission to Miguel Joseph Pérez de León to ask for financial aid from Tribunal de Minería in order to work certain mines in Mexico.	1793, May 19	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390505

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0605	Leg. 30	Exp. 136	Bernardo Martínez de Sotomayor, Administrator of Alcabalas, Province of San Salvador, who has served in this capacity for thirty four years, asks the King that he be given a position for the Real Hacienda in the the Intendencies of Mexico or Havana, or as reviewing officer of a port. King advises Viceroy to appoint Martínez to some such position as soon as vacancy appears.	1793, May 22	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390506
32	0607	Leg. 30	Exp. 137	In reply to the Viceroy of New Spain's letter of Jan. 2, containing reasons for naming Oidor Ciriaco González Carbajal as interim assessor of Real Tribunal de Minería, King states that Carbajal may remain in this capacity, but that henceforth said Real Tribunal is to nominate its own assessor.	1793, May 22	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390507
32	0609	Leg. 30	Exp. 138	King of Spain requests the Viceroy of New Spain to investigate case of Ignacio Maríano San Vicente y Valdés, student in the Seminary of Valladolid, Michoacán, who claimed that he was being held in prison in Patsquaro on false charges and could not secure release for lack of funds for his defense.	1793, May 23	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390508
32	0612	Leg. 30	Exp. 139	King requests Viceroy of New Spain to investigate and report regarding the claim of Matías Manuel of Palencia, Spain, against Félix Diez de Quixada, Oidor of the Real Audiencia in Mexico and previously an official in Manila.	1793, May 23	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390509
32	0614	Leg. 30	Exp. 140	King requests the Viceroy of New Spain to submit copy of procedures followed in Mexico by the Tribunal de Cuentas to liquidate accounts owed to the Real Hacienda so that Viceroyalty of Peru might be appropriately informed thereof.	1793, May 23	3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390510
32	0618	Leg. 30	Exp. 141	King writes regarding the debt owed to the Real Hacienda by Manuel Bastarrechea, chief of construction, Mexico, who is in prison serving sentence of ten years for attempted murder of the calker Domingo Huerta. Since Bastarrechea has no source of income, King nullifies outstanding balance.	1793, May 25	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390511

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0620	Leg. 30	Exp. 142	Council of the Indies advises Viceroy of New Spain that license has been granted to Martín López, married resident of Villa García, of the District of San Clemente in La Mancha, to travel to Mexico and remain three years to discuss certain family business with his brother, Ventura López, a sacristán of the Metropolitan Church. After this period of time, he will return to Spain to live with his wife.	1793, May 28	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390512
32	0623	Leg. 30	Exp. 143	King approves the declaration of the Junta Superior of the Real Hacienda of New Spain that the six positions in the Tribunal of Accounts are now free.	1793, May 29	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390513
32	0625	Leg. 30	Exp. 144	King acknowledges receipt of communication from Viceroy of New Spain that the report on the status of Real Hacienda is being prepared by Colonel Carlos de Urrutia is near completion. King declares that unfinished report should not impede Urrutia's traveling to Havana to fulfill his promise to wed Dorotea de la Torre y Urrutia.	1793, May 29	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390514, tray 21 - 390515
32	0628	Leg. 30	Exp. 145	King approves nomination of Juan Domingo de la Viñera for the administration of alcabalas in the Partido de San Juan de los Llanos, which position has been vacant as a result of resignation of Juan Bacquior.	1793, May 29	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390516
32	0630	Leg. 30	Exp. 146	King grants request of Julián Clemente Bengoa, Lieutenant of Regimiento Fixo de Infanteria of Mexico, to be transferred in same capacity to forces in Spain.	1793, May 30	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390517
32	0632	Leg. 30	Exp. 147	King acknowledges having received report of Viceroy of New Spain regarding two cases of smallpox that had arrived in Veracruz from Havana.	1793, July 5	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390518

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0634	Leg. 30	Exp. 148	King approves expenditure of 350 pesos for urgent repairs on building occupied by the Governor of Acapulco plus fifty pesos per annum for the governor's benevolent fund. King does not approve purchase of aforesaid building because expenses for repairs would exceed value of structure which is also poorly situated. King suggests that the Viceroy submit plans and cost estimates for construction of a new structure.	1793, July 5	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390519
32	0637	Leg. 30	Exp. 149	King acknowledges receipt of Viceroy of New Spain's communications, Nos. 426 and 446-451.	1793, July 6	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390520
32	0639	Leg. 30	Exp. 150	King acknowledges a communication from Viceroy of New Spain that announced shipment of two million pesos from Veracruz to Cádiz on the warship Minerva.	1793, July 10	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390521
32	0641	Leg. 30	Exp. 151	King extends for an additional year the two-year leave without pay granted to Alejo de Rubalcava y Alzola, attached to the royal treasury in Valladolid, Michoacán, to travel to Spain to settle his affairs.	1793, July 12	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390522
32	0643	Leg. 30	Exp. 152	King acknowledges receipt of report on the Casa de Moneda submitted by Viceroy of New Spain, informing His Majesty on the amount of money coined, profits, and accomplishments. King was pleased with results, but would not approve the proposals set forth in Viceroy's letter.	1793, July 12	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390523
32	0645	Leg. 30	Exp. 153	King approves decision of Junta Superior of Real Hacienda in Mexico to grant to Francisco María Rascón half-salary in the amount of 750 pesos for performing the duties of acting Asesor of the Intendancy of Veracruz after the death of the Nicolás Martínez de Fuentes.	1793, July 12	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390524

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0647	Leg. 30	Exp. 154	King informs Viceroy of New Spain that, not wishing to impose further burdens on his vassals in Mexico, he has decided not to put into effect the increase in the sugar tariff dictated in communication 389 of 28 Feb. 1793.	1793, July 12	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390525
32	0649	Leg. 30	Exp. 155	Viceroy of New Spain submits to the King the petition of Antonia de Artaso, widow of Eugenio Daza y Guzmán for a pension with which to educate her children since that which she receives from Monte Pio is insufficient. King denies the request.	1793, July 12	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390526
32	0651	Leg. 30	Exp. 156	King acknowledges receipt of letter No. 552, dated 31 Mar. 1793, from the Viceroy of New Spain concerning cases heard before a special tribunal during 1792.	1793, July 12	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390527
32	0653	Leg. 30	Exp. 157	King acknowledges receipt from Viceroy of New Spain of letter of March 31. 1793, regarding the cases heard and decisions rendered by the Juzgado de la Acordada during 1792.	1793, July 12	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390528
32	0655	Leg. 30	Exp. 158	King acknowledges receipt from Viceroy of New Spain of letter of 31 Mar. 1793, re. Article 12 of the Comercio Libre regulations of 12 Oct. 1778. King orders that the Jueces de Arribadas, charged with inspection of ships sailing from Spain to America, to make certain that vessels carry all equipment necessary for a safe voyage.	1793, July 13	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390529
32	0657	Leg. 30	Exp. 159	King transmits to Viceroy of New Spain the decree granting permission to don José Antianio Cevallos Calderón and doña Mariana Pérez de Padilla-Gómez de Cervantes, heiress of Marqués de Guardiola, to contract marriage.	1793, July 13	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390530

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0660	Leg. 30	Exp. 160	King learns from Intendente of Cuba that flour shipped from Mexico to Havana had been ruined in transit on account of improper storage and handling. King instructs Viceroy of New Spain to take necessary precautions to assure that flour is properly packaged and loaded to prevent spoilage.	1793, July 15	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390531
32	0663	Leg. 30	Exp. 161	King acknowledges receipt from Viceroy of New Spain documents re. mines of Sirena, Guanajuatillo, and Camargo. King awaits Viceroy's communication as soon as Royal Audiencia concludes its brief.	1793, July 18	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390532
32	0665	Leg. 30	Exp. 162	Junta Superior de Real Hacienda in Madrid considers claim filed Aug. 24 1785 by Agustín Martínez de Bargas, an escribano of the Real Hacienda, Mexico, for 3500 pesos, amount paid for office he holds in Reales Cajas in Mexico, which had been annexed to the Ramo de Alcabalas by act of Feb. 2, 1780. Junta denies claim since an increase in salaries had been provided to take care of any subsequent losses.	1793, July 19	2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390533
32	0668	Leg. 30	Exp. 163	King approves the action of Viceroy of New Spain in restoring to the Conde de Regla by installments from Real Hacienda of Pachuca the sums Regla had advanced to the King when the latter was still a prince.	1793, July 19	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390534
32	0670	Leg. 30	Exp. 164	Referring to letter of Viceroy of New Spain, No. 404, of 28 Feb. 1793, re. position in the Ministry of War of the Province of Sonora for Juan José de la Hoz, Superintendent of Alcabalas in Guadalajara, King replies that the post is open only to military men.	1793, July 19	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390535
32	0672	Leg. 30	Exp. 165	José Savido de Bargas, Provisional Governor, Province of Yucatán, asks for fifty percent of his salary for services rendered from date of death of Intendent Governor, Lucas de Gálvez, until his own appointment. Claim was set aside by the King, who based his decision on the royal order of Mar. 9, 1792.	1793, July 20	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390536

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0675	Leg. 30	Exp. 166	King requests Viceroy of New Spain to remit with least possible delay to the Spanish Chargé d'Affaires in Philadelphia through the Intendent in Havana 100,000 pesos in specie.	1793, July 26	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390537
32	0677	Leg. 30	Exp. 167	King approves recommendation of Viceroy of New Spain to grant an invalidos pension to gunsmith Joseph Barrios del Castellón to amount to 2/3s of his regular salary.	1793, July 27	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390538
32	0679	Leg. 30	Exp. 168	King approves pension of 400 pesos per year granted by Junta Superior of Real Hacienda in Chihuahua to José García Guinea, retired from his post with the Real Hacienda in Chihuahua, and the appointment of Manuel Serrano in García's place.	1793, July 28	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390539
32	0681	Leg. 30	Exp. 169	The King, having received documents submitted by Joaquín Romero Caamaño, Regidor and Alguacil Mayor of Mexico City, confers upon him the Order of Charles III.	1793, July 28	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390540
32	0683	Leg. 30	Exp. 170	King received Viceroy of New Spain's letter #733 of 31 Mar. 1793 requisitioning 12 pieces of ordnance from the artillery foundry in Seville to replace those in warehouse in Campeche provided to schooner Flor de Mayo. Order did not specify caliber, which foundry needed to know before commencing work, and present document asks for this information.	1793, July 29	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390541
32	0685	Leg. 30	Exp. 171	King receives Viceroy of New Spain's letter #577 of 30 Apr. 1793 which related that a new crater had erupted in the volcano near town of Santiago Tuxtla, spewing forth mineral rock and other matter. King requests Viceroy to send samples.	1793, Sept, 12	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390542

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0687	Leg. 30	Exp. 172	Don Nicolás Qüilty, Alcalde Mayor of Tehuacán de las Granadas, who suffered financial losses in performance of his duties as contraband patrol officer in Cuba, petitions King for post equal in rank that, in compensation for his zealous services to the Crown, would enable him to recover his losses. King orders Viceroy of New Spain to name Qüilty to such a position.	1793, Oct. 3	3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390543
32	0690	Leg. 30	Exp. 173	King grants to Captain Pedro de Silba, Adjutant of the Infantry Regiment of New Spain, license to marry doña Mariana Barreiro y López.	1793, Oct. 4	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390544
32	0692	Leg. 30	Exp. 174	King acknowledges having received from Viceroy of New Spain Indices Nos. 21-23 of 30 June and Nos. 524-556 of 4 July.	1793, Oct. 5	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390546
32	0694	Leg. 30	Exp. 175	King acknowledges receipt from Viceroy of New Spain of dispatch of 4 June 1793 which contained the index for communications Nos. 66-69.	1793, Oct. 5	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390547
32	0696	Leg. 30	Exp. 176	King has received from Viceroy of New Spain a list of principal correspondence from 21 to 29 June (Nos. 234-249) and duplicates of Nos. 229-233, with their respective indices.	1793, Oct. 6	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390549
32	0698	Leg. 30	Exp. 177	King received Letter #526 of 21 June 1793 from Viceroy of New Spain relating to shipments of money from Mexico to Havana on the Santa Librada and sums to be sent on the Minerva and the Espaciosa.	1793, Oct. 7	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390550

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0700	Leg. 30	Exp. 178	King received letter #543 of 30 June 1793 from Viceroy of New Spain concerning the results of Lottery #278 held in Mexico City on 21 June.	1793, Oct. 7	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390551
32	0702	Leg. 30	Exp. 179	King had received from the Viceroy of New Spain the statement of accounts of the Royal Treasury in Mexico enclosed in the latter's letter #546 of 23 June.	1793, Oct. 8	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390552
32	0704	Leg. 30	Exp. 180	Don Antonio de la Paz, treasurer of Royal Customhouse in Havana, in poor health on account of the hot climate of the city is given permission by the King to transfer to Mexico and King instructs Viceroy of New Spain to give de la Paz a position equal to his rank and his present salary of 1,800 pesos per year.	1793, Oct. 9	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390553
32	0706	Leg. 30	Exp. 181	King has received letters Nos. 597 to 623 from Viceroy of New Spain and will reply at a later date.	1793, Oct. 9	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390554
32	0708	Leg. 30	Exp. 182	With regard to case of Pedro Antonio Salcedo, a customs officer in Acapulco who had defrauded Real Hacienda and fled Mexico, the King orders that descriptions of Salcedo be sent to immigration officials of ports in Spain and the Canary Islands, that fugitive be arrested, and returned to Mexico to stand trial. Further instructions will follow.	1793, Oct. 10	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390555
32	0711	Leg. 30	Exp. 183	King acknowledges receipt from his lieutenant in Veracruz a report on the satisfactory state of defense of fort San Juan de Ulúa, the troops stationed there, and the adjacent coastal areas.	1793, Oct. 10	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390556

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
32	0713	Leg. 30	Exp. 184	King received letter #553 and accompanying list from Viceroy of New Spain, giving an accounting of monies raised in the form of loans to finance the war.	1793, Oct. 11	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390557
32	0715	Leg. 30	Exp. 185	King approves the two payments made to the engineer Juan Camargo upon his departure from Cádiz for New Spain.	[1793]	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390558
32	0717	Leg. 31	Exp. 1	Proceedings surrounding the case of Antonio de Fonseca, Portuguese national, residing in Tlaxcala without license of King of Spain. He is arrested, imprisoned and fined as a foreign national residing illegally in New Spain, in compliance with royal orders. He pays fine to the Contador of Real Hacienda, Francisco López de Guzmán, in Puebla.	1641, Jan. 5-1642, Jan. 23	Ds.S. 164 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390560
32	0884	Leg. 31	Exp. 2	Proceeding relating to a capellanía de misas founded in Saltillo by doña Josepha Báez Treviño with an annual revenue of 200 pesos. She stipulated in her will that the benefice be reserved for her relatives. Upon the death of José Lorenzo Báez de Treviño in 1780 the post was declared vacant. In 1786, José Fernando Flores and Mariano Joseph Monzón, both grandnephews of the founder, each petitions the Provisor y Vicario Genera Juez de Capellanías in Monterrey to be awarded the post. Case becomes quite protracted; the Juez names Monzón, but Flores appeals decision, which is upheld by the Archbishop of Mexico in 1790. When Monzón dies in 1818, another relative, José Lorenzo Guerra, holds the post until his death in 1824.	1780-(1786-87)-1824	Ds.S. 90 pp. 4°. 1 leaf	tray 21 - 390561, tray 21 - 390562
33	0001	Leg. 31	Exp. 3	Viceroy of New Spain approves nomination made by Rector of Real Colegio de San Juan de Letrán and awards a scholarship to José María Gil Camino after resignation of Juan de Pasapera.	1795, Jan. 15	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390563
33	0003	Leg. 31	Exp. 4	Case of fray Pasqual Alarcón of the Franciscan Order in Oaxaca, who befriended María Rudesinda Valverde, a Spaniard, and her husband, José Manuel Escudero, a mulatto. He loaned the family more than 2000 pesos, and when he attempted to recover the money, Escudero accused him of having an affair with his wife. Escudero admits accusation is unfounded, but not before Alarcón has been sequestered in a convent in Quautla for his alleged behavior and for possessing wealth of his own.	1805, June 14-Oct. 14	Ds.S. 11 pp. 4°; 10 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390564, tray 21 - 390565

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
33	0028	Leg. 31	Exp. 5	King confirms Joseph Maríano Guerrero as bookkeeper in the Tribunal de Cuentas, Mexico City, to which post Guerrero had been conditionally appointed by the Viceroy of New Spain. Annual salary is 300 pesos.	1773, Mar. 12	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390566
33	0030	Leg. 31	Exp. 6	King of Spain orders that Juan Antonio Velarde be paid the salary due him up to Feb., 1722 as former Fiscal of the Audiencia of Mexico.	1773, Mar. 15	D. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390567
33	0032	Leg. 31	Exp. 7	Don Cristóbal Cruz Manjarrez, of Toluca, confers upon Manuel Gordillo of Mexico City the power of attorney. Power transferred to Pedro de Oca, who requests on behalf of Cruz that, because of failing health, Cruz be released as fiador of the Administrator of Mails, don José Guadalupe Ylzarve.	1818, Apr. 13-June 22	Ds.S. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390568
33	0039	Leg. 31	Exp. 8	Fray Benito de San Francisco, Order of Bethelmites, requests that salt meat produced on estate of his order be exported from Vera Cruz duty free. It is decided that according to instrucción provisional such products must be demonstrated to be from an estate of the primera dotacion to be free from duty.	1770, Apr. 6-June 6	Ds.S. 9 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390569
33	0054	Leg. 31	Exp. 9	Fray Manuel de Mora, Guardian of the Convento de San Diego, petitions the Viceroy of New Spain to write a letter of recommendation to the Comisario General of the Order of Discalced Franciscans in Madrid reporting the vigilance and zeal of the members of the convent and his (Mora's) dedicated work.	1770, Jan. 17	D.S. 2 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390570
33	0058	Leg. 31	Exp. 10	Diego Palomeque, Chiapas, in order to become a Jesuit priest, asks Juan Merlo de la Fuente, Dean of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of the Diocese of Chiapas, and Comisario del Santo Oficio, for proof of testimony presented eleven years earlier regarding his baptism, character and ancestors used to obtain a fellowship to the Colegio Seminario de Nuestra Señora de la Limpia Concepción. All such testimony included.	1689, Dec. 22	D.S. 9 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390571

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
33	0077	Leg. 31	Exp. 11	Correspondence between representatives of the Real Colegio de San Ildefonso of Mexico City, the institution's visitadores and the Viceroy. Included are recommendations for fellowships to the school, sent first to the visitadores and then forwarded to the Viceroy for final approval.	1795, Mar. 19	Ds.S. 44 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390572
33	0122	Leg. 31	Exp. 12	The Spanish Minister of War informs Viceroy of New Spain of a group of French troops, formerly under Napeoleon, who have gathered at Galveston, in the province of Texas. Troops are being sent to attack the enemy by land, and he requests that boats be sent from Havana to attack the enemy at Galveston by sea.	1818, May 27	D. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390573
33	0125	Leg. 31	Exp. 13	Testimony taken in towns of Horcaxo and Lillo in Spain by Inquisition and sent to Mexico, concerning genealogy and purity of fray Francisco de Orea, and approving him as Calificador in the Inquisition to examine books and writings.	1613, Apr. 20-1614, Aug. 26	Ds.S. 54 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390574
33	0228	Leg. 31	Exp. 14	Proceedings stemming from the efforts of Juan Félix Ramírez Ponce de León to continue his temporary position as a comisario of the Inquisition. Testimony concerning his genealogy and purity taken in Tlalmanalco and evidence sent from Toledo are included.	1696, Jan. 2-1700, May 8	Ds.S. 69 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390575
33	0328	Leg. 31	Exp. 15	List of conventos, vicarias, and casas cuareteles of the Provincia of San Hipólito Martyr of Oaxaca, Order of Predicadores, with names of all members. Compiled by Manuel Gorveain fulfillment of King's order dated April 29, 1800, and sent to Viceroy together with two letters.	1801, Feb. 3-Mar. 13	4 copies. 24 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390576
33	0366	Leg. 31	Exp. 16	Letters to fray Muños. Two, from Juan de la Paraya, concern an order of payment sent to Muños and also distribution of obleas. Third, from Blas de Velasco, reports receipt of 200 obleas and some tablillas. He requests permission to give away some tablillas. Fourth letter is from Juan Gutiérrez Flores.	1622, Feb. 17-27	D.S. 8 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390577

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
33	0374	Leg. 31	Exp. 17	Cover note written to Juez General de Ultramarinos to accompany an edict (not included) re. liberty, treatment, and day work of Indians. Edict is acknowledged by Fernando Pinzon with instructions about distributing copies of it.	1785, Apr. 5, 14	Ds.S. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390578
33	0377	Leg. 31	Exp. 18	Two letters to Archbishop of Mexico and Viceroy of New Spain, Alonso Núñez de Haro, concerning financial records of the Colegio de Tepotzotlán, which had been submitted to him for approval.	1787, Aug. 29, Dec. 13	Ds. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390579
33	0380	Leg. 31	Exp. 19	Letters transmitting to New Spain for circulation and implementation of a real cédula directed toward collection of fines and penalties imposed by Consejo de Indias. One letter states that Joseph Mariano Villaseco has a record of fines collected and a balance of fifty pesos remains to be remitted to Spain. A suit is in process to credit the insolvency of the deceased Manuel Prado de Zúñiga.	1786, Mar. 24-Dec. 30	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390580
33	0387	Leg. 31	Exp. 20	Archbishop of Mexico writes Viceroy of New Spain of having received information re. excesses of the clergy in Querétaro. Archbishop will investigate the charges and take the necessary action.	1790, May 28	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390581
33	0389	Leg. 31	Exp. 21	Two letters to the Viceroy of New Spain acknowledging receipt of the Real Cédula of 14 Aug. 1794, which established the Curato de Ocotlán as a convento formal of the Orden de Predicadores.	1795, Apr. 3	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390582
33	0392	Leg. 31	Exp. 22	Bishop of Puebla is notified that the priests he had put in first place in the ternas for the vacant curatos in the Diocese of Puebla have been selected. There are two lists of curatos and the priests chosen, thirty eight in one list and sixteen in the other.	1791, Oct. 7, 11	Ds. 6 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390583

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
33	0400	Leg. 31	Exp. 23	Appointment of Army Captain Fernando Joseph Mangino as Intendente General de Ejército y Real Hacienda and Superintendente Subdelegado of New Spain. There are letters to Mangino from the Bishops of Oaxaca, Guadalajara, Michoacán, Durango, and Yucatán, acknowledging his appointment.	1787, May 24-July 20	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390584
33	0408	Leg. 31	Exp. 24	Real cédula sent to the Viceroy of New Spain re. efforts by natives of Provinces of Vizcaya, Guipuzcoa, Alvara, and Navarra, now residents of Puebla, to obtain King's license to form the Cofradía de Nuestra Señora de Aranzazu. King instructs them to resubmit their constitution to the Bishop.	1784, Apr. 10, 19	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390585
33	0414	Leg. 31	Exp. 25	Constitutions of the Cofradía de Nuestra Señora de Aranzazu in Puebla. Included is a statement by Mariano Francisco Zambrano that 1,000 pesos belongs to the Congregación Bascongada for erecting a house in honor of Nuestra Señora de Aranzazu.	1784, July 2, 8	Ds.S. 9 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390586, tray 21 - 390587
33	0431	Leg. 31	Exp. 26	Correspondence arising from the Real Cédula of Aug. 10, 1801, which prohibits exchange of parish and post between priests and sacristans. Special order is given re. exchanges in Diocese of Michoacán. Bishop of Michoacán defends his reasons for allowing exchanges, but asserts that only one such case exists. He requests that this exchange in the Parroquia of Irapuato be allowed to remain for the reasons he states. King issues a new cédula which permits the exchange, but prohibits any future exchanges.	1802, Mar. 5-1804, June 28	44 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390588, tray 21 - 390589
33	0512	Leg. 31	Exp. 27	Note regarding despatch which says that rents of vacant curatos should remain for those that serve them temporarily and that rents of sacristans that collect tithes should go to Cajas Reales.	1787, Oct. 19-1788, June 7	D. 2 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390590
33	0515	Leg. 31	Exp. 28	Pedro de Nava in Chihuahua acknowledges receipt from Viceroy of New Spain of decision of the Real Hacienda to circulate among the priests and ministros doctrineros of the Provincia de Sonora the comunicqué written by Nava re. assignment of the congrua.	1799, Oct. 15	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390591

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
33	0518	Leg. 31	Exp. 29	The priest José Bargas Machuca, Diocese of Cádiz but presently in port of Veracruz on merchant ship Piedad, requests permission to resign as chaplain for reasons of health, and to remain in New Spain in a place with a cooler climate. Another Dominican priest is available as replacement and permission is granted.	1792, Jan. 14, 20	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390592
33	0520	Leg. 31	Exp. 30	King informs the Viceroy of New Spain that Francisco Gómez Algarin, Oidor of Audiencia of Guadalajara, now appointed to the same post in Guatemala, had requested not to be sent to the new post on account of illness. Since Gómez had repeatedly used the same excuse to remain in same place for years, King instructs.	1773, Jan. 20	D. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390593
33	0523	Leg. 31	Exp. 31	Unsigned letter to Alonso Núñez de Haro, Archbishop of Mexico and Viceroy of New Spain, informing the Viceroy that King had approved measures taken by Viceroy for the Juego de Pelota in Mexico City and for collection of alms for the Hospital General de San Andrés.	1788, July 28	D. 1 leaf 4°	tray 21 - 390594
33	0525	Leg. 31	Exp. 32	Archbishop of Mexico orders priest of Villanueva, de Peña de Francia, to pay fifty pesos monthly to the Tesorero de Balas until he has repaid the 134 pesos which he owed from the last two biannual terms.	1790, Aug. 11	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	tray 21 - 390595
33	0528	Leg. 31	Exp. 33	Correspondence regarding the appointment of a priest to the Curato de Azcapozalco, in the Provincia de Santiago de Predicadores, left vacant by the resignation of fray Pedro de Alva. Archbishop of Mexico submits names of three candidates.	1791, Nov. 18-20	Ds.S. 3 leaves 4°	tray 21 - 390596
33	0533	Leg. 31	Exp. 34	Archbishop of Mexico informs Viceroy that the priest Juan Ignacio Herrera has replaced the priest of the Curato of Xalpán, Juan del Rio, who had been ill. In another matter, Archbishop dispatches the Promotor Fiscal to establish a "Vicaria de Prefixo" in the town of Concá.	1792, Oct. 22	Ds. 1 leaf 4°	tray 21 - 390597

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
33	0536	Leg. 31	Exp. 35	King instructs Viceroy Bucareli to credit himself from the Royal Treasury with the amount due him of his annual salary of 16,000 pesos from the time he left his post as Governor of Havana until he assumed that of Viceroy of New Spain.	1773, Jan. 20	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	tray 21 - 390598
33	0538	Leg. 32	Exp. 1	Petition for dispensation to marry by Juan Francisco Moya, español, and María Manuela Montemayor, española, residents of the Valle de Santiago del Guajuco, Nuevo León, and related in third degree. Testimony of witnesses is taken and permission to wed granted on condition that they do penance.	1781, Dec. 8-1782, Jan. 9	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390600, tray 21 - 390601
33	0551	Leg. 32	Exp. 2	Proceeding directed toward filling position of Canon Magistral of the Santa Iglesia Metropolitana, Mexico City, left vacant by death of Gaspar Gonzales de Candamo. Thirteen applicants take certain examinations, present baptismal proof and detailed probanzas de méritos. Terna and testimony are sent to Viceroy and then to the Consejo de Indias.	1804, May 19-1805, July 1	Ds.S. 233 pp. 4°; 8 blank pages; 3 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390602, tray 21 - 390603
34	0001	Leg. 32	Exp. 3	Petition of Jacinto de Vargas Campuzano, interim Asesor of the Tribunal of the Santa Cruzada Mexico City, in place of Juan de Arechaga, for an ayuda de costa to help pay espenses he has in connection with work. He is allowed 100 pesos.	1693, Dec. 14-1694, June 12	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390604
34	0014	Leg. 32	Exp. 4	Communication acknowledging payment of 2,700 pesos and 800 pesos by Francisco de Hoz y Cevallos, Treasurer of the Santa Cruzada, Mexico City, to Luis Miguel de Luyando y Vermeo for part of amount he owes.	1692, Apr. 8-1693, June 8	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390605
34	0021	Leg. 32	Exp. 5	Record of amounts of money collected throughout Mexico for the Santa Cruzada during the years 1690-1693. Also there is an account of the money paid out from the fund to various people.	1690, June 16-1693, June 17	D.S. 35 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390606

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
34	0083	Leg. 32	Exp. 6	Extension granted Juan Dávila Galindo, former treasurer of alms of Santa Bulla de Cruzada in Puebla, for payment of 38,330 pesos he owes the Santa Cruzada. He is to pay over a period of nine years at the rate of 3,000 pesos yearly for three years, the rest to be prorated. To further pay his debt, he has sold his hacienda San Blas to Alonzo Galindo y Balcarcel, who is to make payments to Santa Cruzada.	1686, Jan. 19-1693, Feb. 20	Ds.S. 29 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390607
34	0138	Leg. 32	Exp. 7	Petition of children of deceased Nicolás Marin de Villaseñor, residents of the Real y Minas de Tlalpuxagua, that the Hacienda of Cuengo in the jurisdiction of Valladolid be returned to them. In 1669 the hacienda and other possessions had been forfeited to the Santa Cruzada for payment of 1,000 pesos, guaranteed to Gonsalo de Villaseñor y Zúñiga, Treasurer of the Santa Cruzada.	1692, Oct. 13-1693, Dec. 14	Ds.S. 36 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390608, tray 21 - 390609
34	0236	Leg. 32	Exp. 8	Proceedings stemming a the petition to exchange of positions between doctor José Manuel López Seceda, priest in Congregación of Irapuato, and doctor Juan Antonio de Salvador, Sacristán Mayor of the same jurisdiction. Copy of testimony dealing with poor health of doctor López and qualifications of doctor Salvador is sent by Bishop of Michoacán to Viceroy.	1796, June 27-Oct. 7	Ds.S. 44 pp.	tray 21 - 390610, tray 21 - 390611
34	0322	Leg. 32	Exp. 9	In 1794 Miguel Perren, physician and surgeon, native of France and resident of Valle de la Mota, Nuevo León, requests permission to wed María Gregoria de Quintanilla, española.	1794-95; 1806	15 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390612, tray 21 - 390613
34	0351	Leg. 32	Exp. 10	Petition for dispensation so that Domingo Leal de León, español, 40, of Cadereyta, Nuevo León, may marry Rosalia Rodríguez Baca, española, 38, a widow, of the same town,	1781, Dec. 6-1782, Jan. 8	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390614, tray 21 - 390615
32; 34	0520; 0363	Leg. 32	Exp. 11	Petition of Cristóbal Rodrigues, cura beneficiado of the Partido of Pénjamo, to Real Audiencia that workers and owners of haciendas in his territory pay for administration of sacraments. One hacienda owner, Gerónimo de Carranza, in Mexico City, objects. List of required church fees issued in 1643 is also presented.	1711, Nov. 14-1712, Oct. 29	Ds.S. 70 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390616

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
34	0499	Leg. 32	Exp. 12	Petition to King by two priests of Cathedral of Puebla, Domingo Miguel de Aranda and Francisco Xavier Grashuysen, that amount of tithes originally designated for the priests but given to the prebends of the Diocese of Puebla.	1748, Feb. 22-1754, Sept. 19	Ds.S. 50 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390617, tray 21 - 390618
34	0589	Leg. 32	Exp. 13	Petition of Nicolás Gómez de la Corte, priest of San Dionisio, Provincia de Tlaxcala for use of the convent and church of Santa María Atlihuetzia for the administration of the sacraments, as his parish church is in deplorable shape (described in detail) and too small. Earthquake had destroyed bell tower and cracked walls.	1712, Nov. 24-1714, Aug. 29	109 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390619, tray 21 - 390620
34	0796	Leg. 32	Exp. 14	Request by priests Manuel Morales of Zacualpan Amilpas and Francisco Eligio López Heredia of Istacalco to exchange curatos. Principal reason is that a change of climate would benefit both priests, especially Manuel Morales whose health is very poor. He describes symptoms of his chronic illness in detail, and witnesses attest to each priest's health problems.	1811, Jan. 11-May 10	Ds.S. 52 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390621
34	0894	Leg. 32	Exp. 15	Petition of priests Francisco Paio de Angulo of San Miguel Suchistlahuaca and Joseph Sarmiento Valladares of Tilantongo to exchange their Partidos. Reason is that change of climate would benefit both. Bishop of Antequera gives permission, and papers are sent to the Viceroy. Priests pay mesadas on their salaries.	1727, Nov. 13-1728, Feb. 7	Ds.S. 12 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390622
34	0913	Leg. 32	Exp. 16	Petition of priests Juan Gracia Corona, San Ildephonso de la Villa Alta and Francisco Angel Ximénez de los Cobos, Santo Thomas Istlan, both in Oaxaca, to exchange curatos, which serve Zapotec Indians. Each priest cites the animosity of his parishioners and gives background of their ill-will.	1728, Oct. 11-1729, Mar. 24	22 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390623
34	0955	Leg. 32	Exp. 17	Papers re. 1802 decision of Viceroy of New Spain that missionaries from Spain should go to Tesoreria General to be checked. Formerly a minister of Real Hacienda went to them, an inconvenience to overworked officials. Earlier papers tell of Viceregal decision that, as King has declared that only one minister of Real Hacienda should appear at review of troops, only one should check incoming missionaries.	1792, Apr. 16-1802, Feb. 11	Ds.S. 24 pp 4°	tray 21 - 390624

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
34	0999	Leg. 32	Exp. 18	Two petitions of priest Francisco Martín Calderón, Franciscan missionary in the Provincia of the Zacatecas, to Viceroy Marquina. He first requests return to Spain, having fulfilled over ten years service, and being in poor health for three years. Permission granted. However, in 1801, having regained his health, he asks instead to be sent with a group of missionaries to New Mexico. Authorities secure medical testimony to ensure that Calderón has recuperated.	1800, Oct. 11-1802, Jan. 29	Ds.S. 36 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390625, tray 21 - 390626
34	1060	Leg. 32	Exp. 19	Proceedings devoted to the secularization of the Curato and Doctrina of the Villa de León, Diocese of Michoacán, long in charge of the Franciscan Order. Upon death of priest, curacy was to be turned over to secular clergy. Townspeople petition that the Franciscans be left in charge.	1763, May 4-1769, May 12	Ds.S. 58 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390627, tray 21 - 390628
35	0001	Leg. 33	Exp. 1	Proceeding in which fray Plácido de Angulo, Dominican in the Philippines, is accused of making love to various women at confession. He is sent to Tribunal of Santo Oficio de la Inquisición in Mexico City. Testimony of women who denounced Angulo and testimony of Mexico City trial included.	1648, Feb. 24-1655, May 7	Ds.S. 54 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390630
35	0074	Leg. 33	Exp. 2	Bishop of Michoacán petitions Viceroy for exchange of positions between Antonio Ortiz de Salinas, priest of Real de San Francisco de los Pozos, and Manuel Ignacio Ximénez y Segura, a acristán mayor of the Parrochia of Santa María del Rio. Move would be beneficial for poor health and chronic melancholia of Ortiz de Salinas. Permission granted with provision that Ximénez y Segura take an examination.	1789, Dec. 19-1790, Apr. 17	Ds.S. 29 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390631
35	0123	Leg. 33	Exp. 3	Interim mayordomo Manuel Carrillo of the Colegio de San Ildefonso complains to the Viceroy of New Spain that nonboarding students, called capenses, have been supporting themselves by accepting from boarding students allowances given by the school. One such student, Joseph María Casata, has given his allowance away, and his scholarship should be withdrawn.	1781, Oct. 3-1782, Feb. 18	Ds.S. 12 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390632, tray 21 - 390633
35	0145	Leg. 33	Exp. 4	Request made by the Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso, Mexico City, on behalf of Manuel Quesadas for a scholarship.	1782, Oct. 25-28	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390634

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
35	0148	Leg. 33	Exp. 5	Proceedings in which Indians of Santa Clara Ocoyucan, in Diocese of Puebla, complain about their priest Augustin de Moure y Canseco, whom they accuse of trying to extort unjust revenue from them and of physically mistreating them. Many witnesses state their grievances. No action is taken for a year, but the case is finally sent to the Real Audiencia.	1798, Apr. 14-Oct. 24	Ds.S. 87 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390635
35	0317	Leg. 33	Exp. 6	Jose Cavallero de Castillo, priest of the Doctrina of Tzilacayoapan, and Mariano Herrera, priest of the Doctrina of Cuicoyan, both in the Diocese of Puebla, petition to exchange their positions. Reasons include climate, health, and trouble which Mariano Herrera has had with his Indian parishioners. Permission is granted by the Bishop and approved by the Viceroy.	1796, Feb. 3-Mar. 12	23 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390636
35	0349	Leg. 33	Exp. 7	Appointments to parishes in the Diocese of Oaxaca made by Manuel Gorvea, Prior Provincial of the Order of Santo Domingo, and approved by Viceroy. Julian Camas is appointed to San Pedro Apostol de Ocotlan; Joseph Cosio to Santa María de la Villa de Xalapa; Mathias Balver de to Santo Domingo de Yanhuitlan, and Adrian Maezo to Pueblo of Theposcolula. Interesting seals.	1792, June 26-1794, Oct. 7	Ds.S. 18 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390637
35	0366	Leg. 33	Exp. 8	Proceedings directed toward the construction of a chapel at Saltillo. Letters and reports to Pedro de Cuellar about various furnishings for chapel -curtains, windows, organ, etc. Instructions for assembly of seats, bars, and clock of chapel. Lists of work done by laborers, their salaries, and accounts of what they bought at the store.	1759, Sept. 3-1783, Jan. 19	Ds.S. 65 pp. 4°; 30 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390638
35	0505	Leg. 33	Exp. 9	Request by José Solís y Valdés, who has a chaplaincy of 2100 pesos founded by Joséa Báez Treviño, that sum of 148 pesos six reales loaned for building church in Saltillo be given him. Claim recognized by Juez de Testamentos Capellanías y Obras Pias of Monterrey and authorization is given for payment.	1800, Sept. 4-13	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390639
35	0513	Leg. 33	Exp. 10	Proceedings in which Joseph Miguel y Catarroja of Puebla provides for a charitable fund of 20,000 pesos to be set up upon his death. Annually 1,000 pesos revenue from fund are to be paid some worthy orphan girl of Puebla who intends to enter religious service. Various provisions and qualifications are included.	1776, Oct. 10	Ds.S. 30 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390640

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
35	0570	Leg. 33	Exp. 11	Proceedings in which Marcos Ximénez de Bonilla, priest in Provincia de Tlaxcala, Diocese of Puebla, gives authority to set up charitable funds upon his death. Revenue of 6000 pesos to provide annual dowry for worthy orphan relative upon her entrance into religious service or marriage. Revenue from 2000 pesos goes to Convento de Religiosas de Santa Teresa de Jesús. 3000 is for chaplaincy to have mass said for his soul, and revenue of 1000 pesos is for priest of Huamantla. Eligible relatives are listed for the orphan's dowry.	1776, Sept. 30	D.S. 44 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390641, tray 21 - 390642
35	0659	Leg. 33	Exp. 12	Priest of Temascaltepec, Manuel Fernando de Ribera, and the Alcalde Mayor, Juan de Miranda y Domínguez, protest to the Viceroy of New Spain of the excessive authority that Diputación de Minería assumes in matters of justice.	1789, Jan. 26-1790, Feb. 22	Ls.S. 28 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390643
35	0709	Leg. 33	Exp. 13	Petition in which Nicolás de Escalona Matamoros, holder of a 2000 peso chaplaincy established by Francisco Maldonado, seeks 1000 pesos of principal plus revenue owed him after the Bishop of Puebla, Juan Antonio de Lardizabar y Elorza lent the money to the Bethelmitite Order.	1733, July 9-Aug. 12	Ds.S. 11 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390644
35	0731	Leg. 33	Exp. 14	Real cédula presented by José Mariano Beristain, a canónigo, and José María de Barrio, prebendado, to Viceroy on behalf of Cabildo de la Santa Iglesia Metropolitana of Mexico City. Cédula grants the Dean and Cabildo use of special starched cuffs (bolillos) attached to the bottom of their sleeves to distinguish prebend-holders from ordinary clergymen.	1794, Aug. 16, 17	Ds.S. 14 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390645
35	0751	Leg. 33	Exp. 15	Real cédula approves constitution of a cofradía in Convent of San Francisco, Mexico City, to be named Siervos de María Santísima de los Dolores. The constitution is included, which the Viceroy transmits to the Real Audiencia.	1789, Aug. 14-Dec. 22	D.S. 30 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390646
35	0805	Leg. 33	Exp. 16	Architectural plan drawn up by Architect José del Mazo y Avilés, thought to be for renovations in the Convento de Nuestra Señora de Belén in Mexico City.	[ca. 1800]	D.S. 1 leaf 18 3/8" x 26 1/2" In LAL Flat File 1	tray 21 - 390647

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
35	0809	Leg. 33	Exp. 17	Order from Archbishop of Mexico prohibiting unlicensed priests from saying mass or administering sacraments. Order is sent in turn to priests in the Diocese of Mexico, together with another communication stating bad condition of religious instruction and the administration of church matters in Xochitepec.	1839, Apr. 17	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390648
35	0822	Leg. 33	Exp. 18	Proceedings directed toward the settlement of estate of Alonso Galindo y Balcarcel in 1719, and papers of lawsuit begun in 1738 between Galindo's son Francisco Galindo, and granddaughters, Sor Inés de San Joseph and Sor Maria de Santa Theresa, sisters in the Convento de Santa Catarina de Sena. Women claim 12,000 pesos plus revenue.	1719, Dec. 22-1748, Sept. 2	Ds.S. 101 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390649
36	0001	Leg. 33	Exp. 19	Bishop of Oaxaca submits to Viceroy of New Spain lists of candidates for four vacant parishes in his diocese.	1792, Feb.-Mar. 16	D.S. 10 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390650
36	0020	Leg. 33	Exp. 20	Priests of Parroquia del Sagrario, Mexico City, request Viceroy's permission for workers of the Real Fábrica de Cigarros to contribute work for repair of burned church.	1796, Apr. 20, 22	Ds.S. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390651
36	0023	Leg. 33	Exp. 21	Letter to the Viceroy requests a settlement of the property of the late Bishop of Nuevo León, fray Antonio de Jesús Sacedon, who died c. 1780. Earlier papers concerning case in which Conde de Regla, Pedro Romero Terreros, was granted 8,644 pesos owed him by the Bishop included.	1804, Jan. 7-Apr. 15	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390652
36	0035	Leg. 33	Exp. 22	Complying with a 1772 real cédula, officials of San Luis Potosí send the Viceroy of New Spain a list of parishes under the jurisdiction of Real Hacienda y Cajas of San Luis Potosí.	1773, Jan. 25	Ds.S. 6 pp 4°	tray 21 - 390653

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
36	0045	Leg. 33	Exp. 23	Antonio Eugenio de Melgarejo, Rector of Colegio de San Ildefonso, Mexico City, complains that the mayordomo, Manuel Carrillo, has loaned out 2,000 pesos belonging to the school without authority. Carrillo defends his action.	1781, Oct. 19-1782, Feb. 16	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390654
36	0055	Leg. 33	Exp. 24	flyer entitled "El Observador Mexicano a sus conciudadanos," explaining to the citizens of Mexico the causes of the revolution which began Dec. 17, 1857, from the point of view of the liberals and defenders of the Constitution of 1857, who are accused of	1802, May 10, 28	D. 10 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390655
36	0070	Leg. 33	Exp. 25	Decision by Viceroy of New Spain in case of kidnapping of María Micaela Callejas by a religious of the Bethlehemite Order. The two horses and a mule seized in the case are to be sold. Corregidor of Querétaro is ordered to apprehend Juan Pizaña and send him to court jail in Mexico City.	1791, Jan. 14-Feb. 14	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390656
36	0082	Leg. 33	Exp. 26	Nicolás Suárez, attorney for the people of Nonoalco, Olotla, and Zotoltepec, gathers information for the Viceroy. Residents testify about jurisdiction transfer of their villages, without their consent, from district of Mexitlán to a new government under Zosoquipa. Officials subjected them to whippings, incarceration, and other cruel treatment that forced them to abandon their homes and milpas and to suffer hunger and deprivation. Officials at Olotla set dogs upon the people to prevent them from extracting clay used in pottery-making, their sole commercial activity.	1805, Oct. 15-18	Ds.S. 18 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390657, tray 21 - 390658
36	0120	Leg. 33	Exp. 27	Letters to the Provisor Vicario General of Oaxaca with names of candidates for the Curato of Totolapa, left vacant by the promotion of Juan Joseph Sigüenza. Joseph Mariano Peña, whose letter is not here, is given first place.	1794, May 13-30	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390659
36	0130	Leg. 33	Exp. 28	Letters to the Provisor Vicario General of Oaxaca, with names of candidates for curacy of Xuquila, left vacant by the promotion of Joseph Dionicio Ybarra. Juan Joseph Alvarez is given first place.	1794, May 10-22	Ds.S. 9 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390660

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
36	0144	Leg. 33	Exp. 29	Real provisión by Viceroy and Real Audiencia on request of citizens of Cholula that their priests observe the arancel and that a copy be posted in church.	1756, July 10-1757, Feb. 6	Ds.S. 31 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390661
36	0201	Leg. 34	Exp. 1	Congratulatory letters to Viceroy Azanza upon his arrival in Veracruz. Some writers seek favors; others acknowledge receiving itinerary of Viceroy to Mexico City. Former Viceroy Revillagigedo (1789-1794) receives many favorable comments, while preceding Viceroy Branciforte (1794-1798) is scarcely mentioned. Various acknowledgements of Viceroy are included.	1798, May 20-July 9	Ds.S. 154 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390663
36	0415	Leg. 34	Exp. 2	Francisco Posser of Zumpango de la Laguna receives communication from Corregidor Intendente Bernardo Bonavia regarding sanitary measures in churches, hospitals, jails, and other public places, and says he will follow orders.	1789, July 24	D.S. 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390664
36	0417	Leg. 34	Exp. 3	Fray Roque Velujo of the Provincia de San Diego de Mexico de Franciscanos Descalzos asks Asesor Público for testimony re. lawsuit between fray Francisco Feyxó and others.	1799, June 19-22	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390665
36	0420	Leg. 34	Exp. 4	Correspondence between Viceroy Marquina and Real Audiencia regarding his arrival in New Spain. Real Audiencia wants him to report how he was able to escape the English in Jamaica where he was taken prisoner en route from Spain to Veracruz. Marquina says he need report only to King, as he has done, and Audiencia agrees to accept him.	1800, Apr. 11-22	Ds.S. 17 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390666
36	0449	Leg. 34	Exp. 5	Two congratulatory letters to Azanza upon his appointment as Viceroy and a letter from Diego Paniagua in Madrid requesting aid for Bartolome Infante in New Spain.	1796, Nov. 25-1797, Mar. 8	Ds.S. 6 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390667

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
36	0458	Leg. 34	Exp. 6	Statement submitted to the Santo Oficio in Mexico by Descalced Carmelite fray Bartholomé de la Santísima Trinidad, Superior of the Convent of the Provincia of San Alberto, in which he defends his theological and philosophical ideas and writings.	1767, May 21	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390668
36	0465	Leg. 34	Exp. 7	Real cédula and copies of three similar ones instructing Santa Cruzada of Mexico to pay 12,108 pesos, six tomines, and ten maravedis to Diego de Estadilia y Pomar, administrator of Pedro de Pomar, who was to provide transportation (carriage and baggage) for the Army of Cataluña for six months.	1692, Nov. 24-1693, Nov. 12	Ds.S. 16 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390669
36	0489	Leg. 34	Exp. 8	Padre Bartolome de Andrade, in Jaen, Spain, writes to Juan de Sosa, Lector de Artes, Seville, about the appearance of a dead Jesuit priest, Padre Francisco de Laredo, before Padre Martín de Esquibel, religioso de San Agustín. Laredo, his soul in purgatory, reportedly thanked the priest Esquibel for his good words on behalf of Laredo and the Order.	1657	L. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390670
36	0492	Leg. 34	Exp. 9	Certification of the baptism of Juan Pérez in Puebla, son of Sebastián Pérez and María Lozano. Copy dated 1697.	1638, Feb. 17	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390671
36	0495	Leg. 34	Exp. 10	Testimony by various witnesses concerning the legitimacy and origin of Diego de Poza, resident of Querétaro. Also, certification of his baptism. Poza's parents were Juan de Poza and María Márques de Vera.	1699, July 7-9	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390672
36	0504	Leg. 34	Exp. 11	Testimony presented to Juan Merlo de la Fuente, Dean of the Cathedral of Chiapas, establishing legitimacy of Joseph Palomeque. His brother Diego Palomeque, of Ciudad Real de Chiapa, requests return of original testimony to his brother, who wants to become a priest. Also a certificate, dated Dec. 29, 1670, conferring first clerical degree upon Diego Palomeque.	1670, Dec. 29; 1689, Dec. 27-28	6 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390673

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
36	0516	Leg. 34	Exp. 12	In connection with suit filed by Indians of Lachixila and San Francisco Yobego, Real Audiencia asks the Alcalde Mayor of Villa Alta for information about amounts of grass, wood, and charcoal Indians are required to furnish the cura and the vicario.	1781, Nov. 10-Dec. 7	3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390674
36	0523	Leg. 34	Exp. 13	Councillors of Charles IV acknowledge receipt of correspondence and reports of Viceroy of New Spain. Viceroy is to make Bruno Díaz de Salcedo, Intendente of San Luis Potosí, fulfill his duties; media anata to be paid by José María Beltrán, official in the Royal Treasury, is set.	1793, Mar. 31-Dec. 26	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390675
36	0530	Leg. 34	Exp. 14	Drafts of letters concerning sanitary measures for the health and well-being of the people, particularly in public buildings, with mention of Article 68 of the Real Ordenanza de Intendentes dealing with building regulations.	1789, May 6-1790, Aug. 16	Ds. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390676
36	0535	Leg. 34	Exp. 15	Viceroy advises Oidor Miguel de Irisarri of his appointment of Francisco Cisneros y Ballesteros as professor of philosophy in the Colegio de San Juan de Letrán. The Rector and appointee are also informed.	1797, Oct. 5-12	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390677
36	0539	Leg. 34	Exp. 16	Viceroy of New Spain informs Real Sala del Crimen that King has appointed Pedro Jacinto Valenzuela to Asesoría General and that Rafael Bachiller de Mena will replace him as Alcalde del Crimen of the Real Audiencia.	1796, Feb. 23	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390678
36	0542	Leg. 34	Exp. 17	José María de la Peña, cosechero de pulque, in Villa de Guadalupe, requests license to open a puesto de pulqueria at Calzado de Chapultepec in Mexico City. The two shops there are frequently closed, as the owner runs out of drink. Peña's puesto would produce revenue for the Real Hacienda.	1818, Apr. 9	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390679

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
36	0545	Leg. 34	Exp. 18	Bishop of Guadalajara to Viceroy of New Spain. He thanks Viceroy for allowing engineer Miguel Costanzó to inspect the Cathedral of Guadalajara and its towers, and acknowledges receiving communications regarding jurisdiction over Indian affairs; and, permission for Pedro de Larena to use only his surname in signing papers bound for Spain.	1790, July 16-Oct. 22	Ls.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390680
36	0550	Leg. 34	Exp. 19	Controversy over guardarrayas (boundaries marking end of the drill holes) for the mines San Cayetano and Santo Cristo de Zavala, in Real de la Purísima Concepción Alamos, ordered made, apparently, by Viceroy of New Spain. The guardarrayas are constructed, but matter is not settled.	1784, Feb. 13-27	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390681
36	0559	Leg. 34	Exp. 20	Juan Crecencio de la Garza Cortés, Villa de Burgos, provides the Diocese of Monterrey, with an inventory of the furnishings of the Parroquia of the Villa de Cruillas which were delivered to fray Buenaventura Robles. Included are descriptions of religious images, sacramental vessels, ornaments, linens, and furniture.	1863, Sept. 22	Ds. S. 3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390682
36	0564	Leg. 34	Exp. 21	Copy, dated 26 Nov. 1841, from marriage register in Saltillo in which priest certifies that on 29 Nov., 1783, he married Francisco Rodríguez y Rivas, español, widower, to María Rosa Gómez, española. Couple, related in third degree, had obtained dispensation from Bishop of Nuevo León.	1783, Nov. 29	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390683
36	0567	Leg. 34	Exp. 22	Viceroy of New Spain grants permission for Juan Ignacio Briones, Vice-Rector interino of Colegio de San Ildefonso, to remain in Guanajuato in order to recover from an illness.	1782, Mar. 22, Apr. 13	Ds.S. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390684
36	0572	Leg. 34	Exp. 23	In 1799 Viceroy of New Spain writes officials of the Provincia y Convento de San Diego expressing hope that an approaching Chapter meeting will be harmonious. They so assure him and later send list of officers elected. The 1810 letter concerns another Chapter meeting.	1799, May 21-1810, May 19	Ds.S. 9 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390685

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
36	0579	Leg. 34	Exp. 24	Petition and testimony of members of Cofradía de la Santísima Cruz of Hayacapan who seek approval of organization by King. Included are a history of the cofradía, founded in 1681, original constitution, proposed changes in constitution, assets of the cofradía, and an inventory of religious ornaments, vestments, and images.	1797, Sept. 5-1799, July 18	Ds.S. 46 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390686
36	0665	Leg. 34	Exp. 25	Correspondence between Viceroy of New Spain and Archbishop of Mexico about enforcement of the Real Cédula of Mar. 1, 1794, regarding the use of church bells. Archbishop sends a printed copy of 1791 edict giving rules for moderate usage of bells.	1791, Oct. 18-1795, Feb. 23	4 pp. 4°; 21 pp. 8°	tray 21 - 390687
36	0691	Leg. 34	Exp. 26	Santiago de Somosa, Agua Caliente, petitions for dispensation to marry María Anastasia Granillo, a blood relative. Petition and testimony are sent by Juan Joseph de Grifalba, priest of San Juan Bautista, to the Bishop of Durango who grants dispensation with penances.	1740, May 23-Dec. 10	Ds.S. 8 leaves 4°	tray 21 - 390688
36	0707	Leg. 34	Exp. 27	Inventory of furnishings of the churches of Rosales and Gigedo, with an explanatory letter, submitted to officials of the Diocese of Monterrey. Inventory gives dimensions of Gigedo church and lists images, vessels and decorations of both churches.	1863, July 15-Sept. 1	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390689
36	0714	Leg. 34	Exp. 28	Joseph Roldán, priest of Aribechi, presents evidence to the Teniente de Justicia of the jurisdiction that house built by deceased Juan Nieto Sebada was intended to provide rental revenues to celebrate feast days of Santa Rosalia. Nieto's heirs had contested the bequest..	1767, Jan. 1, 2	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390690
36	0722	Leg. 34	Exp. 29	Certificate, dated 1733, issued by the Notario de Gobierno, Antequera, that in 1719 fray Angel Maldonado, Bishop of Oaxaca, conferred the first clerical degree upon Joseph de Cabrera.	1719, Mar. 2	D. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390691

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
36	0724	Leg. 34	Exp. 30	Manuel Joseph Salinas, Archbishop of Mexico, gives permission to Miguel de Almela, a Jesuit priest, to hear confession from all except nuns. Subsequent reaffirmations by the Bishops of Puebla and the Nuevo Reyno de la Vizcaya. Two printed pages of instructions for priests are included.	1758, Oct. 3-1760, Mar. 11	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390692
36	0730	Leg. 34	Exp. 31	Letter to Joaquín de Quintana sent from Córdoba stating that 100 bags of fruit are to be allowed on frigate Paz, but no permit has been issued for the sugar. Writer requests that Duque de Osuna be informed and action taken.	[ca. 1798?]	D. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390693
36	0734	Leg. 34	Exp. 32	Registry book of the oaths of office taken by numerous alcaldes mayores, corregidores, and justicias mayores throughout Mexico from 1643-1647.	1643, Aug. 22-1647, July 17	Ds.S. 80 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390694
36	0891	Leg. 34	Exp. 33	Proceedings in which the Indians of Irapuato represented by Alferio Marin claim ownership of land also claimed by Cofradía de Nuestra Señora de la Misericordia. Evidence is presented on both sides. Real Audiencia decides land belongs to the Cofradía, that Indians must pay rightful rent to remain on land, but in so doing, will retain preference in renting the land.	1765, June 4-1767, May 7	Ds.S. 100 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390695
37	0001	Leg. 34	Exp. 34	Two letters from Andrés de Amechezurra in Veracruz to business associate Captain Alonso de Viebarri of Mexico, advising him of arrival of certain goods, including cloth from China and candy which are to go on to Campeche. He tells of 3000 pesos sent to Campeche in three shipments, comments on arrival, departure, and loss of ships, and makes personal remarks.	1717, Mar. 6; 1720, Nov. 20-1721, Jan. 31		tray 21 - 390696
37	0007	Leg. 34	Exp. 35	Diego Álvarez, priest of Parroquia del San José, Mexico City, requests that statue of St. Joseph which belongs to the Real Academia de San Carlos, but is in possession of Gerónimo Gil, be placed in his new church for public veneration. Permission granted with condition that statue be returned to Real Academia upon request.	1790, Nov. 18-Dec. 4	D. 6 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390697

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
37	0018	Leg. 34	Exp. 36	Two officials of the Real Tribunal de Cuentas, Mexico, ask Viceroy to recommend to King that they be considered in first vacancies among contadores because of their previous service, and that a scale for promotions be put into effect.	[1793, June 28]	D. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390698
37	0027	Leg. 34	Exp. 37	Lawsuit in which seven priests of Xamiltepec, Diocese of Oaxaca, protest against Subdelegado Amaro Gonzales de Mesa. He persuaded Indians not to give rightful church contributions and was taking advantage of the Indians himself. Numerous groups testify about influence which González exerted over them.	1792, Aug. 11-Dec. 18	Ds.S. 100 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390699
37	0221	Leg. 34	Exp. 38	Resolution by Cabildo of Tlaxcala relieves people of old obligation to pay 200 pesos annually to Convent of San Francisco. Letter, presumably to Viceroy, requests approval of resolution and assurance that obligation will not be reimposed. Tribute dated back to time when Doctrina was administered by Franciscans; though in 1640 it had passed to secular clergy, town had continued payment.	1728, Oct. 8, 11	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390700
37	0229	Leg. 34	Exp. 39	Account of expenditures at graduation of Manuel de Jesús Febles y Valdés as licenciado. Also, an 1826 letter to Febles, now Diputado del Congreso General, from Joaquín Domínguez thanking him for arranging to send a man skilled in shorthand to Michoacán. [Febles was a medical doctor; in 1817 received degree of Maestro en Artes.]	1817, Mar. 26; 1826, May 19	Ds.S. 3 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390701
37	0234	Leg. 34	Exp. 40	Joseph Xavier de Molina, Jesuit missionary, Matape, to Andrés Ignacio Gonzales, Society of Jesus, Batuco, reports conditions in missions of Sonora. He tells of need for more soldiers to fight the Apaches, of possible peace with Yaquis and Mayos, and requests foodstuffs to be sent to the Sargento Mayor.	1740, June 9	A.L.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390702
37	0237	Leg. 34	Exp. 41	The Ejército and Real Hacienda of Mexico City issues receipt for sum of twenty pesos, six tomines, and four granos given by Ignacio Altamirano for presbítero Juan Ignacio de Herrera who has permission to offer classes in Latin.	1818, June 11	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390703

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
37	0239	Leg. 34	Exp. 42	Archbishop of Mexico acknowledges a recommendation made by the Viceroy on behalf of Francisco Xavier de la Fuente.	1790, Dec. 23	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390704
37	0241	Leg. 34	Exp. 43	José Pérez Platón Puebla, informs Viceroy of New Spain of conclusion of a case between Mariano Joaquín de Balbuena and María Joséa Diez to whom three pesos is restored.	1794, Feb. 22-25	D.S. 1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390705
37	0243	Leg. 34	Exp. 44	Report of Cofradía de Jesús Nazareno, of San Martín Tepatzingo, in 1770. Finances are discussed and Andrés Sanches is reelected as mayordomo of the cofradía. Also an account of livestock on the cofradía's Rancho de Ixtlilco for the years 1771, 1772, 1773, and 1774.	1770, May 3-1774	Ds.S. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390706
37	0248	Leg. 34	Exp. 45	The Bishop of Michoacán appoints Mariano Rivas to position of Juez Ordinario y Visitador de Testamentos, Capellanías y Obras Pías of Michoacán upon death of José Felipe Vázquez.	1840, Apr. 1	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390707
37	0253	Leg. 34	Exp. 46	Presbítero José Francisco de la Garza Cantú, Agualeguas, petitions the Bishop of Nuevo León to be cleared of a 200-peso debt to the Cofradía de Animas.	1856, June 26-1863, Apr. 16	5 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390708
37	0264	Leg. 34	Exp. 47	Isidoro de Cuellar, Monterrey, addresses the Juez de Capellanías y Obras Pías, and defends the right of his brother Jesús María de Cuellar to a apellanía of 8000 pesos founded by Pedro de Cuellar and Juan José Ramón, left vacant by death of former chaplain. Founders had stipulated that the benefice go to closest relative.	1840	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390709

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
37	0269	Leg. 35	Exp. 1	Register containing copies of despatches from the King of Spain to the Real Audiencia of Mexico for the years 1751-1753. The documents consist principally of cédulas and appointments to office. Included is a complete index of all documents.	1751-1753	417 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390711
38	0001	Leg. 35	Exp. 2	Two Bulls issued by Pope Benedict XIV providing regulations on the circumstances in which males could or could not enter female convents.	1742	6 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390712
38	0011	Leg. 35	Exp. 3	Collection of formulae for vows taken by Jesuits in Mexico.	1587-1763	54 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390713
38	0092	Leg. 36	Exp. 1	Proceedings instigated by the Convento de Religiosas de Santa Catarina de Sena of Mexico City against the heirs of doña Antonia de Alvistur in an effort to recover the part of the dowry belonging to Sor María de Loreto of the convent.	1745, Mar. 11-1749, Mar. 29	68 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390715, tray 21 - 390716
38	0221	Leg. 36	Exp. 2	Real provisión, dated Feb. 26, 1784, directing Policarpo Crisóstomo Dávila, Corregidor of Valladolid, Michoacán, to comply within a period of twenty days, under the penalty of 1,000 pesos. In a letter dated 1784, Apr. 1, the corregidor states that he has taken the proper steps in settling the estate of the late Bishop Juan Ignacio de la Rocha.	1784	35 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390717
38	0292	Leg. 36	Exp. 3	Petition in which don Francisco Manuel Sánchez de Tagle, executor of the estate of the late Bishop of Oaxaca Gregorio José Omaña, requests possession of the property so that he can make proper disposition of it. An inserted letter states that the jewels have been delivered to the executor, and a record of the disposition of the estate is given.	1805, Apr. 3-10	12 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390718

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
38	0317	Leg. 36	Exp. 4	Real provisión to the Alcalde Mayor of Valladolid, Michoacán, on measures to take following the death of Luis Fernando de Hoyos y Mier, Bishop of Valladolid. An accounting of the funeral expenses is requested and proper disposition of the property of the Bishop (expolios). Manuel María Ramírez de Arellano is asked about Juan Francisco Posada, nephew of the deceased, who was alleged to have hidden more than 100,000 pesos from the bishop's estate. There follow letters and detailed lists of funeral expenses, cost of medicine, caterers, honor guards, coachmen, cooks, and other servants for a total of 9,687 pesos, along with lists of contributors to masses.	1776	Ds.S. 112 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390719, tray 21 - 390720
38	0488	Leg. 36	Exp. 5	Proceedings brought about by don Lucas Guerrero y Guevara, a procurador of the Santa Iglesia Catedral of Mexico, against don Francisco de Morales over the payment of several years' annual rents on a house on the Calle de la Merced that the Cathedral owns and that Morales occupies.	1703-1704	11 pages 4° and 8°	tray 21 - 390721
38	0505	Leg. 36	Exp. 6	Proceedings having to do with the naming of the "Asistente Real" to be in charge of filling the vacant parishes in Valladolid. Doctor don Manuel Abad y Queipo is appointed but resigns for reasons of health. fray Crespín de Santa Teresa, who finally fills the position, requests that the qualifications of candidates already examined be given him. Included are a list of vacant parishes for 1807 and lists of candidates.	1805, Nov. 8-1807, Mar. 12	43 pages 4° and 8°	tray 21 - 390722, tray 21 - 390723
38	0561	Leg. 36	Exp. 7	Copy of a real cédula, dated June 10, 1762, and various letters dealing with the secularized parishes of the Provincia de Agustinos de Michoacán, resulting from a request by fray Juan de Sierra Tagle, Procurador General de la Provincia de Agustinos de Michoacán.	1766, June 21-Oct. 16	11 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390724
38	0580	Leg. 36	Exp. 8	Letter concerning the secularization of parishes and denying a request by the R.P. Comisario General to keep the Convento de Tula. A later letter by the Comisario General de las Provincias de San Francisco, with reference to cédulas of April 3, 1765, and June 23, 1757, requests the transfer of the parish of Atlizco to the Provincias de San Francisco. The parishes were in the Diocese of Puebla and the parishes served Indian districts.	1763, Nov. 18; [1766]	8 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390725, tray 21 - 390726
38	0593	Leg. 36	Exp. 9	Letters sent by fray Juan Baptista Dossal to the Asesor General of the Franciscan Order, referring to the Real Cédula of June 23, 1757, and concerning jurisdiction over certain parishes in the Provincias of Mexico, Michoacán, and Zacatecas, and the filling of parish vacancies.	1768, Dec. 22-1773, June 3	7 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390727

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
38	0607	Leg. 36	Exp. 10	Letter written by the Bishop of Michoacán to the Viceroy, following a request by fray Domingo Ocaranza, Provincial of the Franciscan Order Religion of Michoacán, that the Doctrinas of Villa de León and Acambaro remain in his administration. The request is refused by the Fiscal and Viceroy.	1767, Feb. 6-Mar. 19	11 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390728
38	0631	Leg. 36	Exp. 11	Baptismal certificate of Juan Gregorio Campos, born 20 Apr. 1719, legitimate son of Juan de Campos y Anaya and Juana Martínez, españoles, baptized on May 4, 1719, in Antigua Vera Cruz. Issued in Nueva Veracruz, July 17, 1739.	1719, May 4	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390729
38	0635	Leg. 36	Exp. 12	Summaries of complaints of don José Lanuza of San Gerónimo Chacalimitela about the bad conduct of the Indians and Pedro Martín in particular, and about the elections of officials. Papers are sent to the Fiscal, the Bishop of Puebla, and Archbishop for their consideration.	1796, Nov. 22-1801, Apr. 22	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390730
38	0640	Leg. 36	Exp. 13	Two sets of papers from Oaxaca containing letters and summaries of letters, concerned principally with filling vacancies of curatos in Oaxaca and with edicts governing the procedure. One letter from Gregorio, Bishop of Oaxaco, to the Viceroy lists priests recommended for certain positions. Another by licenciado Marían De Castellejos to the Fiscal de lo Civil complains about procedures taken by the Bishop, but requests his own name be withheld.	1796, Jan. 23-1797, May 23	27 pages 4° and 8°	tray 21 - 390731, tray 21 - 390732
38	0680	Leg. 36	Exp. 14	Letter dealing with filling the position of Sacristán of the Iglesia del Convento de Monjas de San Lorenzo of Mexico City, left vacant by the death of presbítero don Manuel Villalpando. The Viceroy names bachiller don Rafael Lince, who declines, but the procedure is questioned by the Archbishop. Ultimately bachiller don Juan de Castillo, recommended by the Prioress, is named by Vegas. Information concerning the establishment of a capellanía for the convent is included.	1810, Dec. 5-1811, July 16	49 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390733, tray 21 - 390734
38	0772	Leg. 36	Exp. 15	Correspondence between the Procurador General of the Provincia de Religiosos Augustinos and the priests of the parishes of Santa Cruz and San Sebastián in which the priests are requested to show the documents under which the convents were founded. The priests delay and give excuses for several months, but under pressure reply that their parishes never were convents and that they have no licence, and that after the secularization of convents they kept all the orders and rules of the Real Patronato. Later documents dated 1796-1798 tell of a law suit against the priest of Santa Cruz, San Sebastián, and Actopan over their rents and property.	1766, Nov. 16-1798, Oct. 24	14 pages 4° and 8°	tray 21 - 390735, tray 21 - 390736

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
38	0797	Leg. 36	Exp. 16	Proceedings directed toward the exchange of the priests of the parishes of San Jose Huazalingo and Coxcatlán for reasons of health. Doña María Cortez of San José Huazalingo, who is a "curandera", there being no doctor within fifty leagues, testifies to the bad health of one priest. The priests were the priest José Hipólito Díaz and the priest Pedro Sánchez and their chronic ailments are related in considerable detail and in both cases are blamed on climatological conditions.	1810, Dec. 7-1811, Jan. 10	19 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390737, tray 21 - 390738
38	0829	Leg. 36	Exp. 17	Mariano Dionicio Alarcón, the priest of Alahuistlan, writes to the Provisor de Indios y Vicario General, Mexico City about the obligations of Indians in his parish, with mention of the custom of giving the Indians a bull to slaughter for their fiestas. He includes lists of fees for masses and sacraments and expenditures for church decoration.	1802, Dec. 15-1804, Jan. 5	15 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390739
38	0859	Leg. 36	Exp. 18	Proceedings concerned with naming a new mayordomo for the fabric of the parish church of Tulancingo, jurisdiction of Pachuca. The position is resigned by José Francisco Pérez because of severe injuries he had received on May 25, 1812, when insurgents attacked the town. The priest of the town, the priest Manuel Ávila, writes that he lacks the authority to make a new appointment. Eventually Francisco Melo accepts the position but has difficulty obtaining the funds to carry on the work, for 4,000 pesos in building funds from the church had been appropriated to subsidize the "patriotas."	1812, July 17-1819, Dec. 11	46 pages	tray 21 - 390740, tray 21 - 390741
38	0916	Leg. 36	Exp. 19	An edict by the King and copy of earlier instructions concerned with implementation of a special ecclesiastical war tax, an "exacción subsidio," of two million "ducados de plata." Included are two Briefs issued by Pope Clemente XI and one by Benedict XIV, granting the King of Spain authority to impose and collect the levy in the Indies.	1783, May 19	18 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390742
38	0949	Leg. 36	Exp. 20	Announcement of the birth of the Infante Fernando María on Oct. 14, 1784. Also included is an announcement of the birth sent by José de Gálvez to fray Rafael José Obispo del Nuevo Reyno de León, who acknowledges receipt in a handwritten letter on the back.	1784, Nov. 13	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390743
38	0956	Leg. 36	Exp. 21	Real resolución sent to administrators in the Indies, providing that the Tribunales Eclesiásticos should not take charge of wills and inventories even when the clergy are concerned, as these are matters for the Justicias Reales in the Juzgados de Bienes y Difuntos.	1784, Apr. 27	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390744

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
38	0960	Leg. 36	Exp. 22	Letter from the King to the Bishop of the Nuevo Reyno de León, Mexico, granting permission to the Provincia de Santiago de Jalisco, of the Order of San Francisco, for the founding of four convents, in Santa Anita, Sayula, Zapotlan, and Villa del Saltillo.	1784, July 3	3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390745
38	0966	Leg. 36	Exp. 23	Copy of a real cédula issued May 8, 1778, to settle a disagreement between don Dionicio de Rocha, Juez Provisor y Vicario General of the Arzobispado of Mexico, and don José Antonio de Areche, Fiscal de la Sala del Crimen of the Real Audiencia, over the "tratamiento de Señoria," in which this distinction is accorded the Provisor. Also included are copies of three letters of Viceroy Matías de Gálvez, dated 1783, to the governors of the Nuevo Reino de León and of Linares about payment of the alcabala. See also Leg. 37, Exp. 2.	1784, Nov. 14	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390746, tray 21 - 390747
38	0973	Leg. 36	Exp. 24 and 25	Printed broadside: Proclamation of Viceroy Miguel [de] la Grua Talamanca, Marqués de Branciforte, supporting the planting of flax and hemp in Mexico in accordance with the Real Cédula, here reprinted, of May 9, 1795, by offering grants of Crown lands to persons who would undertake the cultivation of these fibers.	1796, Oct. 31	1 broadside, 2 copies	tray 21 - 390748
38	0982	Leg. 36	Exp. 26	Printed broadside: Proclamation of Viceroy don Matías de Gálvez of New Spain announcing the formation of the Banco de San Carlos under the regulations set forth in the Real Cédula of July 19, 1782.	1783, June 18	1 double broadside	tray 21 - 390749
38	0987	Leg. 36	Exp. 27	Letter from José de Gálvez, El Pardo, to the Bishop of Nuevo León, telling of a real orden which establishes a "Caja de Depósitos" in the Real Casa de Moneda in Mexico and urging ecclesiastical courts to use it.	1783, Apr. 3	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390750
38	0990	Leg. 36	Exp. 28	Printed broadside: Proclamation of Viceroy don Félix Berenguer de Marquín of New Spain, publishing the Real Cédula of 4 Aug. 1801, which regulates the appointment of coadjutores to perform the functions and duties of priests of doctrinas who have become incapacitated.	1802, Apr.	1 broadside	tray 21 - 390751

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
38	0994	Leg. 36	Exp. 29	Printed copy of a real cédula imposing a four percent tax on tobacco in all the realm of the Indies.	1780, Aug. 17	7, 10 pages; 2 copies.	tray 21 - 390752
39	0001	Leg. 36	Exp. 30	Printed copy of a real cédula in which the King orders that all free subjects in America contribute a certain amount in support of the war with Britain.	1780, Aug. 17	4, 6 pages 4°; 2 copies	tray 21 - 390753
39	0011	Leg. 36	Exp. 31	Copies of letters concerning the payment of impost of twelve pesos four reales by the priests to the secretaries of viceroys.	1780, Apr. 15-21	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390754
39	0016	Leg. 36	Exp. 32	Printed copy of a real orden sent to Viceroys and other administrators in the Indies and the Philippines, detailing rules for all correspondence with the Secretaría de Despacho de Indias.	1780, June 15	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390755
39	0020	Leg. 36	Exp. 33	Copy of a cédula giving definition of positions from archbishop down through the Church hierarchy, the income, duties, and qualifications and requesting information on vacancies and about persons worthy of promotion.	1780, Sept.	6 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390756
39	0033	Leg. 36	Exp. 34	Copy of real orden providing that priests should agree to the amount of the "Sumarios" they receive before taking a new position. Also correspondence pertaining to the order.	1784	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390757

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
39	0042	Leg. 36	Exp. 35	Printed decree issued by the Real Audiencia, Mexico, establishing the office of anotador de hipotecas in the cities and towns of New Spain.	1784, Nov. 8	7 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390758
39	0059	Leg. 36	Exp. 36	Licenciado don Miguel de Larrañaga, a priest and the Secretario de Cámara del Gobierno del Obispado del Nuevo Reyno de León, write the Juez de Testamentos, Mexico City, requesting a copy of the Real Cédula of June 28, 1769, which deals with the inventories of property of deceased clergy, and also for the declarations of the Real Audiencia concerning the inventory of don José Antonio Navarro. These documents are included.	1783	8 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390759
39	0075	Leg. 36	Exp. 37	Copy of a Real Pragmática and Real Cédula issued in 1776 to avoid engagements and marriages of minors without the consent of their parents, grandparents, tutors or guardians, setting up rules for all classes.	1779, July 5	16 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390760
39	0107	Leg. 36	Exp. 38	Printed broadside: Proclamation of the Viceroy of New Spain, the Marqués de Branciforte, publishing the Royal Declaration of 21 January concerning a conflict of authority between military and clergy.	1796, Oct. 25	1 broadside	tray 21 - 390761
39	0112	Leg. 36	Exp. 39	Printed copy of a real resolución distributed to civil and ecclesiastical officials in the Spanish colonies, urging the establishment of schools in the Castilian language in Indian towns and setting up system for financing these schools at the local level.	1782, Nov. 5	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390762
39	0116	Leg. 36	Exp. 40	The Viceroy of New Spain publishes the Royal Order of 27 Dec. 1781 in which the King instructed that a Te Deum and a mass of thanksgiving be celebrated in all the towns of the realm for the benefits God had bestowed on the King and his vassals.	1782, Mar. 15	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390763

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
39	0118	Leg. 36	Exp. 41	Appointment issued in Madrid by don Manuel Ventura de Figueroa, Patriarca de las Indias y Vicario General de los Reales Ejércitos y Armadas, in which he names the Bishop of Nuevo León, Coahuila, and Texas to be Teniente Vicario General de los Reales Ejércitos y Armadas.	1782, Oct. 24	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390764
39	0125	Leg. 36	Exp. 42	Printed proclamation of Alonso Núñez de Haro y Peralta, Archbishop and Viceroy of New Spain, who, in accordance with the Real Cédula of 4 Dec. 1786, appoints Fernando Joseph Mangino Intendente de Ejército y Real Hacienda.	1787, May 10	One broadside	tray 21 - 390765
39	0129	Leg. 36	Exp. 43	Proceedings stemming from the effort of fray Bartolomé Navarro de San Antonio, Dominican, in Mexico City, to qualify for the position of calificador with the Inquisition. Included are his genealogy, the printed questions of the Inquisition to be asked witnesses to prove his legitimacy and purity of blood, the statements made by the witnesses in Mexico and not in Spain, certifications of baptisms and marriages, and lists of expenses. He is approved for the office in 1699 by Inquisitor Juan Gómez de Mier.	1696, Mar. 22-1699, Oct. 21	83 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390766, tray 21 - 390767
39	0264	Leg. 36	Exp. 44	Royal announcement of the birth of the Infante Carlos on March 5, 1780.	1780, Mar. 26	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390768
39	0268	Leg. 36	Exp. 45	Petition by Juan María de Cervantes, before the Real Audiencia of Mexico, speaking in behalf of the Indians of the Pueblo de Santa María Chimecatitlan del Partido de Tepexi, Diocese of Puebla, tells of the many injustices they have suffered at the hands of their "cura coadjutor" bachiller Diego Ignacio Calderón. He requests the priest be instructed to stop the abuses and that the parishioners be told of their parochial obligations according to the "arancel."	1808, Jan. 16-27	9 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390769, tray 21 - 390770
39	0286	Leg. 36	Exp. 46	Copy dated 1 July, 1780, of Real Cédula of July 24, 1779, concerning funding for Monte Pio Militar with money from the temporalidades and other church funds and amending regulations for payment of pensions to widows and female orphans.	1789, July 24	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390771

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
39	0292	Leg. 36	Exp. 47	Incomplete dossier of proceedings relating to the case between the Archicofradía de Nuestra Señora de el Rosario associated with the Convento Real de Santo Domingo, Mexico City, and owners of the Hacienda San Lucas Matlala, and don Manuel de el Castillo Veitia, owner of the Hacienda Santo Domingo Ayotinchán and Rancho de San Marcos, jurisdiction of Izúcar, over disputed water rights, with the interrogation of the witnesses.	1730, July-Sept.	42 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390772, tray 21 - 390773
39	0378	Leg. 36	Exp. 48	Letter of Blas José de la Garza, Monterrey, to the Juez de Capellanías. The writer, who is seeking a capellanía founded by Josefa Báez Treviño and is accused of not having his papers in on time, asks for an extension of time in order to supply information.	1832, June 4	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390774
39	0381	Leg. 36	Exp. 49	Fray Alonzo de San Francisco de Paula, Bethelinite, Puebla, writes to the Fiscal de lo Civil, Mexico, complaining about the abuses he had suffered from the Superior of the Order in Guadalajara. The Fiscal refers the matter to the Vicario General of the Order, who denies the charges and describes the disruptions fray Alonso had caused at the convent in Guadalajara, sends copies of confidential documents of the Order's evidence and proceedings in the case, which he asks returned.	1787, Aug. 18-1788, May 22	9 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390775, tray 21 - 390776
39	0398	Leg. 36	Exp. 50	Summary of events in the two separate cases of fray Ramón de San Juan de la Cruz, and fray Manuel Bautista de los Dolores (Manuel Bautista Zuloaga), both Discalced Carmelites who, on account of their repeated flights from their convent and their chronic delinquency, were judged incorrigible, imprisoned, expelled from the order, made to wear the habit of the secular clergy, and finally ordered deported to Spain by both church and civil authorities.	1796, Dec. 14-1807, May 6	12 pages 4° and 8°	tray 21 - 390777, tray 21 - 390778
39	0417	Leg. 36	Exp. 51	The Vice Prefect of the Bethelmites in Mexico City petitions the Fiscal de lo Civil for permission for fray Antonio de San Joseph Muro to travel by boat from Acapulco to Lima.	1801, June 5	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390779
39	0419	Leg. 36	Exp. 52	Two letters from the Archbishop of Mexico to the Viceroy of New Spain about a patent issued by the Vice General of the Bethelmites for fray Agustín de la Madre de Dios to go to a convent in Cuba, but as he is accused of having relations with a woman, permission is suspended by the Viceroy until the case is adjudicated.	1804, Apr. 9, 19	5 pages 8°	tray 21 - 390780

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
39	0427	Leg. 36	Exp. 53	Copy of the testimony for the competition to fill the vacancy of two canons in the Mexican language in the Real Colegiata de Guadalupe of Mexico following the deaths of former canons. The period of qualification and examination of candidates had to be extended on account of "críticas circunstancias de la época presente," but after each applicant appeared and was tested on knowledge of doctrine, catechism, and the Indian language, don Manuel Burgos y Acuña and Rafael Sandoval received first-place nominations.	1815	24 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390781, tray 21 - 390782
39	0472	Leg. 37	Exp. 1	Part of proceedings pertaining to the estate and debts of the late Capitán don Miguel de Leyba y Esparragoza, and the inventory and auction of his property, which included the Hacienda of Panzacola. The action is contested by representatives of Leyba's creditors, the Conventos of Santa Teresa la Antigua, Santa Rosa, and Santa Monica, of Puebla, and Capitán don Francisco Agustín Blanco, while the priest don José de Leyba, and son of don Miguel, denies their objections.	1782, June 21-1783, Nov. 5	56 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390784, tray 21 - 390785
39	0568	Leg. 37	Exp. 2	Complaint compiled by the Juez Provisor y Vicario General of Oaxaca, doctor don Antonio José Ibañez, because the Subdelegado of Teotitlan, Capitán don Esteban Melgar, refuses him the "tratamiento de señoría". Included as evidence are copies of correspondence between the Vicario General and the Subdelegado and also a copy of a real cédula dated May 8, 1768, which accords this distinction to provisos. Apart from the matter of "señoría" the correspondence deals with two Indians from the village of San Baltasarito, near Mitla, who are being sought on the grounds of superstitious practices.	1792, Feb. 20-July 19	18 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390786, tray 21 - 390787
39	0593	Leg. 37	Exp. 3	Correspondence in which Antonio José de Arrango, Diputado Principal, Mexico City, writes to the Junta Superior de Consolidación and states that the proceeds of the sale of property belonging to the Archicofradía del Santísimo Sacramento in Veracruz for 13,500 pesos was received in two parts totaling only 13,419 pesos. He requests that the entire sum be sent as any costs should be paid late.	1807, Oct. 13-1808, Mar. 26	3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390788
39	0600	Leg. 37	Exp. 4	Juan Athanacio de Cervantes, Mexico City, writing to the Fiscal, Mexico, in the name of doctor don Manuel Antonio Rojo del Rio y Vieyra, Archbishop of Manila, requests that the inventories of the Archbishop's property be officially recognized. The Fiscal cites that this procedure must be carried out in the district of the archbishopric, namely Manila. Nevertheless, members of the Real Audiencia approve Cervantes' request. Certifications of the correctness of the inventory-evaluation (not included here) follow.	1759, Feb. 16-Mar. 3	8 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390789, tray 21 - 390790
39	0616	Leg. 37	Exp. 5	Proceedings relating to the expolios of the late Bishop of Puebla, doctor don Domingo Pantaleón Álvarez y Abreu. There is an inventory with detailed lists of the Bishop's jewelry, garments, household furnishings, and library (pp. 35a-36a). Also included are the records of two large gifts made earlier by the Archbishop, one to the Convento de Religiosas de Santa Rosa, the other to his nephew don Anselmo de Abreu y Valdés, Bishop Elect of Cisamo. An extensive accounting of the property administered on behalf of the Archbishop by another nephew, Licdo. don Pedro de Britto y Abreu, Prebendado of the Santa Iglesia Cathedral of Puebla, is included.	1763, Nov. 27-1764, Mar. 9	112 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390791, tray 21 - 390792

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
39	0833; 1014	Leg. 37	Exp. 6, a & b	Copies of vows taken by Jesuits over the years from 1587 to 1760. Included is a list of those taking vows from the years 1620-1640.	1587-1760	209 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390793
40	0001	Leg. 37	Exp. 7	Reports compiled in compliance with an order from the Viceroy made through the Capitán don Andrés Días Aguiniano, Alcalde Mayor, Pueblo de Santiago Tecali, covering the number of baptisms, marriages, and funerals taking place annually in the parishes of Santa María Nativitas Tustepeque (Joseph Miguel Medina MauLeón, parish priest), and Santa Clara Huichiltepeque (Juan Ruiz de Perea, parish priest), together with a list of the number of people, amounts paid out for vicarios, amounts paid to the church for baptisms, marriages, and funerals, and number of these ceremonies performed.	1775, Sept. 5, 7	11 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390794, tray 21 - 390795
40	0022	Leg. 37	Exp. 8	Letter from Cosme de Mier, Mexico City, to the Viceroy reporting the cost of erection of an equestrian statue of King Charles IV in the Plaza Mayor of Mexico City, commissioned in 1796. Various aspects of the work are mentioned, including costs and special taxes to finance construction. Director of the project was don Antonio Velasques.	1797, Feb. 4	6 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390796
40	0029	Leg. 37	Exp. 9	Collection of letters concerned with transferring the residents of San Nicolás Nonoalco from the jurisdiction of Mextitlán to that of Zoczoquipan. Nicolás Tolentino, of Nonoalco, bitterly protests the measure in his letter to the "Juez Comicionado." Other residents of Nonoalco and those of Zoczoquipan, including other persons by the name of Nicolás Tolentino, support the measure but express certain grievances in writing to don José Agustín Dorantes, Notario Receptor de la Curia Eclesiástica de Zaqualtipan. He in turn writes to the aforementioned juez, Joaquín Antonio Nazabal, in Mextitlán.	1805, Oct.	10 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390797, tray 21 - 390798
40	0048	Leg. 37	Exp. 10	Proceedings directed toward 4,000 pesos principal and its interest pertaining to the Capellanía de Señor San José de Sabinas, imposed on the Hacienda de Cienega del Toro belonging to don Francisco de Furundareno, of Saltillo. He recognizes this obligation which was assumed in 1782 by his late brother who died without leaving a will, but is not willing to pay the interest. The problem continues through the years from 1782-1796, and is revived in 1827 by don Juan Fuentes.	1782, Oct. 22-1827, Feb.	16 pages 4° and 8°	tray 21 - 390799, tray 21 - 390800
40	0076	Leg. 37	Exp. 11	Pedro Jose Gallardo, Monclova, Nuevo León, a mulatto with little means of support, seeks permission to marry María Ignacia Sarabia, a mulatta slave belonging to José Miguel del Moral, to whom he has been engaged for eight years.	1804, Sept. 4-1805, Feb. 9	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390801

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
40	0084	Leg. 37	Exp. 12	One page of a larger document listing amounts received in various churches for masses performed during the year. This page is much like the records ("obenciones") in Leg. 37, Exp. 7.	1774 or 1775	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390802
40	0087	Leg. 37	Exp. 13	Proceedings concerned with filling the vacant Capellanía de Señor San José de Sabinas, which was founded with 8,000 pesos principal after the death of don Juan Antonio Cepedoña There are four applicants, one of whom withdraws.	1801, Jan. 5-1842, Apr. 21	4 broadsides; 50 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390803, tray 21 - 390804
40	0186	Leg. 37	Exp. 14	Testimony about the purity of blood and legitimacy of doña Rosa Espinoza de los Monteros, of Texcoco, sixty years of age, who is seeking to wear "descubierto," the habit of the "tercer orden de San Francisco." This privilege is conceded by Señor don Juan Cienfuegos.	1796, Apr. 5-8	3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390805
40	0193	Leg. 37	Exp. 15	Proceedings instigated by residents of Cholula, led by an Indian Phelipe Flilan (or, Tlilan), against their priest bachiller don Manuel Antonio Mansanedo to make him publish the "arancel," the parochial obligations which they must pay, as opposed to what they have paid by "costumbre." Another Indian, Pedro Santiago de Quautla, was imprisoned by the mayordomo de fábrica Fernando Alavez, for refusing to pay twenty five pesos for the funeral of his mother. Alavez is in turn imprisoned as the case progresses.	1756	42 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390806, tray 21 - 390807
40	0266	Leg. 37	Exp. 16	Reports submitted by various religious institutions (colegios, conventos, hospitales, etc.) to the Viceroy as required by the Junta Superior de Consolidación, listing the assets, property, capellanías and obras pías. Mention is made by the Colegio de San Fernando de Mexico of a fundación of 2,000 pesos by the Viceroy don Matías and don Bernardo de Gálvez. Includes reports of twenty Augustinian, Mercedarian, Franciscan, and Bethelmitic institutions.	1805, Sept. 4-1806, Jan. 18	119 pages 4°; one broadside	tray 21 - 390808, tray 21 - 390809
40	0456	Leg. 37	Exp. 17	Certificate of baptism of Bartholomé Muñoz de la Plasa, español, baptized on Sept. 2, 1654, in the city of Puebla de los Angeles. Copy dated 1669.	1654, Sept. 2	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390810

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
40	0459	Leg. 38	Exp. 1	Will of Pedro de Angulo, Córdoba, together with a record of funeral expenses.	1557, Nov. 1-20	13 pages 4° and 8°	tray 21 - 390812
40	0483	Leg. 38	Exp. 2	Provisión real of Philip III concerning a case sent to him from the Audiencia of New Spain, of Francisco Díaz against Francisco Ponce of Patzcuaro. Díaz had charged that his crops had been destroyed by Ponce's cattle. The Alcalde Mayor, who had ruled against Ponce and had imposed a heavy fine, was ordered to pardon him.	1614, Oct. 31	1 broadside. In LAL versize Box 2	tray 21 - 390813
40	0488	Leg. 38	Exp. 3	The Augustinian fray Bernardo de Ledesma, Mexico City, acknowledges receipt of 666 pesos from Captain Blas Mexia, one third the sum advanced to Mexia. On the remainder Mexia pays interest and guarantees the sum with haciendas he owns.	1705, Dec. 15	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390814
40	0491	Leg. 38	Exp. 4	Proceedings about putting windows in houses bought by don Pedro Jazinto de Angulo at the Plaza de la Corredera, Córdoba, Spain, in order to view fiestas.	1626, May 8	12 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390815
40	0514	Leg. 38	Exp. 5	Will of doña Ana Jacinta de Angulo, daughter of Pedro Jacinto de Angulo and widow of Martín de Angulo y Contreras, formerly a member of the order of Calatrava and an Alderman of the city of Córdoba.	1693, July 2	8 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390816
40	0526	Leg. 38	Exp. 6	Proceedings directed to the estate of Pedro Suárez de Toledo, of Seville, and the appointment of his brother, Diego de Ribera, to be the guardian of Suárez de Toledo's daughter, Juana Suárez de Toledo, and to administer the property she inherited. Also charges against Pedro Suárez de Toledo by his enemies and his imprisonment in Guatemala.	1567, June 10; 1570, Oct. 6	Ds.S. 60 leaves 4°	tray 21 - 390817

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
40	0638	Leg. 38	Exp. 7	Communication concerned with succession of Francisco Vázquez Coronado Tlapa, and the distribution of his estate to his widow doña Beatris de Estrada, of Mexico City, and to his children.	1574, Nov. 5	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390818
40	0640	Leg. 38	Exp. 8	A royal decree issued by Philip III at Madrid.	16[00?], March [10?]	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390819
40	0649	Leg. 38	Exp. 9	Statement of fray Benito Sánchez concerning an official who ran away from Comatan, and whose wife subsequently ran off with an Indian. Neither person has been heard of in six years.	1621, Apr. 15	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390820
40	0651	Leg. 38	Exp. 10	Document mentioning "tierras" made by order of the Viceroy in 1615.	1615	1 page, 4°, illegible	tray 21 - 390821
40	0654	Leg. 38	Exp. 11	Pages 11 and 12 of a longer document.	1615, Nov. 23 (?)	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390822
40	0659	Leg. 38	Exp. 12	The Bishop of Antequera writes the Viceroy of New Spain nominating three persons to the vacancy in the Curato de Betaza. The parish, once administered by the Augustinians, is now under the secular clergy. The first place nominee is Carlos de Urribarri.	1716, Mar. 24	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390823

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
40	0663	Leg. 38	Exp. 13	Minister Gardoquí, writing to the Viceroy of New Spain on behalf of the King, instructs that Joseph Varea be given a "plaza togada" in the Real Audiencia as soon as a vacancy occurs. He is to earn the same salary as he did in Havana.	1793, Apr. 28	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390824
40	0665	Leg. 38	Exp. 14	Anna María de la Concepción, Prioress of the Convento de Religiosas de Nuestro Padre San Bernardo, Mexico City, certifies that three bolts of velvet and some blue silk that arrived in Veracruz on the merchant ship La Divina Patrona are for the decoration of the Santa Iglesia.	1792, Mar. 21	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390825
40	0667	Leg. 38	Exp. 15	Petition by don Blas Mexia de Vera about 1,000 pesos owed him by Juan Ponce de León, Puebla who had signed a six-month promissory note and had given a mortgage on some jewelry as security.	[ca. 1706 or 1707]	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390826
40	0670	Leg. 38	Exp. 16	Correspondence of the Cabildo Eclesiástico the vacant see of the Diocese of Michoacán, concerning the Treasurer, who is accused of using scandalous language.	1888, Aug.-Sept.	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390827
40	0675	Leg. 38	Exp. 17	Testimony of Alvaro López, of Portuguese birth, for the Inquisition case against Andrés Sánchez, Guatemala.	1639, Feb. 27	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390828
40	0682	Leg. 38	Exp. 18	Incomplete photocopy of document in which Diego Ribeiro, "cosmographo," proposes to make bombs for the Royal Navy to sink enemy ships. Ribeiro indicates what he will charge the King per bomb.	[16th century?]	1 page	tray 21 - 390829

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
40	0684	Leg. 38	Exp. 19	Papers pertaining to suits involving a mayorazgo in Spain, established in 1612 by doña Isabel Boti, widow of Diego de Portugal, and subsequently passed to her son of the same name.	1632	10 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390830
40	0700	Leg. 38	Exp. 20	Document on parchment, a Royal decree issued by Philip II at Madrid.	1562, Mar. 20		tray 21 - 390831
40	0705	Leg. 38	Exp. 21	Cover for list of Augustinians, Michoacán, named as curas.	[ca. 1692-1693]	3 loose pages	tray 21 - 390832
40	0708	Leg. 39	Exp. 1	Broadside issued by Mexico stating its case before the nation and world in relation to the United States and petroleum. The broadside is strongly anti-American and gives an exhaustive listing of border violations of the United States.	1919, Sept. 1	1 broadside, 42" x 33"	tray 21 - 390834
40	0710	Leg. 39	Exp. 2	Broadside issued by General Diego Álvarez in which he repeats an account received from General Francisco Leyva of the defeat by Leyva and General [Amado A.] Guadarrama of the "traidor Márquez" [Leónardo Márquez, Conservative general and supporter of Maximilian] near Puebla.	[1867, April]	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390835
40	0712	Leg. 39	Exp. 3	Flyer entitled "El Observador Mexicano a sus conciudadanos," explaining to the citizens of Mexico the causes of the revolution which began Dec. 17, 1857, from the point of view of the liberals and defenders of the Constitution of 1857, who are accused of opposing the Church and Religion.	1859, Apr. 7	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390836

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
40	0715	Leg. 39	Exp. 4	Printed proceedings of a meeting of the municipal government of Puebla in which don Rafael Mangino, don Francisco Manuel Sánchez de Tagle, and licenciado don Florentino Conejo speak on behalf of the Congreso de Diputados that was meeting in Mexico City. Printed by Pedro de la Rosa.	1823, Mar. 15	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390837
40	0720	Leg. 39	Exp. 5	Two printed broadsides issued by José Antonio de Andrade, Capitán General and Jefe Político, making public two proclamations of the Emperor Agustín [de Iturbide] of Mexico, one requiring all persons to aid authorities in apprehending criminals, and the other dissolving the Contaduría Mayor of Guatemala.	1823, Jan. 28, Feb. 7	1 page 4°; 1 broadside.	tray 21 - 390838
40	0726	Leg. 39	Exp. 6	Broadside (four copies) issued by the Ayuntamiento of Mexico, appealing to the inhabitants of the city for donations for the victims of the terrible earthquake of April 7, 1845. The names and addresses of the councilmen are listed and damages done to certain public buildings are described. Printed by Ignacio Cumplido.	1845, Apr. 9	1 broadside, 4 copies	tray 21 - 390839
40	0728	Leg. 39	Exp. 7	Broadside issued by Ramón Gutiérrez del Mazo in agreement with one issued by Agustín de Iturbide which orders that private arms and munitions be turned in and prohibits expressions of opposition to the national cause.	1821, Oct. 10	1 broadside	tray 21 - 390840
40	0732	Leg. 39	Exp. 8	Printed flyer protesting the many "lies" noted in a manifesto of Calleja and attributed to the Superior Gobierno de Nueva España titled Verdadero Origen &c. The protest was printed by Joaquín and Bernardo de Miramon.	1821	3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390841
40	0739	Leg. 39	Exp. 9	Broadside issued by the City Council of Guanajuato setting forth regulations for the operation of pawnshops.	1874, July 9	1 broadside	tray 21 - 390842

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
40	0742	Leg. 39	Exp. 10	Special edition of El Corresponsal del Ejército (Periódico militar, politico y literario) of parts of numbers 19, 20, 21, 22, and 23, from April 21 to May 5, 1847, covering the official report of the Batalla de la Angostura. Included are a map of the roads from Encarnación to Saltillo and a sketch of the battle scene at Angostura.	1847, Apr. 21-May 5	22 pages	tray 21 - 390843
40	0767	Leg. 39	Exp. 11	Three broadsides issued by the Viceroy Félix Calleja: 1) Sept. 15, 1814, the royal decree of Fernando VII, newly restored to the throne, declaring null and void the Constitution of 1812. 2) Sept. 24, 1814, royal decree dealing with the authority of the "Gefes políticos" and the "Capitanes y Comandantes Generales" of the Provinces. 3) Dec. 6, 1815, imposing an eight percent tax on renters and a ten percent tax on landlords.	1814-1815		tray 21 - 390844
40	0775	Leg. 39	Exp. 12	Publication in Mexico of the Real Orden of 20 Oct. 1806, concerning the payment of salaries of employees of the Real Hacienda.	1807, Feb. 28	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390845
40	0779	Leg. 39	Exp. 13	Publication in Mexico of the Real Cédula of Feb. 26, 1803, imposing an annual fee for the Consolidación de Vales Reales on the frutos y rentas of all vacant Church offices except that of priest.	1803, Sept. 30	6 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390846
40	0791	Leg. 39	Exp. 14	Publication in Mexico of the Real Cédula of Feb. 17, 1801, declaring that lawsuits between transient foreigners be tried by the Consejo de las Indias.	1801, Sept. 4	1 broadside	tray 21 - 390847
40	0794	Leg. 39	Exp. 15	Part of the proceedings concerned with the trouble between Joseph de Zelada, priest of Huisquilucan, jurisdiction of Tacuba, and the Indians of his parish. The priest mentions previous trouble they had had with priests and he requests that the Alcalde Mayor of Tacuba have the Indians swear that the work he requires of them is according to custom and the arancel.	1762, May 6-13	10 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390848

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
40	0815	Leg. 39	Exp. 16	Testimony taken by the Alcalde Mayor of Albuquerque, don Miguel Lucero, concerning the sacrilegious behavior of Francisco and Bernardo Padilla and Antonio Baca in the presence of the image of the Virgen de Belén, that was being carried from Isleta to Albuquerque.	1765, July 17	8 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390849, tray 21 - 390850
40	0826	Leg. 39	Exp. 17	Correspondence having to do with difficulties in collecting the annual pension of 8,000 pesos granted to doña Ana María Huarte, widow of Agustín de Iturbide. It is handled by licenciado don Maríano Primo de Rivera, who has power of attorney, as the widow lives in the United States.	1825, Sept. 14-1833, Feb. 14	91 pages 4° and 8°	tray 21 - 390851
40	0949	Leg. 39	Exp. 18	Record of the sale in Puebla of a slave named Michaela María by don Joseph Joachin de Uribe Castejón Medrano, Oidor of the Real Audiencia to Pedro García, Procurador General of the Jesuits. Included is a part of the record of her previous sale on Aug. 27, 1723 by don Juan Pitt, Presidente, Factor del Real asiento de la Gran Bretaña in Mexico City.	1725, June 2	3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390852
40	0954	Leg. 39	Exp. 19	Eight published decrees of don Ramón Gutiérrez del Mazo, Intendent and Jefe Político of Mexico City: 1) 2 Jan., regarding freedom of the press; 2) 17 Jan., ordering that property of patriots seized by the previous government be returned; 3) 19 Jan., regulating transfer of silver and gold to the interior; 4) 21 Jan., regulating public sanitation; 5) 21 Jan., design of national flag and military flags; 6) 21 Jan., inviting suggestions for Constitution; 7) 21 Jan., re. Tribunal de Almirantazgo and Tratamiento de Señoría; 8) 26 Jan., maintaining political and military commands under the Capitanes Generales of the provinces.	1822, Jan.	3 pages 4°; 5 broadsides	tray 21 - 390853, tray 21 - 390854
40	0969	Leg. 39	Exp. 20	Five printed decrees of Field Marshall Luis Quintanar Soto, Mexico City: 1) 12 Apr., ordering the Congreso Constituyente to hold its sessions in public; 2) 22 Apr., ordering people and city officials to swear loyalty to Congreso Constituyente; 3) and 4) 22 June and 8 July, appointment of persons to Consejo de Estado; 5) 29 Aug., Supreme Congress lists religious holidays to be observed, and establishes nomenclature to use in dating documents, since the "Grito," since "absolute Independence," and since the establishment of the Empire.	1822, Apr.-Aug.	2 pages 4°; 3 broadsides	tray 21 - 390855, tray 21 - 390856
40	0983	Leg. 39	Exp. 21	Five printed decrees of Field Marshall Anastasio Bustamante: 1) 2 Mar., Congress forbids action against its members for expression of their opinions; 2) 2 Mar., announcement of installation of Congreso Constituyente with José Hipólito Odoardo and Francisco Manuel Sánchez de Tagle as its President and Vice President; 3) 2 Mar., Congreso Constituyente orders mass be said; 4) 2 Mar. announcement that the Junta Gubernativa has ceased functioning; 5) 2 Apr., establishes schedule of taxes and discount on salaries of public officials and army men.	1822, Mar.-Apr.	3 pages 4°; 2 broadsides	tray 21 - 390857, tray 21 - 390858

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
40	0994	Leg. 39	Exp. 22	Printed announcement by Field Marshall José Antonio de Andrade of an edict of the Emperor Agustín, that the government may create the jobs it deems necessary for the administration of the Ramo de Hacienda.	1822, Oct. 24	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390859
40	0997	Leg. 39	Exp. 23	Publication of the decree of the Emperor Agustín appointing members of the Consejo de Estado from the various districts of Mexico.	1822, June 20	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390860
40	0999	Leg. 39	Exp. 24	Two printed circulars issued by the Capitanía General de Mexico repeating decrees of the Emperor Agustín: 1) 28 Sept., that the proceedings of the Congreso Constituyente will be published; 2) 2 Oct., that books prohibited by the Church be confiscated, with a list of specific titles, both antireligious and political.	1822, Sept.-Oct.	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390861
40	1007	Leg. 39	Exp. 25	Eight printed circulars issued by Luis Gonzaga Vieyra, Gobernador del Departamento de Mexico, repeating decrees of the President of the Republic: 1) through 3) 19, 19, 23 Jan., regulating the minting of coins and creating a Banco Nacional; 4) 23 Jan., regarding powers of revenue collectors; 5) 3 Feb., requiring that official stamped paper be used for certain documents; 6) 2 May, retirement rules for employees of the Ministerio de Hacienda; 7) 6 May, regulating city council elections 8) 10 May, a new schedule of customs duties.	1837, Jan.-May	2 pages 4°; 6 broadsides	tray 21 - 390862, tray 21 - 390863
40	1020	Leg. 39	Exp. 26	Seven printed circulars issued by El Ciudadano Melchor Múzquiz, Gobernador del Estado libre de Mexico, repeating decrees of the Congreso Constituyente: 1) 5 April, joins towns of the doctrina San Bartolomé Otzolotepec to the partido of Toluca; 2) 6 April, authorizes 12,000 pesos to purchase arms for militia; 3) 16 Aug., establishes legal age of men (25) and women (23); 4) 11 Sept., re. the Congreso General; 5) 14 Sept., re persons ineligible to be deputies in the Congreso; 6) 23 Sept., salaries of envoys to Congreso de Panamá; 7) 27 Sept., permission to town of Chilapa to hold annual 6-day fiesta.	1826, Apr.-Sept.	7 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390864, tray 21 - 390865
41	0001	Leg. 39	Exp. 27	Two broadsides issued by El Ciudadano Francisco Molinos del Campo, Gobernador del Distrito Federal, repeating Presidential decrees: 1) extending session of Congreso General 30 days; 2) setting forth laws to govern the Federal District.	1826, Apr. 14	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390866

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
41	0006	Leg. 39	Exp. 28	Broadside issued by the Secretaría de Estado, announcing that the Congreso General would meet in extraordinary session of 15 September to discuss matters listed on the sheet. Deputies and Senators were to come the 13th.	1826, Aug. 22	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390867
41	0008	Leg. 39	Exp. 29	Three orders for public execution of criminals guilty of armed robberies and/or murders. The mens' crimes are described in detail. One man, Martín José, 19, had murdered his wife to marry his mistress. Another, José María Valencia, 22, had beaten his the priest and murdered an arresting officer. Their corpses were to be left on public display, and the right hand cut off and placed near the site of the crime.	1824, 1825, 1837	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390868, tray 21 - 390869
41	0017	Leg. 39	Exp. 30	El Marqués de Raxamar, writing for King Charles IV, requests voluntary support in the Spanish colonies for botanical research in the New World, including the work of don José Celestino Mutin in the Nuevo Reyno de Granada, don Juan de Cuellar in the Philippines, and the botanists in Nueva España, all of whom were working to replace the loss of the drawings of Francisco Hernández which were burned in the fire at the Escorial.	1791, Sept. 17	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390870, tray 21 - 390871
41	0021	Leg. 39	Exp. 31	Printed order of the Viceroy of New Spain, citing the Royal Order of 24 March 1791, which reiterated Ley 84 of the Recopilación de Indias, forbidding the marriage of colonial officials with naturales of their districts.	1791, July 20	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390872
41	0024	Leg. 39	Exp. 32	Edict of doctor don Alonso Núñez de Haro y Peralta, Arzobispo de Mexico, granting the privilege of eating meat on certain days during Lent to the general populace, giving both practical and religious reasons for issuing the dispensation.	1792, Feb. 16	1 broadside	tray 21 - 390873
41	0026	Leg. 39	Exp. 33	Broadside issued by the Real Audiencia of Mexico to make public the Real Cédula of 8 Feb. 1794, which denied the right of asylum or immunity to murderers.	1794, July 31	1 broadside	tray 21 - 390874

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
41	0029	Leg. 39	Exp. 34	Copy of the Real Cédula dated Sept. 5, 1791, in which the King approved a declaration by the President of the Real Audiencia of Guatemala making all contracts, and private sales subject to the contribution of the Real Derecho de Alcabala, and extended this ruling to all the dominios de las Indias.	1792, Feb. 11	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390875
41	0034	Leg. 39	Exp. 35	Broadside issued by Melchor Múzquiz, Gobernador del Estado Libre de México, announcing the Presidential Decree of 4 November, which set the salaries for the Minister Plenipotentiary that Mexico was sending to the Papacy, and for his assistants.	1824, Nov. 6	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390876
41	0037	Leg. 39	Exp. 36	Two printed documents with copies of Congressional decrees, relating to the regulation of the tobacco industry in Mexico, the collection of tobacco tax, and the administration of the tobacco factories of Orizaba and Córdoba.	1824, Dec. 8, 18	3 pages 4°; 1 broadside	tray 21 - 390877
41	0046	Leg. 39	Exp. 37	Printed statement directed to the Soberano Congreso by the Ayuntamiento of Mexico expressing concern for the welfare of European (Spanish) citizens in Mexico and supporting the equality of all people. Printed by Martín Rivera.	1824, Feb. 7	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390878
41	0051	Leg. 39	Exp. 38	Announcement printed in the city of Toluca of the Presidential decree concerning the use of official stamped paper for certain commercial documents.		1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390879
41	0053	Leg. 39	Exp. 39	Publication in Mexico City of two Presidential decrees: 1) imposing a tax of 3% on imported goods at point of entry; 2) appoints the President and other members of the Supreme Court.	1825, Jan. 3	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390880

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
41	0058	Leg. 39	Exp. 40	Treatise written by "un saceradote zacatecano" and printed at the office of don Mariano Ontiveros, entitled "La Armonia del gobierno de la iglesia con el republicano federal," in which the author declares that the clergy supported the Independence movement and advocates harmony between the Church and State.	1825	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390881
41	0067	Leg. 39	Exp. 41	Copy of a petition by Sr. [Epigmenio de la] Piedra to the Congreso de la Unión in opposition to the proposal by the government to centralize tithes and the tax on stamped paper, giving the states instead the tax on tobacco. Printed in Tlalpam at the government printers under the charge of Juan Matute y González.	1828, Apr. 26	2 pages 4°; 2 copies	tray 21 - 390882
41	0076	Leg. 39	Exp. 42	Proclamation issued by José María Tornel y Mendivil, Diputado al Congreso and Governor of the Distrito Federal, taking measures to assure the populace of an adequate supply of bread and corn at the prices current on Nov. 30.	1828, Dec. 7	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390883
41	0078	Leg. 39	Exp. 43	Comisión Primera de Hacienda at Tlalpam published this statement in opposition to the decree of the government of the 15th of the month, establishing a fund for the expenses of the war against the Spanish.	1829, Sept. 29	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390884
41	0082	Leg. 39	Exp. 44	Printed announcement by Lorenzo de Zavala, Governor of the Estado Libre de Mexico, making known the proclamation of Guadalupe Victoria of 7 Jan. 1829, that decree no. 12 of the legislature of Oaxaca is contrary to article 157 of the Constitución General and 18 and 19 of the Acta Constitutiva.	1829, Jan. 8	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390885
41	0084	Leg. 39	Exp. 45	Proclamation issued by the Viceroy of New Spain setting forth a real pragmática sanción which prohibits the importation, sale, and use of cotton goods as a measure to protect the wool and silk market. The Viceroy understands that the period of twenty three months allowed for the consumption of goods on hand does not apply to cotton from the Philippines coming to Acapulco.	1772, June 25	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390886

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
41	0093	Leg. 39	Exp. 46	Viceroy of New Spain publishes the announcement of the King and of the birth of the Infante Carlos Clemente on Oct. 19, 1771 and enjoining the people to offer solemn thanks to God.	1772, Feb. 5	2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390887
41	0098	Leg. 39	Exp. 47	Announcement by José Vicente González, Comandante Principal, Toluca, of the defeat of the forces of tyranny, who had opposed the Church.	1834, May 31	1 page 8°	tray 21 - 390888
41	0100	Leg. 39	Exp. 48	Copy of a decree issued by the Congreso General on Sept. 20, and published by Luis Madrid, Presidente de la Junta del Departamento, Toluca, setting forth the classes, prices, and uses of stamped paper.	1836, Dec. 19	3 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390889
41	0107	Leg. 39	Exp. 49	Printed classification by Posada, Fiscal de Real Hacienda, of a real orden regulating the alcabala on the sale of corn and wheat. This orden is in accord with a provision of don José de Gálvez, Visitador General, and has caused much confusion.	1761, Jul. 7-Sept. 3	8 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390890
41	0122	Leg. 39	Exp. 50	Broadside of Luis Gonzaga Vieyra, Gobernador del Departamento de Mexico, reprinting the decree of the Congreso General establishing and regulating the provisional state governments of the country. Duties of the gobernadores, juntas departamentales, prefectos, sub-prefectos, ayuntamientos, alcaldes, and jueces de paz are listed in detail.	1837, Mar. 25	1 broadside, 26" x 40"	tray 21 - 390891
41	0129	Leg. 39	Exp. 51	Pamphlet published by the Viceroy of New Spain as a result of the need to produce more gunpowder in Mexico. It contains the exact instructions of don Salvador Dampier, Director de Salitre, for purifying saltpetre and a sample blank license for the operation of a saltpeter works.	1780, Oct. 3	14 pages 8°	tray 21 - 390892

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
41	0154	Leg. 39	Exp. 52	Broadside issued by Ciudadano Melchor Múzquiz, Governor of the state of Mexico, explaining Decree 19 of the Congreso Constituyente which provides for the election of Diputados for the Cámara de Representantes del Congreso who are to be installed the coming January. Details about the Diputados to be elected and the procedure for the elections are given.	1824, Aug. 4	1 broadside	tray 21 - 390893
41	0159	Leg. 39	Exp. 53	Supplement to No. 670 of the newspaper Sol in the form of a letter to the editors. The author, signing only as "Y" and alluding to freedom of the press, deals with the subject of Mexico both as the seat of the federal government and the capital of the state of Mexico and the corresponding judicial systems. Printed by Martín Rivera.	1825, Apr. 14	2 pages folio size	tray 21 - 390894
41	0164	Leg. 39	Exp. 54	Printed message from José María Tornel [y Mendivil], Gobernador del Distrito Federal, placing confidence in the people and urging them to unity and peace as he reluctantly assumes office.	[1828]	1 broadside	tray 21 - 390895
41	0166	Leg. 39	Exp. 55	Broadside issued by the Viceroy of New Spain prohibiting all people, regardless of class, from attending public executions in coaches or on horseback.	1811, Sept. 19	1 broadside	tray 21 - 390896
41	0170	Leg. 39	Exp. 56	Paper issued by the members of the Junta Departamental of Mexico address to their fellow citizens in warning against the offenses and treachery of the French, whom the Mexicans had welcomed to their land, but moderation is urged. Printed by José Uribe y Alcalde.	1838, May 5	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390897
41	0178	Leg. 39	Exp. 57	Proclamation issued by Ciudadano Luis Gonzaga Vieyra, Toluca, announcing a decree of the Congreso General which required all businesses to obtain an operating license from the government. The rates for all types of business in the Capital, in cities of 150,000, and sea ports are given, the rates being lower according to population elsewhere. Also included is a later set of clarifications.	1836, July 30	4 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390898

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
41	0186	Leg. 39	Exp. 58	Printed copies of five decrees of the Soberano Congreso Mexicano, relating to the militia, military retirements, organization of the army, and formation of a reserve infantry.	1823, Aug.-Oct.	2 pages 4°; 2 broadsides	tray 21 - 390899
41	0201	Leg. 39	Exp. 59	Printed flyer reproducing decree of the Soberano Congreso Mexicano regarding the makeup and function of the Supremo Poder Ejecutivo.	1823, July 2	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390900
41	0204	Leg. 39	Exp. 60	Printed copy of Decree No. 111 of the Soberano Congreso Mexicano, issued by the Ministerio de Hacienda, ordering new minting of money and the making of new dies, incorporating in the design figures and mottos specified in this law.	1823, Aug. 2	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390901
41	0207	Leg. 39	Exp. 61	Circular No. 1 of the Ministerio de Justicia y Negocios Eclesiásticos, citing the decree of the Soberano Congreso Mexicano reestablishing itself.	1823, Apr. 2	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390902
41	0210	Leg. 39	Exp. 62	Agreement reached by parties in litigation in the suit by don José Mariano de la Peña against the estate of the deceased Clemente Gutiérrez, of which Diego Antonio Baca was executor with power of attorney. Signed in Santa Fe, New Mexico, and recorded by local officials.	1790, Oct. 15, 16	2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390903
41	0215	Leg. 39	Exp. 63	Printed order for execution of Basilio Valdés, 23, a subalterno of the Seventh Battalion, convicted of having plotted to have Iturbide declared President of the Republic of Mexico, of having demanded of the merchants of the city one third of their holdings for support of the cause, and of having threatened to shoot any who resisted the order. Valdés's execution was to be an example to others. Order printed in the office of Juan Cabrera, Mexico City.	1824, Apr. 4	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390904, tray 21 - 390905

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
41	0217	Leg. 39	Exp. 64	Broadside issued by Melchor Múzquiz, Gobernador del Estado Libre de Mexico, making public the decree of the Congreso General, regulating the mints of Mexico.	1824, Dec. 9	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390906
41	0220	Leg. 39	Exp. 65	Printed announcement that the Soberano Congreso had named General Vicente Guerrero to the Supremo Poder Ejecutivo, as suplente.	1823, July 7	1 page 4°	tray 21 - 390907
41	0223	Leg. 39	Exp. 66	Two printed announcements making public the decree of 7 October of the Soberano Congreso Mexicano concerning the ownership or operation of mines by foreigners.	1823, Oct. 8, 11	1 broadside; 2 pages 4°	tray 21 - 390908
41	0229	Leg. 39	Exp. 67	Broadside reprinting the decree of the Soberano Congreso Mexicano of 11 October which set forth regulations governing new official stamped paper.	1823, Oct. 27	1 broadside	tray 21 - 390909
41	0232	Leg. 39	Exp. 68	Broadside published by the Ministerio de Justicia citing two decrees of the Soberano Congreso Mexicano relating to public order: bandits arrested in groups of four or more by the militia are to be tried by court martial and their sentences carried out within three days; police are authorized to arrest and detain persons suspected of disturbing the peace.	1823, Sept. 29, Oct. 3	2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390910
41	0236	Leg. 39	Exp. 69	Circular issued by Secretaría de Guerra y Marina with the decree of the Supremo Poder Ejecutivo of Mexico, which cited the bad state of relations with Spain, declared a blockade of Fort San Juan de Ulúa, and placed prohibition on Spanish shipping.	1823, Oct. 8	2 pp. 4°	tray 21 - 390911

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
41	0239	Leg. 40	Exp. 1	Copies of two cédulas, dated Sept. 18, 1773, and Oct. 19, 1776, clarifying the recent prohibition of cotton textiles from foreign countries. See also Leg. 39, Exp. 45	1774, Feb. 10-1777, Mar. 4	7 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600001
41	0251	Leg. 40	Exp. 2	Letter from Ramón González Vecerra, Oidor Decano de la Real Audiencia, Guadalajara, to the Viceroy of New Spain, written to accompany testimony on measures taken in naming which churches are to have the right of asylum in accordance with the Breve of Pope Clemente XIV.	1774, Apr. 22-May 4	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600002
41	0255	Leg. 40	Exp. 3	Copies of two letters. First is addressed to the Viceroy of New Spain, in which members of the Real Tribunal del Consulado request that Teniente Coronel don Pedro Fermín de Mendinuetta, who has been named to equip a group of 600 dragoons for the protection of the Plaza of Veracruz, report on whether the Consulado has disbursed the necessary money. Don Pedro replies affirmatively and adds that he has used the money economically in arming the dragoons.	1773, April 6	6 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600003, Tray 40 - 600004
41	0267	Leg. 40	Exp. 4	Document concerned with filling ten vacant parishes in Puebla.	1798, Aug. 14	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600005
41	0269	Leg. 40	Exp. 5	Poder given don Pedro Bengoa and don Martín Martínez de Arriva on behalf of doña Antonia Ramóna de Boneta y Aldecoa, who lives in Spain, in the collection of an inheritance from her uncle, José Joachin de Aldecoa, who died in Mexico.	1782, Sept. 13-Oct. 3	4 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600006
41	0277	Leg. 40	Exp. 6	Communication directed toward filling of four vacant parishes in Puebla. The Bishop informs the Viceroy that he is sending the lists of the three most qualified clergymen for each position (not included here).	1799, Jan. 30-Feb. 4	5 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600007

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
41	0282	Leg. 40	Exp. 7	Collection of nineteen letters sent by the Bishop of Michoacán to the Viceroy of New Spain naming the three most qualified clergy for each of nineteen vacant parishes.	1804, May 17-25	40 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600008
41	0324	Leg. 40	Exp. 8	Religious tract on the miraculous image of San Francisco Xavier, which was venerated in the chapel of the Colegio de San Ildefonso, Mexico City, and was observed to have emitted flames and sweated.	1849	2 pages	Tray 40 - 600009
41	0329	Leg. 40	Exp. 9	Privilege granted the Seminario Conciliar of the Diocese de Linares, Monterrey, by Pope Pious IX of conferring academic degrees on those clergy who wish to fulfill the requirements. Included is the Brief (Aug. 9, 1861), the list of requirements for the various degrees, and the procedure to be followed.	1863, Feb. 18-May 22	44 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600010
41	0378	Leg. 40	Exp. 10	Joaquín Antonio de Nazabal, comisionado, Mextitlán, adds an explanatory note to a letter written for Francisco Martín, an Indian of the Pueblo of Nonoalco, who is objecting to being forced to join the Pueblo of Zosoquipa, because of the cruel treatment he had received from the people of that pueblo. See also Leg. 33, Exp. 26.	1805, Oct. 14	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600011
41	0382	Leg. 40	Exp. 11	One of three signed inventories of the possessions of the church of the Villa de Aldama, Diocese of Linares. The three altar are described as well as items of clothing and jewellery. See also Leg. 40, Exp. 28.	1863, Sept. 21	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600012
41	0387	Leg. 40	Exp. 12	Letter in which the priest Fernando Pérez Galeana objects to complaints which the cura Figueroa has made against him, and in turn, accuses Figueroa of behavior inappropriate for a priest.	1902, Dec. 31	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600013

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
41	0390	Leg. 40	Exp. 13	Regulations for the Colegio de Infantes de la Santa Iglesia Catedral de Mexico, including the daily schedule and the courses taught.	1850 or 1860?	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600014
41	0393	Leg. 40	Exp. 14	Petition submitted to ecclesiastical authorities in Monterrey for a dispensation of the three bans of marriage which impede the proposed marriage of Santos Martínez with Mariana Treviño, who as a native of Matamoros should have the bans published there. Included is a certification of the death of Martínez' first wife, together with the testimony of six witnesses.	1860, July 20-Aug. 3	8 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600015
41	0408	Leg. 40	Exp. 15	In Vallecillo Nuevo León, José del Carmen Serna, resident of Rancho Colorado de Abajo, requests church dispensation to marry his blood relative, María Bárbara Villarreal, from the Hacienda del Alamo. On account of their mutual poverty and the "incurciones de los Bárbaros" they could not leave their native area to search for a marriage partner who was not a relative.	1860, July 29-Aug. 3	5 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600016, Tray 40 - 600017
41	0419	Leg. 40	Exp. 16	Letter accompanying the Real Orden of 29 Jan., in which the King declares that the Real Audiencia should retain the military honors it had at the time that the present Viceroy arrived and should be so informed.	1792, Apr. 24	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600018
41	0421	Leg. 40	Exp. 17	Law issued by the King of Spain instructing the Viceroy of New Spain to furnish office seekers with all relevant testimony when they ask for royal confirmation of their positions.	1771, Oct. 18	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600019
41	0425	Leg. 40	Exp. 18	Note of the Conde de Revillagigedo, Viceroy of New Spain, to accompany fifty broadsides which announce a law designed to protect the beauty and cleanliness of the towns.	1790, Aug. 10	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600020

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
41	0427	Leg. 40	Exp. 19	Copy of the will of Josepha del Castillo Espinosa y Parada late of Pueblo de Tlalmanalco, Province of Chalco, and testimony concerning the disposition of her property, which consists of a house. The house is sold at auction for 800 pesos. Of these, 200 are paid the Cofradía del Santísimo Sacramento, various debts are satisfied, and the remaining 218 pesos are divided equally between her two children, issue of heir marriage to Hernán Sánchez.	1706, Dec. 19-1707, Apr. 11	16 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600021, Tray 40 - 600022
41	0459	Leg. 40	Exp. 20	Correspondence between the Gobernación de Ultramar, Cádiz, and the Audiencia in Mexico, concerning a proposal submitted by fray Mariano López de Pimentel, Discalced Franciscan, Convento de San Diego, Mexico City, to establish a seminary and training center for missionary priests, with an emphasis on the teaching of foreign languages.	1813, Mar. 6-Dec. 1	6 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 40 - 600023
41	0466	Leg. 40	Exp. 21	Correspondence concerning the resignation of the priest Jesús de la Garza Cantú from the parish of Guerrero, in the Diocese of Linares, Mexico, on account of his declining health.	1861, Aug. 9-1863, Oct. 2	33 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 40 - 600024
41	0509	Leg. 40	Exp. 22	Note in which the Junta del Restablecimiento de la Compañía de Jesús requests explanation about the payment of certain sums of money.	[ca. 1816?]	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600025
41	0512	Leg. 40	Exp. 23	Exchange of letters between fray Pablo de Moya, Madrid, and the Viceroy of New Spain about the meeting of the Capítulo Provincial which the Provincia de San Diego is holding and to which fray José Ruiz Cárdenas has been named Visitador and Presidente.	1801, June 24-1802, May 29	4 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600026
41	0516	Leg. 40	Exp. 24	Letter from Bernardo Thomas de Mier, Chapulco, to Joseph Ferrer about a business transaction containing a request that a new receipt for the 600 pesos, two reales paid by the writer be given to Joseph Rodríguez Franco, Alcalde of Teposcolula.	1731, Sept. 9	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600027

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
41	0519	Leg. 40	Exp. 25	Letter written by fray Manuel de Loygorri, Mexico, to the Viceroy of New Spain, to accompany a list of the officials chosen at the Congregación Intermedia of the Provincia de San Diego, plus note of approval.	1807, Apr. 18, 23	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600028
41	0522	Leg. 40	Exp. 26	Notes related to the suspension of the appointment of fray Jose Carcanio is named Visitador and Presidente of the next Capitulo of the Provincia of San Diego.	1804, Sept. 22-Oct. 31	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600029
41	0525	Leg. 40	Exp. 27	Correspondence, principally between don Fernando José Mangino, Superintendente de Casa de Moneda, Mexico, and don Ildefonso María Sánchez Solache, Alcalde mayor of Chichicapa y Zimatlan, concerning the report by don Antonio Oller y Rosell of a vein of mercury located on a hill near the Pueblo de Santiago.	1784, July 7-1785, Mar. 11	11 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600030
41	0542	Leg. 40	Exp. 28	Letter from José María Garza Cantú, Villa de Presas, to the Bishop of [Linares?] telling of the sad state of the parish of Presas, blaming the Leyes de Reforma for the abandoned condition of the parish church and the demoralized state of the parishioners; also mentions an inventory.	1863, Oct, 23	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600031
41	0544	Leg. 40	Exp. 29	Letter from Encarnación González Lozano, Monterrey, to the Provisor y Vicario General, [Linares?], discussing the problem of the 200 pesos which the priest don Francisco de la Garza Cantú owes to the Fondo de Animas.	1863, Oct. 2	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600032
41	0549	Leg. 40	Exp. 30	Letter from the priest Sinfioriano Villareal, Monterrey, to the "Gobernadores de este Obispado", written in reference to the shortage of 151 pesos in paying back pensions and requesting special arrangements.	1863, July 29	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600033

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
41	0553	Leg. 40	Exp. 31	Papers relate to the granting of the Sagrado Orden del Presbítero to the diácono don Andrés Lozano. Various professors from the Colegio Seminario in Monterrey certified that Lozano had successfully completed the courses they taught at the school.	1863, Feb. 8-Mar. 8	10 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 40 - 600034
41	0568	Leg. 40	Exp. 32	Exchange of letters between fray Pablo de Moya, Madrid, and the Viceroy of New Spain, in which fray Luis García Barrios is named Visitador and Presidente of the future Capítulo Provincial of the Provincia de San Diego.	1798, Sept. 22; 1799, Feb. 15	3 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600035
41	0571	Leg. 40	Exp. 33	Proceedings in which bachiller don Francisco Antonio de la Peña, priest of San Francisco Huehuetlan, Diocese of Oaxaca, seeks permission to extend his stay in Mexico in order to cure his chronic infirmities. The request is denied and he is told to return to his parish or it will be declared vacant. He then requests an assistant, and eventually one is named. Still the priest remains ill. Difficulties arise about the compensation for the assistant, and finally after four years de la Peña resigns from his parish.	1784, Mar. 9-1788, Sept. 5	113 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600036, Tray 40 - 600037
41	0775	Leg. 40	Exp. 34	Case against don Juan Ignacio González Vertis, who is represented by Francisco Riofrio, initiated by the Venerable Archicofradía de la Purísima Concepción y del Santísimo Sacramento, in the church of Nuestra Señora de la Merced, Mexico City, represented by Juan José Monroi, in an effort to recover 1,000 pesos plus interest, which it claims his deceased the priest owed. González is required to deposit 1,876 pesos in the Real Casa de Moneda.	1802, Nov. 6-1810, Aug. 18	136 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 40 - 600038, Tray 40 - 600039
42	0001	Leg. 40	Exp. 35	Records of materials used, man hours worked, wages earned, and amounts spent on building the Capilla del Señor Crucificado of the Villa del Saltillo. Among those responsible for the work is don Pedro de Cuellar.	1760, Sept. 20-1783, Sept. 14	Ds.S. 67 pp. 4°; 35 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600040
42	0130	Leg. 40	Exp. 36	Jose Solis y Valdés, of Saltillo, grandson of don Pedro de Cuellar, initiates proceedings for founding of a capellanía at the Capilla del Santo Christo in Saltillo (Capilla del Señor Crucificado) with money left from building tower of chapel, in accordance with will of Josepha Báez Treviño. Will provides that heirs of Pedro de Cuellar be named capellanes. Included are records of proceeds from Mina de la Iguana used in building chapel.	1760, Feb. 22-1800, July 7	Ds.S. 33 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600041, Tray 40 - 600042

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
42	0189	Leg. 40	Exp. 37	Reports submitted by Josepha Báez Treviño, of Saltillo, a mayordoma of the Cofradía de la Santísima Imagen, showing amounts collected for building the Capilla de el Santo Christo and amounts spent in excess, supplied by the mayordoma from the Mina de la Iguana.	1745, Oct. 17-1760, Feb. 25	Ds.S. 26 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600043
42	0241	Leg. 40	Exp. 38	Records of amounts deposited in the Real Caja de Consolidación by the Archdiocese, Mexico City, from January, 1808 to March, 1809. Included are detailed statements of the source of the funds, many being from rentals, interest on loans, and charitable bequests.	1808, Feb. 9-1809, Sept. 28	119 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600044
42	0476	Leg. 40	Exp. 39	Several official religious communications dealing with church doctrine and liturgy. Also included are two printed, numbered tickets which have to do with catechism. Printed or duplicated in Latin and Italian.	1892, 1902-1905	28 pages 4° and 8°	Tray 40 - 600045
42	0520	Leg. 40	Exp. 40	Personal letter from Enrique Angelino (?), Rome, to the Archbishop of Linares, Mexico, concerning an óbolo.	1901. Apr. 21?	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600046
42	0522	Leg. 40	Exp. 41	Three letters from members of the Delegación Apostólica, Mexico, to the Archbishop of Linares, concerning church business. Also included is a fragment of an unidentified, undated will.	1904; 1905	5 pp. 4°; fragment	Tray 40 - 600047
42	0528	Leg. 41	Exp. 1	Poems by different authors written for various occasions: 1) tells of the funeral of Nana Chepa, Feb. 23, 1761; 2) copy of Segismundo's monologue from Calderon's "La vida es sueño", illustrated and signed by Ignacio Thomas de los Rios; 3) addressed to "mi querido esposo don Joseph Martínez"; 4) humorous, dedicated to "las R.R. Madres"; 5) dedicated to Señor don Francisco Vives Canonigo of the Metropolitana of Mexico.	1761	5 pages 4°, 1 page half 4°	Tray 40 - 600049, Tray 40 - 600050

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
42	0542	Leg. 41	Exp. 2	Proceedings stemming from a petition made by don Juan Atanasio Cervantes on behalf of the Provincia del Dulcísimo Nombre de Jesús de Religiosos Agustinos in Mexico, that the Santuario de Chalma (Calma) of that Provincia be placed under royal protection and be granted the title of real. Testimony by numerous persons proclaim the merits of the Santuario in support of this request, pointing out that many pilgrims come to the shrine to venerate the Sagrada Imagen del Señor Crucificado there.	1776, Sept. 24-1780, Oct. 31	78 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600051, Tray 40 - 600052
42	0669	Leg. 41	Exp. 3	Miscellaneous collection of letters in a folder titled "Curas y Clerigos de Mexico." Doña Antonia Martínez seeks a higher church position for her cousin bachiller don Manuel Martínez de Liebana. Thirteen "Indias Mecas" from San Luis Potosí are sent to a house of correction. Two other women prisoners seek freedom for reasons of health. A request is made for a priest at the Pueblo de Chapultepec. Other short letters are included.	1788	10 pages 4°, 6 pages 8°	Tray 40 - 600053, Tray 40 - 600054
42	0686	Leg. 41	Exp. 4A	Set of loose letters dated 1795, to and from the Viceroy, the Marquez de Branciforte, and dealing with his attendance at church ceremonies. Officials of various churches write to request the Viceroy's presence on a given occasion; he in turn accepts or declines or sends someone in his stead.	1795	59 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600055
42	0686	Leg. 41	Exp. 4B	Set of miscellaneous correspondence between the Viceroy of New Spain and various local priests, concerning church business and problems, including payment of primicias and misconduct of parishioners. There is a chart of vital statistics of the Curato of San Francisco de los Posos, showing number of baptisms, marriages, and burials of three classes of citizens.	1775		Tray 40 - 600056
42	0758	Leg. 41	Exp. 5	Proceedings dealing with seven arbitrios for which the Villa de Orizaba seeks final approval from the King. In a cédula approval is denied pending a hearing to determine whether the arbitrios are detrimental to the "Pueblo de Indios".	1777, Feb. 25-1779, Feb. 27	68 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600057
42	0895	Leg. 41	Exp. 6	Proceedings stemming from the effort by Miguel Sontero, an alcalde auxiliar of Tlahuelompa, and other citizens to obtain the services of a parish priest, which they have not had since 1857. José de Lubián is chosen to represent the group in Mexico and José María Arizaga is named priest. There is an inventory of ceremonial vessels and metal and cloth ornaments in the church.	1861, Apr. 26-May 7	11 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600058

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
42	0913	Leg. 41	Exp. 7	Records of credits, debits and membership of the Hermandad del Santísimo e inmaculado Corazón de María Santísima, of the Paroquia of San Francisco de Apodaca, near Monterrey, from May 14, 1854, to June 1, 1864. Also included is a copy of the authorization of the Hermandad by the Bishop of Linares on May 2, 1857.	1854-1864	20 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600059
42	0940	Leg. 41	Exp. 8	Collection of letters having to do with the request to the Bishop of Monterrey by numerous residents of the Villa de Nuevo Morelos, of Tamaulipas, for a priest. Presbitero don Agapito Treviño is sent to make an assessment of the situation and included is his description of the modest chapel and its meager furnishings. Differences between the towns of Nuevo Morelos and Antiguo Morelos are brought out. The principal authorities of Nuevo Morelos agree to specified support of a priest and the matter is sent to Ciudad Victoria for final resolution.	1862, Oct. 6-1863, Sept. 21	23 pages 4°, 2 pages 8°	Tray 40 - 600060, Tray 40 - 600061
43	0001	Leg. 41	Exp. 9	Four dossiers from the Diocese of Monterrey bound together. 1) Residents of San José de los Ramones request priest, and Bishop assigns priests of Cerralvo and Los Aldamas to alternate visits to the town; 2) Jurisdictional dispute between parishes of Cerralvo and China; 3) Concerning the parishes of Cerralvo and Los Aldamas, including map and census of the latter and list of its church furnishings (both 1854), and description of boundaries of Curatos of Pílon, Mota, and China (1844); 4) Concerning the establishment of new parish in the area of Los Alclamas, Cerralvo, and Agualeguas, with a map of the towns and surrounding villages, and census records, vital statistics, and accounting of church fees collected (1856-60), with descriptions of the churches at Cerralvo and Agualeguas and inventories of their furnishings (1861). There	1844-1863	65 pages 4°, 9 pages 8°, 5 broadsides	Tray 40 - 600062, Tray 40 - 600063, Tray 40 - 600064
43	0127	Leg. 41	Exp. 10	Testimony requested by don Juan de la Fuente, Contador, Mexico City, in behalf of his son bachiller don Juan Ignacio de la Fuente y Urueña proving his legitimacy, his purity of blood, and his freedom from marriage and any impediment in choosing a rank.	1767, Mar. 10-12	7 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600065
43	0137	Leg. 41	Exp. 11	Request by don Gabriel de Iturburu, Valle de Santiago, Mexico, for the baptismal record of his son don Manuel Antonio de Iturburu. This record is included and certified by don Melchor de Sotomayor of the Holy Office.	1741, Oct. 28	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600066
43	0142	Leg. 41	Exp. 12	Declaration made by fray Lope Serrano, an Augustinian in Veracruz, to Francisco López Rebolledo, Holy Office, about certain theological ideas which the Jesuit Antonio Serrano, and fray Francisco de Ortega, an Augustinian, had preached about.	1588, Oct. 3	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600067

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
		Leg. 41	Exp. 13	Testimony compiled in behalf of don José María Ortiz of Tantoyuca and don José Ignacio Vásquez of Zempoala, both in the Diocese of Mexico City, who wish to exchange their benefices for reasons of health, the former suffering from tuberculosis and the latter from chronic stomach disorders and paranoia ("un miedo o terror pánico"). Included are the statements from a doctor, the approval of both the Archbishop and the Viceroy, and papers attesting to the necessary financial settlements in making the exchange.	1797, Oct. 3-Nov. 24	25 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600068, Tray 40 - 600069
43	0188	Leg. 41	Exp. 14	Request by bachiller don Agustín José Montejano, Sacristán Mayor of the Parroquia de San Miguel, Mexico City, for testimony that he has done his work in accordance with reales ordenes.	1797, Jan. 13-Oct. 9	8 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600070
43	0204	Leg. 41	Exp. 15	Proceedings dealing with the certification of nobility of don Manuel Joseph Diego Domingo Sumiano, born in the Doctrina of Xiquilpán, Michoacán, son of Captain don Diego Sumiano of Spain and his wife Theresa Fernández de Mostoles. Included are baptismal and marriage records and a record purporting purity of blood.	1739, June 20-1750, May 20	11 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600071
43	0220	Leg. 41	Exp. 16	Baptismal and confirmation records together with certification of purity of blood of bachiller don Antonio León Agustín de Morales, legitimate son of Gregotio Joachin Morales and Agustína Porras, resident of the Real de Minas de Guanajuato, Mexico.	1764, Apr. 29-1766, Sept. 30	8 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600072
43	0231	Leg. 41	Exp. 17	Testimony by three witnesses in Mexico City as to the legitimacy and Christian background of bachiller don Joseph Ymaz (or, Ymas) as required to become a Jesuit. Ymaz was the son of Juan de Ymaz Ezquer, attorney for the Real Audiencia, and his wife María Gertrudes Luyando Gutiérrez.	1748, Mar. 18	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600073
43	0234	Leg. 41	Exp. 18	Baptismal record of don Joseph Thadeo Muñoz de Pamplona, a priest from Guadalajara, and testimony concerning his legitimacy and purity of blood. Muñoz was the legitimate son of Juan Gonzalo Muñoz de Pamplona and Josepha de Bargas Machuca y Villalobos.	1742, Jan. 11-22	8 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600074

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
43	0250	Leg. 41	Exp. 19	Testimony about confirmation of appointments made by fray Francisco de San Buenaventura Martínez, Bishop of Guadalajara, of Cipriano García Dávila and Francisco Xavier Barbosa to the church of Valle de San Mateo de el Pilon, Villa de Cadereyta.	1765, Dec. 29	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600075
43	0252	Leg. 41	Exp. 20	Official commission issued to the Jesuit Manuel Leal to take testimony concerning the parentage and background of José Sánchez de Torres, native of Almagro, Spain, who is a candidate of the Order. Included is the official interrogation, which was conducted in Spain.	1735, Mar. 17-22	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600076
43	0255	Leg. 41	Exp. 21	Copy of baptismal record of don Antonio Peralta Bocanegra, Tzompanco de la Laguna, son of Gerónimo de Peralta Bocanegra and Juana de Lora y Albarado.	1668, Apr. 17. 1702	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600077
43	0258	Leg. 41	Exp. 22	Testimony from three persons taken in Mexico City concerning the limpieza de sangre of Juan Francisco Martínez de Aparicio, Jesuit candidate, native of Burgos and son of Lesmes Martínez and Manuela Sáenz de Aparicio. A note on the reverse side suggests that the document is a model for taking such testimony.	1711, Oct. 18	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600078
43	0262	Leg. 41	Exp. 23	Pages 104 and 105 of a longer document which mention complaints about the elections of the Capítulo Intermedio of the Provincia de San Francisco de Michoacán, dissent among the priests, and whether the misiones de Rio Verde have a sufficient number of religious.	1800, May 14, 19	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600079
43	0267	Leg. 41	Exp. 24	Two letters from Francisco Antonio Marragat y Baldu, Rector del Colegio de San Juan de Letrán, Mexico, to the Viceroy of New Spain. The first accompanies accounts of the colegio for 1793. The second requests that the Viceroy select one of three candidates to teach the new course in philosophy in the colegio.	1794, Apr. 30-Oct. 23	5 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600080, Tray 40 - 600081

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
43	0273	Leg. 41	Exp. 25	Collection of hojas sueltas consisting of notes from the Viceroy asking for the opinion of the visitadores on various petitions, principally to vestir beca in the Real Colegio de San Ildefonso, together with some of the responses.	1794, Oct. 31-Dec. 5	9 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600082
43	0283	Leg. 41	Exp. 26	Letter from the Archbishop setting the date of Aug. 19 for the celebration of the Misa Solemne of thanks for the birth of the Infante don Carlos María Ysidro.	1788, Aug. 14	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600083
43	0286	Leg. 41	Exp. 27	the priest José Manuel de Ybarra, Commissioner of the Santo Oficio in the Congregación de Silao, is ordered by the Inquisition to recover and send to it the three cuentas de Rosario and accompanying papers that a lay priest from the Colegio de San Fernando had distributed to three members of the Congregación.	1796, Sept. 7	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600084
43	0288	Leg. 41	Exp. 28	Two statements about don Miguel Antonio de Abiles. One swears to his purity of blood; the other, written by a doctor fray Antonio Díaz de León, Prior of the hospital convent in Durango, certifies that the leucoma in Abiles' eye does not impair his vision, and in fact would disappear with daily applications of a collyrium.	1799, Nov. 4, Dec. 31	3 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600085
43	0291	Leg. 41	Exp. 29	Copies of letters from Miguel Solano in Madrid to Mexico and the Jesuit Nuño de Villa Vicencio in Rome to Madrid about lawsuits which agents of the Bishop of Puebla brought against the Society of Jesus.	1698, Fe. 26-June 23	7 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600086
43	0306	Leg. 41	Exp. 30	Letters concerned with a disturbance caused by a guard of the Reales Alcabalas of Puebla, who was defended by the Superintendent don Juan Joseph de Veittia Linage. The Viceroy asks for the return of letters sent to the alcaldes ordinarios of the city and explains the proper procedure for handling various classes of offenses.	1699, Jan 31-June 16	27 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600087

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
43	0348	Leg. 41	Exp. 31	Letters exchanged between Manuel de la Bodega, Mexico City, and the Viceroy of New Spain revealing the Viceroy's secret efforts to obtain approval for Bodega's marriage and his continuing his present post of Oidor. See also Leg. 42, Exp. 2.	1803, Aug. 26-27	10 pages 8°	Tray 40 - 600088
43	0364	Leg. 41	Exp. 32	Two letters of don Francisco Ignacio Vydobro who states that his wife, María Gertrudis de Ibarra, is an orphan of the obra pía founded by doña Isabel de Herrera y Peregrina in the Colegio del Espíritu Santo in Puebla. He implores that she should be declared eligible for a dowry, as their need is great.	[circa 1790-1791]	3 pages 4°, 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600089
43	0370	Leg. 41	Exp. 33	Communication between don Francisco Antonio Marragut y Boldu, Rector, Real Colegio de San Juan de Letrán Mexico, and the Viceroy of New Spain about a vacant scholarship at the Colegio. Included are names and qualifications of six applicants as well as a letter from don Joseph Guerrero in behalf of his son.	1794, Dec. 30-1795, Jan. 3	7 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600090
43	0381	Leg. 41	Exp. 34	Petitions made by Pedro de Montes de Oca, Alcalde Mayor of Saltillo, to take 1500 head of goats from Monterrey to Saltillo. He is prevented from doing so by the restrictions of don Juan Garzia de Pruneda, an arrendatorio de los diezmos.	1728, June 24-Nov. 16	6 pages 4° and 8°; 1 small piece	Tray 40 - 600091
43	0393	Leg. 41	Exp. 35	Proceedings directed toward the expulsion order from Saltillo of Catalina de Aguiñaga y Niebes (alias la China) and her parents by Juan de Arellano, of the Santo Oficio, on charges of her scandalous behavior with married men. This action is protested by her the priest Juan de Aguiñaga y Niebes, who said that unfounded accusations were made by doña Lucia de Treviño, wife of Martín de la Peña, a rich woman jealous of her husband.	1727, Nov. 26-1728, Sept. 22	27 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600092, Tray 40 - 600093
43	0445	Leg. 41	Exp. 36	Fragment of document related to the sale of the finca of Ignacio de Ayotla, in Mexico, by don Bernardo Domínguez.	1776, Oct. 9	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600094

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
43	0448	Leg. 41	Exp. 37	Will of Francisca Faxardo de Quintanilla, wife of Joseph de Sotomayor, Saltillo, Mexico.	1728, Aug. 9	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600095
43	0451	Leg. 41	Exp. 38	Requisition sent by bachiller don Joseph de la Garza, a cura interino, Saltillo, to Capitán don Juan de las Casas, Alcalde Ordinario, Saltillo, in an effort to obtain the release of Joachin Carillo, a sacristán, who is in jail on criminal charges.	1729, Feb. 8-9	4 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600096
43	0459	Leg. 41	Exp. 39	Petition by townspeople of Saltillo to bachiller don Rodrigo de Arispe, Vicario y Juez Eclesiástico, seeking to retain Antonio Gómez, the teacher of their children for two months while he goes to fetch his wife in Oaxaca.	1725(?)	3 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600097
43	0466	Leg. 41	Exp. 40	Poder given to bachiller don Pedro de Arispe, Presbitero, to act in the absence of bachiller don Rodrigo de Arispe, Vicario y Juez Eclesiástico, Saltillo.	1725, Jan.	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600098
43	0469	Leg. 41	Exp. 41	Statement by the Bishop of Guadalajara about a marriage permit which is requested by Diego Días Truxeque, español, of Saltillo, who leads the life of a wandering peddler or vagabond, and wishes to wed Ana María Gómez.	1728, Nov. 5	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600099
43	0473	Leg. 41	Exp. 42	Sworn testimony received by bachiller Joseph de la Garza, Saltillo, and fray Pedro Romero pertaining to the freedom to marry of several couples who have so petitioned.	1729, Aug. 18-Sept. 10	15 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600100

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
43	0500	Leg. 41	Exp. 43	Certification by bachiller Antonio Enascareñas, physician, Mexico City, that the left eye of don Miguel de Aviles has responded to treatment.	1766, Oct. 31	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600101
43	0502	Leg. 41	Exp. 44	Proceedings stemming from the Real Cédula of June 12, 1667, which was proclaimed in Puebla on Jan. 10, 1668, and which required all natives of France to declare their property before the authorities. Mention is made of the Junta de Represarias de Franceses. The cases of several Frenchmen are included and although all are pronounced poor, certain embargos are imposed which are appealed.	1668, Jan. 10-1671, Jan. 16	38 pages 4°, 12 pages 8°	Tray 40 - 600102, Tray 40 - 600103
43	0581	Leg. 41	Exp. 45	Copy of the Real Cédula issued Oct. 18, 1760, in which the King decribes the manner in which the recent death of the Queen doña María Amalia de Taxonia should be mourned and the compliance by the Audiencia.	1761, Apr. 4	4 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600104
43	0588	Leg. 41	Exp. 46	Letter from the Cabildo Eclesiástico of the Santa Iglesia Metropolitana de Mexico to the Viceroy of New Spain in reference to the Real Cédula of Mar. 1, 1794, on regulations of bells and funerals.	1802, Mar. 24	2 pages 8°	Tray 40 - 600105
43	0591	Leg. 41	Exp. 47	Records of sums received in baptisms and marriages and amounts paid out, Monterrey, Mexico. Certified by Romualdo Elizondo.	1907, Feb.-June	4 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600106
43	0598	Leg. 41	Exp. 48	Correspondence initiated by the Contadores de Diezmos, Santa Iglesia Metropolitana, Mexico, to clarify whether the salaries of the Capellanes de Coro, the Acolitos and the Sacristán Mayor should be paid by the Mesa Capítular only or also by the Fábrica.	1788, Nov. 18-1803, Oct. 31	6 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600107

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
43	0610	Leg. 41	Exp. 49	Proceedings initiated by Nicolás Collado Posada y Platas, a medio racionero, Guadalajara, in an effort to take possession of the ración in Valladolid granted him by the King and left vacant by the promotion of licenciado don Martín del Río to the Colegiata de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe. Martín del Río, however, resists leaving his present position because of advanced age, ill health and smaller compensation.	1788, Feb. 15-1789, Oct. 20	60 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600108, Tray 40 - 600109
43	0722	Leg. 41	Exp. 50	Testimony presented before the Inquisition in Durango, Mexico, by Juana María Noriega, doncella, española, resident of Zambrano, against doctor don Juan José Guevara, Presbítero secular, who made amorous advances to her during confession. Included is a note by don José Alvarez Tostado, a canon of the Cathedral of Durango, defending the priest's character.	1820, Feb. 15-28	6 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600110
43	0732	Leg. 41	Exp. 51	Certificate of the baptism of Juan Baptists García, son of Juan García Dávila and Rosa María Cantú; certified by bachiller Francisco Xavier Barzoza, Valle de San Mateo del Pilón. Copy dated 1761.	1746, July 7	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600111
43	0736	Leg. 41	Exp. 52	Military appointment made by Sir George Prevost, Governor in Chief of the Province of Lower-Canada, of Charles Daly as Lieutenant and Adjutant of the Third Battalion. Issued at the Castle of Saint Lewis, Québec.	1812, May 25	1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600112
43	0738	Leg. 41	Exp. 53	Copies of records of the Franciscan missions of Tampico and Ozulúama, including a census of the population, condition of the churches, occupation of inhabitants and language of the Indians.	1798, Dec. 30	4 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600113
43	0747	Leg. 41	Exp. 54	Letter written to the Viceroy of New Spain to accompany the requests of certain curas doctrineros in Chihuahua who ask to be assigned to a sinodo because of having lost the management of Indian property.	1798, Mar. 13	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600114

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
43	0751	Leg. 41	Exp. 55	Letter written by El Marqués de Cruillas, Mexico, to accompany testimony regarding observances of mourning.	1761, Apr. 8	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600115
43	0753	Leg. 41	Exp. 56	Two undated sixteenth-century Inquisition records, probably both from Spain. One is a statement signed by Juan José de Hinojosa, a priest, about Antonio Bacan, a prisoner of the Inquisition. The other, possibly signed by another Hinojosa, mentions a woman burned in Toledo.	16th Century	2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600116
43	0756	Leg. 41	Exp. 57	Proceedings initiated by don Vicente Trebuesto and don Joachin Trebuesto, Mexico City, to determine the will of their fifteen-year old nephew Pedro Trebuesto, the Conde de Miravalle, whose aunt doña Maríana de Moctezuma was pressuring him to marry doña María Ignacio Prado y Zúñiga, and had even forced him to sign a written declaration of intent to wed. The count is placed in seclusion in order to be free to come to his own decision, which is to marry.	1788, Dec. 29-1789, Mar. 3	31 pages 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600117, Tray 40 - 600118
43	0802	Leg. 41	Exp. 58	Printed form, left blank, commissioning the recipient to attack Spanish ships and property, issued by don Xavier [Francisco Javier] Mina, General in Chief of the Auxiliary Division of the Mexican Republic.	[ca. 1817]	1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600119
43	0804	Leg. 42	Exp. 1	Padrón of the Real de Zimapan and dependencies for 1791 submitted by the priest bachiller don Vicente Antonio Molina to the Viceroy of New Spain. Listing of names of Spaniards, mestizos, Indians and mulattoes, their marital status and number of children are included. Report prompts Viceroy to revitalize the census law, which had been neglected, and he so instructs the bishops.	1791, Oct. 6-Nov. 15	Ds.S. 80 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600121
43	0943	Leg. 42	Exp. 2	Viceroy of New Spain to the King of Spain seeking approval for the marriage of Manuel de la Bodega, Oidor, to María de la Soledad Morino y Mendivil, an "hija del pais." Although the King denies permission in a letter dated June 23, another letter dated August 26 repeats the request.	1803, Jan. 19-Aug. 26	Ds.S. 9 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600122

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
43	0956	Leg. 42	Exp. 3	Letters to the Viceroys of New Spain from the Archbishop of Mexico concerning the filling of various vacant curatos.	1788, May 2-Oct. 20	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600123
43	0962	Leg. 42	Exp. 4	Letters from various towns acknowledging the arrival of the Conde de Gálvez as Viceroy of New Spain.	1785, June 29-July 2	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600124
43	0973	Leg. 42	Exp. 5	Various letters to the Joseph Ferrer, the Procurador General, Company of Jesus, Mexico, some telling of shipments of sugar, and mentioning other business, and some of a more personal nature. First letter mentions a warrant to be issued by don Blas de la Garza.	1730, Oct. 19-1731, Nov. 21	Ls. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600125
43	0982	Leg. 42	Exp. 6	Letters to the Viceroy of New Spain, Mathias de Gálvez, from various people and places expressing best wishes for Christmas and the coming year, together with the Viceroy's first draft response. Also included are congratulatory letters on the Viceroy's appointment.	1783, Dec. 6-20	Ls. 21 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600126
43	1000	Leg. 42	Exp. 7	Letter about correspondence of late Viceroy dpm Mathias de Gálvez.	1784, Nov. 26	L. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600127
44	0001	Leg. 42	Exp. 8	Title page referring to the verification of ecclesiastical emoluments, possibly made by José María Gutiérrez y Reyes, at Tecali.	1775	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600128

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
44	0003	Leg. 42	Exp. 9	Letter sent with a dispatch from the King which nullifies the "Decreto de transacción" of 1750 in the case about tithes with the colegios of the Jesuits in New Spain.	1767, Jan. 16	L. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600129
44	0005	Leg. 42	Exp. 10	Pages 113-114 of a document which contain a denunciation to the Santa Inquisición against Isidro Arévalo for a paper he printed. Denunciation made by Pedro Murillo Velardo in Manila.	1734, Oct. 30-1735, July 5	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600130
44	0010	Leg. 42	Exp. 11	Printed page issued by missionaries containing three poems and appealing to the residents of Zumpango to celebrate the festival of María Santísima del Refugio on May 12 and 13.	1860, May 11	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600131
44	0012	Leg. 42	Exp. 12	Printed statement issued by the Arzobispado de Mexico allowing all regular and secular priests to administer the Sacraments during the emergency of a cholera epidemic.	1850, May 18	D. 1 p. 4°	Tray 40 - 600132
44	0014	Leg. 42	Exp. 13	Printed page with picture of Nuestra Madre Santísima del Socorro de los Pobres, a sonnet in her honor, and an appeal to the residents of Tlalmanalco to observe the celebration in her honor on May 22.	1864, Apr.	D. 1 p. 4°	Tray 40 - 600133
44	0016	Leg. 42	Exp. 14	The priest Florentino Sánchez, Zacatecas, sends to the Archbishop of Mexico, a printed letter telling about certain works on Freemasonry which the Bishop of Querétaro is having published and hopes to sell.	1874, Feb. 14	L. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600134

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
44	0018	Leg. 42	Exp. 15	Two documents attesting to the merits and charitable works of José Nicolás de Lara y Angais, priest of Mérida, Yucatán. See Leg. 42, Exp. 19	1783, May 9	Ds. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600135
44	0022	Leg. 42	Exp. 16	Licenciado Jose María Barrientos, Canónigo Doctoral, Santa Iglesia Metropolitana, Mexico, issues printed statement denouncing and prohibiting the XIII Calendario of Abraham López for the year 1851 as being offensive to public morality.	1850, Nov. 9	D. 1 pp. 12 3/4" x 16"	Tray 40 - 600136
44	0024	Leg. 42	Exp. 17	Two copies of a broadside issued by the residents of Ecatzingo and Jumiltepec in thanks for the jubileo (plenary indulgence) granted them by Pope Leo XIII.	1879, May	Ds.S. 2 pages broadside	Tray 40 - 600137
44	0026	Leg. 42	Exp. 18	Fragment of a document referring to the sale of a house. Signed by Juan, Alonso, Luis, and Antonio Francisco de Ojeda [Place not given.]	1699-1700	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600138
44	0029	Leg. 42	Exp. 19	Don Augustin Carrillo Pimentel, Dean of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Yucatán, names bachiller don José Nicolás de Lara y Angais to preach the Bula de la Santa Cruzada in 1781 and 1782.	1780, Aug. 25	D. 1 page 12" x 16 1/2"	Tray 40 - 600139
44	0031	Leg. 42	Exp. 20	Letter sent to the Viceroy upon his approval of a raffle which was requested by the R.M. Presidenta of the Convento de Santa Theresa. Also included is an unsigned draft of a letter to the Reverend Mother. Raffle was to raise funds for a chapel for the "Milagrosa Imagen del Santísimo Cristo Renovado."	1797, June 3-14	Ls. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600140

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
44	0035	Leg. 42	Exp. 21	Miscellaneous unrelated title pages for documents from Puebla, Nuevo León, Mexico and San Lucas.	1776; 1788; 1793; 1798-1808	Ds. 7 pp 4°	Tray 40 - 600141
44	0042	Leg. 42	Exp. 22	Bachiller Matías Cantú, Monterrey, withdraws his claim to the vacant capellanías founded by General Treviño and his daughter doña Joséa because there are other descendents more closely related. Cantu's grandmother was Nicolása Báez Treviño, first cousin of the general.	1825, Oct. 15-Nov. 4	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600142
44	0045	Leg. 42	Exp. 23	Two copies of a printed proclamation issued and posted by the Viceroy of New Spain, offering various rewards for capturing thieves and bandits.	1656, Nov. 15	4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600143
44	0052	Leg. 42	Exp. 24	Letter written after the death of fray Francisco de la Cuesta, Bishop of Valladolid, naming his brother fray Joseph de la Cuesta executor of his estate and mentioning some of his property.	1729, Aug. 18-29	L. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600144
44	0056	Leg. 42	Exp. 25	Various communications sent to the Bishop of Puebla in connection with the filling of vacant positions. Appointments are given to those candidates in first place on the Bishop's list. Included is one note to B.P. Provincial de San Francisco de Michoacán.	1798-1808	Ls. 15 pp. 4° + 8° and one small piece	Tray 40 - 600145
44	0070	Leg. 42	Exp. 26	Two separate documents certifying that bachiller Manuel Faustino Camiña, priest of Santa María del Rio and bachiller José Manuel Onó y Ocampo of the Curato of Saguaya have made their required payment to the Ramo de Bula, of the Santa Cruzada y Cuadragésimas.	1798, Dec. 18 and 1799, June 21	Ds. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600146

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
44	0073	Leg. 42	Exp. 27	Certification of the annual revenue of the Curato of Tuzantla and the amount which its priest, bachiller Vicente Cuevas, is required to pay as mesada.	1798, Dec. 24	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600147
44	0076	Leg. 42	Exp. 28	Incomplete communication to fray Bernardo de Sala who is representing some complaining clergy, Mexico City.	1800, June 25-Sept. 27	L. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600148
44	0079	Leg. 42	Exp. 29	Letter from Viceroy Bucareli, Mexico, instructing that 4000 pesos belonging to the Casa de Ejercicios de Aracelibe deposited with don Santiago Ximénez for five years at five per cent interest.	1776, Sept. 20	L. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600149
44	0083	Leg. 42	Exp. 30	Letter from the Viceroy of New Spain asking the Juez General de Bienes de Difuntos to insert the Real Cédula of Sept. 13, 1796, in proclamations to be published. This Cédula exacts a tax of 15% on entailed estates (mayorazgos). Included is an index of Cuaderno 4 of the Reales Cédulas of the Cámara del Juzgado General de Bienes de Difuntos de Mexico, listing sixty three decrees, from March 7, 1759-Feb. 17, 1783.	1797, May 6-9	L. 7 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600150
44	0094	Leg. 42	Exp. 31	Description of the proceedings initiated by the Indian Gregorio Tejupa of Taqualpam against the priest don Manuel Morales, charged with having illicit relations with numerous Indian women, whose names are given, and several of whom bore him children.	1809	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600151
44	0097	Leg. 42	Exp. 32	Certification that the required mesada payments in connection with the exchange of beneficios of bachiller José Marriano del Rincón of Peña de Francia and Francisco Xavier de Miranda of Tesontepec have been made.	1796, Aug. 29-Sept. 3	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4° and 8°	Tray 40 - 600152

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
44	0103	Leg. 42	Exp. 33	The Audiencia de Mexico to the King advising him of the measures taken to fulfill the Real Cédula of May 26, 1742, and the Reales Ordenes of Aug. 28, 1779, and July 29, 1780.	1784, Nov. 24	L. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600153
44	0108	Leg. 42	Exp. 34	Correspondence and accounts of the priest Joseph Mariano de Iturriaga, Mexico.	1757, Mar. 1-1766, Sept. 20	Mss. 12 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600154
44	0121	Leg. 42	Exp. 35	Account of the cost of the pyre and other honors prepared in Mexico for the soul of King Fernando VI of Spain, which amounted to 7185 pesos 6 reales.	1762, July 16	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600155
44	0126	Leg. 42	Exp. 36	Communication relating to the appointment of a curator for Rosa Corbello, daughter of Bartholomé Corbello, deceased, of the town of Tlalmanalco, Provincia of Chalco, Mexico. Antonio Rixon, the girl's uncle, is appointed.	1790, June 27	Ds. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600156
44	0129	Leg. 42	Exp. 37	Certifications that the required Mesadas have been paid to the treasury in behalf of the new priests of various curatos, Mexico.	1787, Dec. 23-1790, Feb. 12	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600157
44	0138	Leg. 42	Exp. 38	Certifications that the Ramo de Bulas has been satisfactorily paid in behalf of certain priests in their new curatos, Mexico.	1789, Dec. 22-1790, Jan. 18	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600158

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
44	0150	Leg. 42	Exp. 39	Correspondence between the Archbishop of Mexico and the Viceroy of New Spain dealing with the selection of the candidates in first place on the lists of possibilities for filling certain vacant curatos. Also included is an incomplete letter about the income of a curato.	1787, Dec. 5-1790, Feb. 3	Ls. 5 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600159
44	0158	Leg. 42	Exp. 40	Note from the King to the Viceroy of New Spain approving measures taken to remedy the shortages of food in the Californias and asking for verification of the discovery of the Puerto de San Francisco.	1773, Feb. 10	L. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600160
44	0160	Leg. 42	Exp. 41	Letter acknowledging receipt of an order from the Viceroy of New Spain for an embargo of the Hacienda de San Nicolás Yocaque, Provincia of Tlaxcala, because its owner had not paid the principales piosos, pledged by the deceased doña Manuela Lara.	1809	L. 2 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600161
44	0163	Leg. 42	Exp. 42	Announcement by the Viceroy of New Spain of the appointment of Bachiller don Vicente de Alcantara to the Chair of Philosophy of the Colegio de San Juan de Letrán of Mexico, and also a further communication to the Rector of the Colegio.	1793, Oct. 11-15	Ds. 4 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 40 - 600162
44	0170	Leg. 42	Exp. 43	King of Spain to the Viceroy of New Spain granting the payment of the sinodo to fray Miguel Hidalgo of the Orden de Predicadores, Californias, but denying him 200 pesos for the trip from San Blas to Mexico.	1793, Apr. 19	L. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600163
44	0173	Leg. 42	Exp. 44	Part of the proceedings directed to the property that was in the possession of the deceased don Miguel Muñoz, former Administrator of the Real fábrica de Estampa de Naipes, Mexico City, who had had a pawnbrokerage house. Inventory-evaluation of the pledge articles in Muñoz possession included as well as an inventory of the clothing of the deceased.	1747, Jan. 8-Feb. 17	Ds. 47 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600164, Tray 40 - 600165

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
44	0266	Leg. 42	Exp. 45	Series of notes made concerning the problem of fray Manuel de Guadalupe, Carmelita Descalzo, who is seeking secularization and goes to the Convento de Celaya in Valladolid, Mexico, against the will of his superior fray Ramón de San Agustín.	1805	Ds. 4 pp. 4° and 2 small pieces	Tray 40 - 600166
44	0275	Leg. 42	Exp. 46	Viceroy of New Spain to the Junta of the Colegio de San Andrés requesting that they send inventories of the haciendas belonging to the Colegio, as required by law. Also included are summaries of communications to the Viceroy from the governing body of the Colegio about matters concerning the haciendas.	1776, Apr. 17-29	Ls. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600167
44	0283	Leg. 42	Exp. 47	The King orders the Audiencia of Mexico to substantiate the claim made by Miguel de Lugo y Terreros in the lawsuit with the Convento de Santa Clara over the property left intestate by his cousin doña Angela Calzado y Terreros. Lugo claims to be the deceased's nearest living relative, but another cousin, Sor Mariana de San Francisco, Abbess of the convent, made a counterclaim for half the share.	1782, May 16	D. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600168
44	0289	Leg. 42	Exp. 48	Notes based on correspondence concerning the request of José Antonio Bugarin, priest of Zacatecas, that the excess of taxes which his church paid the Real Hacienda of Guadalajara be returned.	1790, Dec.-1791, Jan.	Ds. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600169
44	0292	Leg. 42	Exp. 49	Real cédula giving permission to the Viceroy of New Spain, the Marqués de Croix, to return to Spain as soon as his successor don Antonio Bucareli arrives.	1771, June 20	D. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600170
44	0297	Leg. 42	Exp. 50	Note referring to possible excesses which the Subdelegado de Huexocingo attributes to the priest of San Salvador el Verde, Diocese of Puebla, and measures to be taken.	1793, Mar. 13	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600171

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
44	0299	Leg. 42	Exp. 51	Communications to the Viceroy of New Spain from the King's Minister, covering such topics as the receipt of petitions, the extension of a license, approval of a job and salary, returning money to a wife and restoring the husband to his job, and sending money to the child of a dead woman whose father works in Veracruz. Several letters are concerned with a new mintage of money sent to Cuba and the collection of the old money.	1773, Feb. 24-Oct. 21	Ls. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600172, Tray 40 - 600173
44	0314	Leg. 42	Exp. 52	Letter informing the Viceroy of New Spain that the book Memorias de Efectos sent to the missionaries in 1748 cannot be found.	1776, Jan. 10	L. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600174
44	0318	Leg. 42	Exp. 53	Junta Municipal del Colegio de San Andrés, Mexico, to the Viceroy of New Spain explaining the circumstances involved in the renting of the Hacienda de Chapingo. Included is a 1768 record of discounts of the inventories of the hacienda used to determine its true value, which is set at 124,720 pesos.	1776, Feb. 22	L. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600175
44	0326	Leg. 42	Exp. 54	Broadside issued by the Viceroy setting forth a cédula in which the King, in honor of his marriage, pardons certain criminals. Letters follow which tell what measures are being taken to carry out the cédula.	1817, June 28-Aug. 23	Ls. 12 pp. 4° + 8° and 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600176
44	0347	Leg. 42	Exp. 55	Junta Municipal del Colegio de San Andrés, Mexico, to the Viceroy of New Spain appointing Antonio Martínez de Araizaga acting Administrador of the sugar mills of Sochimancas and Barreto.	1776, Feb.26-Mar. 1	L. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600177
44	0352	Leg. 42	Exp. 56	Notes made over a period of time concerning request of fray Antonio Ruiz Narvaez, missionary of the Colegio de Pachuca, to return to Spain. Although permission is granted, he does not go, and in 1802 renews his request.	1797, Jan. 1-1802, Feb. 28	Ds. 2 pp. 2°	Tray 40 - 600178

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
44	0355	Leg. 42	Exp. 57	Testimony taken by Mariano Arista, Comandante Militar, Monclova, to clarify the supposed sale by Capitán Tomás Santa Cruz and Alferozo Manuel Alcalá of beams and other wood from the military chapel and hospital of the city.	1845	D. 12 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600179
44	0379	Leg. 42	Exp. 58	Letters concerned with the request by fray Miguel Percebal, of the Orden de Menores Descalzos, to return to Spain after ten years in Mexico. Permission granted by the Viceroy, Marquina. A sheet around the manuscripts lists twenty-two separate matters, of which only item no. 1, the request by Percebal, is included.	1802, Nov. 4-9	Ls. 13 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600180
44	0394	Leg. 42	Exp. 59	Two copies of a broadside issued by the Viceroy of New Spain, Manuel Antonio Florez, clarifying the Real Decreto of May 16, 1789, in which the "Tratamiento de Excelencia" is conferred upon secretarias without affecting the honor which the tenientes generales already had.	1789, Mar. 10	2 broadsides	Tray 40 - 600181
44	0396	Leg. 42	Exp. 60	Notes made by the Diocese Oaxaca concerning the case of the priest bachiller Pedro Maldonado who cannot get along with other priests or keep his positions, and who makes repeated appeals for appointments.	1790, Apr. 8-1792, Oct. 6	Ds. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600182
44	0403	Leg. 42	Exp. 61	Notes made concerning the appeal of Eduardo Espinosa de los Monteros, priest of Salamanca, Mexico, on behalf of the Indians of the community, who make cotton blankets and who need credit which they cannot get.	1790, June 1-1791, Nov. 15	Ds. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600183
44	0407	Leg. 42	Exp. 62	Order issued by the Fiscal, Guadalajara, to carry out the provisions of the Real Cédula dated Aug. 10, 1788, which concerned the crime of polygamy and avoiding rivalry between the "jurisdicciones Real, Eclesiástica, y del Santo Oficio."	1788, Aug. 10; 1789, Mar. 9	D. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600184

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
44	0419	Leg. 42	Exp. 63	Copy of the decisions and clarifications by the King regarding the Real Cédula of Feb. 14, 1779, which authorized the Bishop of Nuevo León to establish a new diocese.	[after Nov. 11, 1789]	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600185
44	0424	Leg. 42	Exp. 64	Two copies of a real orden which includes a Papal Brief and and Edict of the Governor of Rome prohibiting the libelous book Segunda Memoria Católica. The King orders his officials in his American dominions to seize and destroy copies of the book.	1789, May 6	Ds. 16 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600186
44	0455	Leg. 42	Exp. 65	Two copies of a broadside issued by the Viceroy of New Spain which includes the Real Cédula of Dec. 4, 1788, restoring capellanías to ex-Jesuits.	1789, June 3	2 broadsides	Tray 40 - 600187
44	0462	Leg. 42	Exp. 66	Two copies of a broadside issued by the Viceroy of New Spain of the Real Orden of Feb. 14, 1789, which does not allow cases against the military involving marriages without parental consent in cabildos eclesiásticos. Other marriage regulations for the military are included.	1789, July 15	2 broadsides	Tray 40 - 600188
44	0472	Leg. 42	Exp. 67	Ruling of the King taking several financial measures in favor of the Montepio Militar of Spain and America.	1779, July 24	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600189
44	0477	Leg. 42	Exp. 68	Real cédula which declares that viceroys, presidents or governors would preside at Councils called to set tithes and other ecclesiastical fees, although prelates are there as voters. Two copies printed in Spain and a third in Mexico.	1789, Aug. 19	5 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600190

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
44	0486	Leg. 42	Exp. 69	Two copies of a real cédula which announces the birth of the Infanta María Isabel on July 6, 1789.	1789, July 27	Ds. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600191
44	0493	Leg. 42	Exp. 70	Letter sent on behalf of the King to the Bishop of Nuevo León, Mexico, requesting an account of the reimbursement of the more than 160,000 pesos which don Antonio Bustamante was short when he governed the diocese. Compliance is indicated on the reverse side.	1789, Aug. 24-1790, Jan. 9	L. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600192
44	0496	Leg. 42	Exp. 71	Broadside issued by the Viceroy of New Spain announcing a real cédula which restricts jueces eclesiásticos from collecting the principal and rents of capellanías and other obras pías and assigns this responsibility to justicias reales, in order to avoid abuses.	1789, Sept. 30	2 broadsides	Tray 40 - 600193
44	0502	Leg. 42	Exp. 72	Copies of numerous laws of the King dealing with the formation of aranceles and matrimonial regulations whose compliance by various bishops is required by the Viceroy of New Spain.	1789, Sept. 18	D. 16 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600194
44	0536	Leg. 42	Exp. 73	Two copies of the Real Cédula of Sept. 19, 1789, which establishes the Real Compañía Marítima (de Pesca) and sets forth seventy nine articles for its administration. Also included is a cover letter to the Bishop of the Nuevo León which calls particular attention to Article 17 on the establishment of colonies on the West coast of Africa or in America, and Article 20 on freedom of religion for foreigners employed by the company.	1789, Sept. 19-1790, Apr. 8	Ds. 49 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600195, Tray 40 - 600196
44	0630	Leg. 42	Exp. 74	Certifications concerning the payments of mesadas by priests in new curatos in the Diocese of Valladolid, Mexico.	1798, Feb. 19-1799, Feb. 1	Ds. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600197

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
44	0635	Leg. 42	Exp. 75	Certifications by the Tesorero Principal de Real Hacienda, Valladolid, Mexico, that certain priests have met the required payments, which include the mesada and passage to Spain, as they go to a new curato.	1797, Feb. 20-1799, Apr. 16	Ds. 20 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600198
44	0658	Leg. 42	Exp. 76	Certifications that the required payments of the mesada and passage to Spain have been paid in the exchange of curatos between don José Mariano Yrigoyen and don Manuel Cándido González, in the Diocese of Oaxaca.	1806, May 30	Ds. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600199
44	0663	Leg. 42	Exp. 77	Three letters appointing certain priests to fill vacancies in the Diocese of Michoacán.	1797, Jan. 21-1801, Oct. 17	Ls. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600200
44	0672	Leg. 42	Exp. 78	Letter from Francisco de Amusquibar, Tacotalpa, to the Viceroy of New Spain in response to a decree by the previous Viceroy concerning the priests of Macuspana and Talapa in the Province of Tabasco, who have not submitted the cuadrantes, accounting of annual rents of the curatos.	1790, Feb. 4-Mar. 2	L. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600201
44	0677	Leg. 42	Exp. 79	Proceedings instigated by don Luis Antonio Martínez on behalf of his wife María Magdalena Nieto to recover the rent from the land used for the palisade of the new Plaza de Gallos on the Calle de las Moras in Mexico City.	1798, June 16-1803, Jan. 31	Ds. 138 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600202, Tray 40 - 600203
44	0941	Leg. 42	Exp. 80	Three copies of broadside issued by the Viceroy of New Spain, announcing the death of Carlos III, and setting the requirements for mourning, from which Indians and certain other persons are excused.	1789, Mar. 17	Broadside, 3 copies	Tray 40 - 600204

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
44	0943	Leg. 42	Exp. 81	Renunciation by María Isabel de Selva y Córdoba of certain rights to a property of two caballerías, situated in the town of Meca Meca, Provincia de Chalco.	1693, Mar. 10	Fragment. D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600205
44	0946	Leg. 42	Exp. 82	Loose leaves from notarial books from the Provincia de Chalco in Mexico. The cases are generally incomplete, but deal with such diverse matters as inheritance, sale or rental of land, and various legal agreements.	1696-1749	Ds.S. 17 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600206
45	0001	Leg. 43	Exp. 1	Correspondence between Viceroy of New Spain, the Bishops of Valladolid, Guadalajara and Guatemala, and the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Mexico regarding such topics as collection of tithes, beggars, supplying priests, secularization of doctrinas, appointments, and establishing Bethlehemite and Augustinian convents.	1775	Ds.S. 75 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600208
45	0109	Leg. 43	Exp. 2	Correspondence between Viceroy of New Spain, the Cabildos Eclesiásticos of Valladolid, Oaxaca, Puebla and Durango, the Cabildo Eclesiastico (Sede Vacante) of Oaxaca, the Provisores de Mexico, the Archbishop of Mexico and the Bishops of Puebla, Durango and Oaxaca, regarding of such topics as appointments, crime, scandals, begging, the Casa de Misericordia in Mexico City, and rebuilding the church of the cabecera of Tenango del Valle.	1775	Ds.S. 230 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°	Tray 40 - 600209
45	0447	Leg. 43	Exp. 3	Documents relating to procedures followed by Real Audiencia de Nueva España upon death of the Viceroy, don Antonio de Bucareli y Ursua.	1779 Apr. 9-Sept. 1	Ds.S. 56 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600210
45	0519	Leg. 43	Exp. 4	Miscellaneous documents relating to women, regarding dowries of nuns, proceedings of secularization and misconduct against a nun, congratulations of numerous nuns to new Viceroy Venegas upon his arrival with references to "Americanos," gift of a benefactress to Colegio de San Francisco de Sales providing that students participate in religious ceremonies, and testimony on letters of bishop of Valladolid about visiting this school.	1746, 1758, 1781, 1806, 1810	Ds.S. 163 lvs. 4°; 3 lvs. 8°	Tray 40 - 600211

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
45	0812	Leg. 43	Exp. 5	Proceedings initiated by Indians of San Pedro Sacapuastla against their priest because of the imposition of regular Sunday masses and fees as required by the Bishop of Puebla.	1767, Sept. 5-1783, Jan. 16	Ds.S. 89 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600212
46	0001	Leg. 43	Exp. 6	Proceedings stemming from the opposition of Manuel Piña, Gobernador de Naturales de Mexitlán, to the establishment of a separate government for the Indians of Zosoquiapan. Included is a sample printed form for approval of elections of local officials.	1805, Apr. 4-1809, Mar. 1	Ds.S. 122 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°; 1 small piece	Tray 40 - 600213
46	0244	Leg. 44	Exp. 1	Nomination of Esteban Alarcón in first place among candidates for vacant Curato of San Andres Tuxtla, sent by Antonio, Bishop of Antequera, to Viceroy for approval.	1805, Aug. 27-Sept. 4	Ds.S. 7 lvs. 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 40 - 600215
46	0255	Leg. 44	Exp. 2	Communication listing candidates for five curatos in Antequera, sent by Bishop Gregorio to Viceroy Azanza, who approves those candidates in first place.	1799, May 28-June 4	Ds.S. 6 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600216
46	0267	Leg. 44	Exp. 3	Proceedings directed toward filling of vacant curatos in the Arzobispado de Mexico. Included are certifications that required amounts have been paid on behalf of the priests and also the approval of Viceroys Marquina and Azanza of the priests for these positions, with the languages to be used.	1800-1801	Ds.S. 84 lvs. 4°; 3 lvs. 8°	Tray 40 - 600217
46	0357	Leg. 44	Exp. 4	Proceedings directed toward filling of 20 curatos in Oaxaca, including names of approved candidates and list of three candidates chosen (the ternas) for each position by Antonio Bishop of Antequera.	1805, Apr. 27-May 4	Ds.S. 29 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°	Tray 40 - 600218

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
46	0411	Leg. 44	Exp. 5	Proceedings directed toward filling of eight curatos in Oaxaca, with list of three candidates chosen (the ternas) for each position by Antonio Bishop of Antequera.	1805, Oct. 15-31	Ds.S. 14 lvs. 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 40 - 600219
46	0436	Leg. 44	Exp. 6	Proceedings directed toward filling of various curatos in Oaxaca, including names of approved candidates and list of three candidates chosen (the ternas) for each position by Antonio Bishop of Antequera.	1808, Mar. 29-May 24	Ds.S. 33 lvs. 4°; 3 lvs. 8°; 1 small piece	Tray 40 - 600220
46	0495	Leg. 44	Exp. 7	Records of various transactions in Provincia de Chalco, including two wills, dispute over a will, sales of wheat, land and slaves, and a lawsuit over payment of 210 loads of corn. Latter part contains a Real provisión on the privileges of labradores.	1714, 1717-21, 1722, 1775, 1795	Ds.S. 54 lvs. 4°; 7 lvs. 8°; 2 small pieces	Tray 40 - 600221
46	0607	Leg. 44	Exp. 8	Incomplete document concerned with the sale of an hacienda.	1691	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600222
46	0610	Leg. 44	Exp. 9	Padrón for Curato de Acapetlahuaya, meticulously recorded by Indian priest Martín Diego de Soto. Included are towns of Acapetlahuaya, Santa María Ostomac, Totoltepec, Yxcatepéc, Almoloya and five hamlets. Gives total numbers according to categories of Indians, Spaniard, mestizos, and mulattos.	1794	Ds.S. 106 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600223
46	0820	Leg. 44	Exp. 10	Petition by staff of Real y Primitivo Colegio de San Juan de Letrán to the Viceroy asking that Rector doctor Juan Bautista de Arechederreta be retained in his present position although he had been granted another. Included is a notice to be published in La Gazeta about the newly established school.	1820, June 2-July 16	Ds.S. 13 lvs. 4°; 7 lvs. 8°	Tray 40 - 600224

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
46	0856	Leg. 44	Exp. 11	Two letters sent from Cartagena to the Bishop of Cuba about founding of the Inquisition there and one letter sent from Mexico complaining about certain priests under Bishop's jurisdiction.	1606-1610	Ds.S. 6 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600225
46	0865	Leg. 44	Exp. 12	Proceedings stemming from the effort of Ayuntamiento of Santiago de Querétaro to prompt the Cabildo Eclesiástico Sede Vacante of the Santa Iglesia Metropolitana to proceed with division of the Curato according to the Real Cédula of 1798, in spite of opposition from the priest.	1800, Dec. 1-1805, Nov. 9	Ds.S. 110 lvs. 4°; 7 lvs. 8°	Tray 40 - 600226
47	0001	Leg. 44	Exp. 13	Proceedings directed toward the merger of financially distressed Colegio de San Ramón with the Colegio de San Juan de Letrán, whose rector is doctor Juan Bautista de Arechederreta, and transfer of two students. Included are terms of the union, approved by Viceroy Apodaca, and subsequent correspondence.	1816, Nov. 2-1819, May 17	Ds.S. 57 lvs. 4°; 23 lvs. 8°	Tray 40 - 600227
47	0154	Leg. 44	Exp. 14	Proceedings that detail measures taken following death of Bishop of Puebla Juan Antonio de Lardizaval in handling his possessions (expolios), which are listed.	1753, Feb. 18-Aug. 25	Ds.S. 52 leaves	Tray 40 - 600228
47	0257	Leg. 44	Exp. 15	Detailed report of receipts and expenditures of the Real Colegio Seminario de San Francisco Xavier Tepotzotlán for 1817, submitted by the accountant of the school to the Viceroy of New Spain.	1819, Mar. 13-29	Ds.S. 42 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°	Tray 40 - 600229
47	0329	Leg. 44	Exp. 16	Copy of constitution under which Real y Primitivo Colegio de San Juan de Letrán of Mexico was first organized in 1557, accompanied by a letter from the Rector, Juan Bautista de Arechederreta, to the Viceroy of New Spain.	1818, Feb. 15	Ds.S. 8 lvs. 4; 2 lvs. 8°	Tray 40 - 600230

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
47	0346	Leg. 44	Exp. 17	Correspondence with the Viceroy concerning proper procedure for the installation of José María Bucheli as the Rector of the Colegio de San Pedro, San Pablo y San Ildefonso.	1821, Feb. 16-Mar. 8	Ds.S. 5 lvs. 4°; 5 lvs. 8°	Tray 40 - 600231
47	0360	Leg. 44	Exp. 18	Printed broadside issued by inquisitors in Mexico which lists prohibited books.	1806, Feb. 8	D. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600232
47	0363	Leg. 44	Exp. 19	Printed broadside issued by the Viceroy of New Spain authorizing the admittance into military schools and cadet corps of students not of the nobility.	1811, Dec. 6	D.S. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600233
47	0367	Leg. 44	Exp. 20	Printed undated documents having to do with Inquisition in Mexico and Spain including regulations on prisoners, questions on purity of blood, and the form of announcing the Edict General de la Fe.	18th Century?	D. 19 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600234
47	0400	Leg. 44	Exp. 21	Printed document in Latin, issued in Rome, concerning holy relics.	1750, Mar. 10	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600235
47	0402	Leg. 44	Exp. 22	Incomplete printed communication in Portuguese from the King of Portugal to Pedro Goncalves Cordeiro Pereira denouncing the Jesuits.	18th Century?	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600236

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
47	0407	Leg. 44	Exp. 23	Incomplete record of the appointment of Pedro de la Vega to the Consejo de Indias issued in Madrid.	1771, Aug. 13-1772, Nov. 18	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600237
47	0412	Leg. 45	Exp. 1	Proceedings detailing the foundation of a capellanía by Josefa Báez de Treviño in Saltillo, claimed by her grandson bachiller Mariano Jossef Monzon.	1790, Oct. 29-Nov. 5	Ds.S. 24 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 40 - 600239
47	0459	Leg. 45	Exp. 2	Index of nine legajos related to the Insigne Real Iglesia Colegiata de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe de Mexico.	18th Century	D. 20 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600240
47	0490	Leg. 45	Exp. 3	Copy of information gathered in support of claim of bachiller Mariano Joseph Monzón to the capellanía of 2000 pesos on the Hacienda Santo Domingo near Monterrey which was established by his great grandparents Francisco Báez Treviño and Catarina de Maya.	1785, Aug. 23	D.S. 30 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 40 - 600241
47	0552	Leg. 45	Exp. 4	Incomplete copy of documents drawn up in the Real Audiencia dealing with complaints against the Promotor Fiscal by the Provincia del Santo Evangelio in behalf of the convent of Texcoco.	1723	D.S. 15 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600242
47	0581	Leg. 45	Exp. 5	Notes describing correspondence in the Diocese of Durango related to establishing a colegio clerical.	1819-1820	D. 2 Leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600243

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
47	0583	Leg. 45	Exp. 6	Petition for an exchange of benefices between Eduardo Espinosa de los Monteros y Plata of Puebla and Francisco Angel del Camino of Valladolid, who are both medio racioneros.	1794, Sept. 30-Nov. 13	Ds.S. 22 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600244
47	0616	Leg. 45	Exp. 7	Inventory of livestock of Rancho de Yztilico belonging to the Cofradía de Jesus Nazareno and of goods and jewels of the cofradía.	1776-1777	Ds. 7 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600245
47	0627	Leg. 45	Exp. 8	Letters presenting sixteen candidates for the vacancy in the Curato of Texupa in Oaxaca.	1799, Oct. 24-31	Ds.S. 17 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600246
47	0645	Leg. 45	Exp. 9	Order from the King of Spain to officials of the Real Hacienda of Mexico that Viceroy Bucareli be paid the amount corresponding to him according to his salary in Havana, for the intermediate time between assignments.	1773, Jan. 22	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600247
47	0648	Leg. 45	Exp. 10	Part of proceedings concerned with discord within the Convento de Belemitas in Mexico. A complaint by one of the members is later withdrawn and pardon asked, though some insubordination remains.	1790, Oct. 25-Dec. 16	Ds.S. 20 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600248
47	0685	Leg. 45	Exp. 11	Proceedings, handwritten and printed, in Spanish and Latin, having to do with procedure in filling vacancy of Canongia Doctoral in the Santa Iglesia Catedral of Valladolid. Of two candidates, José Domingo de Letona is elected to first place by the Cabildo Eclesiástico.	1818, Mar. 30-Apr. 29	Ds.S. 73 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600249

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
47	0826	Leg. 45	Exp. 12	Proceedings stemming from a controversy over records submitted by Martín de Cueto y Quevedo, a mayordomo of the Bishop of Puebla, upon the death of the Bishop, and finally approved.	1733, Mar. 26-1739, July 30	Ds.S. 46 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600250
47	0915	Leg. 45	Exp. 13	Request by priest of Zacatecas that excess amount of taxes paid the Real Hacienda on gold pieces formerly owned by the Jesuits be returned.	1790, Nov. 15-1791, Feb. 4	Ds.S. 11 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600251
47	0934	Leg. 45	Exp. 14	Communication on the difficulties experienced by fray Francisco Suárez de Dos Barrios, sometimes called P. Dos Barrios who was removed from the Convento of Churubusco in the Province of San Diego, then sent back on orders from Spain.	1806, Aug. 28-1812, Mar. 12	Ds.S. 10 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°	Tray 40 - 600252
48	0001	Leg. 45	Exp. 15	Proceedings initiated Indians of Santiago Yucyachi of Tonalá to repossess lands taken over by certain caciques. Included is copy of a real cédula from 1695 which rules on rights of Indians and labradores and distance that should exist between pueblo and estancia. Included also is similar but separate document from 1721 concerned with land trouble between Indians and caciques.	1766, Apr. 12-1768, Oct. 26	Ds.S. 81 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600253
48	0166	Leg. 45	Exp. 16	Proceedings dealing with division of Curato de Santiago de Querétaro into four parts, containing description of these divisions, protests of opponents, and a record of taxes.	1799, June 4-1806, July 19	Ds.S. 79 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 8°.	Tray 40 - 600254
48	0297	Leg. 45	Exp. 17	Draft of note sent to Guardian del Colegio de Santa Cruz de Querétaro, in response to request by Padre Predicador fray Pablo Mata to return to his Provincia in Spain, requiring more information.	1804, Jan. 31	D. I leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600255

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
48	0299	Leg. 45	Exp. 18	Copy of order by Pope Pio VI in Rome, printed in Mexico in 1789, giving permission to Christians in parts of Spain and all the Indies to eat all types of meat on Saturdays, except during Lent and other fast days.	1783 (or 1788), Sept. 23	D. 4 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600256
48	0308	Leg. 45	Exp. 19	Two similar reports on composition of Curato de Santo Domingo Ocotlan, submitted by the priest Manuel de Paz, as requested by Provisor Juez y Vicario General of the diocese. Towns, ranches and haciendas are listed with number and types of inhabitants.	1765, Apr. 18-May 19	Ds.S. 4 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600257
48	0317	Leg. 45	Exp. 20 (in 8 folders)	Marriage petitions which reach Provisor y Vicario General of Monterrey for decision. Dispensations sought by persons not of the area (vagos or ultramarinos) to avoid having to obtain documents from their place of origin, and by persons wishing to be excused from having all three marriage banns (banas) announced.	1803	Ds.S. 44 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°; 6 small pieces	Tray 40 - 600258
48	0410	Leg. 45	Exp. 21 (in 13 folders)	Marriage petitions which reach Provisor y Vicario General of Monterrey for decision. Dispensations sought by persons not of the area (vagos or ultramarinos) to avoid having to obtain documents from their place of origin.	1804	Ds.S. 97 lvs. 4°; 4 lvs. 8°; 12 small pieces	Tray 40 - 600259
48	0601	Leg. 45	Exp. 22	Index on scrap paper of eighteen miscellaneous numbered documents for year 1790. These documents (Nos. 45-23 - 45-38) follow in order except for numbers 3, 5, 6, and 9, which are missing.	1790	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600260
48	0604	Leg. 45	Exp. 23	Printed copy of document issued by King in Madrid granting permission to inhabitants of the Indies to eat meat on Saturdays, except during Lent and other fast days, according to an order by Pope Pio VI.	1790, Dec. 20. No. 1	D.S. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600261

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
48	0608	Leg. 45	Exp. 24	Printed copy of real orden issued by Viceroy in Mexico, ruling against imprisonment for debt of an employee of the Renta del Tabaco.	1790, Nov. 26. No. 2	D. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600262
48	0611	Leg. 45	Exp. 25	Printed decreto sent by Viceroy to Diocese of Nuevo León, granting Pedro de Lerna of Ministry of the Indies the privilege of signing most official documents with only a media firma.	1790, Aug. 31. No. 4	D. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600263
48	0614	Leg. 45	Exp. 26	Real provisión directed to Bishop of Nuevo León requiring clergy to obtain parental consent before beginning marriage procedures for parishioners. Based on case in Guadalajara which resulted in rape when an uncle of the bride objected to the marriage at the last moment.	1790, July 30	D.S. 6 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600264
48	0626	Leg. 45	Exp. 27	No. Broadside issued in Mexico by Viceroy which renews previous prohibition against certain games, adds the game called Monte, and lists penalties for infractions.	1790, Oct. 29	D.S. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600265
48	0629	Leg. 45	Exp. 28	Copy of order sent out from office of Viceroy in Mexico to the Archbishop and other high church officials regarding procedure to be followed by military in promptly capturing criminals who have sought refuge in churches. Refers to two particular deserters.	1790, June 22	D.S. 3 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600266
48	0635	Leg. 45	Exp. 29	Copy of Papal Brief, printed in Madrid, in Spanish and Italian, extending for another seven years the office of Vicario or Capellan mayor of the army and navy, with the authority and privileges cited.	1790, Apr. 20	D. 15 lvs.	Tray 40 - 600267

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
48	0660	Leg. 45	Exp. 30	Real provisión requires Bishop of the Nuevo León to submit to Real Audiencia testimony on the parochial aranceles, as requested by Indians of Tepechitlan.	1790, May 6	D.S. 4 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600268
48	0668	Leg. 45	Exp. 31	Real provisión which instructs the Bishop of Nuevo León to gather testimony on the aranceles in his jurisdiction.	1790, June 11	D.S. 8 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600269
48	0684	Leg. 45	Exp. 32	Printed order of King of Spain repeating a command for collection of subsidy of two million ducados of silver by the church in the Indies. Subsidy had previously been ignored in most places.	1790, Mar. 6-18	Two copies. D.S. 16 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600270
48	0717	Leg. 45	Exp. 33	Order, printed in Madrid in 1790, by King, to bishops and archbishops giving instructions for the collection of a church tax of two million ducados, as authorized by three Papal Briefs enclosed.	1741, Sept. 6	Two copies. D. 24 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600271
48	0741	Leg. 45	Exp. 34	Broadside issued in Mexico by Viceroy Revillagigedo, limiting prohibition against ex-Jesuits of property, if it is outside the King's domain.	1790, Mar. 3	D.S. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600272
48	0745	Leg. 45	Exp. 35	Printed order of King of Spain providing that persons bound for the Indies may borrow money from the Crown for their expenses, under stated conditions, thus avoiding delays and inconveniences.	1790, Feb. 26	D. 4 leaves	Tray 40 - 600273

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
48	0753	Leg. 45	Exp. 36	Order issued by King of Spain to Viceroy concerning the collection of mesadas or media anata from sacristans. Order is acknowledged in writing by representative of Bishop of Monterrey.	1790, Mar. 16-20	D. 2 leaves	Tray 40 - 600274
48	0757	Leg. 45	Exp. 37	Printed order issued by King in Madrid to the clergy of the Indies and the Philippines to observe literally the provisions of the Anotaciones a la Real Pragmática de Matrimonios.	1790, Feb. 8	Two copies. Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600275
48	0761	Leg. 45	Exp. 38	Printed order of King of Spain which revokes a previous order against Mercedarian convents of less than eight members and allows the continued collection of alms for ransoming captives.	1790, Jan 23	D.S. 2 leaves	Tray 40 - 600276
48	0765	Leg. 45	Exp. 39	Letter by fray Francisco de Arriola, Prior Provincial of the Convento de San Augustin, of Mexico, concerned with sentencing of two priests for disturbances. Marginal note orders Provincial to moderate sentence, and he agrees. Testimony sent to the King.	1751, Jan. 3-Feb. 27	Ds.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600277
48	0769	Leg. 45	Exp. 40	Letter sent to members of the Inquisition in Mexico from a priest in San Gabriel reporting that the Danish and Dutch, whose behavior had been denounced to the Santo Tribunal, had not returned, but that he is ready to act.	1751, Mar. 18-1752, Feb. 12	D.S. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600278
48	0771	Leg. 45	Exp. 41	Certified copies, dated 1796, of two orders from the King to the Alcaldes de la Sala de Crimen de Mexico regarding maintenance and continued well-being of the Recogimiento de la Magdalena, which does so much good for needy women.	1701, June 15; 1709, July 20	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600279

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
48	0776	Leg. 45	Exp. 42	Testimony prepared by Juan de Arechederra of the Santo Oficio in Manila for the Fiscal and directed against eleven persons, three of whom are ministers of the Inquisition. Original documents to be sent to the Tribunal in Mexico, with a copy remaining in Manila.	1735, May 6-July 11	Ds.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600280
48	0782	Leg. 45	Exp. 43	Two letters from Archbishop of Mexico to the Viceroy, expressing thanks for continued right of "Tratamiento de Excelencia" accorded him, and agreeing to let the priest at Atotonilco stay on as petitioned by parishioners.	1788, June 4; 1790, July 19	Ds.S. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600281
48	0785	Leg. 45	Exp. 44	Miscellaneous letters, some to the Viceroy, on topics of sending 1787 bills of the Colegio de Tepotsotlan to the Tribunal de Cuentas, filling position of Chantre of the Santa Iglesia in Monterrey, declaring vacant the Catedrático de Medianos in the Colegio Real de San Pedro, San Pablo y San Ildefonso, and questions about the congrua of doctrineros and misioneros in Monterrey.	1788-1798	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600282
48	0791	Leg. 45	Exp. 45	Various letters sent by the Secretary of the King in Madrid to the Juez General de Bienes de Difuntos in Mexico to notify him of despachos being sent, together with index of several such despachos. One real despacho confirms the Viceroy's decision that will of Brigadier José de Molina y Sandoval pertains to Auditor de Guerra, not the Juzgado de Bienes de Difuntos.	1780, Aug. 26-1782, July 24	Ds.S. 12 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600283
48	0801	Leg. 45	Exp. 46	Petition of Juan Athanasio de Cervantes on behalf of the Provincia de Nuestro Padre San Augustin requests funds from the regular clergy.	1751, Jan. 22-25	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600284
48	0806	Leg. 45	Exp. 47	Proceedings undertaken by the Bishop of Puebla for Viceroy in order to fill vacant curatos. Three sets of ternas give names of curatos, the Indian languages spoken, and three contenders for each position.	1795, July 22-Aug. 12	Ds.S. 28 lvs. 4°; 3 oversized leaves	Tray 40 - 600285

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
48	0843	Leg. 45	Exp. 48	Miscellaneous papers. One is a title page for an appointment in Oaxaca, one is a cover for "Esped[te] N[o]33."	1790	Ds. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600286
48	0848	Leg. 46	Exp. 1	Part of proceedings stemming from the damage to Real Colegio de San Juan de Letrán of Mexico caused by an earthquake and observed in an inspection by rector Francisco Antonio de Eguiara y Eguren and by architect Lorenzo Rodríguez.	1768, Apr. 11-May 11	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600288
48	0856	Leg. 46	Exp. 2	Part of report related to earthquake damage to Real Colegio de San Juan de Letrán of Mexico. Inspection by rector Ramón de Aguilue and architect Lorenzo Rodríguez reveals the need for repairs to the asesorias.	1769, June 10-15	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600289
48	0863	Leg. 46	Exp. 3	Part of report from on-site inspection of Real Colegio de San Juan de Letrán of Mexico by rector Andrés Valdés and by architect Lorenzo Rodríguez, with recommendation that certain additions, asesorias, of rental value be built to avoid deterioration of the property.	1771, May 31-1772, Feb. 29	Ds.S. 8 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600290
48	0877	Leg. 46	Exp. 4	Rector of the Real Colegio de San Juan de Letrán of Mexico, Andrés Valdés, writes Fiscal concerning the salary to be given the rent collector for the property nearly completed.	1772, Nov. 20-Dec. 2	Ds.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600291
48	0881	Leg. 46	Exp. 5	Part of report from on-site inspections of Real Colegio de San Juan de Letrán of Mexico, by architect Francisco Guerrero y Torres (successor of Lorenzo Rodríguez), to determine need and cost of bringing in water, of repairing ceilings, and providing a doorman.	1773, Apr. 17-1774, Sept. 16	Ds.S. 10 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600292

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
48	0898	Leg. 46	Exp. 6	Proceedings devoted to the extension of living quarters at the Real Colegio de San Juan de Letrán, with on-site inspections by the Rector, Andrés Valdés, and architect José Joachin García de Torres, and papers concerning the financial arrangements.	1777, June 2-July 29	Ds.S. 14 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600293
48	0925	Leg. 46	Exp. 7	Letter from Juan Bautista de Arechederreta of the Real y Primitivo Colegio de San Juan de Letrán of Mexico to Viceroy Venadito thanking him for his continued support of the school.	1820, Jan. 25	L.S. 2 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600294
49	0001	Leg. 46	Exp. 8 (2 folders)	Register of the legal transactions in province of Chalco, with sales of property, power of attorney, wills, registry of wedding gifts, and recording of debts. Most are in an advanced state of deterioration.	1654-1826	Ds.S. 241 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600295
49	0470	Leg. 46	Exp. 9	Statement by fray Lorenzo de Arana, Prior Provincial of the Provincia de Santiago de Predicadores de Nueva España, giving a Capellanía of 1000 pesos principal to fray Miguel Ramires of the town of Amecameca.	1696, Jan. 20	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600296
49	0472	Leg. 46	Exp. 10	Statement by escribano Carlos Romero de la Vega affirming Pedro González de Baldeosera as Rector of the Colegio Real de San Juan de Letrán of Mexico.	1709, Sept. 6	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600297
49	0475	Leg. 46	Exp. 11	Order issued through office of Francisco Antonio de Echavarri, Oidor of Real Audiencia de Nueva España, to Province of Mayacapa which requires all property owners to present titles of ownership to court of Ventas y Composiciones de Tierras y Aguas Valdías o Realengas under penalty of having such properties declared unappropriated.	1759	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600298

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
49	0478	Leg. 46	Exp. 12	Power of attorney issued in Mexico by Pedro de los Arios Montoy.	1645, June 23	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600299
49	0480	Leg. 46	Exp. 13	Communication pertaining to the petition of Martín Joseph, indio tributario of Tenango in the Province of Chalco, to keep his land which has been claimed by María de la Concepción another Indian.	1767, Jan. 3-17	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°; 3 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600300
49	0493	Leg. 46	Exp. 14	Proceedings and reports resulting from letter by Francisco Rodríguez de la Gala, Procurador general of Campeche, to King of Spain in 1791 complaining about deplorable lack of educational facilities in the city and also certain economic conditions bearing on hacendados, the auction of meat and sale of palo de tinta. Most of the documents are copies of reports made four years later in compliance with a real cédula. Included are statistics such as tribute paid by Indians.	1795-1796	Ds.S. 150 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600301
49	0791	Leg. 46	Exp. 15	Confidential orders from King of Spain that require three secretaries of departing Governor of Yucatán José Merino Zevallos to be reassigned because of improper conduct toward their superior. Incoming Governor Lucas de Gávez sends Viceroy the service record of two of them, Captains Antonio de Mendivil and Juan Antonio López, who are given posts at the Castillo de San Juan de Ulúa and Fuerte de Perote. The third, Juan de Aguilar returns to Spain.	1788, Oct. 13-1791, Aug. 12	Ds.S. 51 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°; one small piece	Tray 40 - 600302, Tray 40 - 600303
49	0866	Leg. 46	Exp. 16	Collection of documents on Cofradía del Santo Christo y Rosario de las Animas of Ciudad de la Nueva Veracruz. Copies of constitution and other papers from the time of founding in 1715, compiled to comply with real cédula which grants permission to continue the work of the cofradía until royal approval is granted.	1792, Dec. 18-1795, June 5	Ds.S. 64 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600304
49	0986	Leg. 46	Exp. 17	Part of proceedings initiated by Ramón de Espiguel Dávila, Corregidor of Mexico, against Manuel del Mora whose trespassing livestock provoke trouble between the two. Water damage on documents.	1721, June 18-1722, June 20	Ds.S. 16 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600305

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
50	0001	Leg. 47	Exp. 1	Order by King of Spain to Viceroy of New Spain for information about where the Chancellor of the Audiencia of Mexico sits at public functions.	1793, Sept. 14	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600307
50	0005	Leg. 47	Exp. 2	Five similar petitions directed to Juzgado General de Bienes de Difuntos in Mexico for approval of powers of attorney granted in Spain so that Spanish citizens can receive their inheritances.	1779-1783	Ds.S. 37 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600308
50	0071	Leg. 47	Exp. 3	Glossary of religious words from A to Profesión, with references to pages in other works.	(18th century)	D. 14 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600309
50	0100	Leg. 47	Exp. 4	Copies of documents concerned with efforts of Juan de Zúñiga to succeed his late the priest in the office of Procurador del Número de la Real Audiencia of Nueva Galicia and with the cost of the office.	1642, Feb. 20	Ds.S. 30 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600310
50	0157	Leg. 47	Exp. 5	Chart showing the cost of cobblestoning specified streets of Mexico City, by eight crews of laborers.	1807	D.S. 1 broadside 14 1/2" x 21"	Tray 40 - 600311
50	0160	Leg. 47	Exp. 6	Records intended to show that María Josefa López Prieto of Monterrey, executor of the estate of her brother Matías López Prieto, a canónigo penitenciario, has complied with the conditions of his will. Many receipts for goods or money received.	1803, Aug. 9-1806, June 7	Ds.S. 10 leaves 4°; 23 leaves 8°; 6 small pieces	Tray 40 - 600312

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
50	0210	Leg. 47	Exp. 7	Letters between the Viceroy of New Spain and Dean and Cabildo Eclesiástico of the Santa Iglesia Metropolitana of Mexico and the Provincia of the Carmelitas, concerning carrying out sentences against Carmelites fray Manuel Bautista de los Dolores and fray Ramón de San Juan de la Cruz, who are to be expelled from the Order and sent to Spain.	1800, Aug. 28; 1801, Jan. 26	Ds. 2 lvs. 4°; 7 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600313
50	0226	Leg. 47	Exp. 8 (in 7 folders)	Internal proceedings of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of the Santa Iglesia Catedral of Antequera as recorded in the Libro de Acuerdos for the years 1779, 1793 and 1794. Record of elections of jueces hacedores y claveros for various years is included, as well as a description of procedures.	1779; 1793; 1794	Ds.S. 53 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600314
50	0313	Leg. 47	Exp. 9	Letter from fray Antonio, Bishop of Michoacán, to Viceroy justifying his position toward Juana Teresa Abalos, who complained against the "criminal" treatment of her priest toward her son.	1790, Sept. 20-28	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600315
50	0322	Leg. 47	Exp. 10	Proceedings stemming from the controversy between the priest of San Pedro Cholula and Indians of his parish over their obligations.	1756, July 12-1757, Sept. 3	Ds.S. 23 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600316
50	0364	Leg. 47	Exp. 11	Collection of communications containing two printed and one handwritten copy of three cédulas for 1772. Cédulas direct royal officials of the Indies to compile precise record of the proceeds from ecclesiastical rents for five years and to report to the Consejo de Indias. Concilios provinciales and synodos diocesanos are to be held. Viceroy Bucareli gives instructions for carrying cédulas out.	1775, June 30	Ds.S. 20 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600317
50	0402	Leg. 47	Exp. 12	Proceedings undertaken for filling vacancy of Canongia Doctoral of the Santa Iglesia of Monterrey. Pedro Ignacio Salazar, only candidate, completes required exercises and receives unanimous recommendation, which will go to Viceroy. His "méritos y ejercicios literarios" included.	1794, July 3, 9	Ds.S. 26 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600318

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
50	0449	Leg. 47	Exp. 13	Two sermons, probably of the same time period, expounding on Mexico's relationship with the Virgen de Guadalupe.	1818	Ds. 20 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600319
50	0485	Leg. 47	Exp. 14	Document containing records of the constitutions of various cofradías in and near Cuernavaca, with information on their origins, approval, and finances.	1726	Ds.S. 35 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 40 - 600320
50	0554	Leg. 47	Exp. 15	Table of contents for the publication "La Voz de México" of San Luis Potosí for years 1872-1875 and 1882-1889, with mention of church news, deaths, and such events as arrival of the first train.	[1889]	D. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600321
50	0565	Leg. 47	Exp. 16	Handwritten broadside issued in Antequera, signed by Bishop of Oaxaca, announcing that examinations for filling vacant positions in his diocese are to be held. Holes in four corners indicate broadside was actually posted according to instructions.	1784, Oct. 1	D.S. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600322
50	0567	Leg. 47	Exp. 17	Proceedings stemming from the difficulties which Joseph Mariano Hurtado de Mendoza, priest of San Miguel Chipetlan in jurisdiction of Tlapan, has with certain disrespectful and rebellious Indian leaders of his congregation.	1777, Apr. 18-1779, May 18	Ds.S. 40 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600323
50	0644	Leg. 47	Exp. 18	Two sets of papers issued in Puebla by the Junta Subalterna which confirm the amounts placed against two haciendas by their owners for purposes of charity.	1806	Ds.S. 2 leaves 4°; 6 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600324

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
50	0676	Leg. 47	Exp. 19	Brief summaries of correspondence labeled "Yndiferente" between the Conde del Valle and the Provisores of the Arzobispado.	1792	Ds. 3 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600325
50	0654	Leg. 47	Exp. 20	Petition in which fray Antonio Ruiz Narváez seeks permission to return to Spain after fulfilling his 10 years of service, in the Apostólico Colegio de Pachuco and the Colegio de la Santa Cruz de Querétaro. Petition approved by Viceroy Branciforte, but return prevented by war with England. After five years another petition is approved by Viceroy Marquina.	1796, Dec. 17-1802, Mar. 16	Ds.S. 15 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600326
50	0680	Leg. 47	Exp. 21	Copy of real cédula made in Mexico in 1796, with note signed by Viceroy Branciforte, in which King reduces scope of office of tasador by making escribanos responsible for taxes on certain proceedings (autos en las Subdelegaciones).	1795, Oct. 21	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600327
50	0686	Leg. 47	Exp. 22	Collection of communications from King of Spain to Viceroy of New Spain. Most are one page and deal with one topic, such as information received on arrival or departure of ships, construction in progress, lotteries, etc. Some are requests for information, for job transfers, such as the one for an unhappy customs inspector in New Orleans, or for aid for Cuba.	1793, Aug. 10-Oct. 3	Ds.S. 72 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600328
50	0771	Leg. 47	Exp. 23	Communication from King of Spain to Viceroy of New Spain denying position of Alcalde Mayor of Zelaya to Francisco del Mazo when his interim position in León terminates.	1773, Aug. 6	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600329
50	0774	Leg. 47	Exp. 24	Order from King of Spain to Viceroy de Croix of New Spain criticizing new regulations for the bakers' guild imposed by Visitador José de Gálvez which have reduced the weight of bread and caused other harm to the people.	1771, Apr. 24	D.S. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600330

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
50	0778	Leg. 47	Exp. 25	Incomplete document signed by Viceroy de Croix regarding information necessary to place a priest in the town of Macuspana.	1768, Jan. 30-Feb. 1	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600331
50	0781	Leg. 47	Exp. 26	Two letters from María Antonia Belaunzaren, of Mexico, widow of Andrés Fernández de Otañes. One seeks help of Viceroy in delivering the second letter, which implores King for financial aid for her family.	1792, Oct. 30	Ls.S. 3 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600332
50	0788	Leg. 47	Exp. 27	Confirmation of the passport to fray Joseph San Martín of the Colegio de Santa Cruz of Querétaro to return to Spain after completing ten years as a missionary.	1802, July 29	Ds. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600333
50	0791	Leg. 47	Exp. 28	Letter to Viceroy requesting payment for printing of lists of prison visits and orders for judges.	1821, June 16	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600334
50	0793	Leg. 47	Exp. 29	Letter from Agustín Iglesias of the Pontificia Universidad of Mexico to Viceroy Apodaca recommending ability of Juan Ignacio Herrera who apparently is seeking permission to establish a school.	1818, June 8	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600335
50	0796	Leg. 47	Exp. 30	Letter to Viceroy Apodaca from Benito de Cuellar in Mexico asking that he decide on application by José María la Peña to establish a pulquería on the Calzada de Chapultepec.	1818, June 3	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600336

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
50	0803	Leg. 47	Exp. 31	Certification by the officials of the Treasury of Oaxaca of fees paid by two notaries in 1809 and 1811 for various transactions.	1818, July 3	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600337
50	0805	Leg. 47	Exp. 32	Miscellaneous documents from San Luis Potosí, Oaxaca, and Mexico, including two on an Indian imprisoned for idolatry, appointment of a priest, and payment to King for declaring two people heirs.	1790, Feb. 3-May 5	Ds.S. 8 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600338
50	0816	Leg. 47	Exp. 33	Miscellaneous assortment of papers including a cover letter for information given on genealogy and limpieza de sangre of Juan Bernal (1607), title pages for documents, a document which mentions the Hospital de los Enfermos Dementes of Mexico, and several fragments.	1607-1806	Ds.S. 11 leaves 4°; 4 fragments	Tray 40 - 600339
50	0836	Leg. 47	Exp. 34	Draft of a letter, probably from Viceroy in Mexico, to Francisco de Paula Martínez Teba of Puebla, acknowledging a Christmas greeting.	1788, Jan. 8	L. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600340
50	0838	Leg. 47	Exp. 35	Letter from José Gabriel del Valle of Puebla to the Junta Superior de Consolidación in Mexico appealing for the money due him on his capellanía laica which he needs for his family.	1806, Sept. 9	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600341
50	0841	Leg. 47	Exp. 36	Acknowledgement by the Secretary of the King to Viceroy of New Spain of communications received on the departure of the frigates Juno and Perla for Havana and of aid sent to San Diego and Monterrey.	1772, Aug. 4	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600342

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
50	0843	Leg. 47	Exp. 37	Letter from Carlos Joseph Delgado, missionary in Provincia de Nabajo, to the Santo y Recto Tribunal commenting on what he was and was not able to accomplish.	1747, May 15	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600343
50	0845	Leg. 47	Exp. 38	Draft of a letter from the Viceroy in Mexico to the Bishop of Oaxaca confirming the appointment of ten priests who were in first place in the terna.	1796, Dec. 24	L. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600344
50	0849	Leg. 47	Exp. 39	Communication between Viceroy, Fiscal de lo Civil, and Cabildo Eclesiástico of the Iglesia Metropolitana of Mexico concerned with the Real Cédula of Mar. 1, 1794, which regulated bells and funerals.	1802, Mar. 17-22	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600345
50	0862	Leg. 47	Exp. 40	Two nearly identical reports, probably made for the Inquisition, by an official of Mérida with reference to conditions in the province, to regulations on encomiendas, to the encomienda of Ambrocio de Argüelles, a rich and powerful man of the area.	1609, July 16	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600346
50	0869	Leg. 47	Exp. 41	Sentence from the case against Carmelite fray Manuel de los Dolores for certain excesses for which he is repentant.	1799, May 1	Ds. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600347
		Leg. 47	Exp. 42	Notes concerning request of fray Fernando Galla, missionary in Querétaro, for a passport to return to Spain after completing his ten years.	1802, June 16-Aug 3	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600348

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
50	0873	Leg. 47	Exp. 43	Communication concerning plan of fray José Alberola of the Colegio Apostólico de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe to attract "Indios Bárbaros" to Catholicism and its possible implementation.	1801, Aug. 7-12	Ds.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600349
50	0877	Leg. 47	Exp. 44	Letter from Archbishop of Mexico to Viceroy concerning two priests who are being charged with having relations with a woman.	1804, Feb. 25	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600350
50	0881	Leg. 47	Exp. 45	Letter from Cosme de Mier to Viceroy Branciforte revealing that the author of certain admired epigrams and Latin verses is Bruno Francisco Larranaga, a man of humble background from Zacatecas.	1796, Dec. 16	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600351
50	0883	Leg. 47	Exp. 46	Letters to Viceroy Branciforte from various church officials of Mexico and Spain in recognition of the equestrian statue of the Spanish monarch (Carlos IV) erected in the Plaza Mayor of Mexico and the medallions, engravings, and maps issued in celebration of the event.	1796, Dec. 31-1798, Jan. 5	Ds.S. 12 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600352
50	0899	Leg. 47	Exp. 47	Letter to Juez de Intestados of Mexico written to accompany the Real Decreto of Nov. 5, 1781, which concedes to José de Gálvez the right to sign with his full signature, half signature or rubric.	1782, June 28	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600353
50	0901	Leg. 47	Exp. 48	Papers, notes and fragments re. financial affairs of Toribio Mendoza of Tlalmanalco. Included is the will of José Gómes of the same town.	1846-1863	Ds.S. 1 leaf 4°; 7 leaves 8°; 7 small pieces	Tray 40 - 600354

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
50	0924	Leg. 47	Exp. 49	Real orden issued in Madrid, sent to Oidor Juez General de Bienes de Difuntos of Mexico on behalf of María Josefa de Aizimburu y Olavide, widow of Enrique Olavide, requesting the rest of her inheritance. Acknowledgement of receipt in Mexico.	1802, May 14-Sept. 2	Ds.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600355
50	0928	Leg. 47	Exp. 50	Correspondence in which Pedro de Padilla, Oidor y Juez General de Bienes de Difuntos of Mexico, explains that certain papers had been found in the archive of his court which he believes should be sent to the proper court for inventory.	1762, Sept. 22	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600356
50	0930	Leg. 47	Exp. 51	Record of amount spent (6,578 pesos 6 reales) by Santa Iglesia Catedral of Mexico for construction of pyre for the soul of the Queen María Barbara of Portugal.	1759, Dec. 5	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600357
50	0935	Leg. 47	Exp. 52	Notes written on the plight of the ailing seventy-year-old priest Isidro Carrizosa y Chacon of Texupa in Oaxaca who cannot collect the money due him from his impoverished parishioners.	1791, Dec. 5-(1792), Aug. 3	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600358
50	0938	Leg. 47	Exp. 53	Letter to Viceroy Apodoca, written to accompany information being sent from San Juan del Rio about Vicente Félix Segura.	1818, May 26	L.S. 2 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600359
51	0001	Leg. 47	Exp. 54	Incomplete document listing number of people in an unspecified place, signed by Ventura Gutiérrez.	1799, Jan. 15	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600360

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
51	0003	Leg. 47	Exp. 55	Communication by Anastacio Echeverría, Colector de Diezmos in Chalco, in which he appoints José de Jesus Ortega Recaudador de Diezmos in Anesa and also asks for the cooperation of priests and parishioners.	1847, June 1	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600361
51	0005	Leg. 47	Exp. 56	Two similar sets of instructions by Viceroy Bucareli requiring that reports submitted to the Dirección General de Temporalidades on the property of ex-Jesuits and the obras pias of "ese Colegio" be stated clearly as to origin and classification in order to avoid confusion.	1776, Jan. 2-June 3	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600362
51	0012; 0021	Leg. 47	Exp. 57	Real cédula from Aranjuez, signed by the King, directing that the media anata not be charged against corregidores and alcaldes mayores who receive no salary.	1771, Apr. 20	Two copies. Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600363
		Leg. 47	Exp. 58	Three similar communications from the Secretary of the King of Spain to Viceroy de Croix on increased production of silver and gold over 1769, partial reimbursement of a media annata to the widow of a man who died soon after taking office, and compensation for expenses to Manuel Alonso "Portugués, who has served the King in numerous capacities, and confirmation of his present job.	1771, Apr. 10-26	Ds.S. 5 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°	Tray 40 - 600364
51	0037	Leg. 47	Exp. 59	Acknowledgement by fray Pasqual de San Joseph in Mexico to Viceroy Branciforte of receipt of a real cédula prohibiting those in religious orders from succeeding to intestate property.	1797, Sept. 4	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600365
51	0040	Leg. 47	Exp. 60	Communication from Madrid to the Viceroy requesting payment for sixteen scales for testing gold and silver in 1769.	1773, Apr. 24	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600366

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
51	0043	Leg. 47	Exp. 61	Communication informing Viceroy of difficulties over water rights being disputed by the Hacienda de Chapingo and the Indians of the Pueblo of Huejotla.	1775, Jan. 26	D. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600367
51	0048	Leg. 47	Exp. 62	Real cédula which includes protectores de indios among the royal officials who cannot marry in the district of the Audiencia in which they serve. Note from Fiscal to Viceroy says the cédula has been sent to the Audiencia.	1773, July 17	Ds.S. 4 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600368
51	0054	Leg. 47	Exp. 63	Letters from the Secretary of the King to the Viceroy of New Spain which acknowledge reports received on various topics and approve actions taken.	1793, Sept. 16-Oct. 23	Ls.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600369
51	0060	Leg. 47	Exp. 64	Letter from the Secretary of the King to the Viceroy of New Spain approving action taken to excuse tribute from the Indians of San Nicolás de Tierra Nueva from 1789 to 1791 and to lower the tribute from eighteen to twelve reales.	1793, Oct. 30	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600370
51	0062	Leg. 47	Exp. 65	Letter from the Secretary of the King to the Viceroy of New Spain on the precise meaning of the Ordenanza de Minería in regard to mine named San Juan Nepomuceno, Guanajuato. Interpretation is to be made by Viceroy and the King informed.	1793, Oct. 30	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600371
51	0065	Leg. 47	Exp. 66	Letter from the Secretary of the King to the Viceroy of New Spain asking him to obtain approval of the archbishop for an appointment made by the Viceroy.	1793, Oct. 19	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600372

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
51	0067	Leg. 47	Exp. 67	Letter from the Secretary of the King to the Viceroy of New Spain in regard to the Real Orden of Sept. 23, 1792, on pulperías.	1793, Oct. 18	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600373
51	0069	Leg. 47	Exp. 68	Letter from the Secretary of the King to the Viceroy of New Spain in which the King grants an annual pension of 300 pesos to widow of Lucas de Gálvez, Governor of Yucatán.	1793, Oct. 17	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600374
51	0071	Leg. 47	Exp. 69	Letter from the Secretary of the King to the Viceroy of New Spain in which the request of Francisco Antonio Horcasitas to set up his new machine for grinding wheat in Veracruz and Havana without the bother of the abastecedores is referred back to the Viceroy.	1793, Oct. 29	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600375
51	0073	Leg. 47	Exp. 70	Letter from the Secretary of the King to the Viceroy of New Spain requesting aid for Santo Domingo.	1793, Oct. 24	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600376
51	0076	Leg. 47	Exp. 71	Letter from the Secretary of the King of Spain to Viceroy of New Spain which grants a year's leave to Daniel O'Sullivan, surgeon in the infantry in Puebla, to arrange his affairs in Spain.	1793, Oct. 15	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600377
51	0078	Leg. 47	Exp. 72	Letter from the Secretary of the King to the Viceroy of New Spain which repeats request of Antonia Zerrezuela of the Isla de León, widow of Joseph de Rada y Cora, that his executor Raymundo Iglesias send her an account of his death and his finances.	1793, Oct. 15	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600378

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
51	0081	Leg. 47	Exp. 73	Letter from the Secretary of the King to the Viceroy of New Spain asking for more information regarding petition made by José Antonio Casares concerning his position and salary in Yucatán.	1793, Oct. 12	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600379
51	0084	Leg. 47	Exp. 74	Petition made in Spain to King in which Luis de Medina asks to keep his position as contador so that he can support his children while he prepares for the priesthood.	1793, July 20	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600380
51	0087	Leg. 47	Exp. 75	Two letters to Viceroy Branciforte, one from Orizaba acknowledging receipt of an edict on succession of the property of nuns and priests, the other from Monterrey concerning a military trial for murder.	1797, May 7-Sept. 6	Ds.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600381
51	0090	Leg. 47	Exp. 76	Pages taken out of context from a larger document, with numbered paragraphs from 6 to 15, addressed to V Ex[a], which constitute a defense or evaluation of a convent or convents.	[1776-1777]	D. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600382
51	0099	Leg. 47	Exp. 77	Two letters from Viceroy Bucareli in Mexico to Antonio Piñeyro on the completion of 100 masses and on various regulations regarding obras pías.	1775, May 31-1777, Jan. 29	Ls.S. 3 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600383
51	0106	Leg. 47	Exp. 78	Petition of the Indians of Chicontepec to Viceroy Florez requesting that their priest of ten years not be sent to another curato.	1788, Mar. 6-Apr. 1	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600384

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
51	0111	Leg. 47	Exp. 79	Copy of decision made by a fiscal in Mexico that Thomas de Echegarai is the rightful possessor of the position of contador.	1742, Jan. 12	Ds.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600385
51	0124	Leg. 47	Exp. 80	Petition of Nicolás Tolentino, Indian of San Augustin Guapa, that his priest and the priest of Mexcala are delaying the marriage of his son. The petition goes all the way to Viceroy Florez for resolution.	1788, May 23-July 2	Ds.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600386
51	0135	Leg. 47	Exp. 81	Two sets of documents, with Mariano Pérez de Tagle of Mexico as attorney. One deals with a power of attorney issued in Spain for the purpose of obtaining an inheritance in Mexico; the other, a fragment, is concerned with obenciones and emoluments.	1782, Sept. 23-1785, May 1	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600387
51	0145	Leg. 47	Exp. 82	Letter by Dionicio Cano Moctezuma, a cacique of San Juan, requesting an extension of payment of a debt, this extension being opposed by the lender.	1818, June 5	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600388
51	0150	Leg. 47	Exp. 83	Proceedings stemming from the appointment and arrival in Mexico of Félix Berenguer de Marquina as Viceroy, with a real decreto, a real orden sent to the Audiencia of New Spain, and a letter signed by Marquina. Also, itinerary of his trip from Xalapa to Mexico and a note signed by Viceroy Azanza.	1800, Apr. 17-May 8	Ds.S. 6 leaves 4°; 9 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600389
51	0168	Leg. 47	Exp. 84	Documents related to the removal of priests from the Doctrina of Tamazulapa.	1754, July 15	Ds.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600390

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
51	0173	Leg. 47	Exp. 85	Miscellaneous title pages for documents.	1759; 1794; 1797	Ds. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600391
51	0178	Leg. 47	Exp. 86	Brief letter to Bishop of Nuevo León regarding a murder trial.	1797, Apr. 6	L. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600392
51	0180	Leg. 47	Exp. 87	Brief letters and summaries of letters to Viceroy Bucareli, with mention of rents, salaries, inventories, sale of an hacienda, etc.	1776	Ls. 19 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600393
51	0211	Leg. 47	Exp. 88	Three missives signed by Viceroy Bucareli in Mexico City, one sent to Antonio Piñeyro in connection with a broadside, the others addressed to the Junta Municipa del Colegio de San Andrés concerning the management of two sugar mills.	1776, Dec. 19-1778, June 11	Ds.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600394
51	0217	Leg. 47	Exp. 89	Note written to Viceroy informing him that six fugitive slaves are being held in the Colegio de San Andrés of Mexico.	1775, Jan. 15	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600395
51	0220	Leg. 47	Exp. 90	Communication concerned with provisions of the will of the Marqués de Villapiente, who left his estate to the missions of California, China, India, and the Philippines.	1745?	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600396

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
51	0225	Leg. 47	Exp. 91	Communication addressed to Viceroy from the Colegio de San Andrés concerned with renting of the Hacienda de San Borjas to its administrator Carlos Felipe Bucheli.	177?, Jan. 9	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600397
51	0228	Leg. 47	Exp. 92	Incomplete document regarding the good administration of the Molino de Belén by José Parada and of the kind of work carried on at the mill.	177?	D. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600398
51	0239	Leg. 47	Exp. 93	Communication concerned with the request made by the Ayuntamiento of Puebla to the Junta Superior de Consolidación of Mexico for an extension of time to pay the entire amount owed for obras pías.	1807, Feb. 9-Mar. 2	Ds.S. 2 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°	Tray 40 - 600399
51	0247	Leg. 47	Exp. 94	Note from Conde de Valdellano of Madrid to Viceroy concerned with arrival in Spain of certain prisoners without proper documentation.	1773, Oct. 1	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600400
51	0250	Leg. 47	Exp. 95	Petition of María Micaela Puerta asking for the dowry she had earned attending the Marquésa de Branciforte, now needed for herself, mother, and sisters.	1808 or 1809	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600401
51	0252	Leg. 47	Exp. 96	Letter from secretary of King of Spain to Viceroy of New Spain which grants permission for Conde de San Pedro del Alamo to marry doña Alexa Mariana Basarte.	1773, Apr. 24	L. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600402

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
51	0254	Leg. 47	Exp. 97	Loan, including printed form, of 9000 pesos left by doña Leónor Josepha de Recabarren to the Casa de Ejercicios, to don Pablo Ruiz de Arandia.	1775	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600403
51	0261	Leg. 48	Exp. 1	Cordillera, signed by 118 justicias mayores as they acknowledge receipt of an order from Viceroy in Mexico City to report the cofradías and hermandades in the churches of their territories and then send it on.	1776, Sept. 4-1777, Jan. 11	Ds.S. 27 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600405
51	0306	Leg. 48	Exp. 2	Copy of a real cédula in which King approves constitution of the Cofradía de Lacayos y Esclavos Españoles of the Iglesia Parroquial of Veracruz, originally founded in 1749. Included are the fifty eight articles of the constitution.	1789, Aug. 22	D.S. 38 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600406
51	0380	Leg. 48	Exp. 3	Correspondence between the Subdelegado of Xalacingo and Viceroy Iturrigaray regarding a viceregal order of 1799 curtailing activities of cofradías which do not have royal approval.	1804, Apr. 12-Aug. 8	Ds.S. 9 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600407
51	0395	Leg. 48	Exp. 4	Petition of priest of San Juan Tolcayuca to obtain permission to establish a xofradía. The application is denied by the Fiscal de lo Civil in Mexico, as approval must come from the King.	1798, May 20-1800, Oct. 29	Ds.S. 16 lvs. 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 40 - 600408
51	0426	Leg. 48	Exp. 5	Proceedings stemming from the effort by priest of Tamasola to recover cattle bequeathed to Indians of the Cofradía al Santísimo Sacramento, which had come to be regarded as community property.	1781, May 5-1782, Aug. 8	Ds.S. 21 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 40 - 600409

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
51	0469	Leg. 48	Exp. 6	Petition for royal approval for the Cofradía de Santa Catarina Martir Animas Benditas in Parroquia de San Miguel of Mexico, originally founded in 1709. Included are accounts, constitution of the cofradía, and a real cédula which gives approval with certain conditions.	1776, Sept. 18-1797, Feb. 15	Ds.S. 77 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600410
51	0603	Leg. 48	Exp. 7	Proceedings stemming from petition of members of the Cofradía or Congregación de Lacayos of Nueva Veracruz to obtain permission to wear certain uniforms. Petition is denied by Fiscal de lo Civil and Viceroy, as organization is not authorized as required by law.	1782, June 4-1783, May 24	Ds.S. 24 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600411
51	0649	Leg. 48	Exp. 8	Proceedings stemming from the efforts of members of Archicofradía del Cordón of Querétaro to obtain royal approval for their new constitution. Additional information required by King is sent but as of 1809 royal approval is still not received.	1795, Nov. 9-1809, Nov. 20	Ds.S. 61 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600412
51	0763	Leg. 48	Exp. 9	Printed order from Viceroy Bucareli to alcalde mayor of Cuitzeo de la Laguna for information to be supplied by priests in district about salaries paid, income from burials, baptisms and marriages, whether there are sufficient administrators, and number of Indians and people of other classes. Included are handwritten reports from la Piedad, Tlasasalca, and Chilchota.	1775, July 5-Nov. 17	Ds.S. 6 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600413
51	0774	Leg. 48	Exp. 10	Legal action against Capitán Tomás de Suasnabar y Aguirre of Mexico through the years. Pedro de Vega seeks to recover 44,000 pesos of the dowry of his daughter who died without an heir. Inventory of dowry included. Although he reaches settlement with Suasnabar, his son Fulgencio de Vega continues litigation, at last receiving some 4300 pesos.	1613, Feb. 8-1634, Feb. 6	Ds.S. 76 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600414
51	0870	Leg. 48	Exp. 11	Circular directed toward edict of Holy Office regarding the prohibition of certain books. Edict not included, but two specific books are named. Cities receiving edict are listed, including several from Kingdom of Guatemala. Acknowledgments from many priests to Inquisitors make up bulk of document. Included also is cordillera sent to apprehend a prisoner sought by the Inquisition and interesting acrostic poem against Gachupines.	1776, June 26-Nov. 1	Ds.S. 116 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 4" x 12"	Tray 40 - 600415

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
52	0001	Leg. 48	Exp. 12	Copies of two letters from Viceroy O'Donojú in Tacubaya informing Jefe Político interino that country is at peace and advising Superintendente de la Hacienda Nacional not to carry out last reales ordenes received.	1821, Sept. 10, 20	Ds. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600416
52	0006	Leg. 48	Exp. 13	Notarial records from Provincia de Chalco, on such subjects as sales of haciendas and houses, power of attorney, wills, and financial obligations.	1695, Mar. 7-1699, Oct. 27	Ds.S. 26 leaves 4°; 3 small pieces	Tray 40 - 600417
52	0060	Leg. 48	Exp. 14	Copies of two letters sent to Rector Buenaventura Plana in Manila from missionary priests in Macao of the Provincias del Japón y China which describes religious conditions there and tell of the death of the Emperor Yunchin and the succession of his son.	1736, Jan. 8. 22	Ds. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600418
52	0065	Leg. 48	Exp. 15	Padrón of San Pedro Piedra Gorda, with letter from priest to Viceroy explaining that the record is not complete because parishioners did not cooperate. He is advised by Fiscal de lo Civil to take necessary measures to obtain compliance.	1796, June 21-July 16	Ds.S. 33 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600419
52	0122	Leg. 48	Exp. 16	Printed broadside issued by Viceroy Bucareli with text of the Real Cédula dated July 7, 1773, giving equal importance to Real y Supremo Consejo de Indias as to Consejo y Cámara de Castilla. Handwritten note on back describes manner in which broadside was publicly announced.	1774, June 4	D.S. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600420
52	0125	Leg. 48	Exp. 17	José Antonio Rodríguez y Valero, priest of Córdoba, petitions that proceeds collected for the sacristía be used for needs of the church, as it was in earlier years according to testimony. Matter is referred to bishop of Puebla for his opinion.	1763, Mar. 4-1769, Oct. 12	Ds.S. 8 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 40 - 600421

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
52	0139	Leg. 48	Exp. 18	Proceedings directed to the efforts of Indians of Tepeusila to celebrate Semana Santa and other religious days alternately with the cabecera Santa María Papalotipac, whose residents oppose the idea. Bishop of Oaxaca refers matter to Real Audiencia where more documentation is requested.	1786, Oct. 19-1787, Sept. 26	Ds.S. 29 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600422
52	0194	Leg. 48	Exp. 19	Notarial records from Provincia de Chalco, on such subjects as financial obligations, the receipt of a dowry, sale of a slave, will, and the power of attorney. Badly stained.	1721, May 22-1722, July 21	Ds.S. 17 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600423
52	0228	Leg. 48	Exp. 20	Correspondence for the year between Bishop of Guadalajara fray Antonio Alcalde and Viceroy Bucareli, including orders from King to submit financial reports and give numbers of priests required by certain hospitals and religious orders, filling of vacancies, re. a fugitive priest, defense in Nuevo Reyno de León against hostile Indians, a Christmas letter from Bishop to Viceroy and latter's draft response to three such letters.	1778	Ds.S. 40 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600424
52	0278	Leg. 48	Exp. 21	Correspondence between Viceroy Florez, the Bishop of Michoacán, and the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Valladolid on routine administrative matters. Original letters have draft responses from Viceroy. Topics: recognition of Viceroy as superintendent general of Real Hacienda again, departure of Bishop on his visita pastoral, filling vacancies, and Christmas letter to Viceroy.	1788	Ds.S. 27 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600425
52	0313	Leg. 48	Exp. 22	Correspondence labeled "otros obispos," with draft responses of Viceroy Florez and two original letters. Newly-appointed Bishop of Ciudad Real de Chiapa requests Viceroy's protection. Archbishop of Santa Fe (Cartagena de Indias) informs Viceroy of two rebellious Indians from Darién who are being sent to Veracruz, requests they be sent into more distant permanent exile; he is told they will be sent to the Philippines. Another document concerns a sinodo annual in the Nuevo Reyno de León.	1788	Ds.S. 7 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600426, Tray 40 - 600427
52	0324	Leg. 48	Exp. 23	Correspondence between Viceroy Bucareli and Bishop of Durango Antonio Macarulla, with original letters from bishop and drafts from Viceroy. Administrative matters include such topics as: taxes, marriage agreement, compliance with a cédula in reporting number of priests required annually, a cordillera about celebration of fiesta of San Joseph, and mutual congratulations of the two Antonios on their saint's day.	1778	Ds.S. 12 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600428

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
52	0341	Leg. 48	Exp. 24	Correspondence between Viceroy Florez and Bishop José Gregorio de Ortigosa and the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Oaxaca. Subjects treated: investigation on cures for leprosy and ringworm present in Xalapa and Tehuantepec, information from Fiscal de Real Hacienda on payment to Orden de Carlos III by previous bishop and request for record of his expolios, tithes on cattle butchered, new priests from Spain, discipline and resignation of priests, and complaints against priests.	1788	Ds.S. 16 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600429, Tray 40 - 600430
52	0358	Leg. 48	Exp. 25	Capitán Salvador Palau petitions Viceroy to obtain endowments in Convento de Santa Clara in Querétaro for his two daughters. Abbess of convent provides information on convent's founding, manner in which women are selected for said funds, and two nuns presently enjoying their benefits.	1790, May 18-Dec. 7	Ds.S. 15 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600431
52	0387	Leg. 49	Exp. 1	Certified copy of testimony taken in Valladolid, Spain, to prove the purity of blood and genealogy of Alonso de Cubián, resident of Mexico. He is seeking position of familiar with the Inquisition..	1614, Apr. 26-1618, Aug. 9	Ds.S. 98 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600433
52	0567	Leg. 49	Exp. 2	Letter sent by Bishop of Puebla to Viceroy Revillagigedo, to accompany sixteen ternas to fill vacancies in his diocese.	1791, Oct. 8-10	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600434
52	0569	Leg. 49	Exp. 3	Testimony and certified copy of testimony taken in Lora, Spain, for Inquisition to prove genealogy, quality, and purity of blood of fray Miguel de Castañeda of Yucatán, who seeks office of calificador for Inquisition. Printed forms used in questioning are included.	1615, Oct. 13-1618, June 25	Ds.S. 67 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600435
52	0688	Leg. 49	Exp. 4	Printed form for testimony, together with two copies of testimony taken in Andujar, Spain, by Inquisition to prove purity of blood of Pedro de Villareal Salcedo, resident of Granada, Nicaragua. He becomes a familiar and then a comisario for the Inquisition.	1617, May 6-1632, Sept. 1	Ds.S. 98 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600436

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
52	0848	Leg. 49	Exp. 5	Printed form and testimony taken in Mexico in 1598 on limpieza de sangre of fray Juan de Salazar who wishes to acquire a position in the Inquisition. After his death, his brother fray Christoval de La Cruz has more testimony taken to refute charges of Francisco de Solis that Salazar's maternal grandfather, a conquistador, was a Jewish convert. Information is included about the treatment of Indians by Solis, an encomendero.	1598, Mar. 14-1605, Oct. 12	Ds.S. 79 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600437, Tray 40 - 600438
53	0001	Leg. 49	Exp. 6	Proceedings stemming from complaints which Nicolás Mariano Ladrón de Guevara, priest of Chicontepic, makes to Viceroy. Testimony shows the priest's many merits and enumerates troubles instigated by Teniente General Teodoro Aleman and others among the Indians. Although documents are sent in 1787, no recognition is made of them until 1803, when Fiscal de lo Civil rules that since many of the people may have died, even the priest, and conditions changed, documents should be sent to the archives.	1787, June 28-1803, Sept. 7	Ds.S. 134 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600439, Tray 40 - 600440
53	0245	Leg. 49	Exp. 7	Nineteen letters of application for vacant position in the curato of Peñoles, Diocese of Oaxaca. Joseph Dionicio Ybarra is given first place among contenders.	1793, Oct. 24-31	Ds.S. 20 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600441
53	0268	Leg. 49	Exp. 8	Nine letters of application for vacant position in the Curato of Amusgos, Diocese of Oaxaca. Lucas Núñez Figueroa is given first place among contenders.	1793, Oct. 24-31	Ds.S. 10 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600442
53	0279	Leg. 49	Exp. 9	Appeal by illiterate Indian Gregorio Días of Istapaluca, Province of Chalco, to Capitán General Juan Gerónimo de Enziso, to maintain his claim to property near the church. He proves that it was given him by previous Governor Manuel Quiterio, despite opposition from present governor.	1763, Mar. 9-23	Ds.S. 7 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 40 - 600443
53	0294	Leg. 49	Exp. 10	Proceedings initiated by Andrés de Espinosa of Ayozingo, Province of Chalco, to collect 225 pesos of tribute which he paid to Capitán don Phelipe Diez de Palacio, the Alcalde Mayor, on behalf of alcaldes and other officials of the town. Their lands are auctioned off to pay the debt.	1726, Oct. 29-1727, Mar. 5	Ds.S. 17 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600444

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
53	0326	Leg. 49	Exp. 11	Testimony concerning provisions of the constitution of the Cofradía de Nuestra Señora de la Purificación in Texcoco concerning collection and disposition of alms by the treasurer, who must be Spanish.	1722, Feb. 23	Ds.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600445
53	0330	Leg. 49	Exp. 12	Power of attorney given by Joana Centeno in Tlalmanalco, Province of Chalco, to her brother Andres de Orillana to sell a house she owns in Mexico.	1607, Aug. 26	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600446
53	0333	Leg. 49	Exp. 13	Letters which concern controversy arising in Texcoco after visit of Archbishop of Mexico, fray Joseph de Lanciego y Eguilaz, and the arancel he left. Indians of the area are concerned about their rights, obligations and treatment.	1721, July 8-1722, June 16	Ls.S. 19 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600447
53	0368	Leg. 49	Exp. 14	Printed cédula issued in Madrid by the King, which directs bishops and archbishops of New Spain and Peru to avoid assigning foreign priests to their dioceses.	1789	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600448
53	0371	Leg. 49	Exp. 15	Proceedings relating to filling of position of Canongia Doctoral de la Santa Iglesia Metropolitana, left vacant when Pedro José de Fonte was made Archbishop.	1816, June 11-1817, Feb. 19	Ds. 60 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600449
53	0492	Leg. 49	Exp. 16	Notarial records kept in the Provincia de Chalco. Included are records of sales of property, financial obligations, wills, and the settlement of an estate.	1642-1773	Ds.S. 63 leaves 4°; 4 leaves 8°; 1 small piece	Tray 40 - 600450

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
53	0612	Leg. 49	Exp. 17	Request by Bartholomé Mariano, Governor of San Pedro Tlahuacac, for return by Juzgado General de Naturales of the papers involved in the successful case he instigated against Phelipe and Manuel Cavrera.	1778 or 1779	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600451
53	0615	Leg. 49	Exp. 18	Copy of testimony and information gathered in Mexico at request of doctor Pedro Puglia of Genova regarding his good character and ability as doctor. Copy of his license to practice medicine, issued in Madrid in 1778, and testimony on his lineage and ability, issued in Genova when he was seeking position as ship's doctor in Spanish Armada in 1781.	1792, Nov. 12-14	Ds.S. 24 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600452
53	0665	Leg. 49	Exp. 19	Proceedings in the Juzgado de Provincia of Mexico initiated by bachiller don Manuel Tobio brought against Domingo Pérez, who owns the house in which Tobio lives. He seeks to delay sale of the house to another, but although Tobio eventually presents 6,700 pesos for the house, possession goes to original purchaser.	1766, Oct. 30-1767, May 21	Ds.S. 45 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600453
53	0749	Leg. 49	Exp. 20	Certification of the payment of the mesada for Manuel Ignacio Ximénes de Segura, who is to be the priest for the Curato of San Francisco de los Pozos in Valladolid.	1790, Oct. 2	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600454
53	0752	Leg. 49	Exp. 21	Fragment of will of Juan Pacheco, native of San Augustin de las Cuebas.	1699	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600455
53	0755	Leg. 50	Exp. 1	Proceedings stemming from the charges of scandalous behavior against doña María Antonia del Castillo y Aguirre Condesa Viuda de Miraflores and don Fernando Gutiérrez de Piñeres, Auditor de Guerra, made by Bishop of Yucatán don fray Luis de Piña y Mazo. In legal action against Gutiérrez the Bishop collects testimony regarding their conduct, while Governor Capitán General don Arturo O'Neill defends Gutiérrez..	1795, May 4-June 3	Ds. S. 30 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600457

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
53	0813	Leg. 50	Exp. 2	Part of proceedings which include the defense of don Fernando Gutiérrez de Piñeres against charges of illicit behavior made by Bishop fray Luis de Piña y Mazo of Yucatán. Bishop's motives are questioned, and testimony shows Bishop may resent Gutiérrez's charges against Bishop's nephew in the murder of governor Lucas de Gálvez.	1795, June 12-1796, Oct. 1	Ds.S. 107 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600458
54	0001	Leg. 50	Exp. 3	Bound volume containing records of titles and transfers of houses on streets of Tacuba and Santa Clara in Mexico. Initial index covers years up to 1778. Documents have to do with lawsuits and capellanías related to houses, involving Convento de Nuestro Santo Padre San Francisco, Convento San Juan de Dios, Hospital de Señor de San Lázaro and the Convento Hospital de Nuestra Señora de los Desamparados.	1650, Oct. 6-1799, Aug. 20	Ds.S. 198 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600459
54	0370	Leg. 50	Exp. 4	Litigation between priests of the Parroquia de la Santa Vera Cruz in Mexico City engage and Franciscans of Tacuba and Dominicans of the Convento de San Jacinto over authority to administer sacraments.	1629, Mar. 14-1630, Jan. 12	Ds.S. 98 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600460
54	0556	Leg. 50	Exp. 5	Petition of Antonio Mariano Portocaviaro, priest of Comaltepec in Oaxaca, to the Viceroy of New Spain that Indians fulfill special obligations assumed in 1705 when Comaltepec separated from Choapan, or that the parish again become part of the larger Choapan.	1791, Oct. 24-1792, Dec. 1	Ds.S. 24 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600461
54	0600	Leg. 50	Exp. 6	Part of proceedings from Durango which detail way in which a real cédula real is to be carried out. Sale of office of ensayador y balansario in Durango is publicly announced six times in the town of El Parral. No offers are made, and this information is reported.	1671, Nov. 18-1672, Apr. 2	D.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600462
54	0608	Leg. 50	Exp. 7	Communications from King of Spain to Juez General de Bienes de Difuntos of New Spain, Vicente de Herrera y Rivero, approving his report on the number of cases he had processed and the money collected in 1775.	1777, Feb. 5-13	D.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600463

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
54	0614	Leg. 50	Exp. 8	Certification that José Martínez de Biana, priest of Texupilco, has made satisfactory payment to the Ramo de Bulas.	1790, Mar. 15	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600464
54	0616	Leg. 50	Exp. 9	Correspondence between Viceroy and Archbishop of Mexico, Alonso Núñez de Haro, and various bishops and cabildos. Subjects: filling vacancies, difficulties with priests, illicit relationship of a couple, a fire which destroyed the church in the Puerto de San Blas, and the King's ruling on the proper form for official communications.	1787, May 31-July 31	Ds.S. 19 leaves 4°; one small piece	Tray 40 - 600465
54	0636	Leg. 50	Exp. 10	Real provisión issued by Carlos IV, with his signature, instructing the Juez General de Bienes de Difuntos of Mexico to act in the settlement of the estate of Antonio Rivera Montenegro who died in Manila in about 1791, as requested by Juan Joseph González de San Pedro, who has power of attorney.	1797, May 22-1798, June 23	Ds.S. 22 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600466
54	0680	Leg. 50	Exp. 11 (1 of 15)	Index for three decrees from King and Viceroy for year 1786. Index is on back of broadside, issued by Viceroy Florez, on proper celebration of the Inmaculada Concepción in mass. Another similar index of decrees is included; decrees are missing.	1788, Dec. 2	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600467
54	0686	Leg. 50	Exp. 11(2 OF 15)	Copy of a real orden printed in Mexico, originally issued in Madrid in 1784, on rules to observe in official correspondence.	1786, Mar. 1	D. 2 leaves	Tray 40 - 600468
54	0690	Leg. 50	Exp. 11(3 of 15)	Two printed broadsides issued in Mexico by Viceroy Bernardo de Gálvez announcing that King has conferred title Marqués de Sonora on José de Gálvez, Minister of the Indies.	1786, Mar. 16	Ds.S. 2 leaves 4°; 2 broadsides	Tray 40 - 600469

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
54	0693	Leg. 50	Exp. 11(4 of 15)	Cédula issued by King of Spain to Viceroy of Peru and Nueva España and to presidents of Audiencias, requiring archbishops to report number of clergy they will need from Spain annually.	1786, May 16	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600470
54	0698	Leg. 50	Exp. 11(5 of 15)	Printed documents signed by Marqués de Sonora (José de Gálvez) in Spain and acknowledged by Bishop of Nuevo Reyno de León in which Marqués advises that he has been granted privilege of signing with a stamp. Also, two printed copies of documents in which King grants this privilege.	1786, May 22	Ds.S. 8 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600471
54	0710	Leg. 50	Exp. 11(6 of 15)	Printed order from King to Bishop of Nuevo León, signed by Marqués de Sonora, which aims to foster domestic production of wool. It requires detailed report on number of religious in convents and amount, types, color and cost of cloth used for their clothing annually, together with samples.	1786, July 10	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600472
54	0714	Leg. 50	Exp. 11(7 of 15)	Printed broadside issued by Viceroy Bernardo de Gálvez in Mexico announcing real cédula which suspends required offering (manda forzosa) for beatification of Gregorio López.	1786, July 20	D.S. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600473
54	0716	Leg. 50	Exp. 11(8 of 15)	Communication from King to Bishop of Nuevo León concerning discovery that priest Antonio Bustamante invested tithes money and thus owes church 170,837 pesos which should be recovered.	1786, July 31	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600474
54	0721	Leg. 50	Exp. 11 (9 of 15)	Printed real orden which declares that the Cuerpos Veteranos de Indias stationed at designated places are equal to the Ejército de España and have same rights. Cuerpos Veteranos are individually named.	1786, Aug. 4	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600475

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
54	0725	Leg. 50	Exp. 11(10 of 15)	Printed cédula prescribing procedure for distribution of tithes, issued in response to question from Buenos Aires, but addressed to authorities of all the Indies.	1786, Aug. 23	D.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600476
54	0734	Leg. 50	Exp. 11(11 of 15)	Letter from the Sala Capitular of the Colegiata of Guadalupe to fray Rafael Joseph Berger on observance of a 1756 cédula requiring that all wills provide an offering (manda forzada) for cult of the Virgin of Guadalupe. Printed cédula is included.	1756, Dec. 7; Sept 5	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600477
54	0743	Leg. 50	Exp. 11(12 of 15)	Order, signed by the King, to Audiencia and Prelados Diocesanos de Indias, denying patentes to prelates of the church who do not first have the pase of the Consejo de Indias.	1786, Nov. 16	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600478
54	0746	Leg. 50	Exp. 11(13 of 15)	Printed decreto on proper forms of address to be used in official correspondence. Signed by the Marqués de Sonora and sent to the Bishop of the Nuevo Reyno de León. Also, restatement of same rules signed with King's stamp.	1786, Jan. 5-Nov. 27	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600479
54	0753	Leg. 50	Exp. 11(14 of 15)	Two printed decrees signed with King's stamp suppressing Mercedarian convents of order of Merced which have less than eight members and explaining how this Order may proceed to collect alms for ransom of captives.	1786, Dec. 14	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600480
54	0760	Leg. 50	Exp. 11(15 of 15)	Directive from Marqués de Sonora to Bishop of Nuevo Reino de León conveying King's will regarding tithes, priests and doctrineros and burdensome taxes on Indians and that prelates issue equitable aranceles according to poverty of Indians.	1786, Dec. 4	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600481

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
54	0764	Leg. 50	Exp. 12	Viceroy Branciforte to Real Sala del Crimen regarding appointment of Pedro Ponce to fill position of deceased Governor of Veracruz don Pedro Gorotiza. Procedure in accordance with the Real Cédula of 1789 on succession of command, which is included.	1794, Nov. 29-Dec. 2	Ds.S. 7 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600482
54	0805	Leg. 50	Exp. 14	Petition of Pierre Geremiles de Longvielle, of French origin, in San Antonio de Bexar, to marry María Josefa Leal, with sworn declarations that there is no impediment to marriage.	1807, June 10-July 23	Ds.S. 11 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600483
54	0825	Leg. 50	Exp. 15	Two letters from Pedro de Villa Real Salcedo, a familiar of the Inquisition in Nicaragua, on death of Comisario of Inquisition Diego López Pérez, certain scandals, his request for Indian servants and desire that his slaves carry swords. Separate affidavit on good behavior of his slaves enclosed.	1625, Oct. 26-Aug. 29	Ls.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600484
54	0832	Leg. 50	Exp. 16	Part of the proceedings initiated by Thomas Sambrano, of San Antonio de Bexar, against his master Subdiacono don Juan Manuel Sambrano for mistreatment.	1807, July 8-Oct. 30	Ds.S. 6 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600485
54	0847	Leg. 50	Exp. 17	Recommendation by [Lorenzo Hernández de] Alva, Fiscal de la Real Hacienda, to Viceroy to require bishops to report money produced for priests and contributions of maize from Indians to satisfy questions of Bishop of Sonora.	1798, June 10-July 18	D.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600486
54	0854	Leg. 50	Exp. 18(1 of 6)	Index for six decrees from King for 1783 (no. 1 is missing) on the back of a broadside issued by Viceroy Martín de Mayorga, promulgating the 1780 Real Cédula on the tax on tobacco to raise money for war with Great Britain.	1783	D.S. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600487

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
54	0859	Leg. 50	Exp. 18(2 of 6)	Printed announcements of birth of twin Infantes Carlos and Felipe on Sept. 5, 1783, sent from Spain by Joseph de Gálvez and King to the Indies to the Bishop of Nuevo León, with copies made in Mexico.	1783, Sept. 18-1784, Mar. 2	Ds.S. 7 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600488
54	0874	Leg. 50	Exp. 18(5 of 6)	Communication from José de Gálvez in Spain to the Bishop of Nuevo León on establishment of the Caja de Depósitos in the Real Casa de Moneda de Mexico.	1783, Apr. 3	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600489
54	0877	Leg. 50	Exp. 18(6 of 6)	Printed declaration of King that children who marry against the will of the the priest, being thereby disinherited, can not be made heirs by the mother or receive gifts from her.	1783, May 26	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600490
54	0881	Leg. 50	Exp. 19	Correspondence between newly-appointed Viceroy Miguel José de Azanza upon his arrival in Veracruz and Alonso Núñez de Haro and the Marqués de Castañiza.	1798, May 21-27	Ds.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600491
54	0885	Leg. 50	Exp. 20	Real Orden of Mar. 18, 1785 sets forth 12 articles to reorganize Obras Pias and Congregaciones of Colegios of Puebla. In 1787 José Pérez Platon, Comisionado Principal de Bienes of ex-Jesuits of Puebla reports to Viceroy on implementing articles. Fiscal de Real Hacienda recommends more complete information.	1785, Mar. 18-1787, Oct. 10	Ds.S. 23 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600492
54	0932	Leg. 50	Exp. 21	King to Viceroy acknowledges letter re. lack of news from two expeditions to the Strait of San Juan de Fuca led by Dionisio Galiano and Cayetano Valdéz.	1793, Jan. 30	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600493

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
54	0934	Leg. 50	Exp. 22	Real Audiencia and Viceroy Marqués de Branciforte disagree about who has authority to grant the pase for fray Isidoro Escalera, named Visitador and Presidente of the last capítulo celebrated by the Mercedarians.	1798, Feb. 7	Ds.S. 22 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600494
55	0001	Leg. 50	Exp. 23	Report on haciendas, ranches, mills and fulling-mills in Cholula, with names of owners, purchase price, amounts dedicated to convents, obras pias, capellanías and clergy, and balance remaining to owners. Manuel de Flon had difficulty gathering the information as mortgages were not properly recorded.	[After 1784, Nov. 8]	D.S. 13 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600495
55	0036	Leg. 50	Exp. 25	Note from [Lorenz Hernández de] Alva, Fiscal de lo Civil, to Viceroy Revillagigedo recommending that in view of the cuadrante of Curato de Macuspana, the 300 pesos of that curato should be applied to the Curato de Xalapa, in Tabasco.	1790, Mar. 25-30	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600496
55	0039	Leg. 50	Exp. 26	Padrón with names and race of parish of San Juan Bautista Atenango del Rio and environs made by priest Santiago Antonio Valderas List from Real de Huautla names those who refused to fulfill annual church obligations.	1797	Ds.S. 50 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600497
55	0131	Leg. 50	Exp. 27	Proceedings stemming from the Cofradía del Santísimo Sacramento y San Isidro Labrador in Yxtlahuaca to win approval of constitution. Included: Cédula which gives permission to draw up a new constitution; description of constitution and comments of Fiscal de lo Civil and Asesor General Viceroy must approve, and then King.	1803, Oct. 24-1806, Sept. 3	Ds.S. 20 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600498
55	0168	Leg. 50	Exp. 28	Francisco, Bishop of Puebla, writes Viceroy Bucareli recommending that Curato de San Pedro Zacapoaxtla be divided and a new one established for Xochitlan, Nahutzontla and Huahuaxtla. Approved by the Viceroy.	1772, Nov. 21-24	L.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600499

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
55	0172	Leg. 50	Exp. 29	Proceedings stemming from petition of select Basque residents of Puebla to establish a cofradía to be named Nuestra Señora de Aranzazu. Fiscal de lo Civil outlines changes in constitution in 1785 and by 1787.	1784, July 8-1787, Apr. 27	Ds.S. 14 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600500
55	0200	Leg. 51	Exp. 1	Jesuit vows in Latin made in Mexico by Antonio de Carvajal.	1620, Nov. 1	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600502
55	0204	Leg. 51	Exp. 2	Case against priest of Quautitlan Juan Casal Bermudez, accused of attacking Justicia Luis Migués. Despite a reconciliation case proceeds to Viceroy, with other accusations against priest involving Indians. Alcalde Mayor Miguel Martínez de Moya, ordered to obtain additional information, gets no cooperation from townspeople.	1788, Apr. 18-1789, Mar. 27	Ds.S. 32 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°	Tray 40 - 600503
55	0254	Leg. 51	Exp. 3	Copy of real provisión authorizing proceedings in case of Archicofradía de Nuestra Señora de el Rosario in Convento Real de Santo Domingo, Mexico, against Manuel de el Castillo Veitia, owner of Hacienda Santo Domingo Ayotinchán in Ysúcar, over water rights. Includes map of area and water in dispute.	1730, July 28-1731, Feb. 13	Ds.S. 68 lvs. 4°	Tray 40 - 600504
55	0385	Leg. 51	Exp. 4	Complaint made to Viceroy Gálvez by Teniente of Xacala, Gerónimo Fermín Fernández, against priest Joseph Sánchez for abuse of authority. Fiscal de lo Civil asks for corroboration by the Alcalde Mayor and also by Sánchez.	1785, June 30-1787, May 18	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4° + 2 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600505
55	0401	Leg. 51	Exp. 5	Proceedings stemming from the grievances of fray Bernardo de Sala, Provincia de San Pedro y San Francisco in Zomora, Michoacán, against Prelate José de Soria who removed him from his position as Guardian.	1799, Dec. 5-1800, Mar. 6	Ds.S. 47 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600506

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
55	0477	Leg. 51	Exp. 6	Proceedings stemming from the mutual complaints by the Subdelegado of Otumba, Juan de la Rosa Bargas Machuca, and priest Joaquín de la Plaza y Castañeda over conflict of authority. Priest is also accused of insurrection.	1811, Dec. 14-1812, Feb. 3	Ds.S. 18 pp. 4° + 6 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600507
55	0516	Leg. 51	Exp. 7	Proceedings in which the provisions of the new arancel for foreign priests in Oaxaca are questioned by Bishop Antonio Bergosa y Jordan. Provisions exempt Indian women from paying the fiestas sinodales.	1806, Mar. 4-Nov. 20	Ds.S. 22 pp. 4° + 6 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600508
55	0570	Leg. 51	Exp. 8	Alphabetical index of religious terms from notes taken from a source identified only as P[e] Vera.	1871	D. 39 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600509
55	0610	Leg. 51	Exp. 9	Communication in which the assistant priest of Cadereyta, Ignacio Mancilla, questions whether or not to give church burial to a man found dead in the road. Although unsure of cause of death, whether drunkenness or injuries, he orders body buried in the cemetery.	1796, Nov. 8-Dec. 9	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4° + 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600510
55	0624	Leg. 51	Exp. 10	Proceedings in which the poor widow Rosalia Cano of Tlalnepantla seeks thirty pesos from the Prelate of the Bethelmites for the rent of her horse by a member of the Order, Ramón de Buensuceso, who is guilty of several misdemeanors.	1802, Aug. 6-Sept. 16; 1805, Oct. 14	Ds.S. 26 pp. 4° + 8°; 3 small pieces	Tray 40 - 600511
55	0669	Leg. 51	Exp. 11	Two cordilleras issued by Melchor de Peramás, Secretario de Cámara, Mexico, to various alcalde mayores for circulation in their respective districts.	1774, Aug. 17-Oct. 6	Ds.S. 11 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600512

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
55	0684	Leg. 51	Exp. 12	Viceroy Branciforte to the Archbishop of Mexico, appointing thirteen priests to curatos.	1796, Jan. 19-Feb. 11	Ds.S. 26 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600513
55	0710	Leg. 51	Exp. 13	Instructions issued in El Pardo by the King governing the levying and collection of fines imposed by the Supremo Consejo y Cámara de Indias. Acknowledged in Mexico by the Conde de Gálvez.	1786, Mar. 13-Aug. 25	D.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600514
55	0723	Leg. 51	Exp. 14	Proceedings stemming from petition of Discalced Franciscan fray José Maríano Rosel, Provincia de San Diego, to transfer to the Provincia del Santo Evangelio (of the Regular Observancia) in Mexico because of bad health. Appeals to Viceroy, who withholds permission pending resolution of the King.	1790, Dec. 22-1800, Jan. 9	Ds.S. 74 pp. 4° + 6 pp. 8° and 3 small pieces	Tray 40 - 600515
55	0849	Leg. 51	Exp. 15	Proceedings in Cuernavaca initiated by Manuel Agüero, priest of Yautepec, against José de Villar to obtain for his church the rights to a capellanía of 3000 pesos founded in 1771 by Lucas Mexia.	1798, Feb. 10-1806, July 2	Ds.S. 63 pp 4°; 2 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600516
56	0001	Leg. 51	Exp. 16	Regulations (compiled before the time of the Empire) outlining protocol for Audiencia and officials. Included are regulations for alcaldes and administrators of jails. Audiencia of 1822 reserves these regulations for approval.	1813, June 6-1822, Feb. 28	Ds.S. 12 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600517
56	0023	Leg. 51	Exp. 17	Investigation stemming from the strange letters and allegations received by the King from fray Antonio de Jesus y Mier of the Convento de San Diego in Mexico. Reports of Vicario Provincial, order of Juan Guadalupe de León, and by doctor M. José Giral lead Fiscal de lo Civil to declare the monk demented.	1784, Dec. 31-1787, May 20	Ds.S. 15 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600518

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
56	0044	Leg. 51	Exp. 18	Broadside of Viceroy Revillagigedo in Mexico directing intendents and other officials to carry out the legislation regarding sanitation and town planning, advising good taste in new buildings (especially where there is a large Spanish population), keeping streets wide and plazas big, and requiring property owners to make repairs or to rebuild.	1790, Aug. 6	D. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600519
56	0046	Leg. 51	Exp. 19	Proceedings direct to an 1791 edict on ringing of church bells. Included are 1792 edicts of Bishops of Mexico and Havana on the moderation of the excessive ringing of bells. Fiscal de lo Civil investigates and determines no changes needed of 1791 edict.	1791, Oct. 22-1805, Oct. 14	Ds.S. 23 pp. 4°; 4 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600520
56	0089	Leg. 51	Exp. 20	Viceroy Branciforte to the Real Sala de Crimen, relaying a real orden, which provides that fines collected in cases involved with smuggled goods, such as tobacco, must go to the Real Hacienda.	1795, Nov. 20, 23	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600521
56	0091	Leg. 51	Exp. 21	Viceroy Branciforte to the Real Sala de Crimen relaying a Real Orden which announces the appointment of don Miguel Joseph de Azanza as Secretary of State and of War.	1796, May 12, 27	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600522
56	0093	Leg. 51	Exp. 22	Royal declaration regarding dispute in Puebla over which official should succeed in office upon the absence of both the Gobernador Intendente and the Teniente Asesor. King approves Viceroy Branciforte's decision that oldest minister of Real Hacienda succeed in that branch of government and that Alcalde Ordinario succeed in political matters.	1799, June 26	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600523
56	0096	Leg. 51	Exp. 23	Real Orden sent by Viceroy Revillagigedo to the Real Sala del Crimen, that officials of the Real Hacienda cannot be imprisoned for debts not resulting from crime or pertaining to the Real Hacienda.	[1789], June 14-1795, Nov. 8	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600524

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
56	0099	Leg. 51	Exp. 24	Royal resolution upholds the right of the military to bring cases before a civil court.	1795, Nov. 8	Ds. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600525
56	0106	Leg. 51	Exp. 25	Unsigned note probably from the Viceroy giving instructions for printing broadsides to inform citizens of Papal Brief and a real cédula that allow eating meat on Saturdays except during Lent or fast days.	1791, June	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600526
56	0109	Leg. 51	Exp. 26	Proceedings initiated by Joseph de Iturralde against the expolios of deceased Bishop of Puebla, Juan Antonio de Lardizaval, for 30,333 pesos of unpaid salary. Witnesses questioned on behalf of both Iturralde and the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Puebla.	1735, Nov. 1-1737, Jan. 24	Ds.S. 53 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600527
56	0210	Leg. 51	Exp. 27	Letters from priest of Sacalum, Joseph Nicolás de Lara, to the Cura Juez Comisario and the Provisor Vicario General Gobernador [of Merida?], to arrange, as required, for testimony to be taken by another priest about his life and professional conduct. Testimony taken in his absence from his assistant and from several parishioners on 12 points.	1779, July 15-30	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600528
56	0230	Leg. 51	Exp. 28	Petition submitted by Manuel García Herreros, [Procurador] Síndico of the Convento de Madres Capuchinas in Mexico, to the Archbishop and the Viceroy, that the Order be allowed to send members to collect alms outside the capital to pay off 9700-peso deficit left by his predecessor.	1791, Nov. 19-1792, Mar. 3	Ds.S. 9 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600529
56	0243	Leg. 51	Exp. 29	Proceedings directed to the exchange of curatos for reasons of health between Ignacio Sandoval, priest of Chalco who seeks a coolen climate, and Joseph Revilla of Xalatlaco who seeks a warmer one. Medical statements, testimony, and recommendations included.	1796, May 2-June 7	Ds.S. 17 pp. 4° + 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600530

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
56	0272	Leg. 51	Exp. 30	Report which follows Viceroy Calleja's appointment of José María Beltrán as Visitador for the Hospital del Belemitas and its Convictorio de Niño. Beltrán interviews patients, inspected kitchens and menus, and observed classes but finds the convent's rental property in ruinous condition and a 15,000-peso deficit.	1815, Nov. 15-1816, Jan. 30	Ds.S. 31 pp. 4° + 8°; 1 page 10 1/4" x 13 3/4"	Tray 40 - 600531
56	0326	Leg. 51	Exp. 31	Sale of a house belonging to a capellanía, to Gregorio Bueno de Vargas for 2200 pesos. Sale is authorized by the capellán Miguel Pérez de Guzmán because in its poor condition it brings in little rent. House subsequently transferred to Antonio de Córdoba, a lawyer of the Real Hacienda.	1738, Jan. 29-Feb. 20	Ds.S. 12 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600532
56	0350	Leg. 51	Exp. 32	Broadside of Real Audiencia promulgating decree of the late Viceroy Matías de Gálvez, regarding welfare and protection of the Indians, who are free to work or not as they wish. Broadside to be placed in every Hacienda and town and made known to the Indians through interpreters.	1785, Mar. 23	D. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600533
56	0352	Leg. 51	Exp. 33	Broadside of Viceroy Muryorga, with Real Cédula imposing tax of 1 peso on all free men in the colonies including Indians and 2 pesos on all Spaniards and nobles to raise money for the war with England, with procedures to be followed in collecting the donativo.	1781, Mar. 16	D.S. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600534
56	0354	Leg. 51	Exp. 34	Instructions or laws governing all Justicias of the district of the Real Audiencia of Nueva España in cases under the authority of the Juzgado General de Bienes de Difuntos, whether with will or intestate.	1800	D. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600535
56	0363	Leg. 51	Exp. 35	Broadside issued in Mexico by Ignacio María del Barrio to announce mandatory school for escribanos. Sets forth conditions for matriculating, including limpieza de sangre proofs.	1793, Jan. 7	D. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600536

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
56	0365	Leg. 51	Exp. 36	Broadside issued in Mexico by Viceroy Branciforte to promulgate the Real Cédula of Sept. 13, 1796, which imposed 15% tax on value of new mayorazgos to amortize royal debt.	1797, Mar. 1	D.S. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600537
56	0367	Leg. 51	Exp. 37	Real decreto instructs the Marqués de Sonora on proper way of signing government documents.	1786, May 8-Aug. 29	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600538
56	0374	Leg. 51	Exp. 38	Note regarding a real cédula and translation of Papal Brief, sent to the Viceroy by the Fiscal de lo Civil with the recommendation that both be published in a broadside.	1791, May 23	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600539
56	0377	Leg. 51	Exp. 39	Document fragment listing annual proceeds for a curato not specifically named, although towns are listed.	1774	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600540
56	0382	Leg. 51	Exp. 40	Real cédula limits number of lawyers who can recuse themselves from any one trial. Printed in Mexico, 1774.	1773, Nov. 8	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600541
56	0386	Leg. 51	Exp. 41	Cédula stipulating rules to be followed by colonial subjects when communicating with the Secretaría del Despacho de Indias, from numbering pages to signing the documents. Printed in Mexico, 1780.	1779, Nov. 13	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600542

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
56	0390	Leg. 51	Exp. 42	Printed Pragmática Sanción, issued in Aranjuez, stamped by Carlos III, and directed to colonial officials regarding estates of individuals who die intestate.	1766, June 20	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600543
56	0399	Leg. 51	Exp. 43	Announcement of appointment by the King of Pedro Muñoz de la Torre as Ministro Superintendente in the Consejo y Cámara de Indias.	1781	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600544
56	0404	Leg. 51	Exp. 44	Announcement of appointment of Eugenio de Llazuno Amirola as Secretario de Estado y del Despacho.	1794, Apr. 25-29	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600545
56	0408	Leg. 51	Exp. 45	Directory (in Latin) of various schools, seminaries, and missions of the Augustinians throughout Mexico, Guatemala, and Cuba, with number of priests, assets, debits and masses.	1728, Apr. 15	D. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600546
56	0423	Leg. 51	Exp. 46	Statement in Latin by Archbishop of Mexico, D.D. Pelgius A. de Labastida et Dávalos, raising Joseph Catalino García to a higher position in the church.	1866, Sept. 21	A.D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600547
56	0425	Leg. 51	Exp. 47	Theological defense of Pedro José Valdés in Guadalajara.	1818, Jan. 10	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600548

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
56	0427	Leg. 51	Exp. 48	Document in Latin, printed in Bologna, in black and red ink, in which a reliquary, the contents of which are enumerated, is authenticated.	1770, Mar. 15	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600549
56	0429	Leg. 52	Exp. 1	Proceedings directed toward two cédulas (1778, 1780) with guidelines for biennial reports of the Juez General de Bienes de Difuntos.	1778, Sept. 9-1781, Apr. 6	Ds.S. 26 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600551
56	0485	Leg. 52	Exp. 2	Antonio, Bishop of Antequera, submits to Viceroy Venegas candidates for Curatos of Tanetze, Analco, Ametepepeque, Xaltepeque, Chacaltianguis, Guamelula and Tlacoacintepeque, in Oaxaca.	1811, Nov. 8-13	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600552
56	0501	Leg. 52	Exp. 3	Priest of Orizaba, José Francisco Ordozgoiti, invokes fuero eclesiástico to free two Indian musicians of the Church who were jailed by the Alcalde Mayor José Antonio de Arzu y Arcaya for playing their instruments at a dance.	1787, Aug. 4-Nov. 7	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600553
56	0513	Leg. 52	Exp. 4	Proceedings stemming from the controversy between Indians of Atlistaca in Tlapa, local priest, and local authorities. Viceroy appoints Benito Jacovo de Andrade, Justicia Mayor of Chilapa, to oversee election of the Indian officers. After elections, old officers and governor Pedro Santiago, refuse to surrender varas de justicia to the new officers, and twenty two are imprisoned in Chilapa.	1795, July 4-1797, Nov. 29	Ds.S. 66 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600554, Tray 40 - 600555
56	0628	Leg. 52	Exp. 5	Schedule of fees for notaries and list of their obligations; 1699 arancel for Escribanos de Cámara of the Real Audiencia, setting fees for Indians; 1698 agreement on jurisdiction of Real Audiencias of Guadalajara and Mexico.	1698, Aug. 8-1719, Apr. 7	Ds.S. 24 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600556

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
56	0675	Leg. 52	Exp. 6	Applications of nine priests to fill vacancy in the curato of Exutla in Oaxaca.	1794, May 10-22	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600557
56	0686	Leg. 52	Exp. 7	Applications of eight priests to fill vacancy in the Curato of Zochila in Oaxaca.	1794, May 13-30	Ds.S. 9 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600558
56	0697	Leg. 52	Exp. 8	Applications of four priests to fill vacancy in the Curato of Ytunduxia in Oaxaca.	1794, May 13-19	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600559
56	0703	Leg. 52	Exp. 9	Appeal of José Antonio de Septien of Puebla to Viceroy Florez regarding supposed discrimination against Peninsulares. Seeks his aid in obtaining appointment to one of the curatos for which he has been examined. Includes probanzas de méritos as soldier and priest and recommendations.	1788, Jan. 14-Feb. 9	Ds.S. 15 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 40 - 600560
56	0720	Leg. 52	Exp. 10	Proceedings stemming from the efforts of the priest of Tezcoco and the Franciscan Procurador General, fray Martín Francisco de Cruzelasgui, to collect 150 fanegas of maize from the Indians for administering sacraments in 1786. Indians claim they cannot pay because of severe food shortages. Some have died from famine and they have asked exemption from royal tributes.	1787, Mar. 15-1788, Feb. 21	Ds.S. 15 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600561, Tray 40 - 600562
56	0741	Leg. 52	Exp. 11	Petition of fray Luis, Bishop of Yucatán and the Governor of Tabasco to obtain funds for the priest of Jalapa, whose curato is so poor he cannot live decently.	1787, Dec. 21-1790, Mar. 20	Ds.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600563

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
56	0748	Leg. 52	Exp. 12	Investigation of Viceroy Iturrigaray and the Junta Subalterna de Consolidación of Puebla into the sale of property in Veracruz, proceeds of which were for Obras Pías, but sum subtracted for appraisal. Junta discovers that the Intendente has thus consistently discounted 3123 pesos from the principal. Junta demands that amount be restored.	1807, Oct. 31-0808, May 7	Ds.S. 22 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 40 - 600564, Tray 40 - 600565
56	0783	Leg. 52	Exp. 13	Padrón compiled by José Bartolo Sánchez, priest of Tequisquiapam in Querétaro. There are 6484 persons, 3719 of whom have not been confirmed. Chart gives a breakdown of number of families, married people, widowed, unmarried, children, Spanish, mestizos, mulattos, and Indians.	1793	D.S. 60 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600566
56	0894	Leg. 52	Exp. 14	Petition of the Comisario Interventor of Real Hacienda, Cádiz, to be reimbursed for 90 pesos he gave a poor monk who came from Spain to join the Provincia de San Diego in Mexico. Padre Provincial protests that they did not request him to come.	1811, Nov. 4-1812, Apr. 15	17 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 40 - 600567
56	0923	Leg. 52	Exp. 15	Case of fray Ignacio Martínez, Discalced Franciscan of the Provincia de San Diego in Mexico with two views of his character and situation. Martínez says he is being persecuted and wrongly accused. His superior fray Manuel de Loygorri recounts scandals Martínez has caused.	1804, Jan. 30-1807, Aug. 19	Ds.S. 27 pp. 4°; 13 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600568, Tray 40 - 600569
57	0001	Leg. 52	Exp. 16	Claims against the estate of the late Bishop of Puebla, Juan Antonio de Lardizaval y Elorza, by several convents and cofradías, which total over 56,000 pesos.	1733, Aug. 12-Sept. 16	Ds.S. 34 pp. 4°; 11 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600570
57	0054	Leg. 52	Exp. 17	Case of fray Vicente Travieso of the Provincia de San Diego, Guanajuato, to the Viceroy complaining that his superior ordered him to a convent in Mexico. Asks to be sent to any other place. The Fiscal de lo Civil replies that he should obey his prelate.	1807, Feb. 2-Mar. 1	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4	Tray 40 - 600571

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
57	0065	Leg. 52	Exp. 18	History of 100,000 peso charitable bequest of Andrés de Palencia, 1707, for the founding of the Colegiata de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe de Mexico. After forty one years of delay and manipulation of money the Colegiata still does not exist.	1750, Feb. 12	D. 14 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600572
57	0092	Leg. 52	Exp. 19	Request for testimony relating to the estate (expolios) of the late Bishop of Valladolid.	1726, Nov. 27-Dec. 11	Ds.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600573
57	0096	Leg. 52	Exp. 20	Manuel López Borrion, the Provincial of San Diego in Mexico, requests Viceroy to certify Vicente Maldonado as Visitor and President of the Capítulo. Letters patent were by the Definitorio as those from Spain were lost en route. The request is granted.	1814, May 11-15	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600574
57	0106	Leg. 52	Exp. 21	Proceedings stemming from the auction of Hacienda de la Virgen of the Cofradía de Nuestra Señora de la Misericordia in Irapuato. Included: inventory of property on the hacienda Auction of lease of hacienda ordered by the Real Audiencia, but opposed by Prioste and Mayordomo of the Cofradía who appeal to the Viceroy. Prioste, Mathias Hilario Díaz, flees from the priest who favors the auction. Letter from Díaz's wife tells of her hardships.	1788, Mar. 27-June 10	Ds.S. 46 pp. 4°; 4 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600575, Tray 40 - 600576
57	0201	Leg. 52	Exp. 22	Part of proceedings directed toward filling the vacant capellanía in the Convento de Monjas de San Lorenzo.	1810, Dec. 5-1811, Apr. 30	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600577
57	0205	Leg. 52	Exp. 23	Suspension of fray José Anastasio Carcanio of the Provincia de San Diego of Mexico as Visitador and President of the next Capítulo. Archbishop of Mexico accuses Carcanio of spending nights away from the convent in a woman's house. Many testify that the friendship with the woman was innocent, but suspension upheld. Consejo de Indias names a new President for meeting of November, 1805.	1804, June 9-1806, Mar. 31	Ds.S. 80 pp. 4°; 44 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600578, Tray 40 - 600579

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
57	0400	Leg. 52	Exp. 24	Petition of Santiago Baldes, Saltillo, for dispensation to marry María Catarina González, despite fourth degree consanguinity. Witnesses testify.	1782, Dec. 30-31	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600580
57	0411	Leg. 52	Exp. 25	Petition of José Thomas de la Garza of Valle de la Mota for dispensation to marry Olaya Gómez despite complicated consanguinity.	1782, Oct. 11-31	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600581
57	0422	Leg. 52	Exp. 26	Petition of José Antonio García Dávila, Cadereyta, for dispensation to marry María Luzgarda García Guerra despite fourth degree consanguinity. He is unable to marry any non-relation of equal status in the village and poverty prevents his looking elsewhere.	1782, Apr. 17-30	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600582
57	0434	Leg. 52	Exp. 27	Petition of Francisco Flores de Abrego of San Fernando, Texas, for dispensation to marry Juliana Fuentes despite their being related by marriage. This is his fourth marriage, his fiancée being the granddaughter of the sister of his first wife.	1782, Nov. 13-Dec. 30	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 40 - 600583
57	0448	Leg. 52	Exp. 28	Petition of José Simón González of Salinas for dispensation to marry Clara María Villarreal despite third and fourth degree consanguinity.	1781, Dec. 31-1782, Jan. 21	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600584
57	0460	Leg. 52	Exp. 29	Petition of José Luis de Góngora, Valle de Santa Catarina, for dispensation to marry María Ignacia de Espinosa despite second and fourth degree consanguinity. Says the land is remote, hostile Indians a danger, and all white residents are related.	1781, Dec. 29-1782, Jan. 5	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600585

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
57	0472	Leg. 52	Exp. 30	Petition of Juan Manuel Gutiérrez, morisco, of the Hacienda de Santa María, for dispensation to marry María Joséa Padilia, a mestiza, despite second and third degree consanguinity.	1782, Oct. 30-Nov. 9	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 40 - 600586
57	0486	Leg. 52	Exp. 31	Proceedings directed to the appointment of Comisario Visitador and Presidente of the Chapter for the Provincias of San Diego and of Santo Evangelio in Mexico. With withdrawal of person in first place, second-place candidate fray Sebastián Garrido requests the post.	1816, Aug. 8-1817, Mar. 7	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4° + 8°; one small piece	Tray 40 - 600587
57	0497	Leg. 52	Exp. 32	Summary of correspondence between fray Sebastián Garrido, Visitador General and Presidente of the Capítulo of the Provincia of San Diego in Mexico, with the Fiscal de lo Civil about upcoming capitular meeting.	1817, Oct. 1-2	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600588
57	0500	Leg. 52	Exp. 33	Request for exchange of benefices by the priest José Rafael de Santa María y La Prada, Yuririapúndaro, and the priest José Ignacio Silva, Sacristán Mayor of Celaya, for reasons of health. Exchange approved by Bishop of Michoacán, but Fiscal de lo Civil does not recommend it to the Viceroy, suggesting case and testimony be sent to the King for resolution.	1800, Feb. 7-July 22	Ds.S. 28 pp. 4°; 6 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600589
57	0558	Leg. 52	Exp. 34	Report that Miguel de Arcos of Altotonga had seen a band of 100 armed men on the road to Jalapa the night of May 8. Viceroy orders Subdelegado of Xalacingo, Baltasar Ruiz, et al. to investigate.	1797, June 19-Sept. 7	Ds.S. 37 pp. 4°; 10 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600590
57	0622	Leg. 52	Exp. 35	Letter written by fray Martín de Torrez, Prior of the Convento de Nuestro Padre San Augustin of Mexico, to accompany an annual report on gifts, interest and mortgages.	1806, Jan. 11	D.S. 2 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600591

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
57	0625	Leg. 53	Exp. 1	Proceedings directed toward a jurisdictional conflict between capitulares of Puebla and Real Aduana. Contador Mayor of the Aduana, Juan Joseph de Veittia Linage, complains that a customs guard, who innocently drew his sword to fight a bull in a plaza, was accosted by an alcalde mayor who pursued him to the church, where he had sought refuge, and tried to punish him with 200 lashes.	1699, Jan. 25	D.S. 38 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600593
57	0694	Leg. 53	Exp. 2	Summary of proceedings about the fiadores needed by Francisco Peláez in order to assume the post of Sacristán Mayor of the church of Santa Catalina Mártir in Mexico.	1802, Aug. 23-Dec. 14	D. 2 pp.	Tray 40 - 600594
57	0697	Leg. 53	Exp. 3	Pedro García Mayoal, Madrid, to Viceroy de Croix that titles of prebends should be issued in the same way other offices, including notaries, are, that is, crosswise not lengthwise of the paper.	1771, Mar. 15	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600595
57	0699	Leg. 53	Exp. 4	El Conde de Aranda, Madrid, to Viceroy de Croix in answer to letter of April 22, 1769, that related that Archbishop of Mexico had contributed ornaments from a church of expatriated regulares to the chapel of a new prison. List of the ornaments is requested.	1771, Mar. 23	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600596
57	0702	Leg. 53	Exp. 5	Exchange of curatos requested by Joaquín Francisco Sánchez, priest of Zongolica, who needs a warm climate for his rheumatism, and Juan Nepomuceno Moctezuma, priest of San Juan de Ulúa, who needs a cold climate. Testimony that latter priest suffered the vómito negro (yellow fever). Exchange is approved by Bishop of Puebla and Viceroy. Certification included of payment of required fees.	1810, Jan. 10-1811, Mar. 23	Ds.S. 24 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 40 - 600597
57	0741	Leg. 53	Exp. 6	Indians of the Villa de Tepoztlan in Cuernavaca petition Audiencia to make their priest Tiburcio Verdugo obey arancel for their district. Their representative Manuel Vallarta tells of exorbitant fees imposed for his services, involuntary work priest requires, and punishments he imposes. Priest disregards Audiencia order to follow arancel and Vallarta sends another petition.	1791, Jan. 13-June 3; 1799, Oct. 22	Ds.S. 12 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600598

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
57	0765	Leg. 53	Exp. 7	Petition for exchange of curatos requested by Juan Francisco García, of San Agustín Tenango, where Mexican is spoken, and Juan Anselmo Pizarro of San Cristóbal Xizhuatlan, where Otomi is spoken. Each knows language of the other curato but not the one spoken in his own. Exchange approved by Bishop of Puebla and Viceroy. Certifications that required fees paid.	1798, Nov. 20-1799, Feb. 20	Ds.S. 15 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600599
57	0784	Leg. 53	Exp. 8	Petition in which the Indians of Tlaycapa in Tlalmanalco request that money they collected for their cofradía, which was never formally organized, be added to the cofradía of the Spanish, because of their priest's interference. Fiscal in Mexico doubts this is legal and asks priest to send all the information he has.	1773, Aug. 12-Sept. 27	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600600
57	0792	Leg. 53	Exp. 9	Subdelegado of Querétaro ordered to adhere strictly to the aranceles, which can be modified only by the Real Audiencia, and cautioned against allowing priests to make Indians work without pay.	1794, Jan. 21	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600601
57	0795	Leg. 53	Exp. 10	Proceedings directed toward the settlement of the estate of Francisco Gómez Merodio de Zeliz, owner of Hacienda Señor San Joseph Tzitizintitlan and Hacienda San Nicolás in the Provincia de Chalco. Heirs are his widow María de Madariaga, executrix, and their eight children. Includes inventory/evaluation of property, houses, chapels, furnishings, silver, slaves, equipment, livestock, number and debts of day laborers and Indians, and harvests of wheat and corn. Accounting of expenses and debts, a Capellanía, and division of property. Inventory dated 1714. Estate still in litigation in 1734.	1727, Dec. 23-1732, June 14	Ds.S. 61 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600602, Tray 40 - 600603
57	0915	Leg. 53	Exp. 11	Proceedings directed toward the settlement of question whether presentation of ecclesiastical appointments for vacancies at Zapotlan el Grande is under the jurisdiction of the Regente Presidente of Nueva Galicia in Guadalajara or the Bishop of Michoacán.	1787, Nov. 16-1788, Dec. 3	Ds.S. 18 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600604
57	0939	Leg. 53	Exp. 12	Letter to the Padre Provincial of the Provincia de San Pedro y San Pablo, Michoacán, asking for past-due report on the missions in his jurisdiction.	1800, Nov. 24	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600605

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
58	0001	Leg. 53	Exp. 13	Proceedings directed toward the division of Curato of Xalapa de la Feria to form the new Curato of San Joseph with the towns of Laguna, Calvario, and Santiago. Procedural instructions issued by Bishop of Puebla to Matheo de Zarate, priest of Actopan. Zarate compiles report with census of Spanish and Indians in Xalapa, church fees collected, names and financial state of cofradías, and description of new church of San Joseph. Testimony in support of division from Spanish and Indian residents.	1769, Aug. 30-1773, Jan. 29; 1805, Mar. 1	D.S. 154 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600606, Tray 40 - 600607
58	0308	Leg. 53	Exp. 14	Proceedings stemming from a dispute between the Indian officials of Huisquilucan in Tacuba and local priest Ignacio de Espina Barros. Viceroy appoints Carlos Martínez de Castro, Teniente General of Santa Clara de Lerma, to investigate. Testimony of thirty witnesses about "excesses which impede the Christian life" instigated by agitators-- refusal to attend mass, to support the school, to pay church fees--corroborated by examination of church records which reveal small contributions in relation to the population.	1774, Feb. 26-Dec. 15	Ds.S. 86 pp. 4°; 3 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600608, Tray 40 - 600609
58	0487	Leg. 53	Exp. 15	Petition of Francisco de Mena of Tlalmanalco in the Province of Chalco on behalf of his wife María Cortes de la Cruz seeks to obtain house and property she inherited. Appraisers are named and evaluate property. Action protested by Joseph de Rivera who also has an interest in the succession.	1763, June 27-July 4	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600610
58	0500	Leg. 53	Exp. 16	Petition of Gertrudis, Francisco, and Joseph Tapia in the Province of Chalco to obtain the title to land inherited from their parents but now occupied and claimed by Indians. Several elderly witnesses testify that the land belonged to plaintiffs' parents, but Indians claim it was part of their traditional holdings.	1732, June 30-1733, Mar. 23	Ds.S. 16 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600611
58	0532	Leg. 53	Exp. 17	Petition of Provincial fray Julian Camas to Antonio Bergosa y Jordan, Bishop of Oaxaca, on behalf of Provincia de Santo Domingo of Oaxaca and Provincia de Puebla. Requests that Provincias not be included in new arancel and includes history and descriptions of various curatos.	1806, Feb. 22	D.S. 11 pp 4°	Tray 40 - 600612
58	0553	Leg. 53	Exp. 18	Priests of Taliscac, Yxcatlan, and Zeguaache to Antonio Bergosa y Jordan, Bishop of Oaxaca, in opposition to new arancel. Information on obligatory and voluntary contributions of Indians to the church, with explanations of terms contribución de viveres, dominicas, costumbre included.	1805, Sept. 29-1806, Jan. 23	D.S. 30 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600613

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
58	0613	Leg. 53	Exp. 19	Communication of priest of Huichiapan to Archbishop of Mexico with a list of 191 rebellious parishioners who refuse communion. Suggests that Archbishop take appropriate action.	1792, Aug. 22-1803, Sept. 19	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600614
58	0626	Leg. 53	Exp. 20	Proceedings that begin when Indians of San Miguel Malinaltepec in Tlapan complain to Viceroy about their priest for imposing forced labor and suspending the sacraments. Several Indians imprisoned. Ruperto Ibañez of Tlapan investigates and reports that Indians retract accusations.	1788, Dec. 6-1789, Aug. 21; 1803, Mar. 2-Sept. 9	Ds.S. 33 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600615, Tray 40 - 600616
58	0681	Leg. 53	Exp. 21	Read Cédula prohibits exchange of Curatos for Capellanía or Beneficios. Included are letters for the Archbishop, the bishops, and the intendents of the provinces, with responses acknowledging receipt of the Cédula.	1796, Feb. 14-Dec. 21	Ds.S. 22 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600617
58	0705	Leg. 53	Exp. 22	Proceedings stemming from a scandal in Real de Minas de Huautla when priest Santiago Antonio Balderas consumed the sacred "depósito del Santísimo Sacramento," alleging lack of support from members of the Culto del Santísimo Sacramento. Viceroy orders priest to restore the host and directs Subdelegado Juan Felipe Velázquez de León of Quautla Amilpas to see that parishioners maintain support. Discord nevertheless continues.	1794, Aug. 4-Oct. 10; 1803, Dec. 14	Ds.S. 58 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600618, Tray 40 - 600619
58	0806	Leg. 53	Exp. 23	Proceedings against Juan Manuel Cassal y Alvarado, priest of Quautitlan, who struck Luis Miguez, the Teniente General, with his cane when the latter refused to arrest Indians who had not taken part in the Easter procession. Testimony taken.	1788, Apr. 19-1789, Mar. 23	Ds.S. 36 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600620, Tray 40 - 600621
58	0877	Leg. 53	Exp. 24	Proceedings directed toward the exchange of benefices between Francisco Antonio Núñez of Zaachila and Juan José Echarri of Xalatlaco in Oaxaca. Muñoz gives evidence to show that his relations with Indians are so bad he cannot work with them, while Echarri says that he has been successful in pacifying Indians.	1809, Nov. 20-1810, Jan. 26	Ds.S. 57 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600622, Tray 40 - 600623

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
59	0001	Leg. 54	Exp. 1	Bishop of Antequera Joseph Gregorio Alonso de Ortigosa announces concurso general for candidates wishing to apply for vacant curatos. Six months allowed for presenting credentials. Exams administered between June 10 and Dec. 16.	1782, Mar. 18	D.S. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600625
59	0003	Leg. 54	Exp. 2	Miguel Pablo Alacio, secretary to Bishop Omana of Oaxaca, submits to Viceroy Branciforte information on procedures followed in filling vacant curatos. Describes process and in referring to the practice of former Bishop Ortigosa, mentions several edicts convening concursos which he is sending to the Viceroy.	1795, Oct. 16	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600626
59	0009	Leg. 54	Exp. 3	Viceroy Florez in Mexico announces that owing to his infirmities he will sign most documents with a stamp instead of with a media firma as previously announced. Types of signatures on various kinds of documents are outlined.	1788, June 12	D.S. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600627
59	0014	Leg. 54	Exp. 4	Request of fray Joseph de Amat of the Convento de San Antonio of Puebla for permission from the Inquisition to absolve the heresy of thought confessed to him by a woman. She denounced herself but refused to stand before the Santo Tribunal. Authority granted to Amat, who imposes required penance.	1797, May 17-June 2	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600628
59	0020	Leg. 54	Exp. 5	Request of Antonio Eugeoio de Melgarejo of the Colegio Real de San Ildefonso for permission to make a new silver monstrance in order to help preserve the gold and diamond-studded one regularly used.	1782, Mar. 13-Apr. 19	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600629
59	0028	Leg. 54	Exp. 6	Petition to secure Santa Teresa as Patrona of Valladolid with testimony and four letters penned by Arcediano Antonio Servantes Carvajal.	1620, Oct. 1-12	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600630

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
59	0036	Leg. 54	Exp. 7	Proceedings stemming from complaints by Indians of Lachixila Vijanos and Yobego in Oaxaca regarding required to work for priest without pay and furnish him with various supplies. Petition adherence only to obligations of 1703 arancel. Question of alternating celebration of Holy Week and other religious days between Lachixila and Yobego.	1779, May 11-1781, July 21	Ds.S. 92 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600631, Tray 40 - 600632
59	0218	Leg. 54	Exp. 8	Real cédula sent to Juez de Bienes de Difuntos in Mexico asking for a report on the capellanía of 3000 pesos which Capitán Miguel Montero of Veracruz had bequeathed in 1747.	1795, June 8-Nov. 18	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600633
59	0227	Leg. 54	Exp. 9	Request of Juan Bautista García that his son Antonio, a student at the Colegio de San Pedro, San Pablo y San Ildefonso in Mexico be allowed to eat and sleep at home.	1780, Oct. 14-1783, Jan. 3	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600634
59	0237	Leg. 54	Exp. 10	Petition surrounding capellanía in Saltillo founded by María Josefa Báez Treviño. Present holder, José Solís y Valdés, requests and receives accounting of money lent through Cofradía del Santísimo Cristo for houses and water rights.	1797, July 15-Aug. 1	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600635
59	0246	Leg. 54	Exp. 11	Petition of Lázaro Báez Treviño, Camargo, to José León Lobos, Juez de Testamentos, Capellanías y Obras Pías, Monterrey. Wishes to compete for Capellanía left vacant by death of his uncle Lorenzo Guerra. Application date past due and Báez Treviño not yet a seminarian; still, application accepted.	1826, May 8-June 6	Ds.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600636
59	0251	Leg. 54	Exp. 12	Part of proceedings detailing claim submitted to José León Lobos, Juez de Testamentos, Capellanías y Obras Pías, Monterrey, by Lázaro Báez Treviño and Bias José de la Garza, claimants to a capellanía founded by Josefa Báez Treviño.Z	1826, Apr. 4; 1832, Mar. 17-Aug. 4	Ds.S. 19 pp. 4°; 1 small piece	Tray 40 - 600637

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
59	0283	Leg. 54	Exp. 13	Suit of Blas José de la Garza to obtain the capellanía founded in Saltillo by his great, great aunt Joséa Báez Treviño and left vacant by the death of Lorenzo Guerra.	1832, Dec. 29-1835, June 2	Ds.S. 28 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°; 2 broadsides	Tray 40 - 600638
59	0343	Leg. 54	Exp. 14	Santo Oficio in Mexico to Comisario Pablo de Villalobos, Truxillo, authorizing him to visit ships in port, asking for his genealogy. Mentions prohibited books and complaint about irregular way a certain Dean is conducting the Inquisition.	1613, Jan. 29-1615, Nov. 23	Ds.S. 15 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600639
59	0357	Leg. 54	Exp. 15	Communications written in Santa Fe del Nuevo Reino de Granada and in Santiago de León de Caracas regarding difficulties confronting Melchor Candano Santayana who was sent by the Viceroy of New Spain to collect taxes for the construction of the Armada de Barlovento.	1641, Jan. 18-Nov. 13	Ds.S. 10 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600640
59	0377	Leg. 54	Exp. 16	Broadside of Viceroy Azanza to promulgate a real cédula, which dispensed with the confirmation of property titles in purchase of public lands (baldíos and realengos) valued at less than 200 pesos.	1798, Oct. 8	D.S. 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600641
59	0381	Leg. 54	Exp. 17	Francisco Antonio de Echavarri, Oidor Decano of the Audiencia of Mexico, removed from office after fourteen years of service, writes to the King defending his good name and describing his accomplishments under the various viceroys.	[1755]	D. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600642
59	0388	Leg. 54	Exp. 18	Part of proceedings stemming from the contested election of jueces hacendados in Oaxaca, which resulted in lawsuit between Dean Fermín José Fuero and the Cabildo Ecclesiastico.	1794, Feb. 13-March 6	Ds.S. 15 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600643

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
59	0419	Leg. 54	Exp. 19	Probanzas de méritos charting the career of Joseph Nicolás de Lara y Argáiz from student days in Mérida, to his appointment as Examinador Sinodal by the Bishop of Yucatán. Is later nominated as Visitador of Petén Itzá and administrator of obras pías in Mérida.	1770, May 19-1782, July 8	Ds.S. 9 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600644, Tray 40 - 600645
59	0433	Leg. 54	Exp. 20	Juan Eugenio Santelizes Pablo, Consultor of the Real Tribunal de Minería, Mexico, to Pedro de Aparici and Pablo López de Lererra. After nineteen years' service, he is in broken health and does not want to be assigned the position Fiscal in the Tribunal. Wants any other suitable job. Includes a record of his services.	1791, Jan. 15	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600646
59	0445	Leg. 54	Exp. 21	Report on value of stocks (acciones) deposited in Banco Nacional de San Carlos by Indian groups in 1790. Royal authorization of payment of 142,143 reales to the Viceroy based on the product of the stocks in the bank.	1793, Mar. 20-22	Ds.S. 1 page 9 3/8" x 15 1/8"; 1 page 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600647
59	0450	Leg. 54	Exp. 22	Declarations made in Mextitlán by Indians Luciano Aguilar and his wife Felipa Escudero of Nonoalco, of atrocities committed by a group of soldiers led by Sergeant Matías Rodríguez, who frightened off the men of the village and attacked the women.	1805, Oct. 15	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600648
59	0459	Leg. 54	Exp. 23	Note to the bishop of Puebla, probably from the Viceroy, acknowledging receipt of information on the complaints of the past governors of San Salvador el Verde against their priest.	1792, Aug. 22	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600649
59	0461	Leg. 54	Exp. 24	Petition of Sebastián Carrillo on behalf of his son-in-law Capitán Sebastián de Barrera asks Audiencia to revoke the sentence against Barrera, convicted of trying to take four bars of silver to the Philippine Islands, as presiding judge licenciado Gaspar de Ayala lacked jurisdiction over the case.	[early 18th century?]	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600650

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
59	0464	Leg. 54	Exp. 25	Dossiers of candidates proposed by Alonso Archbishop of Mexico for various vacant curatos. Files numbered 25-41 with numbers 31-33 missing.	1789, Dec. 15	Ds.S. 14 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600651
59	0493	Leg. 54	Exp. 26	Proceedings in which Mariano Espino, priest of Coscatlan and José Rosalino Alvarez, priest of Coatlinchan, seek to exchange benefices for reasons of health. Testimony that each would benefit from the climate of the other place and better serve parishioners.	1795, Jan. 31-Feb. 21	Ds.S. 22 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600652
59	0531	Leg. 54	Exp. 27	Letters of greeting and congratulations to new Viceroy Azanza, upon arrival in New Spain. Included is draft of a note from the Viceroy to the Regente of the Audiencia of Mexico written in Veracruz.	1798, May 21-June 10	Ls.S. 2 pp. 4°; 3 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600653
59	0537	Leg. 54	Exp. 28	Petition of Francisco Xavier de Bono of Querétaro that his orphaned seven-year-old step-daughter be educated in the Convento de Santa Clara where her aunt is a nun.	1787, Aug. 22-Sept. 22	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600654
59	0551	Leg. 54	Exp. 29	Sale of office of Regidor Fiel Executor of the Villa de Aguas Calientes, near Zacatecas, at auction to Pedro Antonio Gutiérrez for 5,500 pesos. Gutiérrez pays this amount and additional fees, and includes information on his ancestry.	1817, Nov. 6-1818, May 25	D. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600655
59	0564	Leg. 54	Exp. 30	Silvestre Dias de la Vega, Córdoba, to the newly-arrived Viceroy Azanza, apparently a friend. Describes attack of gout suffered after having seen the Viceroy, which delayed a business trip to Veracruz. There he was given a sheepskin box for the Viceroy which he sends along with his niece.	1798, June 16	L.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600656

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
59	0568	Leg. 54	Exp. 31	Certificate of merit for Simón de Tuero López Treviño that he worked for twelve years without pay as assistant to his father, the Contador and Secretary of the Real Colegio de San Telmo in Seville.	1792, Mar. 26	D.S. 7 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600657
59	0582	Leg. 54	Exp. 32	Petition submitted by Juan Francisco Tellez Xirón to Asesor General explaining his financial reverses and requesting a five-year moratorium on his debts, which he lists.	1783, Mar. 13-29	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4	Tray 40 - 600658
59	0595	Leg. 54	Exp. 33	Documents re. Durán family of Santiago and Sevilla, including one badly deteriorated document with genealogical information on Durán, Feyxo and Giles families; others contain testimony re. Diego Pedro Duran, seminarian in Santiago; baptismal certificate of Miguel Eusebio Durán.	1614-1660	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600659
59	0609	Leg. 54	Exp. 34	Subdelegado of Zempoala, Augustin Prudencio López, acknowledges receipt of broadside from Viceroy Branciforte announcing law that says priests cannot be removed without trial.	1796, Apr. 29	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600660
59	0611	Leg. 54	Exp. 35	Case in which the Alcalde Mayor of Teutitlan del Valle ruled that the Indians should not be forced to contribute food and provisions for the Padre Provincial on his visits.	1788-1805	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600661
59	0613	Leg. 54	Exp. 36	Communication regarding the exchange of benefices between two priests and the real cédula governing the procedure in relation to the actual practice.	1803-1805	D. 2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600662

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
59	0616	Leg. 54	Exp. 37	Proceedings stemming from a conflict of jurisdiction between Manuel Antonio Falla Oruña, the Subdelegado of Temascaltepec, and priest José Angulo y Bustamante, who frustrates Falla's attempt to arrest the administrator of an hacienda for failure to pay laborers just wages.	1793, Nov. 13-1794, Feb. 19	Ds.S. 11 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600663, Tray 40 - 600664
59	0635	Leg. 54	Exp. 38	Proceedings which begin when King seeks clarification of the pros and cons of allowing Dominican Provincia de San Hipólito Mártir, Oaxaca to retain ten of twenty curatos not yet secularized.	1772, June 16-1773, Nov. 13	D.S. 73 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600665
59	0783	Leg. 54	Exp. 39	Case of Francisco Maríano de Roxas, priest of Almoloya, held in ecclesiastical prison in Mexico on orders from Provisor, Vicario General y Visitador José Ruiz de Conejares. Roxas accused of saying mass in violation of Santo Oficio edict. Challenges authority of Provisor and appeals case.	1775, Aug. 29-Sept. 9	D. 84 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600666
60	0001	Leg. 54	Exp. 40	Proceedings in which officials of San Pedro Sacapuastla ask that their priest be restrained from taxing two particular barrios more than others as this has caused many Indians to run away. Real Audiencia orders priest to conform to arancel. Complaint that priest imprisoned Indians who could not pay back-taxes; second order to stop practice and free the Indians.	1782, Oct. 22-Nov. 26	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600668
60	0016	Leg. 54	Exp. 41	Certification of the probanzas of doctor Pedro José Valdés de la Peña, candidate for vacant post of Canóniga Lectoral at the Cathedral of Monterrey.	1818, Jan. 26	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600669
60	0026	Leg. 54	Exp. 43	Public auction of the meat concession, abasto de carne, of the Colegio de San Juan de Letrán, Mexico, as requested by the Rector. Rafael de Molina, Procurador del Número, acting for the Marqués del Xaral, bids 2500 pesos annually for four years. Amount not acceptable. Another auction held; Molina bids 2800 pesos.	1776, July 24-Oct. 30	Ds.S. 17 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600670

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
60	0055	Leg. 54	Exp. 44	Royal order establishing the Compañía del Asiento General de Negros as set forth in the accompanying real cédula.	1773, June 22	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600671
60	0057	Leg. 54	Exp. 45	Royal communication in reply to inquiry of Viceroy of Mexico regarding the Tribunal de Minería: employees, salaries and experience, finances, and founding of a college of mining. Appointment of Andrés del Río, to be sent from Spain as teacher in the Colegio de Minería.	1793, Feb. 5	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600672
60	0070	Leg. 54	Exp. 46	King asks Viceroy of Mexico why latter opposed removal of a certain official from the Colegio de Beatas Terceras de Nuestra Señora del Carmen, when Archbishop claims jurisdiction over this institution.	1793, July 24	D.S. 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600673
60	0073	Leg. 54	Exp. 47	Royal communications to Viceroy of Mexico regarding requests of colonial officials for pensions, salary increases, back pay, and refund for overpayment.	1793, Mar. 19-20	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600674
60	0078	Leg. 54	Exp. 48	Royal communication to Viceroy of Mexico on honorary apparel for certain offices.	1793, Mar. 19; May 16	Ds.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600675
60	0081	Leg. 54	Exp. 49	King acknowledges report on investigation of assassination of the Gobernador Intendente of Yucatán, Lucas de Gálvez.	1793, Jan. 12; May 13	Ds.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600676

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
60	0084	Leg. 54	Exp. 50	King acknowledges report on production and supply of mercury in Mexico in 1791 and 1793.	1793, Mar. 18-19	Ds.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600677
60	0087	Leg. 54	Exp. 51	Conflict in Mexico between Sala del Crimen and Sala de lo Civil over jurisdiction of a lawsuit against the Alcalde Mayor of Chalco for punishment of an Indian.	1793, Feb. 19	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600678
60	0093	Leg. 54	Exp. 52	Various royal communications sent to Viceroy of New Spain regarding a new national flag, study and acquisition of paintings by Real Academia de San Carlos in Madrid, molds for minting new money (quartillos), aid to Florida, taxes on property sold for Obras Pias, death of the pilot of the Frigate Princesa, and property of ex-Jesuits.	1793, Jan. 8-May 12	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600679
60	0102	Leg. 54	Exp. 53	Printed flyer: emissary of Ferdinand VII exhorts Spaniards of New Spain to give up rebellion and renew allegiance to the King with pardon for past offenses.	[1814-1821?]	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600680
60	0105	Leg. 54	Exp. 54	Cover letter accompanying a real despacho and real cédula for the Juzgado de Bienes de Difuntos of Yucatán.	1817, Aug. 31	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600681
60	0107	Leg. 54	Exp. 55	Parts 2, 5 and 5 of work titled " De la vida del inclito Baron Dn Hernán Cortes Marqués del Valle de Oaxaca," which undertakes to continue history of Cortés where "Solis" left off, ending in 1525. Ms. undated and anonymous.	[18th century?]	D. 22 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600682

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
60	0150	Leg. 55	Exp. 1	Francisco Pérez de Bustamante, owner of a fishery in Papantla, charges Francisco Pacheco Velázquez, Alcalde Mayor, with certain excesses. Antonio Ramírez Sandobal investigates and finds Pacheco mistreated Indians and used power to further business interests at expense of Pérez. Plaintiff drops case, but Real Audiencia proceeds and jails Pacheco.	1721, Nov. 10-1722, Nov. 19	Ds.S. 170 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600684, Tray 40 - 600685
60	0488	Leg. 55	Exp. 2	Request by Francisco Díaz Varela of Querétaro that he be named as a notary of the Santo Oficio. An interim appointment is approved in Mexico.	1693, Apr. 18	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600686
60	0491	Leg. 55	Exp. 3	Proceedings directed toward the case of mulatto Pedro Juárez, Orizaba, denounced as bigamist to Inquisition by a slave. Brought to a secret prison in Mexico, convicted and sentenced to public humiliation, 200 lashes, ten years exile in Philippines. Lashes not given as Juárez had been ill.	1693, Aug. 14-1696, Feb. 21	Ds.S. 104 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600687
60	0652	Leg. 55	Exp. 4	Pablo Aicardi, priest of Zumpango del Rio, requests less demanding city position after years of hard work which have broken his health. Certificates of selfless service, which included building an earthquakeproof church. Viceroy recommends him to King three times, but King's response not found here.	1793, July 26-1798, Sept. 27	Ds.S. 16 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600688
60	0676	Leg. 55	Exp. 5	Petition in which fray Agustín Francisco Gómez, Convento de San Diego, asks Viceroy for recommendation for next vacant position of Definidor. Outlines his ideas on appropriate procedures for members of an order to follow in resolving grievances. Sets forth reasons why comisario fray Francisco Marchante should be retired.	1799, Mar. 2	A.Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600689
60	0687	Leg. 55	Exp. 6	Proceedings initiated by Indians of Santiago Tilapa against Joseph Xavier Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, Conde del Valle de Orizaba. Indians seek permission to move their church to "Rincón de Tilapa" to avoid flooding and other hardships. Land claimed by Conde. Much testimony pro and con; in 1725 Viceroy decides whole town should move and abandoned land be given to the count.	1724, Jan. 24-1733, Oct. 9	Ds.S. 134 pp. 4°; 19 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600690, Tray 40 - 600691

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
61	0001	Leg. 55	Exp. 7	Claim by priests Juan Amato de Arispe of Guajuco, Miguel Sánchez Navarro of Coahuila, and Pedro Joseph de Esparza of Punta de Lampazos claim salary not paid them for eleven to twelve years since curatos were attached to the Diocese of Nuevo León in 1779 during its partition from Guadalajara.	1785, Apr. 15-1795, Mar. 26	Ds.S. 55 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600692, Tray 40 - 600693
61	0071	Leg. 55	Exp. 8	Claim begun in 1793 by Alexandro Vicente de la Garza for unpaid salary from 1779-1790 as interim priest in Monterrey. He had paid many of the expenses of the new Diocese of Nuevo León after its separation from Guadalajara. Although similar claims paid to other priests from Real Hacienda, funding not available.	1804, Sept. 3-1806, Oct. 20	Ds.S. 38 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 40 - 600694
61	0149	Leg. 55	Exp. 9	Proceedings directed toward exchange of curatos between priests Ignacio María Castropol, of Ayutla, whose health suffers in the hot, humid climate, and Augustin Mauro Canseco, of Santa Clara Ocoyucan, who does not understand the Mexican language of many of his parishioners.	1798, Sept. 4-Oct. 6	Ds.S. 19 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 40 - 600695
61	0179	Leg. 55	Exp. 10	Petition in which Marcos Pérez, chaplain of Frigate "O," stricken with asthma in Veracruz and unable to continue at sea, seeks Viceroy's permission to apply for position in Puebla.	1801, May 1-Sept. 9	Hs.S. 30 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600696
61	0227	Leg. 55	Exp. 11	Proceedings directed toward an exchange of curatos by priests Luis Manuel de Mirabel, of Cuicatlan (suffered from cholera in hot, dry climate), and Augustin Miguel de la Pena, of Chalcatanguis (has rheumatism in hot, humid climate). Mirabel had difficulties with Indian parishioners. Both examined on native languages of prospective curatos: mexicano in Chalcatanguis and Cuicateca in Cuicatlan.	1737, Nov. 9-1738, Feb. 14	Ds.S. 25 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 40 - 600697
61	0271	Leg. 55	Exp. 12	Proceedings stemming from real cédula dictating that the first ten vacant doctrinas of forty five administered by Dominicans in Oaxaca be filled by seculares results in conflict with regulares. Seculares say their benefices are poorer than those of regulares and that there are not sufficient positions. Fray Jacinto de Ceria for the Dominicans seeks a suspension of said cédula, but Viceroy enacts it in 1707. Included: listings of forty five Dominican curatos, number of priests, census reports, and reports for division of curatos of Nejapa and San Pablo Mitla.	1704, Sept. 1-1707, May 12; 1721, Oct. 20	Ds.S. 207 pp. 4° + 8°. (3 folders)	Tray 40 - 600698, Tray 40 - 600699

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
61	0575	Leg. 56	Exp. 1	Fray Juan de San Anastasio, Provincial, Order of Carmelitos Descalzos, asks Santo Oficio what to do with fray Matheo de San Joseph of Toluca, whose disruptive behavior has caused fellow frays to try to have him removed.	1784, July 10-19	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600701
61	0581	Leg. 56	Exp. 2	Petition of José de Jesus Martínez, originally of Guatitan, Sonora, now of Monterrey, to marry María Joséa de la Garza of Monterrey, without following the usual procedure at his place of origin, as he is just a poor baker.	1806, Jan. 29-Feb. 7	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600702
61	0593	Leg. 56	Exp. 3	Petition of Juana María Gutiérrez, fourteen, originally of Ojo del Vagre and now of Santa María de Aguayo, and José Pablo de Araujo, sixty, of latter village, for permission to marry without usual procedures at her place of origin, as both are poor mestizos.	1806, Jan. 3-24	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600703
61	0600	Leg. 56	Exp. 4	Petition of José Mariano Maldonado y Zapata, of Camargo, to marry María Martina Torres, of Camargo, without usual procedures at his place of origin (Valladolid).	1807, Sept. 26-Oct. 1	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600704
61	0610	Leg. 56	Exp. 5	Petition of Juan Evangelista Reynosa, originally of Laguna in Durango and now of Rancho de Anaelo, to marry María Barbara Mexia, of latter place, without usual procedure at his place of origin.	1808, June 23-July 20	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600705
61	0618	Leg. 56	Exp. 6	Petition of Luis Suárez, originally of Zacatecas and now of Valle de Guajuco, to marry Trinidad García of latter village without usual procedures at his place of origin, as both are poor.	1807, Mar. 1-20	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 40 - 600706

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
61	0627	Leg. 56	Exp. 7	Petition of José Bacilio Xaurigui, mestizo originally from Mexicacan, Guadalajara, now of Villa de Señor San Ignacio de Loyola de Revilla, to marry María Perfecta Sais, mestiza, from latter village.	1807, Mar. 15-24	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600707
61	0636	Leg. 56	Exp. 8	Petition of Juan Bautista Ortega, free mulatto originally from San Miguel el Grande and now of Real del Vallecillo, to marry widow Antonia Margarita Salazar, free mulatta, of the latter village.	1807, Mar. 14-23	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600708
61	0651	Leg. 56	Exp. 9	Petition of Martín Domínguez, mestizo originally from Patos in Durango and now of Rancho de Anelo, to marry María Benita Bernal, a mestiza of the latter place, without usual procedure in his place of origin.	1808, Feb. 1-13	Ds.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600709
61	0658	Leg. 56	Exp. 10	Petition of José Antonio Nevares, originally of Santiago de Papasquiario in Durango, now of Valle de Santa Catalina, to marry María Cayetana Morales of latter place..	1807, Sept 7-1808, Mar. 14	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600710
61	0675	Leg. 56	Exp. 11	Petition of José Rafael Valverde, Spanish tailor originally of San Luis Potosí, now of Monterrey, to marry María del Rosario Quiroga alias Guamantla, a fourteen-year-old Spanish girl of Monterrey, without usual procedures.	1803, Aug. 25-27	Ds.S. 9 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 40 - 600711
61	0692	Leg. 56	Exp. 12	Petition of Domingo Rafael Mendes, a militia sargeant, Llera, and a widower, to marry María Antonia Pérez, originally of Dulce Nombre de Dios but now of Llera, for the purpose of caring for his two daughters.	1803, June 16-Sept. 9	Ds.S. 12 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600712

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
61	0710	Leg. 56	Exp. 13	Petition of Pedro de la Garza, nineteen, soldier in Punta de Lampasos, to marry María Francisea de la Garza, thirteen, maid in the governor's house in Monterrey.	1803, Aug. 25-Sept. 7	Ds. S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600713
61	0729	Leg. 56	Exp. 14	Petition of María Cecilia Villareal, widow, twenty nine, Villa de Soto la Marina, and José Manuel Casados, widower, thirty three, originally of Tamiagua and now of Soto la Marina, to marry. As owner of a boat plying the Gulf of Mexico, he has spent little time in one placed, is classed a vago.	1803, Aug. 20-Sept. 19	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600714
61	0747	Leg. 56	Exp. 15	Petition of José Antonio de la Cruz, originally of Toluca, now of Saltillo, to marry María Joséa de Arriola of Saltillo with a dispensation of impediment of vago, for as a muledriver he has not spent much time in one place.	1803, Oct. 4-8	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600715
61	0764	Leg. 56	Exp. 16	Petition of José Antonio Salvio, Indian, originally from the jurisdiction of Valladolid, to marry Antonia Roberta Guerrero, mestiza, originally of Tula, who have been living together in Valle del Pilon, having fled from Tula. Girl's the priest consents to their marriage. Salvio must provide proof of death of his second wife and girl must privately declare her desire to marry.	1806, Nov. 26-1807, Apr. 14	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600716
61	0775	Leg. 56	Exp. 17	Petition of José Vicente Paz, mestizo, originally of San Juanico, Mexico, and now of Hacienda de Patos, to marry María Norberta Díaz, free mulatta, originally of Rancho de la Laguna, Durango, now of Rancho de Anaelo, without usual procedure at their places of origin. Dispensation granted.	1807, May 29-June 4	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600717
61	0787	Leg. 56	Exp. 18	Petition of Pedro Camuñez, soldier of San José del Alamo, Durango but stationed at Misión San Antonio Valero, to marry María de Jesús Ocon, Indian, originally of Puesto del Pasaje, now at the mission. She was previously engaged to another soldier, but she and fiancé are free to marry. Provisor y Vicario General rules that priests in Durango must obtain more information on their freedom to marry.	1803, Sept. 12-Nov. 17	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600718

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
61	0796	Leg. 56	Exp. 19	Petition of Juan José Atanacio Escovedo, twenty, Spaniard of Valle de Mateguala, Guadalajara, but now at Valle de Pesqueria Grande to marry María Ysovil Sanches, thirty, Spaniard of Saltillo, now at same Valle, without usual procedures at place of origin.	1808, Aug. 12-16	Ds.S. 4 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600719
61	0803	Leg. 56	Exp. 20	Petition of Juan Vicente Olvera, Indian of Tepi, Guadalajara, but now at Presidio de San Juan del Rio Grande del Norte to marry Juana Francisca Durán, mestiza, of Real de Sabinas and now at Presidio, without usual procedure at place of origin.	1808, June 25-July 7	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600720
61	0813	Leg. 56	Exp. 21	Petition of José Eusebio Nuncio, a free mulatto from the Hacienda de Patos in Durango but now at Rancho de Anelo, to marry María Inosencia González, mestiza of same place, without usual procedures at place of origin. Testimony that both are free to marry.	1808, Feb. 16-20	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600721
61	0821	Leg. 56	Exp. 22	Petition of Juan Baptista García, mestizo of Sombrete, Chihuahua, but now at Pesqueria Grande, to marry María Fabiana de la Cruz, Indian of latter place. Testimony that both are free to marry.	1806, Jan. 16-Feb. 7	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600722
61	0833	Leg. 56	Exp. 23	Petition in which José Toribio Alcalá, widower and business man of Saltillo, seeks to marry widow María de Jesús García. Her relatives disapprove, and sequester her in uncle's house at Hacienda Santa María. Alcalá blames local priest, appeals to the Provisor General in Monterrey that priest question her privately about her true feelings.	1803, Oct. 26-Nov. 5	Ds.S. 24 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 40 - 600723
61	0878	Leg. 56	Exp. 24	José Loa Alvarado, priest in Santa María de la Nieves, to Viceroy complaining about actions of a justicia mayor and troublemaker named Zamarripa, whom he thinks should be removed. Viceroy will keep letter in mind in administration of justice.	1792, Aug. 20-31	Ds.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600724

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
61	0882	Leg. 56	Exp. 25	Viceroy of Mexico to the Juez de Testamentos, Capellanías y Obras Pías asking for information about a will of a prebend as requested by a sister of the deceased.	1792, Nov. 22-23	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600725
61	0888	Leg. 56	Exp. 26	Miscellaneous correspondence to and from Viceroy Revillagigedo, including a signed note from the Archbishop of Mexico.	1792	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600726
61	0893	Leg. 56	Exp. 27	Viceroy of Mexico asks Junta Municipal of San Andrés to comply with the instructions of 1775 for the sale of Jesuit property. Regulations require accounting of all property. Proceeds to be sent to Spain for pensions for ex-Jesuits.	1776, Sept. 23	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600727
61	0900	Leg. 56	Exp. 28	Incomplete copy of a real cédula giving Diego Luis de Moctezuma, Conde de Moctezuma, grant of 4,500 ducats of rent from indios vacos for two lifetimes. Grant has passed to his daughter Gerónima de Moctezuma de la Cueva y Loaysa.	[after 1703]	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600728
61	0903	Leg. 56	Exp. 29	Real cédula and subsequent Viceroy's decree ordering the implementation of recommendations of the Procurador General of Campeche, Fernando Rodríguez de la Gala, for improving the educational and economic conditions of the area.	1804, Feb. 24	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600729
61	0908	Leg. 56	Exp. 30	Petition in which Joaquín Benito de Medina y Torres, Coronel of the Infantry in Mexico seeks to obtain legacy of twelve silver objects that the Bishop of Oaxaca, Gregorio Omaña, had willed to Medina's wife, María Manuela Rodríguez. Asks Viceroy to order release of the objects.	1805, Jan. 29-Mar. 9	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600730

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
61	0920	Leg. 56	Exp. 31	Proceedings involving the exchange of benefices between priests Joseph Uribe Valcarcel, Tlalmanalco, who suffers from nervousness and melancholy, and Santiago Sánchez, Tacubaya, who suffers from epilepsy. It is thought a change of climate would be beneficial to their health and work. Testimony presented.	1799, Dec. 3-1800, Jan. 11	Ds.S. 22 pp. 4°, 2 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600731
62	0001	Leg. 56	Exp. 32	Suit of Indians of the Cofradía de Nuestra Señora de la Misericordia in Irapuato against Miguel Angel Díaz, a prioste of the cofradía, for various grievances. Dossier includes constitution of the cofradía and statement by the priest. Dossier submitted by attorney Juan Antonio Martínez Conejo to the Real Audiencia upon request of the new prioste, Mathias Hilario Dias, son of the previous prioste.	1773, June 16-1775, Aug. 31	Ds.S. 34 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600732
62	0067	Leg. 56	Exp. 33	Litigation between a prioste of the Cofradía de Nuestra Señora de la Misericordia in Irapuato, Mathias Ilario Díaz, and the Indian tenants on hacienda of the cofradía. They owe 3145 pesos rent, but refuse to pay, charging the prioste with ill-treatment. On Audiencia order, Alcalde Mayor with soldiers confiscates Indians' possessions, destroys their houses, and evicts them. Included is a detailed report on the crops and livestock seized.	1775, Sept. 4-1778, July 26	Ds.S. 65 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600733, Tray 40 - 600734
62	0193	Leg. 56	Exp. 34	Suit of Indians of Cofradía de Nuestra Señora de la Misericordia in Irapuato against Prioste Mathias Ylario Dias to recover value of property seized in 1776 in excess of their debts. Justicia Mayor of Guanajuato to settle the accounts. Included: evaluations by 3 experts of livestock and grain taken; statements by 91 Indians re. losses suffered. Indians obtain 200 pesos to meet their needs.	1781, Dec. 15-1782, Nov. 13	Ds.S. 63 pp. 4° + 1 broadside	Tray 40 - 600735
62	0318	Leg. 56	Exp. 35	Suit between a prioste and members of the Cofradía de Nuestra Señora de la Misericordia in Irapuato over administration of funds. Priest Diego Antonio Salvago gets the prioste to observe a 1785 Audiencia ruling that the hacienda owned by the Cofradía be rented. Mathias Ilario Díaz, still a prioste of this Indian cofradía, requests various records in order to comply.	1788, May 16-Nov. 14	Ds.S. 20 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600736
62	0353	Leg. 56	Exp. 36	Competition to fill vacant curatos in Antequera, convoked by Bishop, Gregorio Joseph de Omaña y Sotomayor. Interested priests asked to apply. Vacancies listed. Applications received and filed from forty eight priests. Lists of priests chosen for particular curatos included.	1793, July 11-1794, June 16	Ds.S. 86 pp. 4° + 8°; 6 broadsides	Tray 40 - 600737

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
62	0468	Leg. 56	Exp. 37	Report on the Hospital de San José in Valladolid, managed by Order of San Juan de Dios. Viceroy, upon learning that a doctor of the hospital has been retired by the King, asks Intendente of Valladolid Felipe Díaz de Ortega for details about the hospital. Intendente describes the hospital and provides documentation on founding, financing and patients.	1796, Oct. 12-1797, June 10	Ds.S. 109 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600738
62	0677	Leg. 56	Exp. 38	Proceedings in which José Joachin Mediano, priest of Macuspana in Tabasco, is denied request to recover 300 peso annual subsidy received from Real Hacienda since 1768. Testimony that Macuspana is no longer in need. Pension now applied to Tonuto. Governor of Tabasco, Francisco de Amusquibar submits information about Macuspana: population, products, arancel, condition of the church building, and the financial situation of the priest.	1779, Oct. 4-1790, Feb. 3	Ds.S. 82 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600739, Tray 40 - 600740
62	0824	Leg. 56	Exp. 39	Miscellaneous documents re. military, especially re. military fuero and military or civil jurisdiction in particular cases. Included: regulations for militia of Mexico City, 1779; for Esquadron Urbano de Caballería, 1790; and for Cuerpo Infantería Urbano del Comercio de Puebla, 1793.	1748-1799	Ds.S. 134 pp. 4° + 8°; 9 broadsides	Tray 40 - 600741
63	0001	Leg. 56	Exp. 40	Suit of Indians of Tepostlan against their priest José Tiburcio Berdugo to make him conform to the arancel. He charges too much, forces them to work and maintains a jail. Audiencia orders archbishop to punish priest, but conditions worsen. In 1792 Indians withdraw all charges in interest of peace. New charges in 1794 by Indian imprisoned for three months.	1791, Jan. 15-1794, Dec. 20	Ds.S. 87 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600742, Tray 40 - 600743
63	0172	Leg. 57	Exp. 1	Financial reports of Convento de Nuestro Padre Santo Domingo, Mexico.	1805, Sept. 23; 1806, Feb. 1	Ds.S. 15 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600745
63	0199	Leg. 57	Exp. 2	Financial reports of Marqués de Santa Cruz de Inguanzo, Síndico of Convento Grande de Nuestro Padre San Francisco, Mexico.	1805, Sept. 17-Dec. 23	Ds.S. 11 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600746

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
63	0218	Leg. 57	Exp. 3	Chart of obras pías held by Convento de San Cosme, Mexico, with dates, founders, capital, interest, borrowers and securities, submitted by Guardian Francisco Beristain to the Archbishop.	1805, Oct. 3	D.S. 1 piece 15" x 20"	Tray 40 - 600747
63	0220	Leg. 57	Exp. 4	Financial report of fray Ignacio López, Convento de San Diego de Religiosos Descalzos, Mexico.	1805, Sept. 3	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600748
63	0223	Leg. 57	Exp. 5	Financial report of Convento de Nuestra Señora San Agustín, Mexico..	[1805]	D. 23 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600749
63	0257	Leg. 57	Exp. 6	Financial report of Convento de Nuestro Padre Señor San Gerónimo, Mexico..	1805, Dec. 30	Ds.S. 33 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600750
63	0321	Leg. 57	Exp. 7	Financial report of Abbess of Convento de Nuestra Señora de la Encarnación, Mexico.	1805, Sept. 28	D.S. 11 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600751
63	0338	Leg. 57	Exp. 8	Chart of assets of Convento de Regina Celi, Mexico.	1805, Sept. 19	Ds.S. 2 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 18 1/4 x 13 1/4	Tray 40 - 600752

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
63	0349	Leg. 57	Exp. 9	Financial report of Abbess of Convento de Regina Coeli, Mexico.	1806, Jan. 30-Feb. 1	Ds.S. 18 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600753
63	0379	Leg. 57	Exp. 10	Financial report of Abbess of Convento de Nuestra Señora de Valvanera, Mexico.	1805, Oct. 8	D.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600754
63	0388	Leg. 57	Exp. 11	Financial report of Abbess of Convento de San José de Gracia, Mexico.	1805, Sept. 18	D.S. 14 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600755
63	0416	Leg. 57	Exp. 12	Financial report of Abbess of Convento de Señor San José de Gracia, Mexico.	1805, Dec. 11	D.S. 42 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600756
63	0499	Leg. 57	Exp. 13	Financial report of Abbess of Convento de Nuestra Madre Santa Inés Mexico.	1805, Oct. 15	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600757
63	0507	Leg. 57	Exp. 14	Financial reports of Abbesses of Convents of Concepción de Nuestra Madre Purísima, Jesús María, and Nuestra Señora de la Encarnación, all of Mexico, with information on investments, gifts, capellanías, cash on hand. History of founding of Convento de Nuestra Señora de la Encarnación with a legacy of 338,000 pesos.	1805, Nov. 16-1806, Aug. 1	Ds.S. 92 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600758

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
63	0683	Leg. 57	Exp. 15	Reports compiled by Visitador fray Estanislao Falero of the order of Merced of reforms he is instituting; strict rules for students of Colegio de San Pedro Pasqual de Belén and for members of order; financial reports of convents; management of property at Tacuba convent; financial chart of all convents.	1778, June 26-July 12	Ds.S. 32 pp. 4°; 1 oversized page	Tray 40 - 600759
63	0743	Leg. 57	Exp. 15a	Certified copy of document 57-15.	1781, May 14	D.S. 42 pp. 4°; 1 oversized page	Tray 40 - 600760
63	0825	Leg. 57	Exp. 16	Reforms for the Mercedarians in Mexico instituted by Visitador fray Estanislao Falero. Fiscal approves measures addressing conduct of religious; regulations of their daily lives to prevent abuses; food; disposition of funds. Set of regulations Visitador sends to all convents as well harts of convents showing cuts in number of religious included.	1781, May 14	Ds.S. 25 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600761
63	0869	Leg. 57	Exp. 17	Proceedings directed toward the secularization of curatos of Augustinians, Dominicans and Franciscans.	1768, Oct. 20-Nov. 15	Ds.S. 34 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600762
63	0922	Leg. 57	Exp. 18	Petition in which Andrés Ambrosio Llanos de Valdés, Rector, Colegio de San Juan de Letrán, Mexico, seeks approval to build a church on site contiguous to school. Foundation already laid twenty years before. Includes floor plan of architect Francisco Antonio Guerrero y Torres.	1774, Nov. 19-1775, Jan. 7	Ds.S. 11 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600763
63	0943	Leg. 57	Exp. 19	Title of Rector of the Real Colegio de San Juan de Letrán, Mexico, is conferred upon doctor José García Bravo by the King. Affidavits show media annata paid; a 4000 peso bond posted; the ceremony of taking possession has been held.	1784, June 2-Nov. 13	D. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600764

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
63	0951	Leg. 57	Exp. 20	Appointment of Vice-rector of Real Colegio de San Juan de Letrán, Mexico, conferred upon doctor Francisco Antonio Marrugat y Boldú by Viceroy following resignation of doctor José García Bravo. Required payments made, bond posted, and possession ceremony held.	1788, Oct. 20-27	D. 7 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600765
64	0001	Leg. 57	Exp. 21	Appointment of Pedro Gonzáles de Valdeosera as Rector of Real Colegio de San Juan de Letrán, Mexico. An enclosed inventory lists all items in sacristy and church; assets in mortgages loans and rents; records of lawsuits; furnishings and equipment. Also, description of school building and clothing resident students wear.	1709, Aug. 16-21	Ds.S. 12 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600766
64	0024	Leg. 57	Exp. 22	Certification that Pedro Gonzáles de Valdeosera was installed as Rector, Real Colegio de San Juan de Letrán, Mexico, on Dec. 12, 1710,	1711, Jan. 5	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600767
64	0029	Leg. 57	Exp. 23	Petition in which Bartholomé Sandoval, priest of San Miguel parish and fifth priest of Sagrario, Cathedral in Mexico, seeks position left vacant by death of the fourth priest without usual competitive process; gives reasons why.	1766, Jan. 23-June 25	Ds.S. 15 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600768
64	0058	Leg. 57	Exp. 24	Petition in which exchange of benefices sought between Miguel de Araujo, priest of Amecameca, and Ignacio González de Castañeda, priest of San Cristóbal Ecatepec, for reasons of health. Testimony of doctors and friends that change beneficial and would improve priestal performance.	1796, Feb. 5-23	Ds.S. 16 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600769
64	0084	Leg. 57	Exp. 25	Title page and index of Cuaderno 2 of secret inquiry in the residencia of Viceroy Miguel José de Azanza.	1800	D. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600770

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
64	0090	Leg. 57	Exp. 26	Communication in which Bishop of Sonora sends 2500 pesos to Real Hacienda as a pensión conciliar, a fund unknown to Contaduría, which requests information. Bishop explains money was collected in accordance with Council of Trent. Has spent some of it, but wants to deposit rest until King decides its application.	1806, May 10-Dec. 17	Ds.S. 9 lvs. 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 40 - 600771
64	0108	Leg. 57	Exp. 27	Proceedings in which Joseph de Celi sues on behalf of Indians of San Juan and Santiago in Mexico who had not been paid for earth and stone they supplied for paving street along Convento de Jesus María. Paver Francisco de Texada also unpaid Included: Bishop's order for project and report of architect Alonso Arias.	1611, Oct. 25-1614, Mar. 9	Ds.S. 26 leaves 4°; 4 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600772
64	0145	Leg. 57	Exp. 28	Proceedings in which Manuel de Arenas, priest of Quimixtlan, is accused of imprisoning an alcalde. Fiscal invokes "Recurso de Fuerza" because Bishop of Puebla refuses to name associate to concur with Intendent on prosecution.	1799, June 22-1800, Sept. 21	Ds.S. 56 leaves 4°; 3 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600773
64	0254	Leg. 57	Exp. 29	Affidavits listing and describing "Recursos de Fuerza" the Real Audiencia has dealt with during the year, including one each, homicide, adultery; two of robbery; and Manuel de Arenas, priest of Quimixtlan, accused of arresting an alcalde.	1799, Sept. 25-28	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600774
64	0263	Leg. 57	Exp. 30	Fray Juan de Zalazar, prior, order of San Hipólito Mártir, Mexico, invokes fuero to gain jurisdiction over case against lay brother, Juan de Castro, thirty, accused of sodomy with a mulatto, age fifteen. Both men are held in jail, to be tried in Real Sala de Crimen.	1725, Jan. 29-Mar. 3	Ds.S. 38 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600775
64	0338	Leg. 57	Exp. 31	Competition to fill two prebends in Mexican language in Real Colegiata de María Santísima de Guadalupe, left vacant by deaths of Thomas de Arrieta and Cristóbal Gómez. Several priests apply, and first two examined, Manuel Burgos and Rafael Sandoval, receive first place and are presented to Viceroy for approval.	1813, Dec. 8-1815, Dec. 4	D.S. 24 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600776

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
64	0384	Leg. 57	Exp. 32	Archbishop of Mexico Pedro de Fonte informs Viceroy Calleja that Manuel Burgos and Rafael Sandoval are in first place in competition for filling two vacant prebends in Mexican language in Real Colegiata de María Santísima de Guadalupe.	1815, Dec. 29	Ds.S. 12 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600777
64	0407	Leg. 57	Exp. 33	Receipts for 66 pesos 5 1/2 tomines interest on 4,000 pesos, belonging to Convento de Nuestra Señora de la Limpia Concepción in Mexico, paid by Juan Pérez Malo to Francisco Xavier Bozo, administrator of convent.	1707, Dec. 22; 1711, Nov. 20	P.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600778
64	0411	Leg. 57	Exp. 34	Abbess Juana de San Agustín of Monasterio de Nuestra Señora de la Concepción in Antequera petitions for repartimiento of sixteen Indians to repair damage to church caused by earthquakes.	1605, Aug. 30	Ds.S. 7 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600779
64	0425	Leg. 57	Exp. 35	Poder given by Abbess Juana de San Agustín and other nuns of Monasterio de Nuestra Señora de la Concepción of Antequera to Alonso Dávila and Juan Gutiérrez, priest of Mexico.	1605, Sept. 22	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600780
64	0430	Leg. 57	Exp. 36	Leonor de San Antonio, Abbess of Convento de Nuestra Señora de la Encarnación of "esta ciudad" petitions Viceroy for aid in suit to stop construction of a tall building in front of their church, which is causing damage and will cut off light from said church.	1751, Jan. 24	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600781
64	0433	Leg. 57	Exp. 37	Petition in which Manuel Mendes de Toledo, administrator of estate left to Capuchin nuns of Puebla by Ana Francisca de Córdoba y Zuniga, seeks information from Viceroy on rent due the nuns on their house and warehouses in Veracruz rented to the navy. Rent has been paid to Ignacio Martínez who thus owes the nuns.	1716, Nov. 23-1717, Jan. 9	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600782

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
64	0441	Leg. 57	Exp. 38	Part of proceedings stemming from a lawsuit between bachiller Antonio Guinea as administrator for Convento del Dulcísimo Nombre de María and Convento de San Bernardo of Mexico against Joseph Martínez de Lexarzar, Order of Santiago, over funds.	1722, May 18	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°; 4 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600783
64	0455	Leg. 57	Exp. 39	Approval by Real Audiencia of constitution for new Colegio de Niñas Educandas in Irapuato under direction of Compañía de María (la Enseñanza). Details regarding admission, costs, menu, subjects, goals, schedule, religious obligations, duties, and activities included.	1804, Aug. 2-1805, Feb. 7	Ds.S. 7 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600784
64	0468	Leg. 57	Exp. 40	Petition in which Abbess and nuns of Convento de Nuestra Madre Santa Clara in Puebla seek help from city officials in getting water they need. Witnesses tell of water running in the street. Badly damaged.	1740	Ds.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600785
64	0478	Leg. 57	Exp. 41	Viceroy El Marqués de Guadalcazar orders Juez Repartidor of Antequera to comply with request of Convento de Santa Catalina for fifteen Indians to repair damage to convent caused by earth tremors.	1613, Oct. 20	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 40 - 600786
64	0482	Leg. 57	Exp. 42	Petition in which Juan Gómez Buitron, administrator for Convento de San Bernardo in Mexico, asks Viceroy for help in collecting 825 pesos back interest on 9,000-peso mortgage on Hacienda Rio Turbio bought in 1691 by Mariscales de Castillo, Carlos de Luna y Arellano and his wife Juana Mexia Altamirano.	1726, Dec. 5	D.S. 2 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600787
64	0486	Leg. 57	Exp. 43	Affidavit in which Isabel Hurtado de Mendoza, mother of Mariscal de Castilla, acknowledges owing money on certain haciendas to Convento de San Bernardo of Mexico, but she cannot pay.	1726, Dec. 11	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600788

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
64	0488	Leg. 57	Exp. 44	Correspondence in which Francisco Moreno de el Castillo, administrator for Convento de la Purísima Concepción of Oaxaca, is concerned with an overdue debt which notary Luis de Sistiago owes the convent, noting that it should be remembered when office of escribano is evaluated.	1752, Feb. 18	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600789
64	0491	Leg. 57	Exp. 45	Marciana Paulosca of San Bernardino in Poland, now in Mexico, petitions Viceroy for permission to go to Perú to see body of Santa Rosa and the Sanctuary of Nuestra Señora de Copacabana during her ten-month wait for ship to her real destination the Philippines.	1672, Feb. 17-26	D.S. 2 leaves 8°	Tray 40 - 600790
64	0495	Leg. 57	Exp. 46	Students, doña Petra and doña Juana García Usaviaga, Real Colegio de San Ignacio in Mexico City, petition Viceroy for a document containing a real cédula directed toward expulsion from school, used by another student doña F. Santana.	[1808-1809]	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 40 - 600791
64	0500	Leg. 58	Exp. 1	Twenty four folders of miscellaneous printed Jesuit documents on Indulgences, decrees, permission for certain masses, Briefs and Bulls, prayers, canonization or beatification of Francisco Borja and Luis de la Puente. Most were printed in Rome, but some in Toledo, Puebla, and Naples.	1591-1759	Ds. 24 pp. 4° + 8°; 5 oversize	Tray 40 - 600793
64	0565	Leg. 58	Exp. 2	Concession granted to Jesuits in the Mexican Province by General of the Order Juan Paulus Oliva (Giovanni Paolo Oliva).	1671, May 7	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600794
64	0568	Leg. 58	Exp. 3	Copy of Jesuit decrees originally printed in Rome in 1695 concerned with taking orders and answering doubts.	1582-1695	D. 2 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600795

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
64	0573	Leg. 58	Exp. 4	Probanzas which outline career of Jesuit Nicolás Mercado of Guadalajara, signed by four different persons in Mexico.	1713, Dec. 5-1714, Feb. 3	Ds.S. 4 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600796
64	0578	Leg. 58	Exp. 5	Probanzas which outline the career of Jesuit Pedro de Hugalde signed by two different persons in Mexico.	1714	Ds.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600797
64	0581	Leg. 58	Exp. 6	Decree in Latin, issued in Rome, granting a concession to the Jesuits.	1742, Apr. 12	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600798
64	0583	Leg. 58	Exp. 7	Summary of Indulgences granted by Pope Pious IX through the Bull of the Santa Cruzada, printed in Madrid.	1879	D. 1 oversized leaf	Tray 40 - 600799
64	0585	Leg. 58	Exp. 8	Royal decree establishing the Consejo de Marina with King's uncle, the Infante don Antonio, named Admiral General of Spain and the Indies.	1814, July 25	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600800
64	0588	Leg. 58	Exp. 9	The Junta acknowledges a message from Viceroy Bucareli and will take the corresponding measures.	1776, July 19	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600801

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
64	0591	Leg. 58	Exp. 10	Letter to Francisco Xavier Núñez, Mexico, accusing him of making false charges of selling chingurito against Mateo Regalado and ordering him to desist.	1790, Feb. 9	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600802
64	0593	Leg. 58	Exp. 11	Joachin Antonio Guerrero y Tagle, for the Indians of San Juan Pungarabato, institutes a suit against Indians of Cusamala de la Tetela del Rio over land. Requests a penalty against the portero.	1761, May 1; 1800	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600803
64	0498	Leg. 58	Exp. 12	Letter to Vicente Ramón de Hoyos, requesting more precise information about altercation between his students at the Colegio de San Gregorio and the silversmith apprentices.	1794, Apr. 3	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600804
64	0596	Leg. 58	Exp. 13	Real Audiencia orders Jesuits to pay required tithes on their haciendas to the Cathedral in Mexico.	1735, Oct. 20	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600805
64	0599	Leg. 58	Exp. 14	Declaration of Gabriel de Mendieta Revollo, Escribano Mayor, Cabildo of Mexico, that in the books of liens (censos) he finds no claims against piece of land near Tlalmanalco, province of Chalco, which has a mill, and whose present and past owners include Pedro Ximénez de los Cobos and his the priest Cristóbal Ximénez.	1699, Oct. 27	D.S. 1 p. 4°	Tray 40 - 600806
64	0601	Leg. 58	Exp. 15	Letter to Capitán General Juan O'Donoju in which writer accepts the political command of the capital offered him.	1821, Sept. 14	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600807

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
64	0604	Leg. 58	Exp. 16	Draft of letter to Regencia del Imperio about confirmation of the post of jefe político to which the writer was named by Augustin Iturbide.	1821, Nov. 8	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600808
64	0607	Leg. 58	Exp. 17	Petition in which fray Andres Vélez, Franciscan, asks that his books and papers be returned to him by delivering them to Fernando de Escobar of San Francisco de Capotitlan who will give them to Vélez in Mexico.	[Late 17th century?]	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600809
64	0609	Leg. 58	Exp. 18	Fray Antonio, Bishop of Yucatán, to the Viceroy of Mexico, after a visita pastoral to the province of Tabasco, asks that the salaries of the priests who live in the outlying towns of Macuspana and Palisada be paid from the Real Hacienda.	1767, Sept. 17	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600810
64	0612	Leg. 58	Exp. 19	Fray Antonio, Bishop of Michoacán, to Viceroy of Mexico, advising him that the recommendations for filling of vacancies in the Diocese are being sent for his approval.	1789, Dec. 4	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600811
64	0614	Leg. 58	Exp. 20	Letter to Francisco Xavier Conde advising him that recommendations for his appointment as Abbot of the Colegiata de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe have been sent to the Court.	1787, Oct. 23	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600812
64	0616	Leg. 58	Exp. 21	Letter from Andrés de Amechezurra, Veracruz, to Captain Alonso de Vibarre regarding the arrival of the latter's nephew fray Miguel de la Rea with mention of certain bills of lading for blankets (paties) and wax.	1720, Nov. 26	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600813

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
64	0619	Leg. 58	Exp. 22	Receipt for 433 pesos received by Vicente Ruiz de Castañeda in Chalco from Vizente Ramíres for rent on a hacienda.	1760, Feb. 15	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600814
64	0621	Leg. 58	Exp. 23	Viceroy of Mexico to Bishop of Oaxaca approving exchange of benefices between Domingo Larrea, priest of Ixtlan, and Mariano Contabarría, priest of Yolos.	1796, Dec. 9	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600815
64	0624	Leg. 58	Exp. 24	Decision handed down by Real Audiencia, Mexico, authorizing release of certain testimony to fray Francisco Aguilar as requested, in matter involving the "Recurso de Fuerza" which he had engaged in with his provincial.	1815, Aug. 3-8	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600816
64	0627	Leg. 58	Exp. 25	Confirmation of appointment of various priests proposed by Bishop of Antequera for curatos in Oaxaca.	1811, Sept. 17	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600817
64	0629	Leg. 58	Exp. 26	Viceroy of Mexico informs Archbishop that Francisco Vásquez del Campo, priest of Tlaltizapan, has been granted permission to go to Spain.	1796, Aug. 18	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600818
64	0631	Leg. 58	Exp. 27	Real Audiencia in Mexico authorizes Capitán don Gabriel Peñalosa, Santa Hermandad of the Archdiocese, to apprehend and punish runaway soldiers, sailors and highway men in any jurisdiction.	1649	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600819

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
64	0634	Leg. 58	Exp. 28	Part of proceedings directed toward the administration and reform of the Mercedarians. Fiscal recommends to Viceroy improvement of discipline by reducing number of convents and requiring financial reports.	1777, Mar. 4-1778, Apr. 15	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600820
64	0651	Leg. 58	Exp. 29	License granted by Francisco Antonio Ramírez de la Pizina in Madrid, granting certain Indulgences at the church and school of the Jesuits in Valladolid in Michoacán.	1722, Nov. 7	D.S. 2 oversize leaves, 11 7/8" x 16 3/8"	Tray 40 - 600821
64	0654	Leg. 58	Exp. 30	Letter to Provincial Pedro Reales from Augustin Castro giving reasons for his denouncement of doctor Villa, Rector of the Colegio de San Ildefonso.	[late 18th century?]	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600822
64	0659	Leg. 58	Exp. 31	Ignacio Negreyros y Herrera, [in Madrid?], seeks to nullify the will of Juan Martínez de Soria upon which the writer's wife Juana Martínez de Soria has a claim, until it can be reviewed by the Consejo de Indias.	1772	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600823
64	0662	Leg. 58	Exp. 32	Provincial fray Manuel de Argüello, Franciscan, calls members together and reproaches them.	1702, July 8-1703, Jan. 2	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600824
64	0667	Leg. 58	Exp. 33	Juan de la Paraya, Mexico, to "V[uestra] P[aternidad]," commenting on the correspondence that has passed back and forth, to be sent with a reply by the accountant Pedro de los Rios.	1620, May 7	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600825

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
64	0670	Leg. 58	Exp. 34	Informal letter, signed "Joral," in Guepaca, to priest Andrés Gonzáles, with mention of daily affairs, account of an eclipse of the moon, and remedy for an ailment.	1736, Sept. 23	A.L.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600826
64	0673	Leg. 58	Exp. 35	Petition of fray Roque Veluso, Convento de San Diego, Mexico, to Viceroy for a copy of testimony given by lay brother Francisco Feixó in his case against his former Guardian relating to the loss of money for the convent.	1799, June 1	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600827
64	0678	Leg. 58	Exp. 36	Letter to the Provincial of Provincia de los Zacatecas, acknowledging right of fray Vicente Terraco to return to Spain after ten years of mission work despite opposition from his prelate.	1804, Nov. 9	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600828
64	0681	Leg. 58	Exp. 37	Testimony presented to Francisco de la Garza Martínez, priest of Cadereyta Jiménez, in support of the petition by Mauricio Pérez and Catarina Rodríguez to marry in spite of consanguinity of the third degree.	1868, Oct. 11-18	Ds.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600829
64	0688	Leg. 58	Exp. 38	Incomplete communication regarding the appointment of Félix Berenguer y Marquina as Viceroy and questions of the Fiscal de lo Civil concerning Viceroy's imprisonment in Jamaica.	1800 or 1801	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600830
64	0691	Leg. 58	Exp. 39	Draft of note, probably from Viceroy, stating that Governor of Puebla has been advised of arrangement for apprehension of Francisco Lenz y Gandara, would-be husband of nun Ana Catarina Gutiérrez.	1799?	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600831

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
64	0693	Leg. 58	Exp. 40	Petition by Miguel González de Aller y Soto, chaplain, Real Armada for transfer to San Blas in California.	1792, Nov. 10	D.S. 3 pages 4°	Tray 40 - 600832
64	0696	Leg. 59	Exp. 1	Account by fray Hipólito de Jesús of turmoil and scandal within an unspecified religious order with provincias in Mexico, Toluca and Puebla.	[1745?]	D.S. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600834
64	0717	Leg. 59	Exp. 2	Sale of office of Asentista General of new tax on pulque blanco, jurisdiction of Quautla Amilpas, Tetela del Volcán, and Malinalco. Taribio de Rada Gutiérrez buys post for 400 pesos yearly for five years. Viceroy confirms appointment.	1736, Oct. 1-1737, Mar. 30	Ds.S. 77 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600835
64	0859	Leg. 59	Exp. 3	Marriage petitions presented in Saltillo by Captain Juan de las Casas who wishes to marry Teresa de Flores y Valdés, Spanish, and Juan Vicente Ramírez, designated lobo, who wishes to marry Juana Micaela, an Indian.	1728, Apr. 18-19	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600836
64	0875	Leg. 59	Exp. 4	Marriage petitions presented in Saltillo: Cristóbal Guax[do] to marry Josepha del Rio, both Spanish; Joseph Agustín de Lechuga, Black slave, widower, to marry Juana Francisca de Abila, coyota; Matheo Domingo Guax[do] to marry Monila de la Crus, both Indians.	1729, July 16-18	Ds.S. 12 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600837
64	0896	Leg. 59	Exp. 5	Marriage petition in Saltillo, of Juan Miguel Ramírez to marry Antonia Rodríguez Navarro, both Spanish. No impediments found. Banns to be announced.	1729, May 25-27	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600838

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
64	0904	Leg. 59	Exp. 6	Marriage petition in Saltillo of Joseph Sanches Nabaro, widower, to marry María Rosa de Carboxal, both Spanish.	1728, Oct. 7-Nov. 9	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600839
64	0920	Leg. 59	Exp. 7	Marriage petition presented in Valle de San Pablo de los Labradores by Deoniso Martín, Indian, to marry Christina Francisca, loba. No impediments are found.	1725, May 10-12	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600840
64	0925	Leg. 59	Exp. 8	Requests for dispensations for marriages from Zacatecas and Santa María de los Lagos: Cristóbal de Azuna y Cortés and María Rosalia Flores y Valdés, mestizos, impediment of consanguinity; Joachim de Zepeda and Josepha Flores de Abrego, both Spanish, widowed, and related by marriage; Lazaro Gonzales and Luisa Margarita García, both Spanish, impediments of consanguinity.	1728, June 3-Dec. 1	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600841
64	0936	Leg. 59	Exp. 9	Saltillo marriage petitions: Aparizio García, Spanish, and Josepha de León, mestiza; Asencio Ramírez and María Ignacia de los Reyes, mulatta; and Juan Joseph Guax[do], indio borado" de nación Pamoran", and Ana María de León, coyota. No impediments found.	1729, Mar. 21-Apr. 16	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600842
64	0956	Leg. 59	Exp. 10	Saltillo marriage petitions: Diego Yanse and Leónor Buena Ventura Bernal, both Spanish; Pedro de Castro, mulatto, and Theresa Juana Ximénez, Spanish; Juan Felis Castellano and Antonia Gusman, both Spanish; Juan Francisco, indio borrado, widower, and María de la Candelalaria, India Otomi.	1728, May 10-Sept. 29	Ds.S. 15 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600843
65	0001	Leg. 59	Exp. 11	Marriage petition is presented in Saltillo by Francisco Antonio Salas y Torres, Spanish, and Juana de los Santos Coi, also Spanish. No impediments found; marriage banns to be announced.	1729, Jan. 27	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600844

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
65	0007	Leg. 59	Exp. 12	Marriage petition presented in Saltillo by Juan Gomes de Zelis, originally from Spain, to marry Ana María de Guadalupe Sanches de Thagle, Spanish, despite impediment of coming from overseas. Documentation incomplete.	1733, Mar. 3	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600845
65	0016	Leg. 59	Exp. 13	Marriage petition of Manuel de Velasco, widower, from Spain, to marry Josepha Antonia Rodríguez Montemayor, Spanish, from the Valle de Guajuco. Testimony is taken. In Monterrey priest will hear declaration of the bride.	1728, July 30	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600846
65	0024	Leg. 59	Exp. 14	Saltillo marriage petitions: Francisco Flores and Luisa de Osuna, both Spanish; Joseph Antonio Polanco and María de la Trinidad García, both Spanish; Juan Elías López, mulatto slave, and María Quiteria Cortinas, a mestiza; and Felipe de la Crus, mestizo, widower, and Andrea de la Pena, mulatta.	1728, May 11-July 21	Ds.S. 15 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600847
65	0050	Leg. 59	Exp. 15	Marriage petitions presented before Joseph de la Garza, interim priest, Saltillo, by six couples, both partners of which are either Spanish or mestizo.	1728, May 24-1729, Jan. 17	Ds.S. 22 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600848
65	0090	Leg. 59	Exp. 16	Marriage petition presented before bachiller Joseph de la Garza, priest of Saltillo, by Miguel Gomes, mestizo, to marry Ana María Getrudis Martínez, mestiza.	1728, Mar. 29	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600849
65	00978	Leg. 59	Exp. 17	Marriage petition presented in San Pablo de Labradores by Francisco de Peña, coyote, widower, to marry Juana María de Noxas, criolla.	1729, Aug. 15	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600850

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
65	0105	Leg. 59	Exp. 18	In Saltillo servant Antonio de Villalon is accused of having seduced another servant María de Villalobos y Castillo. She claims he gave her ribbons as token of his intention to marry her.	1729, Sept. 17-24	Ds.S. 11 pp.	Tray 40 - 600851
65	0125	Leg. 59	Exp. 19	Marriage petition in Saltillo of Francisco Xavier Ibarra, eighteen, Spanish, of Guadalajara, to marry María Guadalupe de Tegeda, sixteen, Spanish, despite opposition of her relatives.	1729, Feb. 8-10	D.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600852
65	0137	Leg. 59	Exp. 20	Saltillo marriage petitions: Pedro Joseph de Aguirre, Spanish, widower, to marry Ana María de Aguirre, Spanish; Gregorio de la Crus, widower, to marry María Eusebia Hernández, both lobos.	1728, Apr. 16-26	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600853
65	0152	Leg. 59	Exp. 21	Saltillo marriage petitions: Manuel de Santiago, indio Otomi, and Theodora Rodríguez, mulatta; Buena Ventura Hernández, mestizo, and María Ignacia Margarita, India; Francisco Joseph, Black, and María de los Santos Sandoval, mulatta; Francisco Cantu and María Margarita, both Indians.	1728, July 27-Oct. 10	Ds.S. 13 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600854
65	0178	Leg. 59	Exp. 22	Saltillo marriage petitions: Juan Andres Sanches and María Mireles, both Spanish; Diego Joseph de la Crus and María de Guadalupe, both Indian. Also requests for testimony on behalf of María Rodríguez, Spanish, who is trying to get Juan Bias Gonzáles de Ochoa, Spanish, to marry her as promised.	1729, Aug. 27-Sept. 9	Ds.S. 11 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600855
65	0198	Leg. 59	Exp. 23	Saltillo marriage petitions: Bernardo de Peña and María Rosa de Castro; Juan Antonio Robledo, mestizo, and María Antonia de Espinosa, coyota; Joachin de Treviño and María de la Encarnación, both Spanish. Testimony is heard, including for Juana Theresa Lobo Guerrero, Spanish, to marry Thoribio Rodríguez, from Spain.	1728, Mar. 31-1729, Jan. 17	Ds.S. 15 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600856

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
65	0226	Leg. 59	Exp. 24	Saltillo marriage petition of Nicolás Fernández, mulatto, to marry María Andrea Cathurlin, coyota. Testimony reveals that Nicolás may have been married while a soldier; priest requests testimony from Sargeant Major Francisco Flores.	1727, May 7	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600857
65	0235	Leg. 59	Exp. 25	Saltillo marriage petition of Nicolás Briseño, mestizo, to marry María Luisa Sánchez, mestiza.	1729, Aug. 9	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600858
65	0242	Leg. 59	Exp. 26	Saltillo marriage petition of Joseph Antonio Florres to marry widow María Josephs de Arellano, of Monterrey, both Spanish Testimony heard in Monterrey on behalf of bride.	1729, Oct. 15	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600859
65	0249	Leg. 59	Exp. 27	Saltillo marriage petition of Francisco Martín Briseño, mestizo, widower, to marry María Rosa Ramón, mestiza.	1729, Oct. 20	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600860
65	0255	Leg. 59	Exp. 28	Saltillo marriage petition of Antonio Raimundo de Escalante, Black slave, to marry María Margarita de Arispe, Indian widow.	1729, Oct. 20	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600861
65	0262	Leg. 59	Exp. 29	Saltillo marriage petition of widower Antonio de Cuellar to marry Nicolasa de Ayala, both Indians.	1729, Oct. 15	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600862

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
65	0269	Leg. 59	Exp. 30	Saltillo marriage petitions: Francisco de Alarcon to marry Bernarda de Cuellar, both Spanish and widowed; Juan Joseph Francisco Gonsales, lobo, to marry María Sanches Peres, coyota.	1729, Aug. 23	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600863
65	0284	Leg. 59	Exp. 31	Saltillo marriage petition of Santiago de la Crus, Indian, to marry Antonia Nunes, loba, widow.	1729, June 17	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600864
65	0293	Leg. 59	Exp. 32	Marriage petition, Valle del Pilon, by Juan Francisco de Perales, criollo, widower, to marry Antoña Descobedo, española. Priest sends original testimony to Vicario Juez Eclesiástico of the district.	1729, Feb. 23	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600865
65	0302	Leg. 59	Exp. 33	Marriage petition in Saltillo by Joseph Antonio de los Reies to marry Josepha Vita. Both are mulatto slaves.	1729, Apr. 17	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600866
65	0304	Leg. 59	Exp. 34	Marriage petition in Saltillo by Manuel Antonio de la Riba, nineteen, to marry a widow, Marsela Garsia, forty, a mestiza.	1728, Oct. 14	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600867
65	0309	Leg. 59	Exp. 35	Marriage petition in Saltillo, by Joseph Gregorio de Osuna y Cortes, sixteen, mestizo, to marry Catalina Getrudis Albares Bonilla, sixteen, Spanish.	1728, Mar. 29	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600868

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
65	0317	Leg. 59	Exp. 36	Marriage petition in Saltillo, by Joseph Barrera, Indian, widower, to marry Chatalina Ramóna de la Cruz, a Black slave.	1730, Sept.	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600869
65	0324	Leg. 59	Exp. 37	Petition presented in Saltillo by Nicolasa del Castillo asking for apprehension of Antonio de los Cobos, mestizo, who betrayed her with promise of marriage, then left her pregnant. Antonio swears he owes her nothing. Testimony shows they did indeed have an illicit affair.	1729, Sept. 30	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600870
65	0329	Leg. 59	Exp. 38	Saltillo marriage petitions and testimony: Juan Lobo Guerrero Fernández y Córdoba, thirty one, a widower, and Antonia Gregoria Galban Caballero y Cobarubia, fifteen, both Spanish; Juan de Lara, twenty four, mestizo, and Manuela de Colla, thirty four, mulatta, widow; María Josepha de Baldes, thirty, Spanish, and Miguel Antonio Lujan, nineteen, free mulatto.	1729, July 19-23	Ds.S. 13 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600871
65	0353	Leg. 59	Exp. 39	Marriage petition in Saltillo by Nicolás de Contreras, eighteen, free mulatto, to marry Juana de Ávila, thirteen, free mulatta. Black slave Agustín de la Crus, however, claims that Juana Francisca Valdés (Juana de Ávila) had been coerced out of fear of Contreras and really wants to marry him (Crus).	1729, June 25-July 4	D.S. 5 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600872
65	0364	Leg. 59	Exp. 40	Marriage petition presented in Saltillo by Caietano Roman, fourteen, to marry, María de la Trinidad, seventeen, both lobos.	1729, Aug. 2	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600873
65	0371	Leg. 59	Exp. 41	Priest of Monterrey to bachiller Francisco Antonio de Elizondo, priest in Saltillo, that marriage banns for Cristóbal de Osuna and Rosalia Josepha Flores had been announced, with no resulting impediments. Elizondo may proceed with the marriage.	1729, May 14	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600874

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
65	0373	Leg. 59	Exp. 42	Marriage petition in Saltillo by Pedro de Alcantar Cerda, mestizo, to marry María de Estrada.	1729, Sept. 27	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600875
65	0381	Leg. 59	Exp. 43	Saltillo marriage petitions: Alonso (or Ildefonso) Valdés, widower, and Juana Margarita Lopes Verlanga, both Spanish; Juan Ramos de Ariola and Isabel de la Fuente, both Spanish; Miguel de Almandos, mulatto slave, and Ildefonza de Padilla, mestiza.	1729, Apr. 20-May 7	Ds.S. 12 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600876
65	0408	Leg. 59	Exp. 44	Marriage petition in Saltillo by Santiago Marines, fift six, to marry Monica Ramos, twenty nine, both mestizos.	1729, May 10-11	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600877
65	0416	Leg. 59	Exp. 45	Marriage petitions in Saltillo: Diego de Mora and María Getrudis Salsedo, both mestizos; Lázaro de Cárdenas Pinillas and Theresa de Espinosa, both Spanish.	1729, July 2-8	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600878
65	0431	Leg. 59	Exp. 46	Marriage petition in Saltillo by Joseph Flores de Abrego, Spanish widower, to marry Juana Isabel de Miramóntes, Spanish widow.	1729, June 12-14	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600879
65	0440	Leg. 59	Exp. 47	Dispensation for marriage despite impediment of consanguinity, and relationship by marriage, issued by Bishop of Guadalajara on behalf of a widower Nicolás de Certucha and Lucia Ana de Valdéz, both Spaniards of Saltillo.	1729, July 5	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600880

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
65	0445	Leg. 59	Exp. 48	Dispensation for marriage despite impediments of consanguinity and relationship by marriage issued by Bishop of Guadalajara on behalf of widower Santiago Valdéz and Ana de Abrego, both Spaniards of Saltillo.	1729, July 20	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600881
65	0450	Leg. 59	Exp. 49	Dispensation for marriage despite impediment of consanguinity, issued by Bishop of Guadalajara on behalf of Agustín Padilla and Angela Flores y Valdéz, both Spaniards of Saltillo.	1729, Aug. 8	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600882
65	0455	Leg. 59	Exp. 50	Dispensation for marriage despite impediment of consanguinity, issued by the Bishop of Guadalajara on behalf of Rodrigo Flores y Valdés and María Rossa Flores Valdés, both Spaniards of Saltillo.	1729, June 20	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600883
65	0460	Leg. 59	Exp. 51	Dispensation for marriage despite impediment of consanguinity, issued by the Bishop of Guadalajara on behalf of Cristóbal Valdés and Juana de la Peña, both Spaniards of Saltillo.	1728, June 3	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600884
65	0464	Leg. 59	Exp. 52	Dispensation for marriage despite impediment of consanguinity, issued by the Bishop of Guadalajara on behalf of Manuel de Aguirre and Ana María de los Ynojas, both Spaniards of Saltillo.	1729, Sept. 12	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600885
65	0469	Leg. 59	Exp. 53	Dispensation for marriage despite impediment of consanguinity, issued by the Bishop of Guadalajara on behalf of Joachin de Aguirre and María Rossa Carbajal, both of Saltillo.	1728, Dec. 18	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600886

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
65	0474	Leg. 59	Exp. 54	Dispensation for marriage despite impediment of consanguinity, issued by the Bishop of Guadalajara on behalf of Francisco Xabier de Sendeja y Aguirre and Thereza Ramos de Arriola, both Spaniards of Saltillo.	1729, Sept. 12	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600887
65	0479	Leg. 59	Exp. 55	Dispensation for marriage despite impediment of relationship by marriage, issued by the Bishop of Guadalajara on behalf of widower Simón de Ollarvides and Ana María de la Fuente, both Spaniards of Saltillo.	1728, June 3	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600888
65	0483	Leg. 59	Exp. 56	Dispensation for marriage, despite impediment of consanguinity, issued by the Bishop of Guadalajara on behalf of Joseph Martín de Lisarraras y Cuellar and Ana María Rodríguez, both Spaniards of Saltillo.	1729, Apr. 5	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600889
65	0488	Leg. 59	Exp. 57	Dispensation for marriage despite impediment of consanguinity issued by the Bishop of Guadalajara on behalf of Buenaventura de la Paz, widower, and Catharina Baldez, both Spaniards of Saltillo.	1727, Dec. 10	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600890
65	0492	Leg. 59	Exp. 58	Dispensation for marriage despite impediment of consanguinity by the Bishop of Guadalajara on behalf of Diego Francisco Flores de Abrego and Efigenia Flores Valdéz, both Spaniards of Saltillo.	1727, Dec. 17	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600891
65	0496	Leg. 59	Exp. 59	Juan Rodríguez de San Miguel, regidor of Villa de Carrión in the Valle de Atrisco, pays off a 2000-peso lien on his hacienda "Chilguacan." Lien belonged to entailed estate of María de la Soledad Jaen y Ruia de Neira of Puebla who is instructed to notify the family so that none can claim ignorance.	1717, July 23	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600892

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
65	0501	Leg. 59	Exp. 60	Baptismal certificate of Juan Joseph Antonio Victorino, legitimate son of Jerónimo Pecio y Mendoza and María Luisa de Vargas y Castro, issued in Seville.	1723, June 21	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600893
65	0504	Leg. 59	Exp. 61	Two letters from fray Francisco Esquivel in San Pablo de los Labradores, one to Joseph Lobo Guerrero, Alcalde Mayor, and one to another priest, Phelipe Suárez de Estrada, regarding problems of several of his female parishioners, some of whom are Indians.	1730, Feb. 25	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600894
65	0510	Leg. 59	Exp. 62	Proceedings in which Indians of Chalco and Governor Diego Martín, represented by Juan José Monroi, protest against their priest Cristóbal Gómez de Peralta for forcing them to contribute five pounds of wax (or twenty candles) monthly for the celebration of mass. Gift originally voluntary, but they are now threatened with prison for non-payment.	1809, June 30-Nov. 29; 1796	Ds.S. 51 pp. 4°; 7 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600895, Tray 40 - 600896
65	0616	Leg. 59	Exp. 63	Proceedings stemming from the conflict between Prior of the Convento de San Agustín in Oaxaca, fray Manuel Faustino Gilberte, and Provincial of the Order in Mexico, fray Manuel Melero. Prior tries to bypass provincial and get permission from Real Audiencia to go to Mexico for financial help.	1805, Oct. 8-Dec. 19	Ds.S. 13 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600897
65	0641	Leg. 59	Exp. 64	Various communications pertaining to complaints of an elderly Augustinian against a certain escribano; request of an Augustinian in the Santuario de Chalma to hear confession; debt of a deceased Augustinian.	1810; 1812	D.S. 6 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600898
65	0648	Leg. 59	Exp. 65	Two letters from Monterrey: to Gobernador de la Mitra, Nuevo Reyno de León, regarding a lawsuit for collection of rent on a house; to Santa Iglesia of the Nuevo Reino de León re-appointment of a contador de diezmos.	1792, July 24; Aug. 26	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600899

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
65	0651	Leg. 59	Exp. 66	Various royal communiqués: Francisco Gal is to return to his wife in Spain thus ending a lawsuit of his nephew; Manuel Collado approved as Subdelegado of Silao in Guanajuato; promotion of Coronel Nemecio Salcedo to rank of Brigadier is denied.	1793, Aug. 2-6	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600900
65	0656	Leg. 59	Exp. 67	Balthazar Ladrón de Guevara, Mexico, to Luis de Chávez: masses of thanks for the health of the King and Queen are to continue.	1790, Mar. 30; 1791, Mar. 31	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600901
65	0658	Leg. 59	Exp. 68	Draft of an order, perhaps from the Viceroy, directing the Juez de la Acordada to proceed with the prosecution of José Trinidad Banyar, accused of two murders.	1790, Sept. 12	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600902
65	0660	Leg. 59	Exp. 69	Real cédula, printed in Mexico: expenses for the reception of bishops and archbishops to be paid by their respective diocese, not the Treasury.	1799, Dec. 20-1800, Aug. 14	Ds.S. 2 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600903
65	0665	Leg. 60	Exp. 1	Cover letter to accompany broadside announcing real cédula on powers granted to Consejo de las Indias by the King. Various local justices throughout New Spain acknowledge receipt of the document.	1774, June 6	Ds.S. 28 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600905
65	0708	Leg. 60	Exp. 2	Proceedings directed toward the attempts of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Guanajuato to require clergy to employ the same ritual and ceremony in receiving the Cabildo at church functions as in other cities. Bishop of Michoacán and interim priest Luis Antonio Espinosa resist.	1750, Nov. 1-1768, Aug. 9	Ds.S. 45 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600906

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
65	0797	Leg. 60	Exp. 3	Fermin de Reygadas asks Viceroy of Mexico that cathedral bells be rung on the Day of the Immaculate Conception, Dec. 8, as is done for Guadalupe. Fiscal recommends that request be sent to the Archbishop.	1816, Dec. 11-31	Ds.S. 2 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	Tray 40 - 600907
65	0805	Leg. 60	Exp. 4	Part of proceedings resulting from the "Recurso de Fuerza" imposed by Fiscal del Crimen in criminal proceedings against priests Agustín Frageiro and Luis Marulanda, accused of theft, because Provisor y Vicario General of the Archdiocese failed to provide testimony requested. Also communication regarding the case against priest of Quimixtlán Manuel Arenas.	1799, June 6-Sept. 24	Ds.S. 11 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 40 - 600908
65	0825	Leg. 60	Exp. 5	Balthasar Francisco de la Parra, Alcalde Mayor of Tulancingo, seeks to have Joaquín Joseph de Mandiola removed as Teniente General as he is already Alcalde Mayor of Zimapan. Parra is being prosecuted and suspended as Alcalde Mayor.	1764, Feb.-May 5	Ds.S. 11 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600909
65	0848	Leg. 60	Exp. 6	Title page for record of merits of six competitors for office of relatorio vacant in Real Audiencia because of death of Phelipe Augustin de Salazar.	1772, Dec.	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600910
65	0850	Leg. 60	Exp. 7	Joseph Antonio Cerrón Arias of Querétaro seeks approval of new constitution for Cofradía Nuestra Señora de las Mercedes. Included: real cédula to reestablish cofradía; copy of new constitution, with revision. Cerrón wants cofradía to have precedence over others in Querétaro.	1790, Nov. 19-1809, Nov. 22	Ds.S. 34 pp. 4°	Tray 40 - 600911
65	0912	Leg. 60	Exp. 8	Fray Alonso Espinosa (Michoacán) orders Sebastián de Valderrama to appear before the Inquisition to present accusations against Diego de Orduna, official of the Inquisition.	[16th century]	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 40 - 600912

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
65	0914	Leg. 61	Exp. 1	Royal order regarding interest due to shareholders from the Fondo Vitalicio may be paid without presentation of baptismal certification as long as paper showing legal obligation is presented.	1770, Nov. 12	Ds.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770001
65	0917	Leg. 61	Exp. 2	Royal despatch sent to the Juez de Bienes de Difuntos, Mexico, that original document of a fund founded by Pedro Malo de Villavicencia in 1740 for benefit of sons of ministers of the Audiencia, be sent, as it is now available.	1793, July 20	D.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770002
65	0924	Leg. 61	Exp. 3	Anselmo Rodríguez Baldas on behalf of doña María Apolonia Gutiérrez, writes Viceroy regarding the divorce proceedings against her husband Estevan Enciso, who refuses to provide 300 pesos for the trial and has falsely accused her of theft. She wants him and the servants to answer certain questions which would clear her name.	1805, Nov. 2	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770003
65	0933	Leg. 61	Exp. 4	Bishop of Oaxaca, about to leave office, sends to Viceroy Revillagigedo final ternas for vacant positions in his diocese, with mention of the particular language in each curato.	1792, Nov. 2-15	L.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770004
66	0001	Leg. 61	Exp. 5	Bishop of Puebla sends to Viceroy thirty eight sets of candidates for vacancies in the bishopric.	1791, Oct. 5-7	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770005
66	0003	Leg. 61	Exp. 6	Prior of the Benedictine monastery of Monserrate states that he does not object to the return of fray Esteban Aragon to Spain.	1811, Sept. 11	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770006

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
66	0005	Leg. 61	Exp. 7	Part of proceedings stemming from the resignation of fray Manuel de Santa Barbara as Secretary of the Visita and Reforma of the Bethelmitic Order on account of chronic diarrhea. Sent to Tlalmanalco for treatment, which is described, included use of burros' milk. Viceroy selects replacement, but ailing fray is to continue working temporarily so as not to delay the King's work.	1772, Jan. 23-Feb. 26	D.S. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770007
66	0024	Leg. 61	Exp. 8	Communications regarding the death of Blas Iglesias, Spanish soldier in Mexico, as a result of conflicting orders re. funeral, settlement of estate, court jurisdiction over procedures.	1779, July 30-1784, May 26	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770008
66	0033	Leg. 61	Exp. 9	Proceedings stemming from charges against Francisco Caveros, priest of Otatitlan, made by Francisco de Vega, Teniente de Alcalde Mayor, who accuses priest of adultery with his wife and other crimes such as having forced labor at his trapiche. Testimony is taken. Bishop of Oaxaca removes priest from his post. Vega later says he had been tricked into signing the complaint by Nicolás de Moya, Alcalde of Cosamaloapan, who hates priest for once defending some Indians in a land case. Priest is eventually exonerated while Vega and wife are imprisoned for false accusation.	1788, Jan. 20-1791, July 23	Ds. S. 169 pp. 4°; 9 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770009, Tray 61- 770010
66	0332	Leg. 61	Exp. 10	Part of the proceedings stemming from the defense of Francisco Caveros, priest of Otatitlan, against trumped-up charges of adultery and other crimes made against him by Nicolás de Moya, the Alcalde Mayor of Cosamaloapan. Caveros imprisoned in the Convento de Santo Domingo but released to await trial in the Juzgado de Justicia in Oaxaca.	1789, Feb.-Oct.	D.S. 171 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770011
66	0672	Leg. 61	Exp. 11	Case against priest of Otatitlán Francisco Caveros, Diocese of Antequera. Includes testimony of Juan de Dios García, priest of San Felipe Usila, of Francisco Vega regarding his flight from Nicolás de Moya, and of Indians of Tuztepeque. Promotor Fiscal recommends restoration of Caveros to his parish, with stipulations.	1789, Feb. 9-Sept. 12	D.S. 203 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770012
		Leg. 61	Exp. 12	Instructions from the Cortes that all public institutions should subscribe to its Diario. Subscription of territorial tribunals to be paid by General Treasury; all offices receiving Diario should preserve the issues.	1820, Sept. 22-1821, Mar. 12	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770013

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
67	0001	Leg. 61	Exp. 13	Proceedings directed toward Indian offices of the church in San Pedro Xalostoc. A former fiscal seeks removal of Pasqual Antonio as fiscal, alleging Pasqual ineligible for the position because he is mulatto. Viceroy orders Pasqual to relinquish staff of office and property, which includes maguey plants and products. Pasqual produces proofs that he is Indian, despite his curly hair.	1746, Mar. 14-Oct. 22	Ds.S. 33 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770014
67	0077	Leg. 61	Exp. 14	Dominga Mendoza of Catorce seeks to prove legitimacy and purity of blood to overcome opposition to her marriage to Francisco López Portillo by his father. She presents thirteen affidavits collected in 1797 by her the priest to prove his legitimacy and purity of blood and Francisco's written pledge of marriage.	1801, Feb. 19-Apr. 18	Ds.S. 21 pp. 4°; 4 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770015
67	0108	Leg. 61	Exp. 15	Lawsuit between Archicofradía del Santísimo Sacramento of the Cathedral of Mexico, owner of Hacienda Buena Vista, and licenciado Bartolomé Terreros, owner of Hacienda Asumpción, both in Province of Chalco regarding use of water from Rio Themamatla. On-site inspection conducted and report included.	1739, Oct. 14-1740, Apr. 7	Ds.S. 82 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770016
67	0270	Leg. 61	Exp. 16	Tomás Anteparaluzeta, a former subdelegado, Real de Charcas, Province of San Luis Potosí, appeals sentence imposed on him for charge of misuse of public funds for benefit of his lieutenants. In 1808 decision nullifies sentence for reasons expressed and file includes proceeding directed toward recovering money from one of the lieutenants.	1806, Apr. 25-1809, July 27	Ds.S. 56 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770017
67	0383	Leg. 61	Exp. 17	Testimony gathered by fray Juan de San Francisco, Bethelmita, Convent of San Francisco de Sales, Puebla, as ordered by President fray Maximo de la Asunción, regarding fray Domingo de la Concepción, sent by Definitorio de Provincia in Mexico to report on convent. Domingo disturbed tranquility of the religious community.	1789, Oct. 28-Nov. 6	Ds.S. 18 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770018
67	0415	Leg. 61	Exp. 18	Report in which the Alcalde Mayor of Zapotlan, Juan Zarate y Manso, in compliance with Viceroy's order, submits statistical data on towns of Zapotlan, Tuxpan, Tamasula, and Zapotiltic, regarding church fees collected, number of priests, salaries, areas served, and number of Indians and castes.	1775, July 5-Nov. 9	Ds.S. 20 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770019

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
67	0449	Leg. 61	Exp. 19	Report in which the Alcalde Mayor of San Luis de la Paz, Pedro Antonio de Iturbide, in compliance with order from Viceroy, submits statistical data on towns of San Luis de la Paz, San Pedro de los Pozos, San Joseph Cassas Viejas, Xichú, Tierrablanca, and Real y Minas de San Francisco de Xichú, regarding church fees collected, number of priests, salaries, areas served, and number of Indians and castes.	1776, Sept. 10	D.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770020
67	0462	Leg. 61	Exp. 20	Part of proceedings stemming from when Manuel de Arenas, priest of Quimixtlán, jailed Teniente de Justicia Rafael Ramos with help of Indians in a name-calling, bell-ringing fracas. Incident, described and jurisdiction of case questioned. Intendente of Puebla puts ailing priest in a public jail without advising Church. Also testimony regarding another bell-ringing incident.	1799, Jan. 9-July 7	D.S. 31 pages 4°	Tray 61- 770021, Tray 61- 770022
67	0523	Leg. 61	Exp. 21	Criminal case against Manuel de Arenas, priest of Quimixtlan, for jailing Teniente de Justicia Rafael Ramos. Both civil and church authorities claim jurisdiction. Bishop of Puebla summarizes documents submitted to Audiencia.	1799, Jan. 9-July 4	D.S. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770023
67	0544	Leg. 61	Exp. 22	Disturbance in Quimixtlan by unauthorized ringing of church bells at 9:00 p.m. reported by interim priest Mariano de la Fuente to the Provisor y Vicario General of Puebla, who asked priest for testimony.	1799, July 13-Oct. 29	Ds.S. 12 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770024
67	0564	Leg. 61	Exp. 23	Case against fray Antonio de San Alberto, Discalced Carmelite, for misuse of funds during seven years he was executor of estate of Lorenzo Rodríguez of Salvatierra. Jailed by church, 1762, for refusing to surrender authority or records. In prison at Colegio de San Joaquín, refused to have confession or communion. Testimony about his treatment in prison included.	1762, Mar. 10-1782, Nov. 27	Ds.S. 133 pp. 4°; in 6 folders	Tray 61- 770025
67	0818	Leg. 61	Exp. 24	Archbishop of Mexico to the Viceroy presenting three candidates for vacancy in curato of Jonacatepec.	1789, Dec. 7-15	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770026

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
67	0821	Leg. 61	Exp. 25	Archbishop of Mexico to Viceroy presenting the candidates for vacancy in Curato of Jumiltepec.	1789, Dec. 7-1790, Jan. 5	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770027
67	0826	Leg. 61	Exp. 26	Archbishop of Mexico to Viceroy presenting three candidates for vacancy in Curato of Tepetitlan.	1789, Dec. 7-1790, Jan. 5	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770028
67	0831	Leg. 61	Exp. 27	Pedro Anselmo, Bishop of Michoacán, to Viceroy re. secularization of curatos over which they disagree. Matter referred to Real Consejo de Indias.	1765, Aug. 27-1766, Mar. 29	D.S. 17 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770029
67	0864	Leg. 61	Exp. 28	Real Audiencia in Mexico submits to Viceroy testimony on a "Recurso de Fuerza." Viceroy explains information needed because he had almost given an appointment to the person about to be suspended.	1803, Nov. 18	Ds.S. 4 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770030
67	0871	Leg. 61	Exp. 29	Joseph de Urive, Canónigo Penitenciario of the Santa Iglesia Metropolitana of Mexico, is conferred position of Comisario Juez Apostólico Subdelegado of the Santa Cruzada in third place.	1793, May 4	D.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770031
67	0877	Leg. 61	Exp. 30	Manuel Abrahan Maldonado, Canon of the Cathedral of Antequera, is conferred position of Comisario Juez Subdelegado of the Santa Cruzada in that city.	1793, Jan. 29; Feb. 21	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770032

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
67	0884	Leg. 61	Exp. 31	King asks Viceroy of New Spain about reforms in constitution of Universidad de Mexico as suggested by its Rector.	1793, June 4; July 27	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770033
67	0890	Leg. 61	Exp. 32	Royal appointment of Joseph Solis y Garospe, Arcediano of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Oaxaca, as executor judge of the Breve of Mar. 4, 1750.	1793, Apr. 26	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770034
67	0894	Leg. 61	Exp. 33	Miscellaneous royal despatches to Viceroy of New Spain on funds from the Ramo de Loteria to finish church of San Pablo; vows taken by a nun in Querétaro; permission for a priest to remain in New Spain; and affairs in the Provincia del Santo Evangelico.	1793, Jan. 4-Sept. 14	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770035
67	0901	Leg. 61	Exp. 34	Communications from Consejo in Madrid to Juez de Bienes de Difuntos, Mexico, on the inheritance of heirs of Francisco Zamalea; will of Coronel Juan de Mendoza, governor of Sinaloa and Sonora; approval of records of previous Juez General de Bienes; and the fuero pasivo for Consejo ministers and dependents regarding their wills.	1778, Mar. 25-1785, Oct. 13	Ds.S. 9 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770036
67	0909	Leg. 61	Exp. 35	Viceroy O'Donojú appoints Ramón Gutiérrez del Mazo as interim Jefe Político until the installation of the Junta Gubernativa.	1821, Sept. 14-25	Ds. 7 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770037
67	0921	Leg. 61	Exp. 36	Letters from Viceroy to Joseph Gregorio de Ortigosa, Bishop of Oaxaca, about the action taken on deplorable state of the church of Huamelula and the rebuilding of the church of Xalmiltepec.	1787, Aug. 7; Sept. 5	Ds. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770038

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
67	0924	Leg. 61	Exp. 37	Antonio del Asieca Alvarado, Veracruz, to Captain Fermín de Lezaun regarding Bishop of Michoacán's giving to addressee certain items including chocolate and money. Writer mentions trip to Spain, ransom for "esta ciudad," accounting of paties (cloth) and thread received in tribute and Lezaun's transactions.	1680-1684	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770039
68	0001	Leg. 61	Exp. 38	Testimony gathered by Bernardino de Letina, priest of Tepetitan in Tabasco, upon order of Bishop of Yucatán, about the annual funds received in the poor church of Macuspana which needs help in maintaining a minister.	1767, Mar. 22-Apr. 1	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770040
68	0008	Leg. 61	Exp. 39	Fray Antonio Vittoria, Provincia of Mexico, to Prior Provincial, that two positions in the Order for work in the Mexican language had changed to Castillian. Asks for one of the positions, to restore it to its original purpose.	[c. 1733]	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770041
68	0011	Leg. 61	Exp. 40	Miscellaneous fragments of religious writings in the same hand.	[c. 1854]	Ds. 6 fragments	Tray 61- 770042
68	0026	Leg. 61	Exp. 41	Testimony on behalf of Juan Bautista García Dávila of Cadereyta, Nuevo León, applicant to study for the priesthood, proving his legitimacy, purity of blood, and ability to finance his studies.	1765, Dec. 11-1766, Jan. 11	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770043
68	0045	Leg. 61	Exp. 42	Request by Francisco Vásquez del Campo, priest of Tlaltizapan, to return to Spain to see hia family. Permission granted to him but not to his servant.	1795	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 61- 770044

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
68	0048	Leg. 61	Exp. 43	Royal instructions to the Archbishop of Mexico concerning procedure to be followed in filling vacant curatos.	[c. 1787]	D. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770045
68	0052	Leg. 61	Exp. 44	Letter to Estevan Bravo, President of the Junta de Temporalidadse, Cabildo of Veracruz, about the disposition of the Colegio and Obras Pías left by the Jesuits.	1770, Sept. 26	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 61- 770046
68	0055	Leg. 61	Exp. 45	Juan de Buenrostro Sarmiento, Querétaro, to Fiscal on the case against fray Augustin de Santa Theresa.	1657, Aug. 30	A.D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770047
68	0059	Leg. 61	Exp. 46	Two letters from Juan de la Paraya, Mexico, to "V.P." wishing him "buenas Pasquas" and good health as well as comments on other matters.	1619, Dec. 17-1620, Feb. 23	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770048
68	0063	Leg. 61	Exp. 47	Francisco Bazan de Alborn, Mexico, to Gonzalo Antunez, expressing the desire to be of service.	1620?, Aug. 26	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 61- 770049
68	0065	Leg. 61	Exp. 48	Correspondence in which Nicolás Antonio Cañete, Teniente General, reports on the rent paid for the parcel of land "Tequac" near Ozumba owned by an Indian community for non-payment of tribute. Annual rent of forty pesos assumed by Indian Diego Martín de Galicia, who dies before expiration of contract. Contract assumed by Santiago Gomes de Celi who will assume Galicia's debts and pay twenty six pesos annually to his minor children.	[c. 1737]	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770050

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
68	0074	Leg. 61	Exp. 49	Communication in which Pasqual Corbello y Carrasco of Tlalmanalco agrees to pay 300 pesos 4 1/2 tomines of gold to Matheo de los Rios within a year, giving his house as security.	1743, Apr. 24	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 61- 770051
68	0077	Leg. 61	Exp. 50	Part of the will of Luis Clemente de Astorga, Mexico, to be used as title to the property in Tenango Tepopula willed to Francisco Lizaldi.	1746, July 15	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770052
68	0082	Leg. 61	Exp. 51	Viceroy orders that jail in Chalco be maintained by an "alguacil indio" with no interference from the alguacil mayor of the province. Order is acknowledged by the Alguacil Mayor Pedro Belarde Calderón and Luis López, an Indian alcalde Bernabe, who had initiated proceedings.	1723, Oct. 6-Dec. 3	Ds.S. 9 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770053
68	0101	Leg. 61	Exp. 52	Archbishop of Mexico presents ternas to the Viceroy for filling thirteen vacant curatos, with candidates in first place selected for the positions.	1796	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770054
68	0103	Leg. 61	Exp. 53	Two members of the Cabildo Eclesiástico in Valladolid to Viceroy, declaring that they are far from disturbing the peace, have only good intentions, and will give the Viceroy no cause to exercise his superiority over them.	1773, Jan. 19	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770055
68	0106	Leg. 61	Exp. 54	Personal letter from "Pedro" to "Joseph," probably both priests. Mentions receiving certain items but not others, health, and lack of rain. Included is a Guadalupe poem for days eleven and twelve when images are in the windows.	1768, July 5	A.L.S. 3 pages 8°	Tray 61- 770056

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
68	0111	Leg. 61	Exp. 55	Correspondence Viceroy of Mexico regarding establishment of Tabasco as a Gobierno Militar instead of an Alcaldía Mayor, with Nicolás Bulfe the Alcalde Mayor remaining as Governor. Included is the Real Orden creating the Gobierno Militar.	1777, Oct. 30-1778, Mar. 31	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770057
68	0118	Leg. 62	Exp. 1	Tlalmanalco register of Archbishop's decrees, copied by successive priests beginning ca. 1793 by Rafael Valencia. Analytical index in back. Decrees deal with all aspects of religious and community life, including schools, marriage, church fees, Indian's obligations, and epidemics.	1683, Jan. 19-1846, Jan. 6	Ds.S. 182 pages 4°	Tray 61- 770059
68	0451	Leg. 62	Exp. 2	Case of Ana Catarina Gutiérrez, who sought annulment of her vows as nun at Convento de Santa Catalina in Puebla, which she took only to please her mother, now dead. Efforts through usual administrative channels by her lawyer José Mariano Zavaleta prove fruitless. In 1799, she is moved to Colegio de Jesús y María in Puebla, but escapes. In 1801, believing Papal Brief has freed her, marries Francisco Lenz y Gandara. Both are apprehended in 1803 and imprisoned. She is tried by the Inquisition.	1793, Nov. 27-1808, Dec. 7	Ds.S. 148 pp. 4°; 31 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770060, Tray 61- 770061
68	0763	Leg. 62	Exp. 3	Case against Francisco Lenz de Gandara, married to Puebla nun Ana Catarina Gutiérrez. His testimony provides more details in the case against his wife. His attorney José Espino refers to laws governing such cases. Lenz sentenced to four years at Hospital de San Juan de Dios, escapes, and remains fugitive.	1803, Oct. 3-1807, Sept. 7	D.S. 56 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770062
68	0876	Leg. 62	Exp. 4	Suit of Augustin de Aresti, renter of sugar mill Señor San Joseph Cocoyoc in Cuernavaca, against Ignacio Juntin to whom he sublet some of the land. Charges that Juntin built a trapiche, planted cane, and constructed a chapel in violation of agreement.	1758, Feb. 23-1759, Aug. 11	Ds.S. 35 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770063
69	0001	Leg. 62	Exp. 5	Poem entitled "A la maravillosa aparicion de María S[ma] de Guadalupe" in twelve verses, containing many Mexican references.	[18th century]	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770064

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
69	0006	Leg. 62	Exp. 6	Proceedings in which Real Hacienda and the Fondo Piadoso de Californias claim 2232 pesos back rent for the Hacienda de Metales Nuestra Señora de la Piedad at Atotonilco from tenant José Chafino and administrator Juan de Alcega. Inventory of hacienda included. Alcega jailed but freed because not responsible. Chafino, now administrator of Hacienda Santo Tomás, Ostotipaquillo, disputes claim.	1790, Oct. 4-1793, July 8	Ds.S. 57 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 61- 770065, Tray 61- 770066
69	0100	Leg. 62	Exp. 7	Priest of Teloloapan, Joaquín María Martínez de Castro, requests permission to build a chapel at the Hacienda Tezilacatlan. Owners testify to need for chapel. Plan of chapel included.	1795, Feb. 28-1806, Oct. 31	Ds.S. 35 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770067
69	0159	Leg. 62	Exp. 8	Edict of Bishop of Oaxaca to announce competitions to fill vacancies in the bishopric. A second edict extends time period twenty days as there have been few applicants.	1788, Sept. 24-Nov. 15	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770068
69	0164	Leg. 62	Exp. 9	Subdelegado Martín de Meoqui, Quautla Amilpas, petitions Viceroy for restitution of various amounts improperly charged the Indians by their priest.	1799, Sept. 6-Oct.	Ds.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770069
69	0170	Leg. 62	Exp. 10	Petition in which Andrés Ramírez de Hinojosa, priest of San José Casas Biejas, seeks Viceroy's assistance to obtain lands from the Hacienda del Capulin of Luis María Luyando to develop a town for benefit of his parishioners.	1787, Dec. 12-1790, Jan. 6	Ds.S. 12 pages 4°	Tray 61- 770070
69	0193	Leg. 62	Exp. 11	Real Audiencia officials Pedro Foral Valdés and Fernando Mesia submit report to Viceroy on number of curatos in Archdiocese of Mexico and bishoprics of Puebla, Valladolid and Oaxaca, mesadas collected, and sinodos and novenos paid priests.	1775, July 18	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770071

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
69	0200	Leg. 62	Exp. 12	Real Hacienda officials in Sobrerete, Zimapan, Bolaños, Zacatecas, Pachuca and San Luis Potosí report to Viceroy that mesadas and other clerical fees were not collected in their towns.	1775, July 22-Aug. 7	Ds.S. 12 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770072
69	0210	Leg. 62	Exp. 13	Real Hacienda officials in Durango, Guanajuato, Mexico and Veracruz report to Viceroy that mesadas and other clerical fees were not collected in their towns.	1775, July 26-Aug. 12	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770073
69	0220	Leg. 62	Exp. 14	Letter from royal official in Guadalajara to Viceroy written to accompany report on amounts collected for mesadas. No amounts included.	1775, Aug. 4	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770074
69	0224	Leg. 62	Exp. 15	Chart of the political divisions of the Archdiocese of Mexico giving amounts for mesada, sinodo and pension conciliar. Included are figures for the Diocese of Puebla and the Diocese of Valladolid. Names and classes of 231 curatos listed.	1775, Sept. 22	D.S. 1 piece 19" x 26 7/8"	Tray 61- 770075
69	0225	Leg. 62	Exp. 16	Request of Antonio Fernández de la Venta et al. in Spain for information about the will of their relation Bernardo de la Venta, who died in 1785 in Tepeaca, jurisdiction of Puebla. The latter allegedly bequeathed his estate to his brothers and gave 3000 pesos for founding a school in Spain.	1804, June 21	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770076
69	0229	Leg. 62	Exp. 17	Fray Mateo de Porras, officer of the Inquisition at Tlalistrea (?) in Oaxaca, appoints fray Diego Vásquez to hear evidence in San Pedro Liapi against two priests denounced for illicit behavior with Indian women. Listed are thirteen counts against one priest.	1621, Sept. 26	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770077

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
69	0239	Leg. 62	Exp. 18	María Andrea Bera, Querétaro, to the Viceroy, asking for a third time for return to her house which has been occupied rent-free for twenty two years by chaplain of the Beaterio de Santa Rosa.	1809, Sept. 15-Oct. 12	D.S. 2 pages 4°	Tray 61- 770078
69	0243	Leg. 62	Exp. 19	Inquisition broadside, Mexico, denounces book that excuses women who have been solicited in confession from making a denunciation.	1716, June 20	D. 1 broadside	Tray 61- 770079
69	0245	Leg. 62	Exp. 20	Inquisition edict which lists twenty two offenses, including consultation with the Devil and owning prohibited books, to be reported secretly to comisarios of the Holy Office.	[c. 1716]	D. 1 broadside	Tray 61- 770080
69	0248	Leg. 62	Exp. 21	Request by fray José Tarraga to remain in the Provincia de Zacatecas instead of continuing to Spain.	1798, Feb. 16-Aug. 6	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770081
69	0251	Leg. 62	Exp. 22	Portion of a report of the Visitador Reformador of the Mercedarians to the Viceroy of New Spain. Recommends closing certain convents, with funds going to other convents; orders accounting of assets and losses of each convent, particularly disposition of a legacy in Tacuba.	[1777]	D. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770082
69	0258	Leg. 62	Exp. 23	Viceroy to Bishop of Oaxaca regarding the secularization of three parishes under the control of the Dominicans.	1756, July 28	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770083

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
69	0264	Leg. 62	Exp. 24	Bishop of Cuernavaca Fortino Hipólito establishes new vicarías foráneas of Miacatlan and Yecapixtla, names priests, lists all eight vicarías with their subdivisions and issues various instructions. Regular conferences are to be held..	[1896]	D. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770084
69	0270	Leg. 62	Exp. 25	Papers of Fortino Hipólito, Bishop of Cuernavaca, regarding a congregación general, pilgrimage to shrine of Guadalupe and celebration; theft of jeweled custodia and other treasures in 1861, and donation of image of Guadalupe by Luis García Pimentel, owner of the Hacienda San Ignacio.	1893, Jan. 11-23; 1896, Mar. 6- June 18	Ds. 16 pp. 4°; 21 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770085
69	0326	Leg. 62	Exp. 26	Part of proceedings stemming from the petition by the Indians of Malinatepec, jurisdiction of Tlapan, to remove from office their assistant priest bachiller don Joseph Antonio Zurita.	1803, Mar. 2-1805, Dec. 14	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770086
69	0328	Leg. 62	Exp. 27	Indians of Colipa Macuimanalco, jurisdiction of Veracruz, through Nicolás Guerrero Lobato, petition Fiscal in Mexico to require that gente de razón in their village pay their half of the dominicas as before. Documentation excusing them from these payments missing.	1741, Oct. 10-1743, Dec. 1	Ds.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770087
69	0335	Leg. 62	Exp. 28	Proceedings stemming from complaint of Joaquín María de Soldaña Bonilla, priest of Tamapache in Guachinango, against mulatto Leonardo Vásques for abusing an Indian couple, and against Teniente General de Justicia of Tamiagua, Luis Antonio Colmenero, for not administering justice. Accused claim matter exaggerated.	1798, May 21-1799, Mar. 6	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770088
69	0356	Leg. 62	Exp. 29	Correspondence regarding lawsuit between Indians of San Francisco Yovego and those of Santa María Lachixila in Villa Alta and order to Francisco Marti to submit report about value of supplies furnished the priest and the burden to the Indians.	1781, Nov. 27	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 61- 770089

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
69	0358	Leg. 62	Exp. 30	Letter of Indian priest of San Juan Acazingo, Anselmo Vicente Ambrosio Aguilar, for delivery by mother and sisters to Viceroy, pleading release after 1 1/2 years imprisonment in Puebla for unspecified offenses. Describes circumstances, family, poverty, role of Indians in previous times, his reform and desire to return to religious work.	1809, Jan. 22-25	A.L.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770090
69	0369	Leg. 62	Exp. 31	Part of proceedings directed toward vacant curatos, Diocese of Oaxaca in which Bishop, fray Diego de Ebia y Baldes, appeals certain provisiones.	1654, Apr. 7-1655, May 29	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4°; 6 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770091
69	0397	Leg. 62	Exp. 32	Real cédula to the Governor of Yucatán, decreeing that Juzgado de Bienes de Difuntos of Yucatán merge with that of Mexico. Also, accounting of 4714 pesos in Juzgado treasury in Yucatán, 1812, taken over by Real Hacienda 1813 letter notes that provisions of cédula not being met.	1800, Sept. 9-1815, July 10	D. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770092
69	0415	Leg. 62	Exp. 33	Real cédula to Juez General de Bienes de Difuntos of Mexico orders compliance with the 1800 Real Cédula which merged Yucatán court with that of Mexico, and provided special judge for Yucatán. It is based on 1789 complaint by Justo Serrano of the Juzgado de Yucatán.	1816, Aug. 16-1817, Aug. 27	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770093
69	0424	Leg. 62	Exp. 34	Fiscales of the Real Audiencia of Mexico decree that Audiencia cannot excuse persons taking bar examinations from first fulfilling an apprenticeship. Dispensation must come from the Cortes.	1820, Sept. 7-Dec. 16	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 61- 770094
69	0436	Leg. 62	Exp. 35	Explanation of the Real Decreto of Jan. 19, 1784, directed toward jurisdiction over cases involving military personnel. Authority given to viceroys, presidents, captains general, and Juez de Difuntos instead of to Consejo de Indias or Consejo de Guerra.	1784, Apr. 20	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770095

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
69	0441	Leg. 62	Exp. 36	Viceroy of Mexico requests government offices to submit list of cases pending by ramo, courts or commissions, and date. These are listed subsequently by Oficina de Temporalidades, Contaduría de Propios, Oficios de Superior Gobierno, Secretario de Cámara, and Mesa de Guerra, some offices having nothing to report.	1802, Feb. 10-22	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770096
69	0454	Leg. 62	Exp. 37	Proceedings stemming from the complaint of José Vicente Bermudez de Castro, priest of Tenango Teopupula, province of Chalco, against Indians of his parish for not paying him the customary thirty five peso rent for a house, payment for Holy Week functions.	1793, Apr. 20-1794, Apr. 1	Ds.S. 11 pages 4°	Tray 61- 770097, Tray 61- 770098
69	0476	Leg. 63	Exp. 1	Bound collection of marriage petitions, mostly from Saltillo, submitted to the priest Joseph Martín Sánchez Navarro. Included is testimony needed for approval.	1757, Apr. 9-Dec. 9	Ds.S. 60 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770100
69	0588	Leg. 63	Exp. 2	Proceedings directed toward funeral rites in Mexico City in observance of the death of the Queen on May 17, 1696. King orders that 1693 cédula moderating funeral observances be obeyed. All persons except Indians and the poor are to wear prescribanod mourning dress.	1696, June 25-Nov. 24	Ds.S. 19 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 61- 770101
69	0620	Leg. 63	Exp. 3	Report of funeral rites in Mexico City following death of Queen Isabel Farnesio July 11, 1766. Public announcement with ringing of bells made on Nov. 14; condolences presented to the Viceroy on Nov. 22. Funeral ceremonies with a pira held Feb. 27-28, 1769, in accordance with real cédula of 1693.	[1767]	D. 5 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770102
69	0620	Leg. 63	Exp. 4	Proceedings directed toward funeral rites in Mexico City following death of Carlos II. Viceroy fixes price of bayeta, baize used in mourning dress, to avoid overpricing. Descriptions of the announcement of the death with muted drums and trumpets and tolling of bells and of the funeral ceremonies. 2000 pesos allowed for expenses.	1700, Nov. 10-1701, July 21	Ds.S. 26 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770103

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
69	0620	Leg. 63	Exp. 5	Part of proceedings stemming from funeral rites in Mexico City ordered by Felipe V following death of his grandfather the King of France. Oidor Juan Diez de Bracamonte commissioned to make arrangements. Included are descriptions of the ceremonies and an accounting of 5449 pesos spent on pira.	1716, Dec. 1-1717, July 1; 1722, Sept. 25	Ds.S. 18 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 61- 770104
69	0620	Leg. 63	Exp. 6	Proceedings directed toward funeral rites in Mexico City after death of Queen María Isabel Francisca. Manuel del Campo y Rivas and Felipe Martínez de Aragon appointed by Viceroy to plan ceremonies. Mourning dress ordered for all except Indians and the poor. Includes accounting of monies spent for pira and description of ceremonies.	1819, Mar. 14-1820, Feb. 7	Ds.S. 47 pp. 4° + 8°; 2 broadsides	Tray 61- 770105
69	0620	Leg. 63	Exp. 7	Proceedings directed toward funeral rites in Mexico City for Carlos III. Viceroy names Cosme de Mier and Ramón de Posada to make arrangements. They appoint the Director of Architecture of Real Academia de San Carlos, Antonio Velásquez, to design a funeral pira (description included). Accounting of 4616 pesos spent on the funeral.	1789, Mar. 13-1790, Aug. 20	Ds.S. 25 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770106
69	0620	Leg. 63	Exp. 8	Appointments by Gaspar de Valdés, priest of Real de San Juan Bautista, Sonora, and a comisario of the Inquisition, of Pasqual de Picondo and Ignacio de Grijalba as notaries of the Inquisition, and Pedro Galaz as Alguacil Mayor of Sonora.	1674, Sept. 3-1675, Jan. 5; 1682, Dec. 4-1684, Nov. 10	Ds.S. 24 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770107
69	0620	Leg. 63	Exp. 9	Proceedings directed toward funeral rites in Mexico City following deaths of the parents of Fernando VII, Carlos IV and his queen María Luisa. Viceroy's broadside announces the deaths and orders mourning for six months.	1819, Jan. 23-Aug. 17	Ds.S. 16 pp. 4° + 8°; 1 broadside	Tray 61- 770108
69	0620	Leg. 63	Exp. 10	Announcement and communications regarding funeral rites in Mexico City following the death of Queen Isabel Francisca. Real Audiencia appoints Manuel del Campo and Felipe Martínez de Aragon to plan arrangements. Order for six months of mourning.	1818, Dec. 26-1819, June 30	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°; 12 pp. 8°; 1 broadside	Tray 61- 770109

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
69	0620	Leg. 63	Exp. 11	Real cédula reiterates earlier decrees to require presidents of the Real Audiencia and governors to despatch all business through the Escribanos de Gobierno, Guerra, or the Real Hacienda, not through their own secretaries.	1757, Aug. 9-1759, Mar. 26	D.S. 16 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770110
69	0620	Leg. 63	Exp. 12	Proceedings directed to funeral rites in Mexico City for Fernando VI: appointment of Oidores Domingo Valcarcel and Félix Venancio Malo to make arrangements; receipts for work done; financial matters. Included are 1743 and 1744 notes on tribute records for the Indians of San Pedro Atlapulco in Metepeque.	1759, Aug. 22-1775, June 20	Ds.S. 18 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°; 1 small piece	Tray 61- 770111
69	0620	Leg. 63	Exp. 13	Invitation from Sor María Francisca de Santo Domingo, Abbess of the Convent of San Juan de la Penitencia, to the Viceroy to attend Corpus Cristi celebrations June 24.	1796, June 16-23	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770112
70	0001	Leg. 63	Exp. 14	Invitation to Viceroy to attend religious celebrations, from the Convento de Santa Isabel, Convento de San Diego de Religiosos Descalzos, Iglesia de San Francisco, and Real Colegiata de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe.	1796, June 28-Oct. 18	Ds.S. 14 pp; 1 small piece	Tray 61- 770113
70	0001	Leg. 63	Exp. 15	Correspondence between new Viceroy, the Marqués de Amarillas, and the Audiencia Real of Guadalajara, and with other civil officials and clergy, including members of the Convento de San Diego and the Convento de Nuestro Padre Señor Augustin in Mexico who profess their obedience.	1755, May 17-Nov.; 1760, Oct. 11- 1761, Mar. 3	Ds.S. 70 pp. 4°; 1 small piece	Tray 61- 770114
70	0120	Leg. 63	Exp. 16	Part of proceedings directed to the conflict between Viceroy Diego Carrillo de Mendoza y Pimentel, Marqués de Gelves, and Archbishop de la Serna, which resulted in the Mutiny of 1624 and the Viceroy's flight to Spain. Fray Bartolomé de Burguillos, Definidor of the Convent of San Diego, Calificador of the Santo Oficio and Confessor of the Viceroy defends him and opposes his excommunication.	1625, May 16-1626, Aug. 18	Ds.S. 67 pp. 4° 8°	Tray 61- 770115

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
70	0219	Leg. 63	Exp. 17	Application of Diego Ignacio Vela del Castillo of Mexico to serve in the Inquisition. Submits required genealogical information (included here). Approved for position, but in 1706 he marries and petitions to take oath of fidelity. Request is approved, but he must submit his wife's genealogy.	1693, June 15-1698; 1706, Apr. 27-28	Ds.S. 58 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770116
70	0316	Leg. 63	Exp. 18	Fray José George de Alfaro y Azevedo, of the Convento de Nuestro Padre Santo Domingo of Mexico, to Viceroy Bucareli that illness delayed answering Viceroy's letter but he wrote the President of Missions, who is to follow the Viceroy's instructions.	1774, Nov. 17	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770117
70	0320	Leg. 63	Exp. 19	Printed order, Viceroy Bucareli to the Alcalde Mayor of Zempoala, Miguel de la Zerna, requesting certain information, which is included--report of amounts collected annually, number of priests' assistants, their salaries, number of Indians and other castes and whether more priests are needed.	1775, July 5-Oct. 12	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 61- 770118
70	0340	Leg. 63	Exp. 20	Complaints by Indians from the missions of San Antonio Guayabo and San Francisco de la Palma against excesses of fray Juan María Dosal; mentions measures taken to improve the situation and includes letter to Viceroy from commander, First Brigade, San Luis Potosí, regarding the situation.	1799, Dec.-1802, Jan. 2	D.S. 5 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770119
70	0345	Leg. 63	Exp. 21	Ignacio Cobarruvias to the Archbishop asking that documents on the founding of the Congregación de Nuestra Señora de Covadonga be printed.	1787, May 23-June 5	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 61- 770120
70	0348	Leg. 63	Exp. 22	Proceedings stemming from the petition of José Dessiderio Campos of San Luis, Potosí, to marry María Dolores Calderón of Monterrey without applying directly to his birthplace. Testimony on his behalf by friends who knew him in Potosí.	1805, Jan. 28-Mar. 20	Ds.S. 11 pp. 4°; one small piece	Tray 61- 770121

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
70	0372	Leg. 63	Exp. 23	Juan Cruz, Bishop of Guadalajara, to Viceroy, acknowledging receipt of the Real Cédula of Nov. 9, 1796, which he will obey. Congratulates Viceroy on important tasks assigned him by the King.	1798, June 14	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 61- 770122
70	0374	Leg. 63	Exp. 24	Communications chiefly concerned with female convents: Correspondence of Francisco, Archbishop of Mexico with Abbess of the Convento de Santa Ines regarding insufficient prayers; letters of other nuns in the convent express independent views; letters, some to doctor don Domingo Hernandez, concern vida común, founding of new convent in Xalapa, and dissatisfaction in Convento de la Comp de María Santísima y Enseñanza. 1796 letter of Archbishop Alonso decries irreverence and frivolity in some church celebrations.	1803, July 29-1805, June 12; 1796, Nov. 30; 1828, Nov. 7	20 pp. 4°; 13 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770123
70	0374	Leg. 63	Exp. 25	Military reports to Viceroy from Divisions Three through Seven of the Milicias de la Costa del Sur. Records of retired and incapacitated of Divisions Five through Seven, and review by Commander Juan Antonio Fuentes of defenses at Zacatula and Tecpan, with details of troop deployment. Lists of free blacks eligible for service in area give names, ages, status and job. Note on sighting of unidentified frigate.	1805, Dec. 31-1806, Nov. 25	Ds.S. 22 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 61- 770125
70	0374	Leg. 63	Exp. 26	Juan Antonio Fuentes, Commander, Third Division de Milicias de la Costa del Sur, to the Viceroy: gives testimony of men previously held prisoner by an English frigate; number of men and expenses needed for defense of Petatlán, plus letter of explanation.	1806, Jan. 26-Feb. 22	Ds.S. 13 pp. 4°; 3 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770126
70	0374	Leg. 63	Exp. 27	José Manuel de Basavilvaso, Captain, Second Division de Milicias de la Costa del Sur in Villa de Colima, to Viceroy, asking permission to marry María Antonia de Aguilar. Includes proof of her purity of blood, her the priest's permission for her to marry, and certification of his ability to support her should her husband be called to duty elsewhere.	1805, July 21-1806, Feb. 3	Ds.S. 18 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 61- 770127
70	0374	Leg. 63	Exp. 28	Lists of candidates proposed by Commandant José Miguel Bexarano to fill posts in Seventh Division de Milicias de la Costa del Sur. Candidates in first place approved by Viceroy.	1806, Mar. 31-1807, May 21	Ds.S. 14 pp. 4°; 3 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770128

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
70	0374	Leg. 63	Exp. 29	Reports of commandants of divisions of the Costa del Sur Militia, to Viceroy, on state of defenses in their areas, news of ships sighted, rosters of the Third Division with numbers eligible for retirement. Also includes response to two petitions for leaves of absence.	1806, Jan. 9-Sept. 30	Ds.S. 40 pp. 4° + 8°; 1 small piece	Tray 61- 770129
70	0374	Leg. 63	Exp. 30	Balthasar Delgado of Molino del Rey to Joseph Ferrer, Procurador General of the Jesuits, promising to send 10 loads of flour and acknowledging forty loads of wheat for which highest prices are paid.	1739, Sept. 10	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 61- 770130
70	0374	Leg. 63	Exp. 31	Documents stemming from Liberal Revolution of 1857. Include printed copy of Plan de Tacubaya (17 Dec. 1857) issued by Félix Zuloaga; draft of Plan's acceptance and signatories; ms. draft and broadside of Ignacio Comonfort manifesto (19 Dec. 1857); letters to Secretario de Hacienda, Manuel Payno, re. current affairs, draft of his resignation, and 1854 rental of a house.	1854, Dec. 18-(1857)-1858, Oct. 16	Ds.S. 51 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 61- 770131
70	0667	Leg. 63	Exp. 32	Real cédula (fragment) that Duke of Atrisco and his descendants be paid annual encomienda of 11,374 pesos by the Caja Real in Mexico, and that it no longer be collected as tribute by five alcalde mayores named by the Duke.	1772, Sept. 15-17	D.S. 9 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770132
70	0686	Leg. 63	Exp. 33	Various communications sent from King to Viceroy of New Spain regarding position confirmations; proposals and tenure; shipment of mercury from Cádiz to Veracruz; denial of an honor for family of the Conde de San Pedro del Alamo; aid for loyal soldier who lost everything in a shipwreck.	1772, Sept. 1-25	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770133
70	0695	Leg. 63	Exp. 34	Officials of the Real Hacienda of Zacatecas to Juan Joseph de Beitia Linaxe in Angeles: need more mercury for their mines because of heavy consumption; statistical report on mercury consumption to be sent soon. Beitia will send 2000 quintales, but officials must pay freight charges. 1717 mercury use report being sent to Zacatecas to use in formulating 1718 report.	1719, Mar. 23-Apr. 24	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 61- 770134

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
70	0701	Leg. 63	Exp. 35	Proceedings in which Juan de Viera, a suspended mayordomo, of the Colegio de San Ildefonso of Mexico, complains to Viceroy against the Contador Ordenador, Fernando de Herrera, for excessive delay in reviewing his accounts. Herrera accuses Viera of incompetence and bribery.	1782, May 18-Aug. 18	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770135
70	0722	Leg. 63	Exp. 36	Copy of a real cédula which grants "Tratamiento de Señoría" to the members of the Consulado de Comercio of Mexico, together with an announcement of it by the Viceroy.	1777, Feb. 16-June 6	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770136
70	0727	Leg. 63	Exp. 37	Congratulations sent to Viceroy from Antonio de Belaunzaran y Rodríguez of Valladolid upon award of the Royal Order of Charles III to the Viceroy and his brother the Conde de Güemes. Includes draft of Viceroy's reply.	1792, July 19-25	Ds.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770137
70	0730	Leg. 63	Exp. 38	Correspondence between Archbishop of Mexico and Viceroy, regarding Real Colegio de Instrucción y Retiro of Tepotzotlan; dispensation for criminals supported by charity to eat meat; appointment of a sacristia at Real de Sultepeque; dispensation of publishing marriage bans; Archbishop's donation of 2000 pesos for botanical expeditions in America.	1792, Feb. 2-Sept. 1	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770138
70	0739	Leg. 63	Exp. 39	Viceroy of Mexico to Nicolás de Villanueva y Santa Cruz, telling him that a position in the Real Caja, which his brother seeks, is not vacant. Advises him on future procedure.	1792, Sept. 6	D. 1 page 4°	Tray 61- 770139
70	0741	Leg. 63	Exp. 40	Viceroy of Mexico to Ramón Fernando del Rincón appointing him to review theatrical works (tonadillas, sainetes, entremes, and other musical pieces) staged at the Coliseo of Mexico, sent him by Judge Cosme de Mier y Tres Palacios.	1792, Apr. 13-14	Ds.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770140

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
70	0744	Leg. 63	Exp. 41	Real cédula sent to the Juez de Bienes de Difuntos of Mexico, Miguel Calixto de Acedo, approving financial record submitted by previous judge, Francisco Gómez Algarin, for his two-year period of service.	1785, May 27	D.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770141
70	0751	Leg. 63	Exp. 42	Communications regarding the financial report that Félix Venancio Malo, former Juez General de Bienes de Difuntos of Mexico, was required to submit in 1759. In 1766 his deposit of 130,000 pesos in the Caja de Bienes is acknowledged, but he is ordered to send 3790 pesos belonging to the convento de Nuestra Señora de los Remedios of Badajoz. In 1767 Malo's successor is instructed to review his report.	1763, Feb. 19-1767, May 23	Ds.S. 14 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770142
70	0764	Leg. 63	Exp. 43	Note from Melchor de Peramás in Mexico to the Juez General de Intestados to accompany two copies of a real cédula on regulations for recusations.	1774, Nov. 15-16	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 61- 770143
70	0767	Leg. 63	Exp. 44	Antonio Ventura de Taranco, Madrid, to Juez de Bienes de Difuntos of New Spain with confirmation of Viceroy's decision that the execution of the will of Brigadier José de Molina y Sandoval falls within jurisdiction of the Auditor of War.	1782, May 7-25	D.S. 4 pages 4°	Tray 61- 770144
70	0773	Leg. 63	Exp. 45	Superintendent General, Ramo de Alcabalas, Mexico, to Juzgado General de Bienes de Difuntos, that in matters pertaining to Ramo de Alcabalas the Superintendent Director Miguel Páez has first authority, then the Superintendent General, and likewise in the Ramo de Pulqueria for which Páez is also superintendent.	1779, Nov. 5	Ds. 1 page 4°	Tray 61- 770145
70	0775	Leg. 63	Exp. 46	Consejo de las Indias to Juez de Bienes de Difuntos of Mexico, requesting information re. estate of Martín de Valendi, who died intestate; searches for the will in 1733 and 1747 without results. Valendi's descendents still trying to collect.	1801, Apr. 22-1802, Mar. 22	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770146

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
70	0780	Leg. 63	Exp. 47	Bernardo Romero, who is ill, requests that Manuel Rodríguez be named as an interim escribano de cámara in Valladolid upon the death of Carlos Romero.	1748, Dec. 19	D.S. 2 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770147
70	0785	Leg. 64	Exp. 1	Proceedings stemming from petition of fray Ignacio Martínez, Discalced Franciscan, Province of San Diego, Mexico, in which he seeks Viceroy's permission to go temporarily to another convent while he seeks permanent convent elsewhere. Denied admission in some convents, he wanders for a time. Fiscal orders his apprehension. Martínez eventually sent to convent in Puebla to live.	1799, Dec. 29-1801, Apr. 24	Ds.S. 34 pp. 4°; 20 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770149
70	0868	Leg. 64	Exp. 2	Vicente Travieso, Franciscan, Convent of San Diego, Mexico, asks for transfer to Hospital San Francisco. Superior fray José Barberi notes Travieso's difficulties with monk, Antonio Parodi. Travieso sent to Tacubaya. Suffers epileptic seizure at Chapultepec mountain (details given).	1799, Nov. 5-1800, Jan. 9	Ds.S. 18 pp 4°; 6 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770150
70	0905	Leg. 64	Exp. 3	Bishop of Puebla sends Viceroy ternas for filling four vacancies in his diocese.	1801, July 26-31	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770151
70	0911	Leg. 64	Exp. 4	Real provisión orders alcalde of Zitácuaro to make José Manuel Gutiérrez pay interest owed to Convento de San Francisco, Mexico, on lien it holds on Hacienda de Orocutin, which Gutiérrez bought at auction.	1803, Nov. 24-1808, Aug. 29	Da.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770152
71	0001	Leg. 64	Exp. 5	Marriage petition of Francisco Barredo in Monterrey for dispensation to marry fifteen-year-old María Josefa de la Luz Gutiérrez, although he is not from Monterrey.	1806, Apr. 24-May 9	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770153

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
71	0017	Leg. 64	Exp. 6	Antonia Fisás, La Fama, Mexico, asks Bishop of Monterrey to assign a priest to chapel called San Francisco in her care. Bishop asks priest of Santa Catarina, Félix Hernández regarding condition of chapel.	1897, Oct. 20-22	Ds.S. 1 page 4°; 2 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770154
71	0023	Leg. 64	Exp. 7	Petition of José María Esparza, Spanish, Rancho del Caracol, to marry María Marcela de la Luz Martínez, mestiza and widow, without applying to Aguas Calientes where he was born, as he is a poor servant. Priest of Linares hears testimony.	1803, Oct. 27-Nov. 2	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°; 1 small piece	Tray 61- 770155
71	0032	Leg. 64	Exp. 8	Petition of José María García, twenty one, Indian shoemaker now of Monterrey, to marry María Rita Martínez, twenty eight, widow and collota, Cadereyta, without applying to his birthplace, San Luis Potosí. Testimony is heard.	1803, Dec. 31	Ds.S. 5 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770156
71	0044	Leg. 64	Exp. 9	Petition of José Rafael Muñis, 26, español, widower, Villa de Oyos, to marry María Joséa Rodríguez, fourteen, with a dispensation of the marriage banns as requested by her parents.	1800, Dec. 30	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770157
71	0052	Leg. 64	Exp. 10	Petition of José Eustaquio Rodríguez, twenty six, Indian, Hacienda de Bigas, to marry María del Loreto Hernandez, twenty, illegitimate mestiza, who had lived in several places.	1806, July 21-Sept. 5	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 61- 770158
71	0061	Leg. 64	Exp. 11	Marriage petition of José Martín de Acuña, twenty five, and María Manuela de Castro, twenty five, both originally of Valle de Armadillo, Valladolid, now of Villa de Santa María de Aguayo.	1806, Aug. 20-Oct. 8	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°; 1 p. 8°	Tray 61- 770159

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
71	0072	Leg. 64	Exp. 12	Petition of Juan José Narciso Guzmán, thirty eight, widower, originally from Guadalajara, now of Reynosa, to marry María Gertrudis García Dávila, aged sixteen. Priest of Valle de San Mateo del Pilon hears testimony and forwards documents to Provisor y Vicario General in Monterrey for a decision.	1806, Apr. 14-19	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 61- 770160
71	0082	Leg. 64	Exp. 13	Cédulas and provisiones reales of Colegiata [de Guadalupe], 1686-1815. Supplementary note mentions dissertation in 1794 by Juan B. Muñoz presented to Real Academia de la Historia refuting apparition of Guadalupe.	[c. 1815]	D. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770161
71	0095	Leg. 64	Exp. 14	Petition in which the sons of deceased Joseph de Espinosa y Barrera seek to collect 1277 pesos royal tribute their the priest had paid on behalf of Indians of Mexicaltzingo and San Juan as Justicia Mayor. Accounting of amounts owed by villages; Viceroy's order to pay unenforcable.	1769, July 21-1782, Nov. 27	Ds.S. 43 pp. 4°; 7 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770162
71	0186	Leg. 64	Exp. 15	Pedro Montes de Oca, Procurador, petitions Viceroy on behalf of Juan José Mendoza, Indian of Mextitlán. Mendoza, heir of Marcelo de la Cruz, alias Rico, had paid coheirs in succession settlement the court costs, debts and taxes, thus acquiring Rancho Teposhueyacta. Viceroy approves transaction.	1809, Oct. 5-1810, Sept. 22	Ds.S. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770163
71	0202	Leg. 64	Exp. 16	Settlement of estate of Chalco notary Vicente Ramírez Cantillana. Included: inventory of 1744 dowry from Cándido de Viana, the priest of his wife Juana María; Cándido's 1750 will that leaves estate to Juana María. She claims and receives return of her dowry, 1764. After Vicente's death, 1767, she fights to save remainder of her property from husband's creditors.	1744, Feb. 10-1768, July 3	Ds.S. 33 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770164
71	0258	Leg. 64	Exp. 17	Juana de Sisneros, as guardian of demented aunt María de Cobarrubias, seeks rents from pious fund established by fray Balthazar de Cobarrubias, Bishop of Michoacán, for aunt's grandmother. Action disputed by Nicolaza Ponze de León and husband Agustín de Vargas, who recieve half the rent. Aunt dies 1717; lawsuit continues; Juana tries to recover medical and funeral expenses.	1716, Aug. 8-1722, Oct. 24	Ds.S. 59 pp. 4°; 3 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770165

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
71	0369	Leg. 64	Exp. 18	Título de Castilla made available by King in New Spain and Perú to raise money for chapel de Nuestra Señora de los Reyes, Sevilla. Francisco Xavier Gómez Vasconcelos of Puebla presents his genealogy, offers a payment of 6000 pesos gold, and is awarded title Marqués de Monserrate.	1690, Mar. 21-1695, Aug. 1	D.S. 25 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770166
71	0402	Leg. 64	Exp. 19	Petition of José Ignacio de Arispe, twenty four, for dispensation to marry María Joséa Lobo Guerrero, aged sixteen. Both are Spaniards from Saltillo she 16, he 24.	1806, Aug. 17-29	Ds.S. 7 pp. 4°; 1 p. 8°	Tray 61- 770167
71	0416	Leg. 64	Exp. 20	Petition of José María Guadalupe Blanco, widowed mestizo from San Miguel el Grande, now of Linares, to marry María Guadalupe Olvera, seventeen, mestiza of Linares. Vicario General of Monterrey requires that they obtain a certificate of interment of his first wife.	1806, Aug. 1-18	Ds.S. 4 pp. 4°; 1 page 8°	Tray 61- 770168
71	0425	Leg. 64	Exp. 21	Petition of José Santos Ramires, 38, español, originally of Pesqueria Grande, now of Villa de Marin, to marry María Juliana Fernández, twenty, española, of Pesquería Grande, both widowed.	1806, June 10-Oct. 15	Ds.S. 11 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770169
71	0444	Leg. 64	Exp. 22	Petition of José Anastacio Mendosa, Indian, 31, originally from Michoacán, now of Pesqueria Grande, to marry María Matilde Daniel, 16, a Tlascateca Indian originally of San Estevan de Tlascala del Saltillo and now of Pesqueria Grande, without applying at place of his origin because of poverty. Vicario General in Monterrey grants dispensation under certain conditions.	1806, Mar. 31-July 5	Ds.S. 9 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770170
71	0460	Leg. 64	Exp. 23	Petition of José Félix de la Garza, thirty, mestizo, who has returned to birthplace Monterrey from Mexico City where he worked for master painter don Julian Hernández, to marry María Joséa Reveles, 16, mestiza originally from Cadereyta, now of Monterrey. Testimony presented.	1805, Jan. 4-5	Ds.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770171

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
71	0472	Leg. 64	Exp. 24	Petition of Gaspar Ambros, Zaragoza, Spain, but resident of Jaumave, to marry María Euduviges Caballero Montemayor of Jaumave without applying overseas to his birthplace. Her the priest, a judge, gives consent. Testimony presented. Vicario General in Monterrey gives dispensation, but banns must be read in Jaumave and Santander.	1806, July 1-14	Ds.S. 9 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770172
71	0489	Leg. 64	Exp. 25	Case of fray Agustín de la Madre de Dios, Bethlehemite, Mexico, accused of kidnapping a seventeen-year old, María Micaela Callejos of Cuapiaxtla, and of traveling with her in secular garb. Their confessions differ: each claims other guilty.	1786, July 29-1791, Oct. 28	Ds.S. 58 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770173, Tray 61- 770174
71	0588	Leg. 64	Exp. 26	Proceedings directed toward exchange of benefices between Manuel Ildefonso de Ubago, Doctrina of Santiago Tuxpan, Valladolid, suffering from hypochondria, vertigo and difficulty in urinating, and Francisco Conde, of Chamacuero, suffering from dysentery, excess of bile and hypochondria. Both need a change of climate, doctors testify.	1797, Apr. 27-Aug. 25	Ds.S. 20 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770175
71	0622	Leg. 64	Exp. 27	Proceedings directed towards the exchange of benefices between Antonio María de Villadeñor, Doctrina of Olinalan, and Antonio Ximénez Corona, of Zongolica. Evidence presented that exchange would benefit health and priestal performance. Indians of Zongolica protest..	1797,-June 28-1803, Oct. 5	Ds.S. 52 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770176
71	0714	Leg. 64	Exp. 28	Proceedings in which Benito Bros y Montalvo, a mayordomo of Convento de San Lorenzo, sues María Manuela Sánchez de Rivera for back rent on public bath and washing facility, Baño del Paraiso, that she runs. Architect Joaquín de Heredia is witness. She proves convent does not provide adequate water and is exempted from paying full rent until plumbing repairs made. Receipt book for twenty years included. Continued in 64-29.	1805, Feb. 18-1807, Feb. 12	Ds.S. 84 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 61- 770177
72	0001	Leg. 64	Exp. 29	Suit of Convento de San Lorenzo against María Manuela Sánchez de Rivera for rent on Baño del Paraíso. Real Audiencia rules against convent. In 1809 contract expires and "la Rivera" evicted for non-payment of rent. Description of public bath and washing facilities included. Convent then seeks to collect money from Rivera's fiador, Ignacio Camarena.	1807, July 10-1812, Feb. 20	Ds.S. 125 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 61- 770178

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
72	0236	Leg. 64	Exp. 30	Land claim of Indians of San Juan Tenango Tepopula, Province of Chalco. Proofs include copy of Cortés' mercéd of Nov. 3, 1525, that relates aid given Cortés at time of conquest. Also manuscript map of disputed land; a six leaf Nahuatl document, 1556 regarding the founding of town and a Spanish translation.	1757, Sept. 27-1758, Jan. 31	Ds.S. 34 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770179
72	0304	Leg. 64	Exp. 31	Land claim of Indians of San Juan Tenango Tepopula, Province of Chalco, with copies of many documents in 64-30. Validity of Cortés' mercedd questioned.	1757, Sept. 27-1775, July 4	D. 26 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770180
72	0345	Leg. 65	Exp. 1	Francisco Xabier del Castillo and Francisco de Mediavilla, Mexico, testamentary executors of late Matheo de los Rios, give power of attorney to Captain Bentura Thovio y San Martín, hacienda owner, province of Chalco, to collect debts owed to Rios' estate.	1748, Oct. 11	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770182
72	0350	Leg. 65	Exp. 2	Viceroy exempts Indians of Province of Chalco from paying to pass by guards at Pasaje de los Tres Palos. Indians of Xochitepeque request investigation, 1699. Related documents include public announcement of the order and evidence of difficulties with the guards.	1690, Feb. 20-1699, Jan. 22	D.S. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770183
72	0371	Leg. 65	Exp. 3	Notarial records from Tlalmanalco in Province of Chalco including: fragment of a will; mortgage on Hacienda Texoxotlacan; inventory of a dowry worth 2055 pesos, and acknowledgement of debts; sale and rental of houses and haciendas; powers of attorney; and sale of slaves.	1677, Feb. 10-Oct. 27; 1721, July 20-31	Ds.S. 57 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770184
72	0484	Leg. 65	Exp. 4	Notarial records from Province of Chalco, principally from Tlalmanalco. Documents consist of sale of houses; powers of attorney; receipts for money received; cancellations of contracts; liens; and sale of slaves.	1696, Feb. 1-July 2	Ds.S. 20 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770185

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
72	0524	Leg. 65	Exp. 5	Notarial documents from Tlalmanalco, Province of Chalco. Included: inventory of a dowry with related material; sale of a house; and power of attorney.	1696, Apr. 11-1699, Nov. 27	Ds.S. 11 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770186
72	0547	Leg. 65	Exp. 6	Loose pages of notarial records from Tlalmanalco, Province of Chalco, many incomplete, in which Balthasar de Biana is the Escribano Público.	1675, June 25-1685, June 7	Ds.S. 10 pages 4°	Tray 61- 770187
72	0567	Leg. 65	Exp. 7	Three wills from Tlalmanalco, Province of Chalco. Two wives are appointed as testamentary executrices while the third, the mother of nine, is "muy mala" and not even named guardian of the children.	1693, May 2	Ds.S. 7 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770188
72	0580	Leg. 65	Exp. 8	Succession of Joseph Díaz del Corral of Osumba, Province of Chalco. Will names wife Micaela de Almasan executrix. She has guardian appointed for minor children and inventory of property, clothing, furnishings, fields, animals, houses, and debts. She prepares an account of daily expenses at Rancho Nopaltepeque and amounts the workers owe her.	1712, May 30-1713, Feb. 5	Ds.S. 27 pp. 4° + 8°	Tray 61- 770189
72	0627	Leg. 65	Exp. 9	Notarial records from Tlalmanalco, Province of Chalco, badly deteriorated and torn, concerned with recognition of certain debts.	1607, Nov. 4	Ds.S. 3 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770190
72	0631	Leg. 65	Exp. 10	Notarial records from Tlalmanalco, Province of Chalco relative the estate of Pedro Serrano Rosales and sale by auction of his hacienda de labor, San Nicolás Atlapango, for 18,000 pesos by his heirs.	1722, Mar. 13-Apr. 29	D.S. 6 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770191

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
72	0648	Leg. 65	Exp. 11	Notarial records from Tlalmanalco, Province of Chalco, of a will, power of attorney, and recognition of debts including royal tribute owed by various Indians.	1739, Apr. 11-Oct. 31	Ds.S. 10 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770192
72	0669	Leg. 65	Exp. 12	In Tlalmanalco, Manuel Martínez, Teniente General, on orders from Viceroy, opens the "arca de comunidad" of Cazingo and gives 33 pesos to past governor Santiago Pérez.	1773, Sept. 23	D.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 61- 770193
72	0672	Leg. 65	Exp. 13	Petition of Antonio de Calisia of Santiago Ayapango, Province of Chalco, for the return of three loads of wheat taken by tax collectors.	1720, Dec. 20	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770194
72	0677	Leg. 65	Exp. 14	Financial records of the Cofradía de Jesus Nazareno of San Martín Tepaczingo, submitted by various mayordomos and audited by the Promotor Fiscal of the Archbishop of Mexico.	1750, Oct. 16-1771, May 5	Ds.S. 106 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770195
72	0888	Leg. 65	Exp. 15	Letter from Parral to Joseph Antonio García de Ávila with a mining report and mention of a possible delay in Durango.	1774, Mar. 19	A.L.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 61- 770196
72	0891	Leg. 65	Exp. 16	Complaint of the Corregidor of Cuyoacan, Francisco Suescum y Torneria, against the Justicia Mayor, Marquesado del Valle, Joseph de Asso y Otal, for reinstating the deputy of San Agustín de las Cuevas whom Suescum had fired.	1763, Aug. 9-1764, Oct. 1	Ds.S. 48 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770197

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
73	0001	Leg. 65	Exp. 17	Statement of Alberto José Ramírez, Tlalmanalco, regarding the disposition of image of the Virgen de Candelaria, used on the day of Purification, Feb. 2. He has stored image in his house, but is now sick with same illness causing many others to die.	1833, Sept. 28	D.S. 3 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770198
73	0005	Leg. 65	Exp. 18	Lawsuit of Pedro Ruiz de Alarcón, Rector, Colegio de San Juan de Letrán, against former mayordomo, Pedro de los Arcos Monroy, over accounts. Efforts to collect money owed to accountants who organized Arco's records after he left office. Testimony of witnesses regarding accounts is included.	1636, Jan. 7-1650, Oct. 17	Ds.S. 273 pp. 4°; 10 pp. 8°; 1 small piece	Tray 61- 770199
73	0544	Leg. 65	Exp. 19	Expolios of Francisco de la Cuesta, ex-Archbishop of Manila and Bishop-elect of Michoacán, d. May 30, 1724. Will, dictated to executors, his brother fray Joseph de la Cuesta and Miguel Romero López de Arbizu. Church of Valladolid claims will is invalid. Settlements of certain claims.	1724, June 2-1726, Dec. 6-1737, July 6	Ds.S. 204 pp. 4°; 2 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770200, Tray 61- 770201
73	0920	Leg. 66	Exp. 1	Summaries of proceedings regarding the recognition by Marqués de Guardiola that he owes interest on 50,000 pesos to the Fondo Piadoso de Californias.	1790, Nov. 17-1794, Sept. 19	D. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770203
73	0926	Leg. 66	Exp. 2	Cabildo Eclesiástico of Antequera petitions Viceroy Revillagigedo regarding the removal of certain members of Dominicans from Santa María Tamazulapan, Province of Mixteca. Other information and inventories of their churches will be sent.	1754, Aug. 3	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770204
73	0929	Leg. 66	Exp. 3	Information requested by licenciado don Francisco Fernández Marmolejo, Oidor of the Real Audiencia, and supplied by licenciado don Juan Sáenz Moreno, Oidor and Visitador, on fines totaling 8,100 pesos levied against the fiadors of Viceroy the Marquis of Mancera at time of his residencia, with names and amounts paid.	1682, Nov. 16-24	Ds.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770205

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
73	0939	Leg. 66	Exp. 4	Miscellaneous documents: two certifications of baptisms; certification of conferring of orders on three Jesuits; record of license granted Jesuit Joseph Mariano García to hear confession and absolve certain listed offenses.	1710, June 10-1739, Aug. 18	Ds.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770206
73	0947	Leg. 66	Exp. 5	Joseph Matheos de Villanueva, priest of Zumpango, complains that Indians of his parish do not attend a cuenta after mass Sundays or have children attend school, also that Indians of Sitlaltepec will not establish a school because of poverty. Alcalde mayor also recommends punishments for disobedience.	1775, Aug. 7-Oct. 7	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770207
74	0001	Leg. 66	Exp. 6	Seven Franciscan missionaries headed by fray Mariano Llompard arrive from Cádiz to work in Provincia de San Pedro y San Pablo de Michoacán. Description of each monk; review of their papers in Veracruz and Mexico; summary of expenses for food, transportation and new clothing, and information on a Franciscan left ill in Jalapa.	1792, July 4-Nov. 16	Ds.S. 26 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770208
74	0036	Leg. 66	Exp. 7	Plea to Viceroy by Franciscan fray Bernardo Sala to be restored to position as Guardian of Convent of Zamora, Provincia de San Pedro y San Pablo of Michoacán. He and other Franciscans have been removed from their jobs, following Viceroy's order and statement by ex-Provincial fray José de Soria on the situation of the forty Franciscan missionaries sent from Spain.	1799-1800, Apr. 18	Ds.S. 11 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770209
74	0057	Leg. 66	Exp. 8	Appeal by fray Pedro Miguel de Satostegui, Franciscan missionary sent from Spain to the Provincia de San Pedro y San Pablo de Michoacán, to return to Spain. After six years as instructor of novices and vicario of Irapuato, he is left without assignment. Expresses grievances against administration and mentions fray Bernardo Sala, who was removed from position in Zamora.	1799, Dec. 24-31	D.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770210
74	0066	Leg. 66	Exp. 9	Fray Lazaro Villalobo Figueroa Franciscan, Provincia de San Pedro y San Pablo de Michoacán, sent from Spain in 1792, petitions to remain as Instructor of Theology, Convento de Buenaventura of Valladolid instead of going to Convento de Rio Verde.	1799	D.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770211

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
74	0073	Leg. 66	Exp. 10	Complaints sent to Viceroy Marquina stemming problems of Franciscan missionaries from Spain sent by King to Provincia de San Pedro y San Pablo de Michoacán in 1792 and 1793. Provincial fray Joseph María Carranza in Querétaro complains about outrageous behavior of Franciscan Zeferino García who causes trouble, gamble and has seduced a young girl. He wants him returned to Spain. Missionary fray José Brotón, in Irapuato, complains against his superiors, especially P. Soria for "anti-Gachupin" treatment accorded him and others. Fray Bernardo Sala explains events which have produce difficulties with Spanish Franciscans.	1800, Apr. 8-June 10	Ds.S. 17 leave 4°	Tray 61- 770212, Tray 61-770213
74	0101	Leg. 66	Exp. 11	Complaint by Franciscan fray Diego Mendivil of the Colegio de la Santa Cruz de Querétaro to Viceroy that two missionaries from Spain are being disaffiliated before completing ten years' service. Viceroy writes Guardians of the Colegio and Colegios of Pachuca, Zacatecas, and San Fernando regarding their policies.	1793, Dec. 10-1794, Oct. 13	Ds.S. 34 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770214, Tray 61-770215
74	0152	Leg. 66	Exp. 12	Fray Manuel Mercado of Tampico seeks permission of Interim Intendent of Veracruz, don Miguel del Corral, to collect alms to rebuild temple of Tampico.	1792, Feb. 24-May 12; 1800, Sept. 13	Ds.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770216
74	0160	Leg. 66	Exp. 13	Appeal by Luis Violet y Ugarte, priest of Pachuca, against viceregal decision to have an investigation conducted by his enemy the subdelegado of the district to determine who damaged the holy relic of the parish, causing town furor. Archbishop endeavour to intercede to establish peace between the priest and subdelegado, but litigation continues in Real Audiencia.	1808, Apr. 30-1809, Apr. 24	Ds.S. 29 leaves 4°; 8 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770217
74	0229	Leg. 66	Exp. 14	Proceedings stemming from a cédula of 1760 issued for the Hospicio de San Jacinto of Dominican Order (part of the Provincia del Santissimo Rosario of the Philippines) exempting it from excise tax, sisa, on wine, whiskey, and vinegar levied by city of Mexico to pay for aqueduct and water system, since Hospicio, located near Tacuba, does not use city water. In 1769 tax is again imposed, and Hospicio, represented by Balthasar de Vidaurre, seeks enforcement of cédula and return of money. Diverse opinions give detail on city's water system.	1760, Sept. 18-1770, Nov. 27	Ds.S. 16 leaves 4°; 3 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770218, Tray 61-770219
74	0265	Leg. 66	Exp. 15	Petition of fray José Tarraga, Franciscan missionary from Spain who served ten years in Zacatecas. He receives permission from Viceroy to return to Spain, is marooned nine months in Havana by war and illness, returning to Mexico City in 1797. By law he cannot remain, so proceeds to former province in San Luis Potosí where he petitions for reincorporation.	1785, Aug. 20; 1796, May 4-1798, Aug. 15	Ds.S. 19 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770220, Tray 61-770221

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
74	0300	Leg. 66	Exp. 16	Proceedings in which the Cabildo de Españoles of Orizaba seeks to raise money through certain propios y arbitrios. Real cédula of Oct. 12, 1778, calls for review of these taxes, temporarily approved by Viceroy, to see whether they harm Indians. They consist of fees on loaded mules, grains, liquor, on certain lands and on bridge on Rio Blanco, the toll for which had been collected by Pedro de Obando. The Indians' representative deescribanos harm of fees while Balthasar de Vidaurre for widow of Obando defends her rights.	1774, June 6-1785, June 6	Ds.S. 106 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770222, Tray 61-770223
74	0495	Leg. 66	Exp. 17	Certification of baptism of Juan Ignacio de la Fuente on Feb. 16, 1751, taken from records of the Cathedral in Mexico by priest Ignacio Rodríguez Navarijo.	1764, Feb. 9	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770224
74	0498	Leg. 66	Exp. 18	Report on four meetings of Real Hacienda convened by Viceroy Iturrigaray on Aug. 9 and 31 and Sept. 1 and 9, 1808 on the serious situation in Spain, relations between Spain and New Spain.	1808, Oct. 16, Nov. 9	Ds.S. 14 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770225
74	0527	Leg. 66	Exp. 19	Testimony of eleven witnesses testify regarding the good reputation of Swiss doctor Pedro Juan Puglia as a Christian and physician, as he requested. Also, copy of his 1783 medical license issued in Madrid and certification on the nobility of his family issued in 1781 in Geneva, with approval of translation from Italian.	1792, Sept. 20-Nov. 14	D.S. 21 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770226
74	0568	Leg. 66	Exp. 20	Proceedings involving both civil and ecclesiastical courts surrounding the case of the proposed marriage between Juan José Bejarano of Mexico City María and Manuela Espinosa whose the priest, Cayetano Espinosa, opposes it.	1783, June 27-1784, Sept. 16	Ds.S. 18 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770227, Tray 61-770228
74	0603	Leg. 66	Exp. 21	Part of proceedings stemming from a lawsuit in Real Audiencia against doña María Gómez, widow of Nicolás de Aguirre, of Mexico, by Jesuit Colegio de Santa Ana represented by Sebastián Vásquez. She has not paid 323 pesos of interest on a 3,800-peso lien held by Colegio against her houses.	1700, July 6-Nov. 5	Ds.S. 16 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770229

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
74	0630	Leg. 66	Exp. 22	Proceedings in which the priest of Cosamaloapan Joaquín Ladron de Guevara is accused of inciting Indians against Alcalde Mayor, Nicolás de Moya. As the proceedings unfold under authority of Intendente of Veracruz Pedro Corbalan, Indians of Santiago Ixmatalahuacan, San Cristóbal Tlacoaxalpan, Amatlan and Acula also accuse Moya of collecting too much tribute, forced labor, and cruel punishments.	1788, July 28-1789, Sept. 19	Ds.S. 91 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770230, Tray 61-770231
74	0802	Leg. 66	Exp. 23	Fray Antonio Bishop of Michoacán sends Viceroy Azanza the names of the candidates in first, second, and third place as a result of the examination for filling the fifteen vacant curatos in his diocese.	1798, Nov. 23	Ds.S. 30 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770232
74	0833	Leg. 66	Exp. 24	Draft of cover letter from Viceroy to Bishop of Guadalajara which accompanies documents on the establishment of a convent for teaching nuns, being sent for his opinion.	1792, July 9	D. 3 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770233
74	0837	Leg. 66	Exp. 25	Correspondence from the Viceroy to the Bishop of Oaxaca regarding incomplete report on numbers of births, marriages and deaths which bishop sent.	1792, July 4-11	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770234
74	0841	Leg. 66	Exp. 26	Chart sent by Salvador, Bishop of Puebla de los Angeles, to Viceroy showing names of priests in first, second and third place for filling sixteen vacant curatos in his diocese.	1791, Oct. 8	D.S. 1 leaf 11 1/2" x 16 7/8"	Tray 61- 770235
74	0843	Leg. 66	Exp. 27	Correspondence between Salvador, Bishop of Puebla and Viceroy Revillagigedo on cédulas on burial within a church and burial of a particular novice in Veracruz, use of bells, the Bishop's visitas and misconduct of two priests.	1792	Ds.S. 28 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770236

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
74	0873	Leg. 66	Exp. 28	Dean and Cabildo Eclesiástico, Sede Vacante, Diocese of Valladolid send Viceroy Iturrigaray the ternas for filling three curatos and five sacristias.	1805, Feb. 16-Mar. 2	Ds.S. 21 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770237
74	0894	Leg. 66	Exp. 29	Draft of letter from the Viceroy to the Bishop of Valladolid approving candidates named in first place in the ternas presented by the Bishop on May 18 for filling 20 vacant curatos.	1804, May 25	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770238
74	0897	Leg. 66	Exp. 30	Fray Antonio Bishop of Michoacán sends Viceroy Azanza the ternas for filling four of nineteen vacant benefices in his diocese.	1798, Nov. 22-28	Ds.S. 11 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770239
74	0908	Leg. 66	Exp. 31	Correspondence between the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Mexico and Viceroy Revillagigedo on preference accorded Ayuntamiento at all functions except certain groups including Cabildo Eclesiástico; announcement and testimony on deaths of clergy; prices of different types of stone used in decoration of the Cathedral cemetery, supplied by Lorenzo Marcelino Calderón, Hacienda de San Nicolás; appointments; Cabildo's petition to King that they be allowed to wear starched cuffs (bolillos) to distinguish them from common clergy, already a privilege in Perú.	1792, Jan. 12-1793, May 31	Ds.S. 38 leaves 4°; 3 small pieces	Tray 61- 770240, Tray 61- 770241
75	0001	Leg. 66	Exp. 32	Part of proceedings stemming from the scandal caused by fray Eufasio Sánchez, Guardian of the Franciscan convent of San Diego, who, apparently unjustly, accused fellow Franciscan Francisco Feyjoo of stealing from the convent; he ransacks a nearby house where money is kept for charity and imprisons Feyjoo. Accusations against Sánchez by colleagues cause him to seek reassurance from Viceroy.	1799, Mar. 15-May 3	Ds.S. 9 lvs. 4°; 9 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770242
75	0019	Leg. 66	Exp. 33	Documents re. arrest and imprisonment of acolyte José María Rodrigues and his friend, cleric José María Carbajal of Mexico City, charged with attack on page and relatives of Viceroy. Questioning reveals they were provoked and challenged by the page, who overheard their conversation about currutacos, dandies. Included is the original 1796 permission he obtained to wear priestly clothes, and his admission into the Real Semanario of Tepozotlan.	1796, May 26; 1800, Feb. 27-Dec. 3	Ds.S. 10 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770243, Tray 61- 770244

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
75	0037	Leg. 66	Exp. 34	Power of attorney given in 1794 by don Pedro Alonzo de Alles Díaz, Marqués de Santa Cruz de Inguanzo, Síndico of the Convent of Toluca, to Francisco Riofrio, who asks for legal papers regarding losses sustained by parish cofradía at hands of Guardian.	1796, Aug. 3-Dec. 17	Ds.S. 6 lvs. 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770245
75	0051	Leg. 66	Exp. 35	Edict originally issued by the Santo Oficio in Mexico regarding the gathering up of certain papers published by Gerónimo Villa-nueva. Copied by hand, to be posted in Mérida in 1648.	1647, Sept. 28	D.S. 1 broadside	Tray 61- 770246
75	0054	Leg. 66	Exp. 36	Maríana Ordoñez denounces husband of 12 years, Francisco de Fuentes, to Santo Oficio de la Inquisición in Mérida on charges that he has another wife in Spain. She offers as proof a letter which she opened from the woman to him. Also, copy of record of her marriage and 1635 affidavit showing he was free to marry her and did so.	1648, Mar. 17-Apr. 4	Ds.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770247
75	0061	Leg. 66	Exp. 37	Letter by licenciado don Bartolomé Mallen de Rueda, priest of Nabalám in Yucatán, and two denuncements he makes to the Inquisition of priests of Valladolid and Tesemin, concerning idolatry among Indians and use of wine balche, a custom defended by priests. In letter Mallen tells of the making and effects of balche. Also testimony on priests' actions.	1648, Apr. 14-May 26	Ds.S. 14 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770248
75	0086	Leg. 66	Exp. 38	Proceedings directed toward the settlement of the estate of Fernando de Silva, represented by Balthazar Sánchez de Oviedo. Claims are presented before the Inquisition in Mexico City on behalf of Convent of Santa Catarina de Sena which holds a lien against houses of de Silva and on behalf of Diego Rodríguez Feliz for 600-peso mortgage owed by de Silva as bondsman for Capitán Alonso de Salinas Ayala. Included are de Silva's will and inventory of his personal possessions.	1643, Jan. 6-1645, Aug. 1	Ds.S. 82 leaves 4°; 1 small piece	Tray 61- 770249, Tray 61- 770250
75	0222	Leg. 67	Exp. 1	Spokesman for residents of Xalapa petitions for division of a curato for San José de la Laguna, to facilitate administration of sacraments. Two former priests of the parish, José Suárez and Gregorio Fentanes, argue that curato has difficulty paying its priest and cannot support a cofradía, so should remain united.	1804, Apr. 12-June 21	D.S. 34 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770252

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
75	0289	Leg. 67	Exp. 2	Bishop of Oaxaca approves exchange of benefices between Enrique Rasines, priest of Tecomastlahuaca, and Fructuoso Álvarez, priest of Villaalta. Viceroy requires more documentation, so evidence is presented on state of priests' health re. climate and improvement of their ministry with an exchange.	1797, Dec. 2-1798, Apr. 3	Ds.S. 32 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770253
75	0342	Leg. 67	Exp. 3	Three separate appointments to Chairs of Philosophy at the Colegio de San Juan de Letrán in Mexico. They are proposed by the Rector, endorsed by the current Juez de Colegios, and in two cases approved by Viceroy.	1789, Oct. 9-1791, Sept. 24	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770254
75	0348	Leg. 67	Exp. 4	Cover letter for report by Prior of the Convento Hospital de San Juan de Dios, Puebla de los Angeles, sent by Conde de la Cadena to Viceroy in accordance with ruling by the Real Junta Subalterna de Consolidación.	1805, Dec. 7-Dec. 18	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770255
75	0350	Leg. 67	Exp. 5	Real provisión requires the Subdelegado of San Juan de los Llanos to inform the Real Audiencia about the appointment of Rafael Ramos as a justicia of Quimistlán.	1799, Aug. 29-Sept. 12	Ds.S. 5 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770256, Tray 61- 770257
75	0361	Leg. 67	Exp. 6	Proceeding stemming from appeal of Mathias Ilario Díaz, a prioste of the Cofradía de Nuestra Señora de la Misericordia in Irapuato, appeals decision to rent hacienda under his control.	1788, May 26-July 30	Ds.S. 79 leaves 4°; 4 leaves 8°; 3 small pieces	Tray 61- 770258, Tray 61- 770259
75	0514	Leg. 67	Exp. 7	Real provisión requires Intendent of Oaxaca, Antonio de Mora y Peysal, to notify the Bishop and the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Oaxaca to appear before Audiencia to answer questions regarding the case brought by Fermín José Fuero, Dean, on nullifying election of jueces hacedores.	1794, May 14-June 20	Ds.S. 14 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770260

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
75	0541	Leg. 67	Exp. 8	Indians of Zozoquipa, Nonualco, Olotla and other communities under economic jurisdiction of distant Mextitlán petition for their own government, citing advantages. Priest lists growing population with number who pay tribute. Permission issued by Viceroy. When some Indians protest decision, refuse to elect new government, it is determined that Indians were influenced by governor of Mextitlán Manuel Piña. The original decree is affirmed.	1804, Oct. 30-1805, Apr. 3	Ds.S. 40 leaves 4°; 3 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770261, Tray 61- 770262
75	0618	Leg. 67	Exp. 9	Members of the Cofradía del Santo Cristo de la Espiración of Zumpango, jurisdiction of Tixtlan, represented by Anselmo Rodríguez Balda, gain approval of reformed constitution, as required by the 1802 Real Cédula. Fourteen articles set forth purpose and rules of the organization, unofficially founded in 1720.	1805, Apr. 22-Sept. 22	Ds.S. 16 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770263
75	0649	Leg. 67	Exp. 10	Members of the Cofradía de la Presiosa Sangre de Cristo y Animas del Purgatorio of Chilpancingo, jurisdiction of Tixtlan represented by Anselmo Rodríguez Balda, gain approval of revised constitution as required by the 1802 Real Cédula. Thirteen articles set forth purpose and rules of organization.	1805, Apr. 24-Sept. 22	Ds.S. 14 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770264
75	0677	Leg. 67	Exp. 11	Doña Antonia de Cardenas and five sisters in Mexico City entreat Viceroy to seek aid in their behalf from King. Their deceased father Joseph de Cardenas had served as Contador de Cuentas Honorario and Administrador of Hospital Real y General de Indios until losing his position through false accusations and the women claim that they are reduced to accepting charity and working with their hands, as shown in testimony.	1772, May 11-July 4; 1773, Aug. 22	Ds.S. 16 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770265, Tray 61- 770266
75	0710	Leg. 67	Exp. 12	Communication from the Conde de Valdellano in Madrid to the Viceroy of New Spain regarding the application of the "vida común" in the Convento de Santa Clara of Puebla called for by the Capítulo Provincial. Convent is to return to its previous way of life; final decision is left to the Consejo.	1773, July 24	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770267
75	0714	Leg. 67	Exp. 13	Order from King of Spain in Aranjuez to the Viceroy of New Spain to send the sum of 1000 pesos to Comunidad de Carmelitas Calzadas in Puerto Rico, as first ordered by a real cédula in 1707, to make desperately needed repairs on their buildings.	1773, May 8	D.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770268

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
75	0723	Leg. 67	Exp. 14	Appointment on behalf of the King in Madrid by don Alphonso Clemente de Arostegui, Comisario Apostólico General of the Santa Cruzada, of don Juan de Mier y Villar of Mexico City to position of Comisario Subdelegado of the Santa Cruzada in the third place.	1773, Oct. 27-Nov. 1	Ds.S. 4 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770269
75	0731	Leg. 67	Exp. 15	Notification by King in San Lorenzo to Viceroy of New Spain re. order sent Archbishop of Mexico that nuns of Convento de la Encarnación should not observe the vida común, but maintain their old way of life as it was under the previous archbishop until a final decision is made.	1773, Dec. 7	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770270
75	0735	Leg. 67	Exp. 16	Order from King in Madrid to Viceroy of New Spain to send one thousand pesos to the Convento de San Pedro Order of Predicadores on the Isla Española for the completion of buildings at Puerto de Plata after a move from Monte de Plata.	1773, Dec. 7	D.S. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770271
75	0740	Leg. 67	Exp. 17	Communication from Madrid informing Viceroy of New Spain that reforms instituted in the company of prison guards at Nayarit and the establishment of a detachment of volunteers from Cataluña and guards for the safekeeping of the missions has been approved by the King.	1773, Dec. 12	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770272
75	0742	Leg. 67	Exp. 18	Conde de Valdellano in Madrid affirms Viceroy Bucareli's decision to withhold a certain position from a priest at the Cathedral of Durango, awarding it to another. Papers related to the case resulting from quarrels at the time of the competition are requested.	1773, May 24	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770273
75	0745	Leg. 67	Exp. 19	Request by King in el Pardo of Viceroy Bucareli for more information on the petition of Franciscan fray Juan de Rumoroso that the Real Cédula of 1757 granting the curatos to each of the Provinces of Mexico, Michoacán and Zacatecas be reaffirmed.	1773, Feb. 7	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770274

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
75	0749	Leg. 67	Exp. 20	Order from King in Madrid to Viceroy of New Spain regarding the secularization of curatos and reimbursement of losses suffered by the Augustinians. Province of San Nicolás de Tolentino of Michoacán is required to make copies of all original titles of haciendas and obras pías to go to Consejo de Indias for resolution.	1772, Dec. 31	D.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770275
75	0757	Leg. 67	Exp. 21	Instructions sent from the Conde de Valdellano in Madrid to the Viceroy of New Spain sent along with royal despatches regarding procedure by which expenses for Visitadores and Secretarios Reformadores sent to Kingdoms of the Indies and Phillipines should be met.	1772, Dec. 23	D.S. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770276
75	0761	Leg. 67	Exp. 22	Various documents issued in San Lorenzo or Madrid by King or Conde de Valdellano re. appointment of D[or] D[n] Luis Fernando de Hoyos y Mier as bishop of Michoacán. He is to have full authority while waiting for Bulls from the Pope.	1772, Nov. 18-21	Ds.S. 7 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770277
75	0771	Leg. 67	Exp. 23	King in el Pardo concedes don fray Antonio Alcalde, Bishop of Yucatán and Bishop-elect of Guadalajara, the one-time sum of 2000 pesos on product of vacancy of his predecessor in Guadalajara, because of his lack of funds after aiding unfortunates of his diocese, the expense of his trip to Mexico, and cost of Bulls.	1772, Feb. 12	D.S. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770278
75	0775	Leg. 67	Exp. 24	King in San Ildefonso notifies Viceroy that he has given permission to the Subteniente del Regimiento de Dragones de España don Joseph Eraso to join the Franciscan Order. Original and copy.	1772, Aug. 19	Ds. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770279
75	0778	Leg. 67	Exp. 25	Communication sent by Conde de Valdellano in Madrid to Viceroy of New Spain accompanying a confidential royal despatch with a record and index of new Visitadores and Secretarios Reformadores of the regular clergy.	1772, Oct. 24	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770280

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
75	0780	Leg. 67	Exp. 26	Order sent from King in San Lorenzo to Viceroy of New Spain asking for certain documents regarding the complaint registered by Provisor y Vicario General and Juez de Testamentos of Diocese of Valladolid that they are not being accorded the "Tratamiento de Señoría."	1772, Nov. 5	D.S. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770281
75	0784	Leg. 67	Exp. 27	Index of royal despatches regarding the disposition of various properties which formerly belonged to the Jesuits, sent from Madrid to the Viceroy of New Spain.	1772, Nov.	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770282
75	0787	Leg. 67	Exp. 28	King in Aranjuez requests information from Viceroy and Audiencia of Mexico on "Tratamiento de Señoría" for the Provisor y Vicario General, Mexico, with justification of examples cited, and idea of inconveniences caused by continuing the practice.	1772, May 18	D.S. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770283
75	0791	Leg. 67	Exp. 29	Printed copy of a real decreto originally issued in Madrid in 1769 with regulations for the Real Fondo Vitalicio with four million reales annually from the Real Hacienda. This 1770 copy has an added note which dispenses with requirement that stockholders present baptismal certificates for payment; 1772 certification in Madrid.	1770, Nov. 3; 1772	D.S. 6 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770284
75	0803	Leg. 67	Exp. 30	Order from King in el Pardo to Viceroy of New Spain to send annually from whatever branch of his Real Hacienda 500 pesos for a pious work in support of Casa de Niños Expósitos of Santo Domingo. Needs of these children explained. Mention that money from vacant positions in Puebla and Oaxaca had been sent to Hispaniola.	1772, Mar. 30-Apr. 13	D.S. 4 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770285
75	0810	Leg. 67	Exp. 31	Copy of message sent from el Pardo on behalf of the King to Viceroy Bucareli regarding complaints from nuns of convents of Jesús María and la Concepción in Mexico about the vida común called for by Concilio Provincial. Complaints are to be referred to the Concilio or the archbishop.	1772, Jan. 23	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770286

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
75	0813	Leg. 67	Exp. 32	Copy of a message sent from el Pardo on behalf of the King to Viceroy Bucareli acknowledging receipt of reports on the Concilio 4° Mexicano.	1772, Feb. 6	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770287
75	0815	Leg. 67	Exp. 33	Dossier devoted to the practice in the Americas of eating lacticinios (foods with milk) on fast days without Indulgence from Cruzada Real. Cédula of Dec. 12, 1771 is sent to the Viceroy of New Spain so that Concilio Provincial meeting there may determine legitimacy of this practice in light of accompanying dossier of statements from twenty three bishops and clergy from Mexico, Central America, South America, the Indies and the Philippines. Originals of these statements had been sent to Spain in 1765 in compliance with 1764 Real Cédula. Also, an index of statements. Dossier arrived too late for the Concilio, so no decision was reached.	1771, Dec. 12-1772, Oct. 20	Ds.S. 104 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770288, Tray 61- 770289
76	0001	Leg. 67	Exp. 34	Proceedings instigated by priest of Papantla, Manuel Pérez because an edict from Santo Oficio sent to him in a cordillera from Zosocalco delivered opened. The Alcalde Mayor and his brother-in-law first received edict marked "Para Pampantla," are held responsible, but no fault can be proved in elaborate testimony. Santo Oficio ends proceedings.	1780, Apr. 11-1781, Feb. 13	Ds.S. 37 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°; 2 small pieces	Tray 61- 770290
76	0051	Leg. 67	Exp. 35	Real provisión issued in Mexico includes 1687 arancel for diocese of Puebla setting forth specific church obligations according to status, orders priest of Cholula to observe them and to post them in a public place as requested by Indians of the city.	1756, July 3	D.S. 30 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770291
76	0112	Leg. 67	Exp. 36	Proceedings stemming from the controversy in Cholula over whether church fees should be according to arancel or costumbre. One faction led by Indian governor and officials with some Spaniards favor following custom. Another faction led by Indian Phelipe Tlilan want arancel enforced (some prefer a little of both). The Marqués de Aranda as Fiscal in Mexico decides that a peal provisión should order observance according to custom; Tlilan should be admonished to keep the peace and respect the priest.	1757, Dec. 15-1758, Mar. 16	Ds.S. 27 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770292, Tray 61- 770293
76	0162	Leg. 67	Exp. 37	Inventory of possessions of the Dominican doctor don fray Ramón Casaus, Obispo de Rosen y auxiliar de Oaxaca, with related documents, made at the time of his taking office. Titles of his extensive library include theological books, also books of world literature (Horace, Homer, Cervantes, Quevedo, Racine, Milton, etc.), some on the prohibited list; also works in unbound notebooks. Listed also: his priestly robes, other clothing, furniture, art objects, jewels and monetary assets. This copy sent to the archives of the Real Audiencia.	1807, Nov. 7-Dec. 14	D.S. 32 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770294, Tray 61- 770295

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
76	0231	Leg. 67	Exp. 38	Petition presented to Viceroy by don Bernardo de Ora y Bayo in behalf of the Congregación de Cocheros del Santísimo Sacramento of Salamanca, which is affiliated with the older Congregación de Caballeros Cocheros Españoles del Divinísimo Señor Sacramentado of Mexico, asks for rights to proceeds of a canoe used as a ferry for benefit of brotherhood. Documents relate founding of original organization in 1791, its constitution; also, 1806 letters initiating the effort and testimony purporting the dedication of the members.	1809, June 7-Oct. 11	Ds.S. 66 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770296, Tray 61- 770297
76	0357	Leg. 67	Exp. 39	Petition presented to the Regidor y Alcalde Ordinario of Mexico by licenciado Simón de Yanzi on behalf of the Diocese of Valladolid regarding expolios.	1722, Mar. 6	D.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770298
76	0366	Leg. 67	Exp. 40	Part of proceedings stemming from the efforts of Basques in Puebla to gain approval of their cofradía called Nuestra Señora de Aranzazú. The Promoter Fiscal of Puebla recommends approval of constitution to the Bishop, who issues his decree forbidding activity by said cofradía until royal approval is received.	1785, Feb. 11-1787, May 16	Ds.S. 6 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770299
76	0377	Leg. 67	Exp. 41	Various clergy and government officials acknowledge receipt of the Real Cédula of Aug. 10, 1801 which prohibits exchange of curatos for sacristías or other type of benefice and establishes new rules for exchange of one curato for another.	1802, May 8-Sept. 15	Ds.S. 4 lvs. 4°; 4 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770300
76	0391	Leg. 67	Exp. 42	Frey don Julian de Arriaga in San Lorenzo tells Viceroy of New Spain of King's decision to establish a Monte Pio in Guatemala like that in New Spain for benefit of certain government officials; eight copies of the regulations are to be distributed in the Capitánía.	1771, Aug. 16	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770301
76	0393	Leg. 67	Exp. 43	King in Aranjuez requires Viceroy of New Spain to send testimony re. out come of controversy between Audiencia and Curia Eclesiástica of Mexico over jailing of don Mathias Rodríguez de las Varillas by church with resulting recurso de fuerza.	1771, June 2	D.S. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770302

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
76	0397	Leg. 67	Exp. 44	King in Aranjuez tells Antonio Bucareli, about to become Viceroy, to remove weapons of the present viceroy placed by the archbishop in the door of the church of Santa María la Redonda, as soon as he takes office.	1771, June 6	D.S. 1 leaf	Tray 61- 770303
76	0399	Leg. 67	Exp. 45	Message from Madrid on behalf of King to Viceroy of New Spain ordering him to send information regarding the secularization of various Franciscan doctrinas.	1771, July 9	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770304
76	0402	Leg. 67	Exp. 46	Appointment made on behalf of King in San Ildefonso of doctor don Matheo Joseph Arteaga to the Comisaría de Cruzada in third place in the Diocese of Guadalajara. Addressed to the Viceroy.	1771, July 20	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770305
76	0405	Leg. 67	Exp. 47	Approval of King, in San Ildefonso, sent to the Viceroy of New Spain, for the secularization of the parish of San Gerónimo Purenchequaro along with the sujeto San Andres Tzirondaro by Bishop of Valladolid, both of which had been controlled by Franciscans until death of fray Joseph Bayardo.	1771, Aug. 16	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770306
76	0409	Leg. 67	Exp. 48	King in San Ildefonso asks Viceroy of New Spain for details on a street paving project in Mexico, cost, necessity, and form of repartimiento.	1771, Aug. 19	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770307
76	0414	Leg. 67	Exp. 49	Correspondence sent from Madrid on behalf of King to Viceroy de Croix in response to communication from fray Gaspar Rodríguez, discaled Franciscan from Havana, who complains about abuses and laxness in province of Santa Elena. Viceroy is directed to have visitadores reformadores make necessary reforms in that province.	1771, Aug. 20	D.S. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770308

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
76	0419	Leg. 67	Exp. 50	Printed announcement of the birth of the Infante don Carlos Clemente, made in San Lorenzo by the King.	1771, Sept. 28	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770309
76	0423	Leg. 67	Exp. 51	King in Aranjuez directs fray Joseph Vicente Díaz Bravo, Bishop of Durango, to return immediately to Spain by way of Veracruz. Also, separate message for Viceroy with more details of the trip.	1771, May 24	Ds.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770310
76	0429	Leg. 67	Exp. 52	Frey don Julian de Arriaga in San Lorenzo directs Viceroy of New Spain to proceed with action against the Dean of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Durango don Francisco Xavier de Olivares who was accused of certain excesses by the Bishop of Durango, fray Joseph Vicente Díaz Bravo, and brought to Mexico City for confinement.	1771, Sept. 15	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770311
76	0432	Leg. 67	Exp. 53	Acknowledgement by Conde de Aranda in Madrid to Viceroy de Croix in Mexico of receipt of information sent by Viceroy about the Concilio Mexicano, which will be added to previous reports.	1771, Oct. 18	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770312
76	0434	Leg. 67	Exp. 54	Instructions from Madrid on behalf of King to Viceroy Bucareli telling him to deliver to Concilio Provincial the original complaints received from various orders of nuns about the establishment of "vida común." In case Concilio has concluded, complaints are to go to bishop of Puebla for resolution.	1771, Dec. 20	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770313
76	0438	Leg. 67	Exp. 55	Notice from Madrid to Viceroy Bucareli informing him of King's decision to have fray Joachin de la Santísima Trinidad, a Bethlehemite, and don Bernardo de Gálvez, Captain of the Regiment of the Crown, return to Spain in company of latter's uncle, Visitador General don José de Gálvez.	1771, Dec. 21	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770314

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
76	0440	Leg. 67	Exp. 56	Notification by the Alcalde Mayor of Santiago Tecali, in obedience of a viceregal order, given to priest licenciado don Gerónimo Matheos de Taboada that he must show all records on church services, amounts charged, on numbers of population, and amounts paid priests.	1775, July 21-Aug. 19	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770315
76	0443	Leg. 67	Exp. 57	Part of a report by D[n] Nicolás Ycazbalzeta, a mayordomo of the Cofradía de Jesus Nazareno of Tepaxingo, Doctrina of Xonacatepeq, including an apparent 1777 inventory of items belonging to the cofradía.	1778, Nov. 18	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770316
76	0446	Leg. 67	Exp. 58	Note sent by María Rita de la Pes to a priest, don Fortino H. Vera, advising him that the Mother Superior is ill and cannot attend prayers.	[18]93, Feb. 27	D.S. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770317
76	0449	Leg. 68	Exp. 1	Litigation instigated by Indians of Rancho el Corral, possession of the Cofradía de Nuestra Señora de la Misericordia in Irapuato, against Mathias Hylario Dias, a prioste, and Felipe Santiago Ruón, a mayordomo, for losses they caused when the Indians were burned out of their homes in 1776.	1780, Dec. 22-1781, Feb. 28	Ds.S. 31 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770319, Tray 61- 770320
76	0512	Leg. 68	Exp. 2	Proceedings stemming from a conflict over funds between Indians of Santa Clara Ocoyucan, jurisdiction of Cholula and the priest Agustín de Moure y Canseco which resulted in injury to one Indian. Includes testimony of witnesses who favor Indians. José Manuel Vallarta in their behalf obtains an order for a copy of separate testimony with more testimony to be heard on excesses of the priest, who is to answer questions before the Real Audiencia.	1797, Mar. 18-1798, July 9	Ds.S. 49 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770321, Tray 61- 770322
76	0607	Leg. 68	Exp. 3	Poem written by Mariano Arellano who reluctantly takes leave of a convent for nuns which he has just taken part in constructing with obvious devotion. He mentions patios named for Revillagigedo and Bucareli, gardens, flowers, fountains, cloisters, cells, pharmacy, chair and sacristy, but not name of convent. Front page illustrated.	[late 18th century]	D. 6 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770323

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
76	0615	Leg. 68	Exp. 4	Poem which begins "Del juego vengo arruinado/ porque eperdido el dinero." Written in three columns on both sides, it tells of daily life of people of Puebla. Legible, but torn and fragile.	[late 18th century]	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770324
76	0618	Leg. 68	Exp. 5	Sonnet expressing appreciation for a favor.	[late 18th century]	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770325
76	0620	Leg. 68	Exp. 6	Incomplete poem probably written by don Miguel de Bargas consisting of eight verses of ten lines, among which are such contradictory ones as "entre dulsuras amargas" and many religious references.	[late 18th century]	D. 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770326
76	0625	Leg. 68	Exp. 7	Incomplete, untitled poem consisting of five verses of four stanzas each, showing a markedly defiant spirit, e.g., "Todos contra mi/ y yo contra todos."	[late 18th century]	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770327
76	0627	Leg. 68	Exp. 8	Letters from the Bishops of Valladolid, Puebla and Oaxaca to Viceroy Venadito in which they promise to observe a recent ruling of the Diputación Provincial and Viceroy requiring Indians to pay their parrochial dues according to their respective aranceles.	1821, Jan. 21-Feb. 2	Ds.S. 4 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770328
76	0635	Leg. 68	Exp. 9	Proceedings initiated against Joseph Antonio Thenorio de la Banda, priest of San Juan Atlistaca, jurisdiction of Tlapa, by an Indian governor and his cohorts for the priest's failure to carry out his duties. Also repayment of money lost by Indians and election of their officers. Priest claims trouble stems from group of drunks and thieves one of whom tried to kill him. Seventeen witnesses testify in his behalf before the Subdelegado of Chilapa, Benito Jacobo Andrade.	1795, June 10-1797, Dec. 18	Ds.S. 139 lvs. 4°; 7 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770329, Tray 61- 770330

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
76	0887	Leg. 68	Exp. 10	Part of the proceedings in which the Indians of San Francisco Colipa in jurisdiction of Antigua Veracruz win longstanding dispute against "vecinos de razón," who are to be expelled from the pueblo and compelled to pay amounts they owe the Indians. Before action is carried out, a representative of Real Renta de Tabacos, fearful of losing tobacco taxes, causes delays.	1775, Sept. 6-1777, Feb. 22	Ds.S. 27 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770331, Tray 61-770332
77	0001	Leg. 68	Exp. 11	Printed order from Viceroy Bucareli to Teniente General of the Province of Autlan, Vicente Sánchez Pareja, calls for a detailed report from records on churches in jurisdiction with annual amounts received in obenciones and derechos, burials, baptisms and marriages, number of assistant priests and if sufficient, their salaries, distances over which they serve, and number of people according to caste in each curato. Information reported for Autlan, Real del Pozole, Ameca, Ejutla, Tecolotlan (with diagram of haciendas and ranches), Tenamastlan, Ayutla, and Tepospizalo (with chart of its inhabitants).	1775, July 5-Dec. 17	Ds.S. 32 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770333, Tray 61-770334
77	0063	Leg. 68	Exp. 12	Letter from fray Joseph de la Peña of the Convento Hospital de San Hipólito Martín to Viceroy Bucareli, written to accompany various account books on amounts spent in 1775 as required by a real cédula.	1777, July 4-14	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770335
77	0068	Leg. 68	Exp. 13	Draft letter to Bishop of Durango regarding the Colegio San Luis Gonzaga which is being established there.	1820, May 12	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770336
77	0070	Leg. 68	Exp. 14	King orders restitution of 2,000-peso fine levied against Sebastián Calbo de la Puerta, Oidor of the Real Audiencia of Guadalajara. This sum was to be paid by a periodic discount of 229 pesos from his salary, to be placed in a special fund which was never set up.	1754, Apr. 26-Oct. 26	D.S. 25 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770337, Tray 61-770338
77	0120	Leg. 68	Exp. 15	Padrón submitted by Santiago de la Peña of Cruillas submitted to Bishop of Monterrey with the names of all members of the 215 families in town and whether or not the parishioners had communion and confession during the year.	1833, May 15	A.Ds.S. 12 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770339

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
77	0144	Leg. 68	Exp. 16	Padrón on Monclova and surrounding communities, submitted by priest José Francisco Soberón to Bishop of Nuevo León. Padron includes listing by name, age and status of all parishioners as well as whether persons had communion and confession during year.	1833, Nov. 26	A.D.S. 30 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770340
77	0205	Leg. 68	Exp. 17	José Buenaventura de Larrondo, priest of San Juan Parangaricutiro, Province of Michoacán, complains to the Viceroy about disturbance among Tarascan Indians caused by two men married to Indian women and connected with former tyrannical cacique Phelipe Lazaro Martínez del Rincón. Requests investigation.	1786, June 26-1787, May 21	Ds.S. 4 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770341
77	0215	Leg. 68	Exp. 18 (2 folders)	Litigation between priests of Cathedral of Mexico and Ventura López, who as Sacristán Mayor of the Cathedral and of Chapel of the Sacristy claims eighth part of all fees collected in said sacristy. Priests defend custom of deducting certain expenses before figuring the octavo and dispute López's right to be Sacristán of both Cathedral and Chapel. Daily work of priests detailed.	1784, June 2-1789, Jan. 30	Ds.S. 187 leaves 4°; 1 fragment	Tray 61- 770342, Tray 61- 770343
77	0587	Leg. 68	Exp. 19	Order from Viceroy in Orizaba to the Corregidor of Toluca abolishing two cofradías in the parish, Señor de la Santa Veracruz and Santa Febronia, assets of which are to be deposited in Real Casa de Moneda. Archicofradía del Santísimo Señor Sacramentado, at same church, must submit new constitution for approval.	1797, Dec. 18-1798, Jan. 15	Ds.S. 13 lvs. 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770344
77	0615	Leg. 68	Exp. 20	Proceedings in which the Indians of los Reyes Acozague, jurisdiction of San Cristóbal Ecatepec, represented by Juan Athanacio Cervantes, Procurador de Indios, protest increased church fees levied by priest Joseph Joachin Serruto.	1765, Sept. 3-Nov. 22; 1768, May 18	Ds.S. 28 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770345, Tray 61- 770346
77	0666	Leg. 68	Exp. 21	Proceedings stemming from the measures taken by Spanish citizens of Amozoque in jurisdiction of Puebla to gain approval for constructing a casa de ejercicios from the ruins of a former Franciscan convent. Permission obtained from the priest and Bishop but Fiscal de lo Civil twice requires additional information. After four-year delay information is submitted, with drawings of proposed building by José Joaquín de la Fuente, estimated cost of 2400 pesos, and plans for financing.	1800, Mar. 13-1805, Apr. 26	Ds.S. 36 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770347, Tray 61- 770348

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
77	0727	Leg. 68	Exp. 22	Part of miscellaneous proceedings related to colegios, including the merger of Colegio de San Ramón with San Juan de Letrán and an agreement on administration of asset; plans by the Rector of San Juan de Letrán on handling of funds and course of study; and correspondence on filling vacant positions at Colegios de San Ildefonso and San Gregorio.	1817-1821	Ds. 10 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770349
77	0743	Leg. 68	Exp. 23	Appointment of doctor Francisco Antonio Marrugat y Boldú as Rector of Colegio de San Juan de Letrán, including copies of 1789 real título by King with provisions that media annata be paid and 4000-peso bond posted; later notice from Viceroy that media anata need not be paid; and record of ceremony by which Marrugat took possession of office.	1790, Apr. 16-30	Ds.S. 10 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770350
77	0761	Leg. 68	Exp. 24	Report by José Sebastián Barrios, priest of San Andrés Ahuatelco, jurisdiction of Izucar, to M.P.S. (probably Bishop of Puebla) re. circumstances of complaint by Governor and Indians of San Marcos Ateopan against their priest re. payment of 112 pesos for 360 Bulls and a debt for masses. He places the blame on the Indians.	1809, Mar. 16	D.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770351
77	0771	Leg. 68	Exp. 25	Doña Ana María de León of San Luis Potosí petitions Viceroy for funds to establish a foundling home; explains how, in spite of poverty, she has cared for numerous children through the years. Support for project denied by city officials with remarks on lack of funds because of decline of mines and encouragement such a home would give to indigent parents to abandon their children. Petition denied in Mexico.	1790, June 20-Aug. 20	Ds.S. 10 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770352
77	0790	Leg. 68	Exp. 26	Certified statement by José Núñez de Zúñiga, Notario Oficial Mayor of Mexico, that licenciado Pedro Gonzalez de Valdeossera had presented his royal appointment for position of Rector of the Colegio Real de San Juan de Letrán together with required financing and that on Dec. 12, 1710 he had been sworn into office.	1711, Jan. 10	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770353
77	0793	Leg. 68	Exp. 27	Records of the selection made by licenciado Pedro Gonzales de Valdeossera, Rector, Colegio Real de San Juan de Letrán of Mexico, of six of the most capable and poor students for the honor of receiving special becas.	1730, Jan. 12-14	Ds. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770354

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
77	0798	Leg. 68	Exp. 28	Correspondence stemming from difficulties with the Governor of the Yucatán experienced by Franciscan fray Antonio de Florencia upon his arrival in Campeche. Copies of several real cédulas rule that the patents issued to the religious by their superiors must pass through Consejo de Indias, but rule does not apply to Franciscans.	1711, Jan. 18-July 6	Ds.S. 8 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770355
77	0812	Leg. 68	Exp. 29	Petition of María Barbara de la Concepción, Prioress, Carmelite Convent of Querétaro, to establish Carmelite convent in San Miguel el Grande (now San Miguel de Allende), for purpose of offering prayers for Fernando VII and Spain. Information on feasibility required by Fiscal de lo Civil is presented on: location of the proposed convent, approval of other nuns, cost of converting a house bought from the Sres. Canales (18,000 pesos), description of work, and approval of Real Academia de San Carlos.	1809, Nov. 26-1810, May 29; 1817, Apr. 1-Sept. 3	Ds.S. 39 lvs. 4°; 12 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770356, Tray 61-770357
77	0897	Leg. 68	Exp. 30	Cuadernos nos. 1 and 2 compiled by don Miguel de Irisarri, Oidor of the Real Audiencia of Mexico, on behalf of eldest son bachiller Juan Manuel, who seeks a prebend in the Cathedral Chapters of Mexico or Puebla. Both cuadernos contain testimony on the thirty years of meritorious service of the father, certification of legitimacy and purity of blood of his son, the latter's achievement, conduct, and need for the position in view of his the priest's poor health and extensive family. Testimony of Marqués de San Roman included while Oidor Ciriaco González Carvajal urges recommendation to the King.	1807, Nov. 25-Dec. 14; 1808, Jan. 5-1809; 1817, Apr. 12-14	Ds.S. 36 lvs. 4°; 8 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770358, Tray 61-770359
78	0001	Leg. 69	Exp. 1	Litigation between Indians of San Gaspar and Metepeque with different priests on church obligations regarding excessive church fees, obligatory food contributions, involuntary servitude and incarceration.	1749, May 7-1774, Mar. 24	Ds.S. 63 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770361, Tray 61-770362
78	0122	Leg. 69	Exp. 2	Proceedings and reports directed toward the rebuilding of the church of Quiatoni, jurisdiction of Teutilan, damaged by earthquakes. Included: papers on naming expert to evaluate costs (set at 4000 pesos) report by priest on assets of Cofradía del Santísimo Sacramento and other cofradías as required by Fiscal de Real Hacienda; report of second expert (estimates 1000 pesos), and final report to Viceroy by Intendente of Oaxaca, Antonio de Mora y Peysal, that the church was repaired with 372 pesos left over.	1787, Apr. 29-1793, July 2	Ds.S. 93 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770363, Tray 61-770364
78	0264	Leg. 69	Exp. 3	Two draft letters, one from Mexico City to fray Pablo de Moya, in reference to the appointment of fray José Gasol as Visitador and Presidente of the chapter which the Provincia del Santo Evangelio is going to undertake.	1802, Mar. 21-22	Ds. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770365

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
78	0267	Leg. 69	Exp. 4	Part of an informe on the Bethlehemite Order which includes: Loose leaves and indexes to expedientes on management of Hospital de Belén in Guadalajara; charges against Vice General fray José de San Ignacio for fraud and against other Bethlehemites and reforms in the Order; letter from informing Viceroy of receipt of testimony from the Order.	1802, May 10-June 12	Ds.S. 35 leaves 4°; 4 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770366
78	0301	Leg. 69	Exp. 5	Report prepared by licenciado Joachin de Lazarte, lawyer of Real Audiencia, for possible division and secularization of Dominican curato of San Pedro Apostol, with principal town of Santo Domingo Ocotlan. Inventories and description of thirteen churches of curato, distance between them, assets of all Cofradías, population of towns and haciendas (named), number contributing to the church, assets in land belonging to Ocotlan, and total yearly proceeds of the church, which total 3,653 pesos Cabildo of Oaxaca recommends to Viceroy that curato be left as it is.	1765, May 2-June 8	Ds.S. 36 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770367, Tray 61- 770368
78	0374	Leg. 69	Exp. 6	Proceedings directed to the settlement of estate of bachiller Lucas Mexía, priest of Yautepeque and hacienda owner in the jurisdiction of Cuernavaca. His will is composed of separate memorias with provisions for benefit of three minor wards whose money he has invested in the sugar hacienda Coatetelco. Inventories of it and the Hacienda Chiconquaque included.	1769, Sept. 21-1802, Apr. 24	Ds.S. 147 leaves 4°; 7 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770369, Tray 61- 770370
78	0620	Leg. 69	Exp. 7	Proceedings stemming from the case of fray Antonio de San Alberto, Discalced Carmelite, Provincia de Nuestro Padre San Alberto. In eloquent appeal for aid from Viceroy, he says he was accused of disobedience in 1760 for refusing to relinquish duties as executor of estate of Lorenzo Rodríguez of Salvatierra, imprisoned for three years, charged with escape, with taking money, and with disrespect for his superiors. In addition to testimony, his description of the conditions he purportedly endured for twenty six years in the Convent jail is included.	1789, July 1-13 to 1790	Ds.S. 312 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770371, Tray 61- 770372
79	0253	Leg. 69	Exp. 8	Proceedings stemming from the efforts to restore Mariano Isidro de Casas, priest of San Juan Ozalotepec, to his benefice after a two-year confinement in a Carmelite convent in Oaxaca following vague charges regarding Indian girl and complaints of Indians about obligations. Lawyer Juan María Cervantes claims he was falsely accused, asks that charges be dropped.	1792, Feb. 22-1793, Feb. 15	Ds.S. 23 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770373, Tray 61- 770374
79	0291	Leg. 69	Exp. 9	Four printed announcements from José de Gálvez in San Lorenzo to the Bishop of Nuevo León: instructions for Juzgado de Bienes de Difuntos, information on privilege granted Gálvez to sign certain documents with a media firma or rúbrica, clarification on rights and privileges of military chaplains, and order for Te Deum and thanksgiving mass for blessings the kingdom has received. Broadside printed in Mexico and dated May 10, 1789, issued by the Archbishop of Mexico, appointing Joseph Mangino as General de Ejército y Real Hacienda, is used as a cover and index.	1781, May 28-Dec. 27; 1789, May 10	Ds.S. 16 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770375, Tray 61- 770376

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
79	0314	Leg. 69	Exp. 10	Proceedings directed toward proving the purity of blood of licenciado Pedro Rico de Cardenas, ab alcalde mayor in Llerena, Province of León, who seeks a position in the Inquisition. Mother and maternal grandparents from Jacona, Michoacán. Franciscan fray Cristóbal Vas of Querétaro questions residents in Jacona. Printed questionnaire and testimony of twelve witnesses show no descendance from Moors, Indians or converts included.	1648, Apr. 15-1651, Apr. 23	Ds.S. 43 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770377, Tray 61-770378
79	0388	Leg. 69	Exp. 11	Proceedings initiated against two regidores of city of Mexico, José Ramón de la Pesa and Carlos de Urrutia, by Polinario Urrutia, a poor cook trying to collect 100 pesos for meals provided for Viceroy during his visit to Sanctuary of Guadalupe. Polinario describes preparations and accomodations furnished to Viceroy's party over three-day period.	1816, Oct. 30-1817, May 10	Ds.S. 36 leaves 4°; 6 leaves 8°; 1 small piece	Tray 61- 770379, Tray 61-770380
79	0474	Leg. 69	Exp. 12	Proceedings directed toward the 1810 exchange of benefices between Manuel Peláez, priest of Zoyatlan "where mexicano is spoken", and Juan Antonio Gutiérrez, priest of Totoltepec "where misteco is spoken". Indians of Zoyatlan are unhappy with their priest; priest of Totoltepec needs more healthful climate; each priest speaks language of the other curato, not that of his own. Earlier documents show how they obtained their present posts.	1801, July 27-1802, Oct. 5; 1810, July 10-Dec. 13	Ds.S. 35 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770381, Tray 61-770382
79	0536	Leg. 69	Exp. 13	Petition of slave Diego from the "tierra de Mandinga," owned by Francisco Berdugo, to marry an Indian widow María Juana. Included is testimony taken in their behalf. Badly laced.	1595, July	Ds.S. 4 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770383
79	0544	Leg. 69	Exp. 14	Letter from the Inquisition in Mexico City to Melchor de Alamida, a comisario of the Santo Oficio in Campeche, acknowledging receipt of his letter which informed them he cannot for the time being fulfill his duties because of illness and directing him to have other qualified persons perform tasks of comisario in all secrecy.	1609, July 8	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770384
79	0546	Leg. 69	Exp. 15	Inquisition proceedings from Mérida on the controversial marriage of María Manrique and Gerónimo de Yanguas, the validity of which is challenged by fray Fernando de Sopena, a comisario of the Santo Oficio. Included: testimony on events leading to forced marriage of María to Pedro de Baldes and on role played by Capitán Ambrosio de Argüelles, encomendero and the Alguacil Mayor of the Inquisition, an enemy of Yanguas.	1609, May 9-Aug. 18	Ds.S. 31 lvs 4°	Tray 61- 770385

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
79	0595	Leg. 69	Exp. 16	Proceedings in which Fernando de Ceballos of Mocochoá, Diocese of Yucatán is accused by Andres Fernández de Castro of Santa Cruzada in Merida of attempting to steal money from Santa Cruzadoña Augustin de Mata y LaRea, secretary of Santa Cruzada is put in charge of the investigation. In apparent conflict of interest between Santa Cruzada and Santo Oficio, Castro protests to Carlos de Luna y Arellano, governor of Yucatán, the light sentence given Cevallos, a nephew of fray Hernán de Sopuerta, comisario of the Inquisition.	1609, Mar. 4-July 7	Ds.S. 32 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770386, Tray 61-770387
79	0655	Leg. 69	Exp. 17	Note to the Santo Oficio in Mexico from a comisario in Puebla acknowledging receipt of communications.	1609, Aug. 18	A.D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770388
79	0658	Leg. 70	Exp. 1	Part of proceedings stemming from the efforts of Felipe Ruiz del Corral, Dean of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Guatemala, to become a comisario of the Inquisition, with copy of 1604 interrogations made in Spain on his genealogy (requested by Inquisition in Mexico) which reveal that bones of a Jewish ancestor had been burned in 1495. In 1627 questions about his warning a friend about Inquisition action bring new investigations.	1604-1605; 1622; 1627	Ds.S. 83 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770390, Tray 61-770391
79	0811	Leg. 70	Exp. 2	Part of proceeding which include summaries of complaints against priest Mariano José de Paz, by Indian sacristanes of Hueputla to the Subdelegado José Rengel del Castillo. Complaints go to Viceroy; Fiscal Protector de Indios orders Rengel to provide more information. This is done. Priest, through representative José Andre de Alcantara, claims Subdelegado himself had directed Indians against priest. Apparently Indians capitulate and case is closed in 1805.	1801, Aug. 26-1805, Dec. 14	Ds.S. 24 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770392, Tray 61-770393
79	0859	Leg. 70	Exp. 3	Part of proceeding directed towards the habitual escapades of the Carmelite Ramón de San Juan de la Cruz of Convento del Carmen in Mexico City. In two letters he justifies his actions. Prelates detail his offenses. He appeals to Viceroy Branciforte and Azanza for protection and transfer from order; is placed in Colegio de San Fernando; receives prison sentence is 1797; final action incomplete.	1796, Dec. 11-1800, Mar. 26	Ds.S. 43 leaves 4°; 10 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770394
80	0001	Leg. 70	Exp. 4	Petition submitted to Viceroy by Fernando Mori y Vigil, priest of Curato of Ahualulcos to change residence from Ocoapan to Huimanguillo, situated on banks of the Rio de Grijalva, as many of Ocoapan residents have already moved. Corroborating evidence by military and civil officials. Colored illustration of area shows location of towns, population and products. Bishop of Oaxaca rules a vicar should remain in Ocoapan, but grants petition. Transparency in Accession File.	1805, Feb. 8-Sept. 7	Ds.S. 13 leaves 4°; 1 piece 16 3/4" x 12"	Tray 61- 770395, Tray 61-770396

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
80	0024	Leg. 70	Exp. 5	Informe on the Ingenio de Jalmolongo, owned by the Crown. Nicolás de Icazbalceta, commissioned by Junta Superior de Enagenaciones in Mexico to observe operations and review records of mill and hacienda, reports on chaotic condition, bad administration, problems with 154 insubordinate slaves who do not work and whose women are controlled by Capitána Eugenia, on aggression of Indians of San Gaspar since time of the Jesuits. Icazbalceta put in charge of mill with authority over administrator, while Subdelegado of Malinalco is to assert control over slaves and Indians.	1791, Nov. 3-1792, Jan. 23	Ds.S. 25 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770397, Tray 61- 770398
80	0074	Leg. 70	Exp. 6	Viceroy Bucareli in Mexico City requests detailed report from alcalde mayor of Otumba, Pedro Joseph de León, from church records in his jurisdiction on annual amounts received in obenciones, derechos, burials, baptisms, and marriages; on number of assistant priests; salaries, distances they serve, if number is sufficient, and number of people according to caste in each curato. Information supplied for curatos of Otumba and San Estevan Axapusco and their dependencies.	1775, July 5-Oct. 25	Ds.S. 20 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770399, Tray 61- 770400
80	0107	Leg. 70	Exp. 7	Manuel Ramón y Cascaxones, Subdelegado of Zacatlan, sends Viceroy Branciforte copy of 1794 order issued by previous viceroy on legal decision that Indians of Rancherías of Cuacuila should return to Santa Catalina Omitlan to be under priest of Tepetzintla. He says Indians have agreed to move, their temporary chapel has been destroyed, and problems had been instigated by two particular Indians who should be punished.	1795, Jan. 27	4 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770401
80	0116	Leg. 70	Exp. 8	King in San Lorenzo el Real grants Títulos de Castilla to four naturales of New Spain to be named by Viceroy, with mention of qualifications necessary for such an honor. Four Reales Cédulas conferring title with names left blank are included.	1771, Nov. 21	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770402
80	0123	Leg. 70	Exp. 9	Declarations about church finances in Macuspana heard by José Barboza, priest of Teapa, whose recommendations lead Bishop of Yucatán fray Luis de Piña de Mazo to decide that Macuspana no longer needs subsidy to support a priest, and that distant towns of Jonuta and Palizada should form a new curato, along with other jurisdictional changes. Information on locations and distances between towns.	1789, Dec. 18-1790, Mar. 11	Ds.S. 16 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770403
80	0155	Leg. 70	Exp. 10	Record of amounts produced in the Curato of Jalapa, including Taguacapa and Astapa, Province of Tabasco, for 1787 and 1788, prepared by Juan Garrido Bolaños. Statistics on obenciones, baptisms, marriages, deaths and population; also, amounts paid out including salary of assistant priest.	1789, Jan. 4	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770404

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
80	0160	Leg. 70	Exp. 11	Proceedings and supporting documentation, Diocese of Yucatán re. marriage regulations. 1722 aranceles detail all fees on marriage, including those of slaves, legal and court fees and fees paid by priests. Certain measures are to ease marriage restrictions and benefit poor Indians. Fray Luis de Piña y Maza, Bishop of Yucatán, responds to Governor of Mérida Lucas de Gálvez with a set of seventeen Instructions governing marriages.	1772, Oct. 27-1791, Oct. 22	Ds.S. 96 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770405, Tray 61-770406
80	0329	Leg. 70	Exp. 12	Request by Balthasar Ladrón de Guevara to the Dean, Mexico, for aranceles of the province of Mérida relative to cédulas from 1724, 1733, and 1740.	1801, Mar. 11	D.S. 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770407
80	0332	Leg. 70	Exp. 13	Correspondence between Viceroy in Mexico, Archbishop Francisco Lorenzana and Bishop Francisco Fabian y Fuero with mention of trouble with a certain priest and contraband tobacco and concern about continual ill health of Fabian y Fuero, who is invited to capital with Inspector Francisco Douche.	1768, Aug. 24-Sept. 8	Ds. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770408
80	0339	Leg. 70	Exp. 14	Viceroy de Croix accepts recommendation of the Fiscal concerning payment of 100 pesos annually from the royal treasury to help support a priest in Palizadoña	1768, Mar. 6-23	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770409
80	0341	Leg. 70	Exp. 15	King, or representative, to Viceroy of New Spain regarding leave to return to Spain, military discipline, military rewards and fueros, appointments, pensions, a Título de Castilla, expansion of Secretaría and Casa de Moneda and other financial matters, tobacco industry in Santo Domingo and Cuba; and cloth trade.	1773, Jan. 10-Dec. 29	Ds. 59 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770410
80	0424	Leg. 70	Exp. 16	Copy of letter from Ana María de Hoyos in Santa María to King on behalf of her father, petitioning the monarch to require Pedro Antonio Cosío to pay rent on their house in Veracruz which he took over for the military in the war with the English.	1773, June 30	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770411

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
80	0429	Leg. 70	Exp. 17	Printed announcements from José de Gálvez in San Lorenzo to the Bishop of Nuevo León: instruction on rights and privileges of military chaplains (two copies), information on privileges granted Gálvez by King to sign certain documents with a media firma and others with a rubric (three copies), and an order for Te Deum to be sung and a thanksgiving mass to be offered for blessings received. Broadside printed in Mexico on procedures against persons seeking asylum in churches, and use of "Recurso de Fuerza" is used as cover.	1781, Nov. 6-11; 1787	Ds.S. 16 leaves 4°; 1 broadside	Tray 61- 770412, Tray 61-770413
80	0457	Leg. 70	Exp. 18	Draft of letter (from Viceroy?) to José Gregorio de Ortigosa concerning request by poor, sick priest Francisco Antonio de la Peña of Huehuetlán.	1787, Dec. 15	L. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770414
80	0459	Leg. 70	Exp. 19	Draft of letters from Mexico (by Viceroy?) to jueces hacedores of the Cabildos Eclesiásticos of Valladolid and Puebla on an annual pension granted Pedro Muñoz de la Torre of the Supreme Consejo de las Indias and the diezmos charged on cattle killed in Acayucan.	1787, Oct. 10; Dec. 15	Ls. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770415
80	0462	Leg. 70	Exp. 20	Draft of letters (from Viceroy?) to various persons including Archbishop of Mexico Alonso Núñez de Haro, on difficulties with priests, church finance and decorum, criminal justice, an appointment, Orden de Carlos III, and a revolt of Indians in Santa Cruz.	1788, Feb. 4-1789, Oct. 30	Ls. 19 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770416
80	0473	Leg. 70	Exp. 21	Letter from Antonio de Belaunzaran y Rodríguez in Valladolid to Viceroy Florez wishing him well as he returns to Spain, and draft reply of thanks by Viceroy.	1789, Aug. 18-25	Ls.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770417
80	0476	Leg. 70	Exp. 22	Letter from Fermín Joseph Fuero in Oaxaca to Viceroy Revillagigedo thanking him for favor of sending his tobacco detained in Veracruz and informing him he has taken possession of position of prebend and is again at his service.	1789, Dec. 20	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770418

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
80	0478	Leg. 70	Exp. 23	Certified copy of orders for sums of money to be sent by boat to persons in Campeche in years 1787 and 1789, issued by the Governor of the Province of Tabasco, Francisco de Amusquibar.	1790, Jan. 20	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770419
80	0481	Leg. 70	Exp. 24	Draft of letters (from Viceroy?) to various persons including the Archbishop of Mexico, Alonso Núñez de Haro, on difficulties with priests and local civil officials, criminal justice, an appointment, and the insubordination of Indians.	1790, Jan. 21-Dec. 11	Ls. 7 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770420
80	0489	Leg. 70	Exp. 25	Communications to and from Viceroy re. fires: measures to take in churches to prevent or extinguish fires and the prompt response of priests of Tacubaya and Mixcoac to a fire in a gun powder factory.	1790, Sept.-Dec. 11	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770421
80	0497	Leg. 70	Exp. 26	Letter of thanks from Pedro Díaz Escandon of Guadalajara to Viceroy Revillagigedo for appointment of his nephew as cadet in a regiment of New Spain.	1790, Sept. 10	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770422
80	0499	Leg. 70	Exp. 27	Letter from officials of the Real Hacienda of Campeche to Viceroy saying they have notified the Governor of Tabasco of Viceroy's decision not to give the 300 annual amount to priest of Macuspana for time it was suspended.	1790, Jan. 25	L.S. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770423
80	0503	Leg. 70	Exp. 28	Request from Francisco Ignacio Vydobro to Viceroy that regarding a fund for orphans at Colegio del Espíritu Santo.	1790, Sept. 7	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770424

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
80	0506	Leg. 70	Exp. 29	Two letters from Andres Feliu y Togores in Monterrey to Viceroy advising him that José Giral de Crame has taken possession of position of Contador Real de Diezmos.	1792, July 9, Oct. 22	Ls.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770425
80	0509	Leg. 70	Exp. 30	Letter to Viceroy from members of the Ayunatmiento of Mexico City on the observance of a real cédula which designates seating arrangements for council and for the Archccofradía of the Santísimo Sacramento in the Cathedral for special functions.	1793, Mar. 21	Ds.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770426
80	0515	Leg. 70	Exp. 31	Correspondence from representatives of King in Madrid to Viceroy of New Spain on receipt of communications from Viceroy, retirement and appointments, repair on Frigate of War Minerva, lottery in Mexico, arancel of Tribunal de Cuentas, and recognition of services of government employees.	1793, July 1-Aug. 9	Ds.S. 11 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770427
80	0527	Leg. 70	Exp. 32	Correspondence to and from Viceroy Branciforte in which he receives thanks from Juan de Larria y Alderete of Mexico for certain assistance, he issues copies of a real orden regulating marriage for those in the military, and in which Pedro Jacinto Valenzuela is appointed Asesor General.	1796, Jan. 13-May 2	Ds.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770428
80	0534	Leg. 70	Exp. 33	Conde de Colombini in Querétaro, recovering his health, to Viceroy Azanza upon his recent arrival.	1798, July 17	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770429
80	0539	Leg. 70	Exp. 34	Ignacio de Costera in Mexico City to Viceroy Marquina regarding expenses of his arrival, and Conde de la Cadena to Viceroy Iturrigara regarding interest to be charged in Veracruz, Jalapa and Córdoba. Another letter concerns a "Recurso de fuerza" in Mexico.	1800, 1803, 1807	Ls.S. 5 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770430

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
80	0548	Leg. 70	Exp. 35	Miscellaneous documents: recommendations for a position in the Ministerio de Gracia y Justicia; money owed the Convento de Francisco in Mexico by José Manuel Gutiérrez; false accusations made against a priest by Indian Juan Montiel in Otatitlán.	1806; 1809	Ds.S. 7 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770431
80	0559	Leg. 70	Exp. 36	Proceedings from charges of disorder and disobedience to royal authority made in Mérida by governor of Tabasco Andrés Giron against French surgeon Francisco Corroy (also spelled Borrois, Corrois and Gorroy). Interrogation of Corroy about his part in revolutionary activities in Tabasco with mention of "cura Cardenas" and constitution in Villahermosa.	1814, Aug. 22-Sept. 3	D. 17 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770432, Tray 61- 770433
80	0594	Leg. 70	Exp. 37	Petition presented before Pedro de Barrio, Alcalde Ordinario of Mexico, by Joachim de Donazar, Procurador of Jesuit Colegio de San Pedro y San Pablo, for authorized copies of a letter by Joseph Manuel de Paz, Teniente de Escribano of the Real Audiencia, to Provincial Juan Antonio de Oviedo.	1731, Jan. 27-29	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770434
80	0598	Leg. 70	Exp. 38	Summaries of official actions taken toward establishment of new bishoprics through division of those of Mexico, Puebla, Valladolid and Nuevo León.	1800-1820	Ds. 9 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770435
80	0614	Leg. 70	Exp. 39	Part of proceedings directed toward the settlement of the estate of Bishop of Michoacán Juan Ignacio de la Rocha. Vicente Antonio de los Rios, treasurer of cathedral of Valladolid, assumes responsibility as testamentary executor, when two others resign. His attempts to fulfill provisions of the will are encumbered by legal restrictions. He particularly seeks approval of school for destitute boys in Valladolid, regulations for which appear in a draft formulated by bishop in 1781. Interested persons to appear in court.	1785, Aug. 23-1787, Apr. 28	Ds.S. 37 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770436, Tray 61- 770437
80	0684	Leg. 70	Exp. 40	Part of proceedings directed toward the settlement of estate of Juan Ignacio de la Rocha, Bishop of Michoacán, who died in 1781. Several beneficiaries--the Congregación de San Felipe Neri, the Colegio de la Santa Cruz of Valladolid, Manuel Antonio Udaeta priest of Querétaro, and José Antonio Alcalá priest of Tzitziquaro--are summoned to appear before Real Audiencia.	1789, Sept. 9-Oct. 5	D.S. 15 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770438, Tray 61- 770439

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
80	0701	Leg. 70	Exp. 41	Part of proceedings directed toward the settlement of estate of Juan Ignacio de la Rocha, Bishop of Michoacán, who died in 1781. Present Bishop of Michoacán and Defensor de Obras Pias to appear before the Real Audiencia as beneficiaries of will. Letter with recommendations from executor Vicente Antonio de los Rios to Viceroy. Also 1802 documents in which claim of 3000 pesos by Augustin González is denied by Real Audiencia.	1787, Apr. 28-June 1; 1802, Oct. 13-21	Ds.S. 29 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770440
80	0758	Leg. 70	Exp. 42	Inventory of property owned by Luis Fernando de Hoyos Mier before being consecrated as Bishop of Valladolid.. List of pieces of silver and gold, clocks, alphabetized list of books in library, furniture and equipment, and clothing. Total value reaches 20,120 pesos with certain noted modifications.	1773, Dec. 20-30	Ds.S. 40 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770441
80	0838	Leg. 70	Exp. 43	Proceedings stemming from the efforts of Jesuit Joseph Casillas of Puebla to help his father Juan Casillas become a familiar of the Inquisition in Puebla. Included is the priest's genealogy and that of mother María Getrudis Rosales; information is sent from Spain but full documentation not available.	1661, Apr. 6-1697; Nov. 26	Ds.S. 74 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770442
81	0001	Leg. 70	Exp. 44	Proceedings in which the Comisario of Santo Oficio in Durango, Mario Francisco de los Rios, reports to Inquisition in Mexico on baptismal ceremonies for dolls performed by the clergy at house of a shoemaker. He gathers secret statements of from witnesses on incidents involving children. Also separate report of more elaborate baptismal ceremony for dolls and a complaint about fandangos.	1690, Dec. 13-1693, June 17; 1695, May 27	Ds.S. 45 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770443, Tray 61- 770444
81	0074	Leg. 70	Exp. 45	Three provisiones directed toward dispute between Franciscan Convento de San Antonio de Padua of Texcoco with Archbishop over aranceles and with foreign priest of Texcoco Pedro Güemes over collection and distribution of alms. Also complaints against priest for excessive ceremony including use of tratamiento de señoría he requires of Indians. He is instructed to conform to law.	1723, Mar. 4-Apr. 22	Ds.S. 84 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770445
81	0239	Leg. 70	Exp. 46	Report by Matheo Conde, an escribano público, Valladolid, of his announcement of a certain edict during Sunday mass at the cathedral as required by Inquisition.	1626, May 30-31	Ds.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770446

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
81	0247	Leg. 70	Exp. 47	Petition explaining the plight of sixty-year-old priest Manuel Muñoz, imprisoned hungry and naked for unknown reasons in public jail of Valladolid for over a year. He writes the Viceroy and a nun for help in obtaining release, blaming Agustín Iturbide and his superior, the Provisor licenciado Francisco de la Concha Castañeda. The Comandante de Armas of Valladolid sends Viceroy the statement of Concha, who calls priest incorrigible, tells of his involvement with women, recommends he be sent for life to the Hospital de la Santísima Trinidad in Mexico.	1816, Nov. 27-1818, May 29	Ds.S. 8 leaves 4°; 13 leaves 8°; 3 small pieces	Tray 61- 770447, Tray 61-770448
81	0283	Leg. 70	Exp. 48	Proceedings stemming from a controversy in filling post of Vicario General of the Bethlehemites in Mexico City, left vacant by the death of fray Juan Angel de San Ignacio. Claim to position by fray Matías de los Dolores, the First Assistant General of the Order, returned from Perú, is disputed by Third and Fourth Assistants. Archbishop allows fray Matías access to material on such cases.	1785, May 6-1787, July 28	D.S. 120 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770449
81	0283	Leg. 70	Exp. 49	Account of funeral observances in Mexico for the Queen of Spain, María Amalia de Saxonia, with commission issued by Viceroy Marqués de Cruillas to Joseph Rodrigues del Toro and Feliz Venancio Malo to take charge of arrangements, offer of assistance from Luis Fernando Hoyos y Mier, and final report of commissioners.	1761, Apr. 4-1763, Jan. 10	Ds.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770450
81	0528	Leg. 70	Exp. 50	Records from Sevilla, copied in Mexico at request of fray Gabriel Arias, Franciscan from Zacatecas, who needs information thus provided to prove purity of blood as he seeks post with the Inquisition.	1617, June 20	D.S. 35 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770451
81	0592	Leg. 70	Exp. 51	Petition to Viceroy by Juan María Cervantes in behalf of Indian community of Zachila, Oaxaca. He includes arancel which lists fees Indians are to pay, but which priest constantly exceeds. Cervantes wants arancel posted on church door.	1809, June 6-July 6	Ds.S. 6 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770452
81	0605	Leg. 70	Exp. 52	Printed broadside issued by Viceroy Bucareli in Mexico announces cédula designed to speed litigation and reduce costs by permitting only one rebeldía or non-appearance at court, not three. This law is to be observed in all secular and ecclesiastical courts throughout the colonies. On back is handwritten certification by Joseph Carballo, Escribano de S.M. y Guerra, that proclamation was publicly announced and posted.	1774, Aug. 11	D.S. 1 broadside 12 3/8" x 16 3/4"	Tray 61- 770453

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
81	0608	Leg. 70	Exp. 53	Proceedings directed toward a competition for a capellanía of 4000 pesos in Saltillo founded by Josefa Báez Treviño, left vacant by death of José Lorenzo Guerra. Includes two copies of the edict issued by José León Lobo in Monterrey call for interested descendents of founder to apply, and four applications. José Antonio González and Bias José de la Garza pursue post, with genealogical evidence to support claims.	1824, Feb. 21-1825, Oct. 10	Ds.S. 33 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. double 4°	Tray 61- 770454
81	0672	Leg. 70	Exp. 54	José González Calderón, Mexico City, submits testimony and probanzas to Viceroy Bucareli to document his services, so that Viceroy will recommend that King appoint his sons to positions befitting their rank. Numerous witnesses describe dedication and zeal of Calderón, who was Deputy and Treasurer of Construction of the Real Desagüe of Huehuetoca, while méritos purport his personal sacrifice, aid to workers in food, housing, hospitals and widows' support, good conduct of his sons, and large loans he has made to the government. Copy of Bucareli's recommendation to the King is included.	1773, Nov. 11-26	Ds.S. 53 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770455, Tray 61- 770456
81	0780	Leg. 70	Exp. 55	Petition in which Manuel de la Bodega, Oidor of the Real Audiencia, asks Viceroy for permission to remarry without waiting for a decision from the King. He wishes to marry María de la Soledad Moreno y Mendivil of Puebla despite prohibition against marriage between "ministros togados" and women of same jurisdiction. He will accept post elsewhere or resign entirely if necessary.	1802, July 30-1803, Aug. 6	Ds.S. 17 leaves 4°; 3 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770457, Tray 61- 770458
81	0813	Leg. 70	Exp. 56	Receipt for fifty pesos paid by Jesuit Felipe Frutos, to Miguel de Vidartte for legal costs connected with payment of 2000 pesos required by a real cédula to don Prothacio de Cabezas, Bishop of Zebú (Philippines).	1742, Feb. 10	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770459
81	0815	Leg. 70	Exp. 57	Part of proceedings directed toward the settlement of the estate of Francisco Xavier Núñez of Querétaro who had been in charge of accounts for the Colegios of San Ignacio and San Francisco Xavier.	1817, June 20-Sept. 18	Ds.S. 12 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770460
81	0838	Leg. 70	Exp. 58	Record of legal instruments and titles of lands acquired in Mexico by the Jesuits in fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, many of which were in Mexican languages, with mention of certain maps in color. Record requested by Juan Zearreta in Mexico from Real Audiencia on behalf of Luis de Morales, Procurador General of Jesuits in Manila, who is engaged in a lawsuit over lands.	1694, Oct. 5	D.S. 14 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770461

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
81	0864	Leg. 70	Exp. 59	Letters between Francisco Fabian y Fuero, Bishop of Puebla, and Viceroy Marqués le Croix. Bishop reports on discord between civilians and military and his efforts to achieve harmony; he intercedes on behalf of a corporal of the Regimiento de Dragones de Mexico who sustained humiliating punishment and he complains of unrest among troops caused by Inspector Francisco Douchez.	1768, May 3-Dec. 7	Ls.S. 19 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770462
81	0897	Leg. 70	Exp. 60	Retirement granted Miguel González Rey, Corporal, Compañía del Real Presidio de Cerrogorido in Nueva Vizcaya, after thirty one years of service. He is to receive half pay of six pesos monthly. Proper recording is made of document in Mexico so that he can receive his pension in Chihuahua.	1773, Aug. 18-31	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770463
81	0900	Leg. 70	Exp. 61	Fray Mariano González, Dominican, is approved by Viceroy to fill vacant cura of San Juan Coixtlahuaca, having been put in first place on list of candidates by Bishop of Antequera. Included are documents showing that all fees including the mesada have been paid.	1798, Aug. 17-Oct. 29	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770464
81	0908	Leg. 70	Exp. 62	Communication regarding poder copied in 1710, by which Juan Díaz de Bracamonte is notified that he and three others are being given power of attorney by owner of encomienda of Campeche, in order to recover rents and improve management of the administrator the Conde de el Fresno de la Fuente.	1709, Jan. 8	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770465
81	0913	Leg. 70	Exp. 63	Proceedings directed toward difficulties at Colegio of Churubusco with Spanish-born Dominican fray Francisco de Dos Barrios who claims that Provincial fray José Anastasio Carcanio and others have made false charges against him; he becomes involved in obtaining court records against mulatto Vicente Espinosa with whose wife he himself is associated.	1809, Oct. 28-1810, Jan. 30	Ds.S. 10 lvs. 4°; 8 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770466
81	0937	Leg. 70	Exp. 64	Charges and countercharges made in letters to Viceroy from Dominican fray Francisco de Dos Barrios, Colegio at Churubusco and Provincial fray José Anastasio Carcanio. Dos Barrios complains of lack of respect and insubordination from students because, in part, he is from Spain; relates certain violent incidents. The Provincial describes the offensive character of Dos Barrios.	1810, Dec. 14-1812, Mar. 11	Ds.S. 16 leaves 4°; 4 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770467, Tray 61- 770468

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
81	0973	Leg. 70	Exp. 65	Part of proceedings of the Inquisition, with mention of Gaspar Hernandez condemned for having married two times and the payment of 30,000 pesos to speak to the Devil. Another document marked secret from Michoacán mentions Francisco Lorenzo and is signed by Pedro del Campo.	1621-1624	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770469
81	0979	Leg. 70	Exp. 66	Letters from Juan de la Paraya in Mexico, one addressed to fray Diego Muñoz, with profuse thanks--"beso un millon de vezes las manos"--for favors received.	1626, Dec. 8	A.Ls.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770471
82	0001	Leg. 71	Exp. 1	Correspondence directed to the petition submitted to Viceroy by Indians of Tlacolula in jurisdiction of Jalapa that their priest Antonio Martínez Toledano return to the cabecera. Martínez justifies his move saying he does not understand the language, but is instructed by Fiscal de Real Hacienda through Intendente of Veracruz, Miguel del Corral, to return.	1792, Mar. 1-May 26	Ds.S. 10 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770472
82	0015	Leg. 71	Exp. 2	Padrón for Curato of Real de San Antonio Xacala submitted by priest José Laureano Escamilla to Viceroy. Families are listed by name, with ages of children. Summary lists people by castes, state and occupation. Priest explains statistics are not exact; some do not pay church fees. The Fiscal warns priest to be sure they do, with aid of justices or subdelegados.	1796, Aug. 23-Sept. 27	Ds.S. 23 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770473
82	0058	Leg. 71	Exp. 3	Proceedings in which fray Francisco de Ceballos Mexia, Prior, Convento de Santo Domingo in Santiago, Guatemala, seeks to become calificador for Inquisition. Included: his letters to Juan de la Paraya, apparently in Mexico, his genealogy, and letters by Phelippe Ruiz de Corral, a comisario of the Inquisition and Dean of the Cathedral of Guatemala, in charge of interrogation of witnesses on Ceballos' family and purity of blood. Also, copies of 1601 information on family ordered by Ceballos' the priest Sancho.	1625, Oct. 25-1629, June 14	Ds.S. 71 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770474, Tray 61- 770475
82	0177	Leg. 71	Exp. 4	Proceedings stemming from the long-standing complaints of the Indians of Santa María Chimecatitlan, Diocese of Puebla, against their priests and their appeals to Viceroy through representative Juan María Cervantes. Superior despacho requires interim priest Ignacio Calderón to observe 1687 arancel which is included. By 1810 there are more complaints against new priest Mariano José Paz y Sánchez with mention of excessive fees, forced labor, floggings and dismissal of Indian teacher Pablo de Ojedoña. In 1811 appeal, Cervantes asks for an order restraining Paz from interfering in their elections.	1808, Feb. 1-1811, Nov. 14	Ds.S. 56 leaves 4°; 4 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770476, Tray 61- 770477

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
82	0288	Leg. 71	Exp. 5	Printed order issued in Aranjuez by King, based on case in Guanajuato, Mexico, involving Ramón Luis de Aranda, his daughter María Manuela, and her fiancé Juan Antonio López.	1783, May 23	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770478
82	0292	Leg. 71	Exp. 6	Printed order issued in Aranjuez by King, based on case in Valladolid, Mexico, involving José Antonio de Peredo, his daughter Mariana, and her husband Fernando García de Quevedo.	1783, May 31	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770479
82	0296	Leg. 71	Exp. 7	Correspondence of José Luis García to Francisco de Paula Vereá y González, Bishop of Linares, telling of his arrival in Hidalgo, of the weighing of certain religious silver objects, of theft of money and his culú, and his fears of punishment if it is believed he has broken the Leyes de Reforma.	1863, Aug. 15-17	A.Ls.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770480
82	0300	Leg. 71	Exp. 8	The King's decision on military marriages including: (1) Military men with parents also in colony must have their permission to marry and also that of superiors, while officers must also have royal permission, (2) Officers in America with parents in Europe must obtain their permission, and (3) Soldiers who do not know parent's whereabouts may obtain testimony from acquaintances and permission from their superiors.	1784, June 3	D.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770481, Tray 61- 770482
82	0309	Leg. 71	Exp. 9	Provincial defense records during war between Spain and England. Benito Pérez, Gobernador Intendente of Yucatán, arranges to send José Gilbert by boat to meet Captain Graham Moore of the British frigate Melampus and to deliver a letter and presents. Letter in English to Pérez from Moore who had once released Pérez after capturing his boat.	1801, Apr. 10-June 16	Ds.S. 15 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770483, Tray 61- 770484
82	0336	Leg. 71	Exp. 10	Printed notice from José de Gálvez in Madrid to Archbishop of Mexico reminding him of payment of 4 1/2 million ducadas of silver authorized by Popes in 1721 and 1740 for King from ecclesiastical rents in America. This amount has been reduced by half; a prompt payment is expected.	1783, July 10	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770485

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
82	0340	Leg. 71	Exp. 11	Part of proceedings stemming from litigation in Mexico City following death of doctor Blaz de Belasco, Fiscal of the Inquisition. Sebastián Gutiérrez, a merchant, is albacea. Two documents are signed by Juan de la Paraya.	1626, Jan. 14-Oct. 3	Ds.S. 4 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770486
82	0347	Leg. 71	Exp. 12	Copy of a real provisión of 1650, and related documents, directed to the Santa Hermandad of Los Angeles concerning the naming of alguaciles.	1662, Mar. 4	D.S. 15 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770487
82	0372	Leg. 71	Exp. 13	The King's orders payment of 6,533 pesos in silver to Juan Domingo Spinola from treasury of Santa Cruzada in Mexico for services rendered King in use of his two galleys Capitána and Patrona in the fleet of Genoa. Amount is ordered paid in Mexico by Real Tribunal to Spinola's representative Miguel de Ubilla.	1692, Dec. 30-1693, Nov. 14	Ds.S. 14 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770488
82	0397	Leg. 71	Exp. 14	Report to Viceroy from Marqués de Altamira in Mexico summarizing events in Sonora and charges against Manuel de Bernal Huidobro, former Governor held responsible for an Indian insurrection which began in 1740. Mention made of part played by two Indians, el Muni and Bernabe, the Jesuit missionaries, and interim governor Vildosola. In all, Huidobro's actions are defended.	1743, June 12	D. 16 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770489
82	0427	Leg. 71	Exp. 15	Drafts of wills of Clemente de Jesús Munguia, first Archbishop of Michoacán. In the first, written in Morelia, he declares which property he considers his own and which is part of his expolios; he makes disposition of his property, with attention given a pious work in his control, and appoints testamentary executors. Revisions in subsequent wills, final one written in Rome.	[c. 1863]; 1868, Nov. 24	Ds. 7 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770490
82	0442	Leg. 71	Exp. 16	Padreon for Curato of Zautla, Diocese of Puebla, submitted by priest Joachin Pérez de Oropeza as ordered, with note to Viceroy. People are named by families, with ages of children, castes and marital state, as of January of the year. Number of baptisms, marriages and burials given; decrease in population noted.	1788, May 5	Ds.S. 17 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770491

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
82	0468	Leg. 71	Exp. 17	Constitution of the Cofradía de Nuestra Señora del Rosario y Benditas Animas del Purgatorio, Toluca. It consists of twenty five articles and is signed by various members and clergy.	1798, July 14	D.S. 14 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770492
82	0494	Leg. 71	Exp. 18	Constitution of Ilustre Archicofradía del Santísimo Sacramento of Toluca. It consists of twenty six articles and is signed by various members and clergy.	1798, July 14	D.S. 12 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770493
82	0515	Leg. 71	Exp. 19	Legal opinion interpreting Law 5, title 46 of the Recopilación de Indias which, with references to the thought of Seneca, makes distinctions among the commercial classes in Mexico in regard to the election of prior and consules.	[c. 18th century]	D. 8 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770494
82	0528	Leg. 71	Exp. 20	Certifications and order sent to Franciscan convents and missions under jurisdiction of fray Manuel Agustín Gutiérrez, Provincial in Celaya, requiring everyone to swear allegiance to Constitution of Spanish Monarchy of 1812, as required by King. Certifications from convents that oath was taken; certification to that effect by provincial, with explanation on wording used.	1820, June 16-1821, Apr. 23	Ds.S. 31 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770495
82	0571	Leg. 71	Exp. 21	Records of testimony taken in Mexico on genealogy and purity of blood of bachiller Manuel Núñez de Matos, Treasurer of the Cathedral of Yucatán, who wants to become a comisario of the Inquisition. Some documents are signed by Juan de la Paraya.	1616, Aug. 19-Sept. 6	Ds.S. 28 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770496
82	0605	Leg. 71	Exp. 22	Proceedings stemming from a petition to the Viceroy by the Indians of Santa Catarina Xanaquia, jurisdiction of Miagatlan, that priest of the cabecera of San Juan Osolotepeque live six months of the year with them. Information is compiled by Pedro de Olivera, Alcalde Ordinario of Antequera, on distances involved, roads, physical aspects of Xanaquia, a Zapotec town, and will of the people. Included: inventory of church and letter from priest Joseph de Lara Ramírez which mentions that the idol "La Señora del Pueblo." The six-month arrangement is instituted, but not long observed and in 1711, the Indians seek full-time priest.	1701, May 20-1703, May 23; 1707, Feb. 16-1711, July 8	Ds.S. 46 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770497, Tray 61- 770498

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
82	0692	Leg. 71	Exp. 23	Report from place near Xochitepec which lists religious festivals from April through December, special masses to be sung and amount to be paid for each. Duque de Terranova pays 312 pesos annually. Listed are obligations of Spanish cofradías and Indian hermandades; amounts to be paid for masses at Hacienda Tlacomulco and amounts for burials, marriages and baptisms of slaves; also monetary and service obligations which Indians have by custom.	[c. 1777]	D. 8 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770499
82	0711	Leg. 71	Exp. 24	Proceedings directed toward the exchange of benefices sought by José Domingo Cortabarría, priest of Santa María Teozapotlan Zachila, and Francisco Antonio Núñez, priest of San Matías Xalatlaco. Hostility of Indians experienced by both priests and discord over fees which Indians should pay frustrate spiritual work and affect health of Cortabarría. Certifications of payment of fees such as the mesada are included.	1800, Nov. 18-1801, June 12	Ds.S. 26 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770500, Tray 61- 770501
82	0759	Leg. 71	Exp. 25	Legal opinion given to the Viceroy by the Fiscal de Real Hacienda in Mexico concerning jurisdiction of courts in disposition of Hacienda de San Nicolás Zacaque in Tlaxcala which was adjudged in favor of Ignacio Moya after death of owner Manuela Apolonia Larios.	1809, Jan. 30-Feb. 10	D.S. 4 lvs 4°	Tray 61- 770502, Tray 61- 770503
82	0768	Leg. 71	Exp. 26	Handwritten copy of Libro 10 chapter 4 of the Historia de Yucatán, 1688, by fray Diego López Cogolludo, complete except for final paragraph. The chapter deals with Spanish naval victory of 1625 in commemoration of which King orders services of thanksgiving every 29th of November.	[18th century]	D. 4 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770504
82	0777	Leg. 71	Exp. 27	Communication in which Ciriaco González Carvajal is commissioned by Viceroy to take charge of inventory of expolios of the late Archbishop of Mexico doctor don Gregorio de Omaña; Cabildo Eclesiástico is notified and instructed to appoint two assistants.	1800, May	Ds. 3 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770505
82	0782	Leg. 71	Exp. 28	Letter to Viceroy from fray N. de Jesus in Valladolid making complaints against Prebendado Dn Manuel Nicolás de Lezo of church of Valladolid, who has terrorized inhabitants of Zinzunzan with acts of aggression, all with backing of Intendent and Eclesiástico tribunal. He wants an impartial judge appointed to hear testimony and verify facts.	1805, July 8	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770506

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
82	0789	Leg. 71	Exp. 29	Viceroy Bucareli in Mexico City gives permission to Indians of Acacingo in jurisdiction of Tlalmanalco to spend, with consent of their alcalde mayor and priest, the 100 pesos of their community treasury, plus whatever more is necessary, for repair of their church; account of expenses to be sent to Viceroy.	1773, July 19	D.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770507
82	0802	Leg. 71	Exp. 30	Documents compiled at request of doctor don José Francisco Arroyo, copied in April, 1818, on filling of vacant post of Canon, Cabildo Eclesiástico, Monterrey. Included: edict calling for interested clergy to enter competition, complaint of Comandante General del Nuevo León and Colonia de Santander Joaquín de Arredondo about appointment of royal assistant by Viceroy in matter of conflict of authority, and reports on procedure by which three candidates are examined and Arroyo is named in first place. Recommendations he presents are included with information on his work in epidemics, particularly small pox and his success with vaccinations listed in his probanzas de méritos.	1816, Apr. 19-1818, Jan. 28	D.S. 68 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770508, Tray 61- 770509
83	0001	Leg. 71	Exp. 31	Note sent from Madrid accompanying an edict which, prohibits certain books and papers and is to be printed and announced.	1776, Mar. 15	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770510
83	0003	Leg. 71	Exp. 32	Letter sent from doctor Alcorriz, commissary in Antequera, and received in Mexico, concerned with an accusation made in town of Goacocoalco and telling how difficult it is to hear witnesses because of distance.	1588, June 25	D.S. 1 leaf. Also added document re. Dr. Alcorriz	Tray 61- 770511
83	0006	Leg. 71	Exp. 33	Document printed and handwritten in German which assures safe conduct in Bavaria to Sigmund von Beritzhoff, a former captain in the English army, issued by Christian Hubert von Pfeffel, Bavarian minister in London.	1814, Oct. 29	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770512
83	0008	Leg. 71	Exp. 34	Appointment, handwritten and printed in English and French, of Charles Daley to rank of Brevet Major in the Militia of Lower Canada, authorized by Sir George Prevost, Governor of Lower Canada.	1815, Feb. 7	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770513

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
83	0010	Leg. 71	Exp. 35	Printed and handwritten appointment in which don Manuel de Baamonde is promoted to rank of Coronel de Milicias in Nueva España, as decreed by King in Aranjuez.	1781, May 15	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770514
83	0012	Leg. 71	Exp. 36	Dominican Province of San Hipólito Martir of Oaxaca requests that convents be established at curatos of Santo Domingo Ocotlan and San Juan Baptista Tetipac. Intendent of Oaxaca, Antonio de Mora y Peysal, investigates necessity and feasibility. Included: list by Provincial fray Pedro Rivas of all Dominican convents and curatos in province in 1792, personnel, statistics on the two curatos in question and well as a real cédula.	1790, May 20-1795, Feb. 6	Ds.S. 41 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770515, Tray 61- 770516
83	0083	Leg. 71	Exp. 37	Archicofradía de la Purísima Concepción in Mexico City seeks to have decision of Real Audiencia in 1809 either confirmed or revoked. Decision required Archicofradía to repay Juan [Illegible Text] González Vertis 1000 pesos plus interest for debt of his the priest which he had paid twice, the second time sixteen years later.	[1810]	D. 30 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770517, Tray 61- 770518
83	0144	Leg. 71	Exp. 38	Disagreement between the Provincial fray Pedro Rivas, Dominican, and Esteban Melgar, Alcalde Mayor of Teutilan del Valle in Oaxaca, over forced contributions of feed, wood and hens for the pueblo Tlacolula. Information on Indians' elections are sent to Viceroy; no action taken; in 1803 they are filed away.	1787, Nov. 12-1788, Jan. 7; 1803, Aug. 31-Sept. 9	Ds.S. 13 leaves 4°; 3 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770519, Tray 61- 770520
83	0169	Leg. 71	Exp. 39	Francisco, Archbishop of Mexico, asks the Viceroy for clarification of law concerning Bishop's authority in the exchange of benefices as based on a 1705 cédula, a copy of which he includes, or as actually practiced. Real cédula deals with division, union and suppression of benefices. .	1803, Aug. 19-Sept. 10	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 8°; one small piece	Tray 61- 770521
83	0183	Leg. 71	Exp. 40	Part of proceedings directed a dispute between Subdelegado of San Andrés Tuxtla, Ramón Muñiz, and interim priest, Domingo Oxeda, who has support of Indians, over rebuilding church, with charges of certain excesses against priest. Conservador del Estado y Marquesado del Valle, the Conde de Mier, is named to investigate, while Antonio, Bishop of Antequera, will cooperate.	1803, Oct. 11-Dec. 14	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°; 2 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770522

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
83	0192	Leg. 71	Exp. 41	Auto in Latin by Francisco Núñez de la Vega, bishop of Chiapas and Soconusco, stating that Didacum de Palomeque et Oxeda son of Didacum de Palomeque.	1684, Feb. 25	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770523
83	0194	Leg. 72	Exp. 1	Bound census report of Province of Valladolid as ordered by Viceroy. Listed: all cities, towns and villages of province; number of parishes, missions, haciendas, ranches and estancias; number of males and females in each locality from 0-7 years of age, number in age groups of 7-16 years, 16-25, 25-40, 40-50 and 50 years and older, with marital status; number of Europeans, Spaniards, Indians, mulattos, and castas in each locality, with age and sex. Charts show numbers employed in various occupations in each locality and number of men and women, lay and religious, in communities and hospitals. A final summary of all statistics sets the population at 289,314.	1790	D. 53 leaves 4°; 5 oversized leaves	Tray 61- 770525, Tray 61- 770526
83	0306	Leg. 72	Exp. 2	Chart, presented by Manuel Ignacio, Bishop of Puebla, to the Viceroy, shows vacant curatos in the and names of three candidates for positions, with qualifications of priest in first place. Other charts show vacancies resulting from approval of previous candidates with nominations for each position.	1809, Jan. 20-25	Ds.S. 3 leaves 21 1/8" x 14 3/4"	Tray 61- 770527
83	0310	Leg. 72	Exp. 3	Viceroy Iturrigaray, acting on complaints from Indians of Nonoalco and Olatla of abuses and imprisonment inflicted by the Subdelegado of Zaguaitipan, Pedro José de Lemos, after separation of their towns from cabecera of Mextitlán and union with Zosoquipan, commissions Subdelegado of Huayacocotla, Joaquín Antonio de Nazabal to investigate, to reassure Indians, free prisoners and curtail power of governor of Mextitlán Manuel Piña, accused of stirring up Indians.	1805, Sept. 7-Oct. 11	Ds.S. 28 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770528, Tray 61- 770529
83	0368	Leg. 72	Exp. 4	Poetry and prose showing loyalty to Spain and praise for the Spanish Constitution, by Luiz Corral and Manuel Armeno.	[c. 1812]	Ds. 3 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770530
83	0374	Leg. 72	Exp. 5	Itemized invoice of goods Manuel de Corces in Cádiz is sending by the frigate Plasentina to Agustín Gutiérrez Lizaurzabal in Honduras. Shipment consists principally of hemp and linen fabrics and items of silver valued at 33,260 R[ta]. Included: list of expenses, insurance charges, separate charges which Gutiérrez owes.	1796, Apr. 26	Ds.S. 3 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770531

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
83	0379	Leg. 72	Exp. 6	Letter from Champaquet, Minister of Foreign Affairs, in Bayona, Spain, to the Viceroy of New Spain, with documents on recent events in Spain, translated in Mexico. Tells of abdication of Spanish royal family, replacement by Joseph Bonaparte; mentions advantages for colonies and assumes cooperation of Viceroy.	1808, May 17	L. 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770532
83	0383	Leg. 72	Exp. 7	Set of poems which support Fernando VII of Spain and attack in strong derogatory terms the Principe de la Paz (Manuel de Godoy).	[1808]	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770533
83	0386	Leg. 72	Exp. 8	List of Central American centers, including Granada, León, San Miguel, San Vizente, Santa Ana, Tegucigalpa, Comayagua, Quezaltenango, San Salvador, and Sonsonate--with corresponding sets of three names, one of which is designated Diputado. Names include José Ayzinena of San Salvador and Antonio Juarros of Quezaltenango as delegates to the Cortes of Cádiz.	[c. 1808]	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770534
83	0388	Leg. 72	Exp. 9	Religious ideas taken from Book 4, Chapter 17 of Life of doña Marina de Escobar, with particular mention of the Jesuits. Two copies.	[c. 1808?]	D. 4 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770535
83	0397	Leg. 72	Exp. 10	Religious-type play in verse in which Durango, Fama de Correo, and Música appear as characters.	[c. 1808?]	D. 10 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770536
83	0413	Leg. 72	Exp. 11	Four comic poems including two sonnets, perhaps written for the stage.	[c. 1808?]	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770537

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
83	0416	Leg. 72	Exp. 12	Poem entitled "Décema" by the priest Francisco Gregorio Salar concerning attempt made on life of a minister of the King.	[c. 1808?]	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770538
83	0418	Leg. 72	Exp. 13	Satirical poem which lampoons the former Viceroy of Mexico.	[c. 1808?]	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770539
83	0420	Leg. 72	Exp. 14	Plans for a trapiche to be used in crushing ore, giving specifications.	[early 19th century]	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770540
83	0423	Leg. 72	Exp. 15	Engraved drawing of a trapiche for grinding ore, showing various parts. Apparently removed from a book.	[early 19th century]	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770541
83	0425	Leg. 72	Exp. 16	Two documents in Latin. One defines the difference between illegitimate and bastard births according to Canon Law.	[c. 1808?]	Ds. 3 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770542
83	0430	Leg. 72	Exp. 17	Religious poem of thirteen lines.	[c. 1808?]	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770543

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
83	0432	Leg. 72	Exp. 18	Set of prophecies for years 1807-1834 attributed to a deceased monk, Guerrero, by Juan Moreto, University of Seville. Most are political, concerning Spain and France, while others are more general.	[c. 1808?]	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770544
83	0435	Leg. 72	Exp. 19	Record of amounts produced in customhouse in Mexico from excise taxes, pulque and medianate and amounts spent, in 1788, with amounts coined in gold and silver in the Real Casa de Moneda	[1788]	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770545
83	0437	Leg. 72	Exp. 20	Copy of statement by Lorenzo Ricci, former General of the Compañia de Jesús, imprisoned in Fortress of San Angelo, recalls questioning during his trial in an attempt to clear his name and the Order of charges of wrongdoing at the time of their expulsion.	[c. 1775]	D. 8 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770546
83	0454	Leg. 72	Exp. 21	Jesuit document written in Latin, called a Theological Defense, on various classifications of sin.	1724, Nov. 22	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770547
83	0456	Leg. 72	Exp. 22	Directions for smelting of metals written by Alonso Muños Castil Blanqui, miner from San Luis Potosí, for enlightenment of Agustín Gutiérrez Lizaurzabal and his brother Andrés. On back, is a poem in praise of Spanish Constitution, written in Nicaragua or by a Nicaraguan.	1796, June 19; [c. 1808]	D. 3 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770548
83	0462	Leg. 72	Exp. 23	Arrival of bomb vessel Sentella which left Cádiz on April 20 with word that frigate Sabina will also arrive, and news of Spain. A señor Gordoia, Canon of Guadalajara, has possibly been a passenger.	1815, June 15	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770549

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
83	0465	Leg. 72	Exp. 24	Set of rules for the two primary schools founded by the Archbishop of Nueva Guatemala Dn Cayetano Francos y Monrroy, copied in 1792.	1789, June 26	D. 16 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770550
83	0497	Leg. 72	Exp. 25	Poems of lament of clergy of Havana upon the absence of fray don Antonio María Bucareli, Governor, now Viceroy-elect of New Spain. Ten octavos, a sonnet, and seven décimas.	[c. 1771]	D. 4 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770551
83	0505	Leg. 72	Exp. 26	Description of the method by which vitriolic acid is extracted from sulphur. Also description of method for making salt.	[late 18th century]	Ds. 1 leaf 4°; 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770552
83	0508	Leg. 72	Exp. 27	Item copied from the Gazeta of Mexico in Real del Rosario in Sonora on the medicinal value of a plant called cardón or organo from which a balm is made which cures cancer.	1785, Nov. 22	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770553
83	0510	Leg. 72	Exp. 28	Leather-bound records for 1780 of curatos of Diocese of Oaxaca. Distances from capital to be used in cordilleras are given, also financial status, language of each curato and names of priests, alphabetical list of current secular priests with their posts. Separate pages list names, with dates ranging from 1738 to 1907 penciled in.	[c. 1780]; [c. 1907]	D.S. 90 leaves 4°; 18 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770554
83	0670	Leg. 72	Exp. 29	Marriage dispensation issued in Guadalajara by Joseph Antonio Flores de Rivera, Provisor y Vicario General of Guadalajara, to Francisco Xavier de la Cerna and Petra de León, both Spanish, from Valle de la Mora, in spite of consanguinity of fourth degree. Fine of 100 pesos imposed or groom, bride required to attend confession and communion each month for a year.	1751, Feb. 15	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770555

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
83	0674	Leg. 72	Exp. 30	Proceedings concerned with investments by Indians of New Spain in Banco Nacional de San Carlos and the Compañía de Filipinas in Madrid. Included: printed note to the Alcalde Mayor of Tulancingo, Francisco Antonio de Llano y Sierra, accompanying printed broadside on handling the fees charged investors of money sent to Spain; printed notice from Viceroy Gálvez urging Indians to withdraw funds from arcas de comunidades for investment in the Banco Nacional in shares of 100 pesos, and chart showing amounts invested by Indian communities. Alcalde mayor, and Indians of his jurisdiction, which includes Singualuca, are persuaded to invest 1500 pesos. Documents of 1800 show shares invested by Singualuca in Compañía de Filipinas, deduction made, and profits earned.	1784, May 6-1800, June 17	Ds.S. 19 leaves 8°; 1 broadside	Tray 61- 770556, Tray 61- 770557
83	0702	Leg. 72	Exp. 31	Draft of article in praise of Mexican independence and the republican form of government which the author considers to be the form approved by God in the Old Testament. He mentions the three centuries of cruel Spanish rule, ten years of dissension, and calls for unity.	[c. 1821]	D. 4 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770558
83	0711	Leg. 72	Exp. 32	Letter to Diputación [of Sonora and Sinaloa] from governors of the towns in support of Ignacio Bustamante as Intendente and Jefe Político of the provinces, with praise for his dedication. They want their Deputies in Mexico to speak to this effect.	[c. 1821]	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770559
83	0714	Leg. 72	Exp. 33	Copy of a letter in Latin from Pope Alexander VI to King Ferdinand and Queen Isabelle of Spain in the 10th year of his pontificate.	1501, Dec. 30	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770560
83	0717	Leg. 72	Exp. 34	King in Buen Retiro gives approval and confirmation to Colegio de San Ignacio de Loyola, founded by Cofradía y Mesa de Nuestra Señora de Aranzazu in Mexico for the benefit of poor Spanish girls. Includes articles of constitution under which school is to be governed.	1753, Sept. 1	D. 16 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770561
83	0746	Leg. 72	Exp. 35	Account by Jesuit the priest Antonio Paredes of exemplary life of Salvadora de los Santos, Otomé Indian Carmelite lay-sister in Querétaro, born in Fresnillo in 1701, who died in 1762. This is a copy of original manuscript found in archive of the Carmelites in Querétaro, made by Rectora María de Cristo.	[c. 1762]	D. 28 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770562

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
83	0796	Leg. 72	Exp. 36	Letter of Francisco de Santiago to "Ilustre Señor" in Mexico on death of an Indian for which Antonio de Espejo, a familiar of the Inquisition, is responsible.	[16th century]	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770563
83	0799	Leg. 72	Exp. 37	Edict in which Tzintzuntzan in Michoacán receives official designation of "ciudad" by the Viceroy, don Luis de Velasco.	1595, Mar. 16	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770564
83	0804	Leg. 72	Exp. 38	Copies of letters to the Viceroy in which Juan María Cervantes representing four heirs of doña Isabel, daughter of Emperor Moctezuma, who inherited encomienda of Tacuba, refutes the claim of the Subdelegado of Tacuba to a six percent charge for collecting tribute; argues that tribute of Xilocingo and Tlazala from 1794 on should be returned to the encomienda, not the Real Hacienda. He gives his version of the history of this encomienda from time of Cortés and Moctezuma.	[c. 1802]	D. 14 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770565
83	0827	Leg. 72	Exp. 39	Two sets of documents, an original and a copy, which contain stories of encounter between Diego de Montalvo, a conquistador, and the Indians of Aculzingo in which Indian Pedro Elias renders homage to the conquerer and accepts Catholicism, with baptism by Franciscans. He is given land and is made a cacique, an honor to go to his descendents. Both documents have a poem by Manuel de Luna and are illustrated.	1562, Feb. 20-25	Ds.S. 11 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770566, Tray 61- 770567
83	0840	Leg. 72	Exp. 40	Letter to "Agustinillo Queridísimo" from Andrés written in anticipation of his arrival in "esa Prov[a]" and giving instructions for making lime by burning shells.	1805, Nov. 11	L.S. 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770568
83	0844	Leg. 72	Exp. 41	Printed edict issued in Tacubaya by doctor don Alonso Núñez de Haro y Peralta, Archbishop of Mexico, reminding all priests, regular and secular, of proper dress according to station, of correct behavior in keeping with their calling, and example they must set. There has been much laxness.	1790, May 22	D.S. 1 broadside 22 1/2" x 36"	Tray 61- 770569

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
83	0846	Leg. 73	Exp. 1	Administrative correspondence between Archbishop of Mexico, Alonso Núñez de Haro, his Cabildo Eclesiástico and Viceroy Florez and Revillagigedo, who assumed office Oct. 17. Letters deal with this change of office; are concerned with death of Carlos III; mention possible chapel at place where Virgin of Guadalupe appeared; various appointments, secularization of Chimaluacan Chalco, founding schools, and complaints against a priest and against the ecclesiastical prison.	1789	Ds.S. 34 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770571, Tray 61-770572
83	0885	Leg. 73	Exp. 2	One of six copies of an edict which the Archbishop of Mexico had printed and is sending to the Viceroy. Edict prohibits book Segunda Memoria Católica and orders its collection. Also enclosed: A Brief in Latin and Spanish; edict of Governor of Rome in Italian and Spanish.	1789, Sept. 23-Oct. 1	Ds.S. 9 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770573
83	0897	Leg. 73	Exp. 3	Litigation between mine owners in Real de Catorce (Francisco Xavier de Mora, Conde de Santa María de Guadalupe del Peñasco, owner of the "San Cayetano," represented by Manuel Ignacio Zerrato, and Juan Manu Flores, owner of the "Señor de Zavala," represented by Juan de la Carrera y Coteria) to determine whether property of either is being violated. Viceroy Gálvez orders survey and boundary markers, with Ramón Antonio de Ureche the commissioner for the proceedings. Despite delaying maneuvers by Carrera with charges of a false map and title, survey is completed by Eduard María Brabo.	1784, Jan. 9-Feb. 13	Ds.S. 46 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770574, Tray 61-770575
84	0001	Leg. 73	Exp. 4	Part of proceedings related to litigation involving mines of Real de Catorce, in which Manuel Ignacio Zerrato obtains an order through Ramón Antonio de Ureche to close mines of "San Cayetano" and "Señor de Zavala" until survey ordered by the Viceroy is made.	1784, Jan. 16-27	Ds.S. 8 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770576
84	0016	Leg. 73	Exp. 5	Correspondence between Antonio Alcalde, Bishop of Guadalajara, and Viceroy Florez on distribution of Bulls, recommendations for Ignacio Quixano as political and military officer of the Presidio del Carmen, and proposed exploration of California coast where a priest is needed.	1788, Feb. 6-Aug. 28	Ds.S. 10 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770577
84	0027	Leg. 73	Exp. 6	Correspondence between Rafael José, Bishop of León, and Viceroy Florez and Revillagigedo on Tratamiento de Excelencia, diezmos, death of Carlos III, a welcome and pledge of cooperation to Revillagigedo and ternas for curatos of Saltillo and Tlascaltecas.	1789, Mar. 24-Dec. 7	Ds.S. 9 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770578

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
84	0040	Leg. 73	Exp. 7	Correspondence between Luis, Bishop of Yucatán and Viceroy Florez and Revillagigedo on Tratamiento de Excelencia, appointments including chaplains for Presidio del Carmen, welcome to new Viceroy Revillagigedo, and receipt of a real cédula.	1788, Dec. 16-1789, Dec. 19	Ds.S. 6 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770579
84	0048	Leg. 73	Exp. 8	Letters of welcome and obedience to Viceroy Azanza upon his arrival in New Spain by political and church leaders in Oaxaca, Mexico, Guanajuato, and Guadalajara.	1798, May 29-June 18	Ls.S. 7 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770580
84	0059	Leg. 73	Exp. 9	Ramón Pérez, Oaxaca, to Viceroy upon being named by King Comisario de Cruzada in second place. His attorney will pay required fee; expresses gratitude to the Viceroy.	1778, Feb. 21	A.L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770581
84	0061	Leg. 73	Exp. 10	Correspondence between Joseph Gregorio de Ortigoza, Bishop of Oaxaca, and Viceroy Florez and Revillagigedo on appointments such as Fermín de Fuero for dignidad of Chantre in Oaxaca, misconduct of several priests, a trapiche on Indian land, Tratamiento de Excelencia, death of Carlos III, and arrival and welcome of Revillagigedo.	1789, Jan. 9-Nov. 17	Ds.S. 17 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770582
84	0082	Leg. 73	Exp. 11	Announcement by Bishop of Michoacán, Luis Fernando de Hoyos Mier, obeying Carlos III and Papal Brief, on reduction of places of asylum for fugitives. In each area, only one or two churches can offer ecclesiastical immunity.	1774, Nov. 12	3 copies. Ds.S. 8 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770583
84	0102	Leg. 73	Exp. 12	Documents related to the Real Cédula of Aug. 10, 1801 which nullified exchange of three curatos for sacristias in Michoacán, forbids them in future and calls for caution in exchange of curatos. Eventually King approves one exchange in Irapuato.	1802, Feb. 27-1805, Dec. 14	D. 4 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770584

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
84	0110	Leg. 73	Exp. 13	Correspondence between the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Puebla and Viceroy Florez and Revillagigedo. Letters to Bishop Santiago de Echeverría, who dies Jan. 19. Documents relate to his death and that of other clergy. Other subjects: rebuilding of church at Santa María Cuibaco complaints against a priest, jurisdiction of certain Indian communities, Tratamiento de Excelencia, taking of office of Revillagigedo.	1789, Jan. 16-Nov. 17	Ds.S. 25 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770585
84	0138	Leg. 73	Exp. 14	Appeal of Joseph Antonio de Pinedo, Sacristán Mayor of the Cathedral in Mexico City, to Viceroy de Croix for proceeds of his office as previously agreed. Priests of Sagrario are ordered to comply, but a cédula needed to enforce payment. In 1772,	1770, Dec. 18-1775, Apr. 20	Ds.S. 14 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770586
84	0164	Leg. 73	Exp. 15	Correspondence between Viceroy Bucareli and Bishop of Durango, Antonio Macarulla, on distribution of Bulls and the media anata.	1778, Sept. 12-Nov. 9	Ds.S. 3 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770587
84	0170	Leg. 73	Exp. 16	Lengthy proceedings surrounding long-standing dispute between priests of the Sagrario of the Cathedral of Mexico and sacristán mayores over rights to fees. In 1787 Sacristán Mayor Ventura López with suit begun in 1784, gains right to eighth of proceeds, in ruling similar to that won by predecessor Joseph Pinedo in 1772. Augustin Montejano, Sacristán Mayor of Parroquia of San Miguel Arcángel, wins in litigation with Archicofradía. In 1819 Ventura López sues for his share of the fees of "secret" as well as public burials.	1785, Apr. 20-1820, Feb. 19	Ds.S. 77 lvs. 4°; 4 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770588, Tray 61- 770589
84	0323	Leg. 73	Exp. 17	Correspondence the between Viceroy of New Spain, Real Audiencia and various dioceses, appointments death notices, finances, collection of alms, welcoming the new viceroy, protest in Antequera by Juan Manuel Martínez who feels preferential treatment was given opponent in competition for a canongia, asylum in churches, divorce, freeing of Indian musicians from jail, instructions on diezmos for Rafael Verger, Bishop of Nuevo Reyno de León, and dispensation of dietary laws because of lack of grain.	1787	Ds.S. 48 leaves 4°; 4 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770590, Tray 61- 770591
84	0389	Leg. 73	Exp. 18	Correspondence between Viceroy of New Spain and Archbishop of Mexico on appointments, competitions for vacancies, jurisdictional and financial matters, distribution of information on smallpox by surgeon Francisco Gil, dissention in Bethlemite Order, and resignation of José García Bravo as Rector of the Colegio de San Juan de Letrán.	1788	Ds.S. 27 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770592

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
84	0424	Leg. 73	Exp. 19	Correspondence of Viceroy Flores with various priests on routine administrative matters such as appointments, positions filled and competitions for vacancies.	1789	Ds.S. 7 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770593
84	0434	Leg. 73	Exp. 20	Letters to Viceroy Revillagigedo from various priests, with some draft responses on positions desired or obtained; complaint of assistant priest against mulatto escribano and cook of the priest. Also cover letter for poems in Latin and Castillian which Francisco Xavier Conde y Oquendo in Puebla is sending Viceroy.	1790	Ds.S. 12 leaves 4°; one small piece	Tray 61- 770594
84	0454	Leg. 73	Exp. 21	Letters of welcome to Viceroy Azanza from various bishops and dignitaries upon his arrival in New Spain, with rough draft responses to some. One is in appreciation to Bishop of Puebla for arrangements for his journey.	1798, May-July	Ds.S. 32 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770595
84	0495	Leg. 73	Exp. 22	Extract of a report sent the Real Audiencia of Nueva España from the Bishop of Michoacán telling of many difficulties experienced in Cabildo Eclesiástico with licenciado Ambrosio Quiroz, whom he would like to see leave town.	1778, Nov. 24	D. 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770596
84	0500	Leg. 73	Exp. 23	Note from Isidoro Saniz (?) de Alfaro to D. Pedro Catani of the Real Audiencia of Mexico accompanying final testimony on case of validity of the vows or the marriage of nun Ana Catarina Gutiérrez, now carrying out her sentence in the Convent of Santa Catarina in Puebla. Duplicate testimony to go to King.	1809, Aug. 26-Nov. 26	D.S. 2 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770597
84	0503	Leg. 73	Exp. 24	Letter from Joseph Gregorio de Hortigosa, Bishop of Antequera, to Viceroy Bucareli, asking for clarification on the proper way to conduct the ceremony of blessing the Arms in relation to the Eucharist and the flags. Response included.	1778, June 4, 17	Ds.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770598

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
84	0507	Leg. 73	Exp. 25	Communications from representative of King of Spain to Viceroy of New Spain: sentence against the prebend Ignacio Xavier Esnaurriza approved; Bethlemite Joaquín de la Santísima Trinidad given permission to accompany Visitador José de Gálvez back to Spain; frigate Nuestra Señora de Consolación to sail to the Philippines; comments on confusion in filling position of Comisario Subdelegado de Cruzada.	1771, Jan. 15-1773, Dec. 20	Ds.S. 7 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770599
84	0518	Leg. 73	Exp. 26	Cabildo of the Santa Iglesia Metropolitana is informed that Francisco Vives, a canon of the cathedral who, although denied permission to go to Italy, nevertheless traveled far and wide, is to be deprived of his salary.	1787, June 9; 1788, Apr. 19	Ds. 2 leaves	Tray 61- 770601
84	0523	Leg. 73	Exp. 27	Ignacio Ramón Moreno, Abbot of the Colegiata de Guadalupe of Mexico who wishes to become a Canon of the Cabildo Eclesiástico, requests Viceroy's intervention in reversing the decision of the Cabildo Metropolitano in competitions for the post. He tells of his years of experience and service.	1797, Feb. 21-Apr. 1	Ds.S. 12 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770602
84	0544	Leg. 73	Exp. 28	Account of the scandalous behavior and discord between the priest and the Alcalde Mayor of Teotitlan and neglect of preaching in the native tongue by the priest of Xalapa as reported by Antonio Gutiérrez Meneses, priest of Huautla. Bishop of Oaxaca turns to Viceroy for remedy.	1787, Dec. 4-11	Ds.S. 5 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770603
84	0553	Leg. 73	Exp. 29	Lucas Antonio Rozados, priest, Mexico, makes pleas to "Ex[ma] Señora" (the vicereine?) for help in obtaining a permanent curato, however poor, as after eight years as an interim priest he has gained only broken health. Also documents on death of Juan Manuel Velasco, Canónigo de Gracia of the Real Colegiata de Guadalupe, with certification of his death and description of manner it was ascertained.	1795, June 30-Nov. 29	Ds.S. 6 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770604
84	0560	Leg. 73	Exp. 30	Diego José Teruel of Mexico City petitions Viceroy for aid in obtaining a media ración at the Colegiata de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe. Viceroy requests duplicate testimony of his merits which he provides. Testimony included.	1792, Aug. 7-1794, Aug. 16	Ds.S. 30 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770605, Tray 61- 770606

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
84	0611	Leg. 73	Exp. 31	Letters to Viceroy Revillagigedo from Archbishop of Mexico and Bishops of Puebla, Michoacán, Oaxaca, Guadalajara and Sonora upon receipt of cédula on the election of provisores y vicarios generales. Intendent of Yucatán Lucas de Gálvez mentions a vacant provisorato in Mérida.	1791, Aug. 22-Oct. 22	Ls.S. 7 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770607
84	0619	Leg. 73	Exp. 32	Correspondence between Viceroy Revillagigedo and Fermín Joseph Fuero, Dean of the Santa Iglesia Catedral of Oaxaca, who requests a deposit of 6000 pesos in the Tesoreria General de Ejército; Cabildo Eclesiástico of Oaxaca notifies Viceroy of the death of Miguel del Castillo, Canon of the Cathedral Chapter.	1792, July 5-24	Ds.S. 7 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770608
84	0625	Leg. 73	Exp. 33	Cabildo Eclesiástico of the Real Colegiata de Guadalupe notifies Viceroy of the death of the Abbot, Juan Joachin Sopeña. Included is certification of his death with description of the means taken to verify it.	1792, June 14-27	Ds.S. 9 leaves 4°; 1 small piece	Tray 61- 770609
84	0632	Leg. 73	Exp. 34	Cabildo Eclesiástico of Puebla notifies Viceroy of the death of Rafael María Gorospe, Chantre of the Cathedral Chapter. Certification of his death and burial included.	1792, Feb. 16-22	DS.S. 7 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770610
84	0639	Leg. 73	Exp. 35	Correspondence in which Alonso, Archbishop of Mexico, rejects recommendation of Viceroy and Procurador General of Mexico City to give charity prisoners in capital the dispensation to eat meat on Fridays and days of fasting. He thus follows advice of his Promotor Fiscal Velasco.	1792, Mar. 9	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770611
84	0644	Leg. 73	Exp. 36	Correspondence in which Viceroy Revillagigedo denies request of priest from Valladolid for a letter of recommendation on his behalf to the Bishop. Ignacio Theodoro de Terán y Zamora, priest, Chihuahua, apologizes to Viceroy for his unauthorized effort to construct a new hermitage honoring Guadalupe.	1792, Feb. 23-Sept. 5; 1805, Mar. 8	Ds.S. 9 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770612

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
84	0655	Leg. 73	Exp. 37	Correspondence in which Miguel José Lossada, priest of Landa, writes to Viceroy Revilla Gigedo, expressing ideas for economical construction of the bridge over the river used for drainage from Mexico at a place called Moctezuma by using native rock and cheap Indian labor. Engineer Manuel Agustín Mascaró of Mexico City commends priest's zeal but rejects ideas, deploring advantage taken over poor.	1792, Apr. 27-May 15	Ds.S. 7 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770613
84	0667	Leg. 73	Exp. 38	Correspondence in which Antonio, Bishop of Guadalajara, acknowledges receiving from Viceroy a 1782 cédula of which requires that cofradías be approved by Consejo de Indias. He asks that engineer Miguel Costanzó be given license to inspect damaged cathedral and towers in anticipation of the construction of Capilla del Sagrario.	1790, Jan. 22-July 5	Ds.S. 5 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770614
84	0674	Leg. 73	Exp. 39	Letter to Viceroy Revillagigedo from chaplain José Antonio de Alzate who mentions Viceroy's concerns for clean streets and suggests a type of cart which he had designed and for which Viceroy has models, though a certain carpenter might claim credit. Viceroy says he does not have the models.	1790, Nov. 10-13	Ds.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770615
84	0679	Leg. 73	Exp. 40	Letter from doctor Juan de Sarria y Alderete to King pleading that he be returned to Spain and given a prebend in any chapter there comparable to his in Mexico, because of broken health. Included: his history, list of many services, statement by physicians on state of his health, and printed record of his merits in Spain until the time he came to Mexico.	1796, Jan. 4-9	Ds.S. 9 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770616
84	0697	Leg. 73	Exp. 41	Correspondence between Viceroy Revillagigedo and Alonso, Archbishop of Mexico. Mention of the 1782 Real Cédula requiring cofradías to be approved by the Consejo de Indias; edicts by Archbishop on proper dress and conduct of clergy, and on false idea that smuggling is no sin; discussion of excessive commotion during processions of Holy Week and measures to insure that all Indians of Cofradías who participate in processions should be decently dressed, not half-naked; detailed report on status and offenses of twenty three prisoners in an ecclesiastical jail resulting from complaints by prisoners.	1790	Ds.S. 35 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°; 1 small piece	Tray 61- 770617, Tray 61- 770618
84	0746	Leg. 73	Exp. 42	Correspondence between Viceroy Revillagigedo and the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Nuevo León at Monterrey, particularly Andrés Feliu y Togares. Mention of vacancies filled at cathedral including appointment of Feliu as Dean of Cabildo.	1792, Mar. 10-1793, Jan. 5	Ds.S. 10 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770619

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
84	0756	Leg. 73	Exp. 43	Proceedings stemming from a dispute between the Jueces Hacedores of the church of Guadalajara and civil officials over the church's sale of corn, collected as diezmos, that had spoiled. Sale was stopped. Manuel Silvestre Martínez, commissioned by Real Audiencia of Guadalajara to inspect the grain, declared it unfit for beasts. The Jueces Hacedores gather testimony to send the Viceroy. A related issue concerns a prohibition against selling corn outside its market area and the resulting difficulties.	1789, Oct. 9-Dec. 4	Ds.S. 20 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°; 1 small piece	Tray 61- 770620, Tray 61- 770621
84	0795	Leg. 73	Exp. 44	Joseph Gregorio Ortigosa, Bishop of Antequera, advises Viceroy Bucareli that he has been named Teniente Vicario de Ejército in his diocese by Cardinal Patriarca Francisco Delgado y Venegas. Acknowledgement by Viceroy who will inform Inspector and Corregidor of Antequera. Copy of appointment issued in Aranjuez on May 8, 1778 included.	1778, Sept. 29-Oct. 7	Ds.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770622
84	0805	Leg. 73	Exp. 45	Victoriano López, Bishop of Puebla, sends notice to Viceroy Bucareli that he has been named Teniente y Subdelegado in his diocese by Cardenal Patriarca Francisco Delgado y Venegas, also Vicario General of the Reales Ejércitos. Acknowledgment by Viceroy who will notify authorities in Veracruz and Puebla. Copy of appointment issued in Aranjuez on May 8, 1778, included.	1778, Aug. 22	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770623
84	0813	Leg. 73	Exp. 46	Letters of welcome to Viceroy Azanza whose arrival has been delayed more than a year. Writers include Bishop of Puebla, Archbishop of Mexico, two other churchmen, a nun, and a widower who wants to become a priest.	1797, Mar. 8-1798, June 7	Ds.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770624
84	0821	Leg. 73	Exp. 47	Correspondence of Viceroy Bucareli, concerned with: sending money from Durango and Valladolid to Bishop of Osma for building a chapel a census of curato of San Francisco de los Pozos by priest; proper procedure in ceremony of blessing the Arms in regard to Eucharist and the flags; difficulties with soldiers at Nayarit reported by a Franciscan missionary; various cédulas; a raffle for raising money to improve the church at Tacuba; report regarding the miraculous sweat on the image of Christ at Calimaya; and appointment of a rector for the Real Universidad.	1778	Ds.S. 22 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770625, Tray 61- 770626
84	0854	Leg. 73	Exp. 48	Petition in which licenciado Mariano Fernández de Echeverría Arostegui de Veytia, interim priest of Santa Catalina Virgen y Martir of Mexico, asks that, in view of the Real Orden of 1786 bestowed by the King on his mother now deceased, that the Viceroy recommend him for prebend in Metropolitan Chapter of Mexico. Includes recommendation from Alonso Núñez de Haro, Archbishop of Mexico, and certified record of his education, experiences and merits.	1790, Apr. 9-26	Ds.S. 9 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770627

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
84	0868	Leg. 73	Exp. 49	Documents entitled "Acuerdo Mexicano" written against French intervention in Spain and in favor of a king in Mexico.	[c. 1808]	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770628
84	0873	Leg. 73	Exp. 50	King in San Lorenzo commands Viceroy Bucareli to obey the Reales Cédulas of 1767 and 1769 sent to his predecessor the Marqués de Croix on the formation of a committee to review alcaldías, combining small ones, dividing those too big, then making a map and ranking them as 1st, 2nd, or 3rd class.	1771, Nov. 10	D.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770629
84	0878	Leg. 73	Exp. 51	Real cédula from King in Aranjuez to Viceroy de Croix which designates the Dean, Mexico, to preside at the Plaza de Toros over royal fiestas in the absence of the Viceroy, thus nullifying previous Reales Cédulas.	1771, Apr. 27	D.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770630
84	0886	Leg. 73	Exp. 52	Complaint sent to the Viceroy by Filiberto María Medina, priest of Ameca, concerning the injustices he believes he suffered with his inheritance of lands. Events are left to take their course in the courts.	1790, Nov. 30	Ds.S. 7 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770631
84	0898	Leg. 73	Exp. 53	Copy of letter from Miguel Antonio Cuevas in Real de los Alamos advising Archbishop Alonso Núñez de Aro of the death of the Bishop of Sonora, Antonio Reyes, with details of the death and funeral.	1787, Mar. 15	D.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770632
84	0904	Leg. 73	Exp. 54	Doctor Joseph Pérez Calama, Valladolid, to Fernando José Mangino, Superintendence Subdelegado of Real Hacienda, saying that the King has excused him from paying half the media anata for his new deanship, with the other half to be paid within four years.	1787, Aug. 21	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770633

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
84	0908	Leg. 73	Exp. 55	Francisco Xavier Conde, Prebendado, Puebla, to Viceroy Flores disclosing his fervent desire to be named abbot of Real Colegiata de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe even at less salary, because of his devotion to Guadalupe. He seek Viceroy's cooperation to this end; Viceroy agrees to write to the King.	1787, Oct. 13-17	Ls.S. 3 lvs. 4°; 1 small piece	Tray 61- 770634
84	0915	Leg. 73	Exp. 56	The Cabildo Eclesiástico of the Colegiata de Guadalupe writes to don Eusebio Sánchez Pareja, Regente of the Real Audiencia, acknowledging the appointment of don Eusebio Ventura Beleña as Juez Protector of the town and sanctuary of Guadalupe.	1786, Jan. 12	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770635
84	0918	Leg. 73	Exp. 57	Two elegies written by Manuel de Castro y Osoreo and Joseph Agustín de Castro, and printed in Mexico. Both express grief on the occasion of the unexpected death of the Viceroy, the Conde de Gálvez.	1786	Ds. 8 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770636
85	0001	Leg. 74	Exp. 1	Printed document illustrated with cupids and a coat of arms containing an acrostic poem in Latin in praise of Manuel Manzano. On the back is a religious exposition in Spanish concerning the Cross.	1759, Feb. 22	D. 1 leaf 12 3/4" x 17 5/8"	Tray 61- 770638
85	0004	Leg. 74	Exp. 2	Two similar printed announcements of funeral services for Francisco Xavier Marqués, issued from the "Casa" and another for doña María Buenaventura Fernández Munilla Iraola, issued in Mexico.	1781, Oct. 7; 1783, Sept. 25	Ds. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770639
85	0007	Leg. 74	Exp. 3	Printed document issued by fray Antonio Soler de los Rios, Secretario General de Indias, in Madrid, in which Pope Pious VI pardons and absolves priests in the New World who died before saying all the masses they were obligated to say, as well as those living who cannot fulfill all their obligations.	1797, Aug. 1	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770640

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
85	0010	Leg. 74	Exp. 4	Three documents printed in Madrid, sent to Archbishop of Mexico. First warns prelates not to enforce their own prohibitions against books, a right belonging to the state in accordance with abolition of Inquisition in 1813; second establishes preëminence of ordinary clergy over secular; third reforms means by which nuns may be secularized.	1820-1821	Ds. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770641
85	0017	Leg. 74	Exp. 5	Illustrated charts showing number of leguas between various cities in Mexico (including Guatemala and Havana), Spain, and Europe. Fragile condition.	[c. 1850]	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770642
85	0019	Leg. 74	Exp. 6	Printed broadside issued by Viceroy Venegas directed to "Americanos Españoles" appealing to generosity and patriotism in contributing to Spain in its time of need. Everyone is urged to make voluntary contributions; names to be published.	1810, Sept. 22	3 copies. D.S. 3 broadsides 17" x 29"	Tray 61- 770643
85	0022	Leg. 74	Exp. 7	Printed broadside issued in Mexico by Viceroy Venegas announcing establishment of Supremo Consejo y Cámara de Indias. Members of the Consejo are named.	1811, Feb. 14	D.S. 1 broadside, 12" x 17"	Tray 61- 770644
85	0026	Leg. 74	Exp. 8	Printed broadside issued in Mexico by the Santo Oficio which outlines the exact procedures to be observed at confession, especially for women, to avoid abuses. Confessions not to take place after dark or in obscure places; strict separation between participants is to be observed.	1783, Mar. 31	D. 1 broadside 16 7/8" x 23"	Tray 61- 770645
85	0028	Leg. 74	Exp. 9	Copy of the will of Juan José Campoy, a bachelor of Mexico, who names prebendado José Aniseto Ramos as executor of his estate. He leaves twenty five pesos to two nieces from sale or rental of his house on Calle Primera de Mesapes, his principal asset, the disposition of which is left to Ramos.	1833, Aug. 24	D.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770646

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
85	0036	Leg. 74	Exp. 10	Correspondence about the Mission of Purísima Concepción Bucareli near Pachuca.	1786, Dec. 6; 1793, Jan. 19	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770647, Tray 61-770648
85	0042	Leg. 74	Exp. 11	Members of convents in Valladolid write to King in support of the Discalced Franciscans of Province of San Diego who are seeking permission to establish a new convent at the Sanctuary of Guadalupe in Valladolid. Pedro Carriedo left 21,000 pesos for the purpose.	1747, Dec. 29-1748, Jan. 10	Ds.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770649
85	0052	Leg. 74	Exp. 12	Fray Domingo de Garai, Provincial of the Discalced Franciscans of Provincia de San Diego of Mexico, reports receipts for the fourteen convents of the Province (excluding Colegio Apostólico de Pachuca).	1771, June 15-26	Ds.S. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770650
85	0057	Leg. 74	Exp. 13	Reports submitted by convents of the Discalced Franciscans of the Provincia de San Diego of Mexico, as required by the King and Ministro General of the Order in which they list select books in their libraries.	1769, July 18-Sept. 23	Ds.S. 8 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770651
85	0070	Leg. 74	Exp. 14	Copy of proceedings by which Convent of San Diego of Mexico is to be incorporated into San Juan de Letrán of Rome with corresponding indulgences, faculties and spiritual mercies. Included is patent in Latin for this concession granted in Rome in 1730; Spanish translation.	1732, Apr. 17-23	D.S. 14 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770652
85	0098	Leg. 74	Exp. 15	Petition of fray Thomas de Escobar, Procurador of Franciscan Provincia de San Diego in Mexico, in which he asks for observance of Real Cédula of 1708, which prohibits bullfights and fiestas in the plaza next to the convent.	1722, Sept. 17-1723, Feb. 26	D.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770653, Tray 61-770654

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
85	0111	Leg. 74	Exp. 16	Records of the 6th, 7th, and final sessions of the definitorio held in the Convento Grande de Nuestro Señor Padre San Francisco in Mexico, concerned with various religious business, petitions and elections. Record of proceedings to be sent to all convents by cordillera along with regulations they are to observe, as stipulated by Ministro Provincial fray Juan Baptista Dossal.	1779, Sept. 15	D.S. 4 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770655
85	0119	Leg. 74	Exp. 17	Incomplete communication sent by the Franciscan Ministro Provincial fray Julian Pérez in Mexico to the Comisario General with complaints and recommendations.	1728, Mar. 5	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770656
85	0123	Leg. 74	Exp. 18	Notice from fray Manuel de la Vega, Comisario General de Indias, in Madrid, to the Provincial of the Franciscan Provincia de San Diego in Mexico reminding him that 100 Mexican pesos are to be sent by doña María Ana de Aristorena.	1781, Oct. 6	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770657
85	0125	Leg. 74	Exp. 19	Decree in Latin and Spanish issued in Rome in 1729 by Sagrada Congregación de Obispos y Regulares confirming articles of the constitution of the Franciscan Province of San Diego of Mexico which names officers throughout the province, other than definitorio and guardians.	1730, July 26	D.S. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770658
85	0130	Leg. 74	Exp. 20	Correspondence directed toward measures taken to avoid impertinent and unfounded requests to Viceroy, such as that of fray José Flores, Discalced Franciscan of Convent of Valladolid. Instructions to this effect are to go by cordillera to all religious of the province, but with no mention of Flores' name.	1781, Apr. 26-June 15	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770659
85	0135	Leg. 74	Exp. 21	Two financial reports submitted to the Ministro Provincial fray José Miseses by fray Carlos Fraga, in reviewing accounts of fray Francisco Cardenas, former Guardian of a Franciscan convent in Oaxaca. He reports expenditures of over 15,000 pesos and receipt of less than 13,000.	1826, July 12 and 21	A.Ds.S. 3 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770660

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
85	0140	Leg. 74	Exp. 22	Proceedings in which Martín de Elizacochea, Bishop of Michoacán, gives the Santuario de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe and adjoining house in Valladolid to the Provincia of San Diego of the Franciscan Order, represented by fray Francisco de las Llagas, made possible by 21,000 peso legacy of don Pedro Carriedo.	1748, Jan. 2-Feb. 7	D.S. 14 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770661, Tray 61-770662
85	0169	Leg. 74	Exp. 23	Communication from the Ministro Provincial of the Discalced Franciscan Provincia de San Diego of Mexico to the Vice-Comisario General fray Pedro de Navarrete complaining that fray Juan Vásquez Texeda left the Provincia without permission and has entered the Colegio Seminario de Misioneros Apostólicos de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe, Zacatecas.	[1736]	D.S. 16 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770663, Tray 61-770664
85	0202	Leg. 74	Exp. 24	Definitorio of the Provincia de San Diego, Discalced Franciscans, Mexico, complains to the Comisario General about permission given a brother to transfer to the Provincia de San Pedro y San Pablo of Michoacán and resulting unrest in San Diego.	[mid 18th century]	D. 16 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770665
85	0235	Leg. 74	Exp. 25	Mathias de Possada Sota, Síndico of the Convent of San Diego of Discalced Franciscans of Mexico, surrenders ownership of a property in that city which the Franciscans were given in 1690 to Corregidor of Lerma. This is in accordance with the instructions of the Ministro General of the Order calling for strictest poverty.	1725, Oct. 30	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770666
85	0240	Leg. 74	Exp. 26	Contemporary copy of act of donation by which nun Sor Oliva de Villa Señor, widow and only heir of Captain don Francisco Canales y Gacio, gives the sum of 1893 pesos Convent of San Diego of Discalced Franciscans of Mexico which the Real Audiencia owed her husband's estate.	1695, May 31	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770667
85	0245	Leg. 74	Exp. 27	Fray Isidro de Puertollano, Guardian of the Franciscan Colegio de Propaganda Fide, Real de Minas de Pachuca, gives permission for fray Julian Zerdeira to transfer to Provincia de San Diego where he has been admitted.	1794, Apr. 22	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770668

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
85	0247	Leg. 74	Exp. 28	Documents re. Convento de San Diego in Mexico City, with inventory and description of documents the priest Davis gave doctor Barros; certification of pension awarded young Spanish girl by Conde del Valle de Orizaba, correspondence on the Patronato of Convento de San Diego disputed by Coronel José Mariana Cocio and General Augustin Suárez de Peredo, upon whom it is finally settled.	1818-1887; n.d. [late 19th century]	Ds.S. 25 lvs. 4°; 7 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770669
85	0283	Leg. 74	Exp. 29	Trial of Franciscan fray Antonio Romero of the Convento de San Diego of Mexico, accused of drunkenness and incontinence with a woman at whose house he lived. Testimony of witnesses is conflicting; sentence of Fiscal fray Francisco Huerta is that Romero has suffered enough during 118 days of confinement in the ecclesiastical prison--conditions there are described--but that he should live elsewhere. Romero accepts decision; fray Antonio Segura presents detailed defense of Romero.	1848, Aug. 29-Dec. 20	Ds.S. 13 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770671, Tray 61- 770672
85	0310	Leg. 74	Exp. 30	Rough draft inventory of the seven altars of the chapel of the Santa Cruz y Animas, for which José María Abarca is a conciliario.	[late 18th century]	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770673
85	0315	Leg. 74	Exp. 31	Jesuit vows in Latin with Spanish explanation professed by Pedro Malo in Guanajuato.	1757, Feb. 2	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770674
85	0319	Leg. 74	Exp. 32	Bull of the Santa Cruzada printed in Madrid for 1800 and 1801, issued to Fr José Antonio Gurspen (?). On the back are various Latin writings with one paragraph in Spanish.	1796, Nov. 18	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770675
85	0322	Leg. 74	Exp. 33	Bull of the Santa Cruzada printed in Madrid for 1790 and 1791, issued to Juan José Mendoza for years 1796 and 1797, according to words on the back. Various other Latin writings.	1787, Jan. 9	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770676

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
85	0326	Leg. 74	Exp. 34	Census report for Mexic City, showing a total population of 168,846 with 92,838 women and 76,008 men.	1812, Jan. 26	D. 1 leaf 12 1/2" x 17 1/2"	Tray 61- 770677
85	0328	Leg. 74	Exp. 35	Engraving of Juan Palafox y Mendoza, Bishop of Puebla, Archbishop elect of Mexico, Viceroy of New Spain, whose beatification is sought in Rome and for whom the Carmelites are authorized to collect.	[c. 1787]	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770678
85	0330	Leg. 74	Exp. 36	Francisco Antonio de Echavarri, Oidor of the Real Audiencia and Juez Privativo de Rentas y Composiciones de Tierras y Aguas Baldías, in Mexico City, orders an alcalde mayor to notify administrator and servants of Conde del Valle de Orizaba to stop damaging maguey plants on the sitio Diego de la Horta which doña Pasquala de Villagran plans to buy.	1755, May 2	D.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770679
85	0338	Leg. 74	Exp. 37	Last page of a document written in Havana, signed by Francisco Guma, escribano publico, whose office is verified by other notaries. On back is a hand-drawn coat-of-arms in color.	1691, June 23	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770680
85	0341	Leg. 74	Exp. 38	Records from the Casa de Moneda of Durango, principally correspondence between Santiago Gardea, Comisario General of Durango, and Bernardo Georgy, Director of the Casa. Much hostility expressed. Georgy explains his perception of his position in an agency independent of the government and that of government Interventor. Copies of contract with Casa de Moneda, and documents on counterfeit money included.	1848, June 23-1850, Jan. 10	Ds.S. 22 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770681
85	0385	Leg. 74	Exp. 39	Recommendations by a junta in Madrid appointed by King about claims of Fiscal Marqués de la Corona and Juan María de Medina resulting from incorporation of position of Treasurer of the Casa de Moneda of Mexico, held by Joseph Diego de Medina y Saravia. King decrees certain interest should be paid.	1771, Jan. 11-1772, Jan. 31	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770682

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
85	0388	Leg. 74	Exp. 40	Letter from Juan Gómez y Aza to his teacher doctor don Augustin de Bechi, telling of bitter disappointment suffered away from the house of his teacher and imploring him for permission to return, not as a student, but as a slave.	1745, Oct. 27	A.L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770683
85	0393	Leg. 74	Exp. 41	Statements by three men from Tepeaca who say that on night of July 26 fray José Ruiz attended the birthday party of señora Ana de Abalos, conducted himself with his usual proper decorum, then left with Miguel Francisco Montes, one of the writers, as he had to celebrate mass the following day.	1826, Oct. 15, 18	Ds.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770684
85	0397	Leg. 74	Exp. 42	Bishop of Puebla complains to King about injustices imposed on clergy by secular authorities. Describes cases of priests Manuel de Arenas of Quimixtlan, Manuel Aguilar del Pozo and Vizente Zapata, who though under Church authority have been imprisoned in public jails. He ask that laws be changed.	1799, Oct. 30	D. 9 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770685
85	0415	Leg. 74	Exp. 43	Commentary, for benefit of doctor don Agustín Bechi, on testimony given by witnesses against bachiller Patricio de Herrera, interim priest of Acayucan, accused of inciting people at time of war with England and an illicit affair with daughter of absent Alcalde Mayor Francisco Martín de Salas.	[c. 1763]	D. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770686
85	0426	Leg. 74	Exp. 44	Deposition made at request of doña María de Salas, daughter of Francisco Martín de Salas, Alcalde Mayor of Acayucan, in which her slave María de la Trinidad answers questions. She asserts her mistress is a virgin and that she testified against her and the priest Patricio de Herrera because of promise of freedom offered by Teniente General Antonio Guerrero.	1763, July 1-Aug. 18	D.S. 8 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770687
85	0442	Leg. 74	Exp. 45	Statement by bachiller don Francisco Camacho, interim priest of Acayucan, in which he relates events of previous year when María de la Trinidad, slave of Francisco de Salas, a former alcalde mayor of the province, took refuge at his house after having escaped confinement.	1763, Feb. 4	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770688

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
85	0445	Leg. 74	Exp. 46	Panegyric sermon preached in the Cathedral of Puebla by licenciado don Joseph de Mier Casso y Estrada, priest of Tiztla, and copied by Miguel Joseph de Saldaña.	1743	D. 6 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770689
85	0457	Leg. 74	Exp. 47	Sermon in praise of San Francisco de Borja on the day of his fiesta.	1739, Oct. 10	D. 9 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770690
85	0473	Leg. 74	Exp. 48	Receipts for payments made by Juan de Velasco de la Torre of Mexico City. To doña Isabel de Benavides he pays 500 pesos of a 1500 peso debt; to Convent of San Juan de la Penitencia he pays 25 pesos interest on a 1000 peso debt.	1722, Feb. 8, Aug. 6; 1730, Apr. 20	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770691
85	0479	Leg. 74	Exp. 49	Copy of documents stemming from lawsuit between Marqués de Selvanevada and José de Jesús Noriega of Miscoac over money which the latter owes. Noriega dies before debt is paid; Marqués wants his property impounded. Involved is excessive amount of money given Convento de Carmelitas Descalsas de Santa Teresa of Querétaro by Marquesa de Selvanevada who became a nun and whose daughter is wife of the present Marqués.	1816	D. 23 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770692
85	0529	Leg. 74	Exp. 50	Letters addressed to Jesuit Joseph de Utrera in Mexico on various personal and religious matters.	1742 (?), Mar. 12-1762, Jan. 25	Ds.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770693
85	0538	Leg. 74	Exp. 51	Proceedings which trace ownership of the hacienda astillero (of wood and carbon) called Santa María Magdalena Cohuacan, 8 1/2 caballerias, in jurisdiction of Tacuba. Certification by Juan Esteban de Aller in 1648 shows title to the land; documents go back to 1596 and indicate mercedes granted by Viceroy Luis de Velasco in 1590 and 1595 and forward to 1685 when Pedro Albares Condarco, who inherited the hacienda, given as a dowry by Aller, sells it to Miguel de Alfaro. In 1712 his grandsons Miguel and Blas Alfaro petition for restitution of the lands which are disputed by Indians. Included is account of one owner, a fourteen year old, who dies marooned on a Campeche beach.	1596-1712	Ds.S. 106 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°; one small piece	Tray 61- 770694, Tray 61- 770695

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
85	0739	Leg. 74	Exp. 52	Real provisión directed toward the ownership of land at Santa María Magdalena Coahuacan in jurisdiction of Tacuba from original mercedes granted by Viceroy Luis de Velasco in 1590 and 1595 to the claim by brothers Blas and Miguel Alfaro. It substantiates their ownership and orders that Indians who had been living on the land and cutting wood should be removed. Subsequent documents indicate that order is carried out with agreement that Indians be allowed to harvest their crops.	1718, Aug. 17-1721, Sept. 22	Ds.S. 70 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770696, Tray 61-770697
85	0877	Leg. 74	Exp. 53	Argument used in deciding whether an Indian governor who years later is discovered to have had sexual intercourse with his wife's sister before his marriage can continue his married life. The decision, rendered in Guatemala, is that the Bishop can allow a dispensation, imposing suitable penance.	1715, May 6	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770698
85	0882	Leg. 74	Exp. 54	Letter from Angela Francisca de Contreras in Texicapan to a priest in Mexico City, Juan Joseph González, telling how she misses him. On the same page is a letter from Pedro telling of the founding of a curato and of the scarcity of paper. The page contains other notes and has a section missing.	1739, Feb. 15	A.Ls.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770699
85	0886	Leg. 74	Exp. 55	Documents compiled by Antonio Saavedra, Administrator of Rentas Reales for a Franciscan mission in the jurisdiction of Pánuco and Tampico, to prove his good name in response to the animosity of certain townspeople. Statements on his behalf by numerous associates, friends and clergy, in answer to questions regarding his fulfillment of church duties, treatment of his wife from whom he was separated or divorced, his conduct and professional honesty, with certifications of the signatures. A personal letter of 1779 commends him for his mild and patient, treatment of his wife during their separation.	1791, May 26-Dec. 5; 1779, Oct. 15	Ds.S. 20 leaves 4°; 4 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770700, Tray 61-770701
86	0001	Leg. 74	Exp. 56	Affidavits by various people as to the good character and faithful execution of duties of Antonio Saavedra, Administrator of Rentas Reales for a Franciscan mission in the jurisdiction of Pánuco and Tampico. In letter to Viceroy, Zaabedra makes serious charges against fray Pedro Alcantara Villaverde, Guardian of the Convent, contained in a set of nineteen incriminating questions against Villaverde which are answered under oath by eight witnesses. He accuses Villaverde of destroying his marriage.	1783, Dec. 28-1792, Jan. 21	Ds.S. 41 leaves 4°; 4 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770702, Tray 61-770703
86	0083	Leg. 74	Exp. 57	Draft of a letter from the guardian of the convent which serves the twenty sugar plantations of Córdoba, addressed to V.S., explaining why he should not be expected to submit the report on proceeds of the convent required by Maximo Barragán de Arance, Subdelegado of the Ramo de Subsidios Eclesiásticos.	[c. 1807]	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770704

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0086	Leg. 74	Exp. 58	Draft of two letters from fray Manuel Fernández, a guardian of a convent in Puebla, to "V.S." concerning amounts to include in a report he is supposed to submit on the five-year proceeds of the convent.	1807, Mar. 28, Apr. 17	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770705
86	0089	Leg. 74	Exp. 59	Document written in Mexico and signed simply Antonia which contains various accounts of miracles related to St. John the Baptist.	1749, May 12	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770706
86	0092	Leg. 74	Exp. 60	Personal letters to fray José de Guilez from friends, clergy and relatives with information concerning family, church business, and effects of the war. Letters from his brother Juan Manuel Guilez Martínez tell of their mother's death and of many letters he has sent with no response. Dates letters were received and sent indicate slowness of the mail.	1802-1814	A.Ls.S. 8 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770707
86	0121	Leg. 74	Exp. 61	Fray Diego Ossorio, Chalco, to Miguel de Venegas asking for clarification on questions relating to the Santo Oficio which have arisen when two English Protestants asked for baptism in Catholic Church and instruction in the faith.	1735, Sept. 28	A.L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770708
86	0124	Leg. 74	Exp. 62	Two documents with information on recent events in Spain, One gives the news found in the Gaceta de Bayona with mention of the Príncipe de la Paz (Manuel de Godoy); the other contains news brought by ship.	1808, May 2, July 24	Ds. 3 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770709
86	0129	Leg. 74	Exp. 63	Fray Cristóbal Ignacio López, Guardian of Convent of Tacubaya, to Guardian fray José Ortigosa, with comments on the departure of José María del Valle after eleven days in the convent.	1812, Sept. 4	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770710

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0132	Leg. 74	Exp. 64	Drafts of letters from the Guardian of Colegio de San Fernando of Mexico; one to the Archbishop names four European priests for the mission at Juchimilco; one is on the proper institution to take charge of a legacy benefitting Indians; one concerns a concession for an invalid brother to celebrate votive mass.	1814	Ds. 3 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770711
86	0138	Leg. 74	Exp. 65	Two printed documents from the Cuarto de Indias de San Francisco in Madrid to the Provincial of San Diego concerning certain announcements or instructions.	1815, May 15; 1816, May 31	Ds.S. 1 leaf 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770712
86	0141	Leg. 74	Exp. 66	Melchor de la Fuente to licenciado don Juan Barberi concerning writer's rights to a capellanía.	1816, Dec. 17	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770713
86	0145	Leg. 74	Exp. 67	José María Ortega, Ameca, to don Severino de Legorreta Lavarieta concerning payment of 1075 pesos by the priest don Melchor de la Fuente, other money matters and difficulties of daily life.	1819, Jan. 13	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770714
86	0149	Leg. 74	Exp. 68	Documents, issued in Mexico City, on dispute between presbítero Antonio Prieto and Conde del Valle de Orizaba over purchase of Ranchos Metepeques which the conde contends are not in as good a condition as when appraised, and on settlement of claims against estate of Prieto after his death.	1820, Aug. 18; 1822, Aug. 5; 1825, Oct. 20	Ds.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770715
86	0155	Leg. 74	Exp. 69	Printed broadside issued in Mexico City by Viceroy Apodaca, Conde de Venadito, announcing an 1820 real orden from Madrid which offers amnesty to political dissidents of "Ultramar" who swear allegiance to the Constitution of the Spanish Monarchy. Prisoners are to be freed.	1821, Feb. 16	D.S. 1 oversize 12" x 17 1/2"	Tray 61- 770716

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0159	Leg. 74	Exp. 70	Record of receipts (1579 pesos) for one month for unspecified convent, signed simply Troncoso. Rents from houses according to street are mentioned.	1820, Dec. 31	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770717
86	0162	Leg. 74	Exp. 71	Announcement based on a Jan. 6, 1821 circular of the Ministerio de Gracia y Justicia in Madrid concerned with secularization of all regular clergy of the monarchy and the means to that effect.	1821, Mar. 26	D. 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770718
86	0166	Leg. 74	Exp. 72	Copy of list of clergy of the Apostólico Colegio de San Fernando of Mexico who swore allegiance to the Mexican government, as reported by Guardian fray José Gasol to the Gobernador de la Mitra.	1822, May 9	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770719
86	0170	Leg. 74	Exp. 73	Directive issued by Gutiérrez Estrada calling for a report on everyone who receives public money, their names, amounts, and justifications.	1835, Feb. 28	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770720
86	0173	Leg. 74	Exp. 74	Copy of letter from Napoleon Bonaparte to Fernando VII, written in Bayona, in the handwriting of Miguel Montiel who asserts that this document, along with others, gave impetus to the patriotic events in the town of Dolores on Sept. 16, 1810.	1808, Apr. 16; 1855, June 27	A.D.S. 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770721
86	0178	Leg. 74	Exp. 75	Patriotic exhortation by three writers, addressed to the "Españoles" against the abuses of Manuel Godoy and in favor of Fernando VII.	[c. 1808]	Ds. 6 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770722

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0191	Leg. 74	Exp. 76	Account taken from the "Gaceta extraordinaria de Madrid" on a bloody naval battle between the Spanish and English on one side and the French on the other, which took place on July 6.	1801, July 13	D. 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770723
86	0196	Leg. 74	Exp. 77	Copy of a letter from the P. Consul to the constitutional bishops gathered at the Concilio Nacional in Paris with reasons why Catholicism should be the national religion of France though other religions would be tolerated. He realizes that the idea may have opposition.	[c. 1808]	D. 2 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770724
86	0199	Leg. 75	Exp. 1	Marquesa de Laguna, Vicereine of Mexico, to her the priest the Duque de Guastala, with a long and interesting account of affairs in Mexico.	1682, July 25	A.L.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770726
86	0206	Leg. 75	Exp. 2	Marquesa de Laguna, Vicereine of Mexico, to the Duquesa de Aveiro with reference to life in Mexico and matters of mutual interest.	1682, July 30	A.L.S. 9 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770727
86	0224	Leg. 75	Exp. 3	Licenciado Francisco Alonso de Villarreal, chaplain and confessor of Viceroy to the comisario Antonio de Isla with news of Pedro Domínguez Pinto and his family and other friends.	1622, June 3	A.L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770728
86	0226	Leg. 75	Exp. 4	Order from King of Spain in Zaragoza to Viceroy of New Spain discontinuing the position of field marshal in New Spain and taking other economizing measures in the military.	1643, Sept. 8	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770729

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0229	Leg. 75	Exp. 5	Appointment of Captain Juan Mexia as Sergeant Major of the Armada of New Spain in recognition of past services, made in Cádiz by Captain General Roque Centeno y Ordóñez.	1639, June 4	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770730
86	0232	Leg. 75	Exp. 6	Poder given by don Gregorio de San Buenaventura, Governor of Santiago Tlatelolco, and other officials to the Conde de la Enjarada empowering him to represent them in the sale of their land which has been improved through efforts of Ensign Blas López de Aragon.	1727, June 8	D.S. 3 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770731
86	0240	Leg. 75	Exp. 7	Duque de Abrantes y Linares, Cazeres, to don Joseph Diego Peredo Hurtado de Mendoza, expressing hope that he approves the action taken by Inquisitor Pedro Anselmo Sánchez de Tagle in resolving the lawsuit between the two.	1745, Aug. 7	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770732
86	0243	Leg. 75	Exp. 8	Inquisitor don Pedro Anselmo Sánchez de Tagle, Mexico City, to don Joseph de Carbajal y Lancastre acknowledging receipt of letter concerned with settling the estate of the Conde don Rodrigo de Bibero.	1743, June 6	A.L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770733
86	0246	Leg. 75	Exp. 9	Personal letters from don Francisco Xavier de Gamboa in Mexico to the Marqués de Montealegre in Spain with corresponding responses.	1774, Oct. 27-1779, July 17	Ls.S. 7 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770734
86	0259	Leg. 75	Exp. 10	King of Spain informs Real Audiencia of Mexico City of procedure to follow in providing for a viceroy in event that position is unexpectedly left vacant. For this purpose he is sending three sealed and numbered packets containing names of appointees.	1749, Apr. 28; 1758	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770735

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0266	Leg. 75	Exp. 11	Personal letters from Pedro Anselmo Sánchez de Tagle, Bishop-elect of Durango, in Mexico City, to don Juan Manuel Pacheco and don Joseph de Carvajal Lancaster concerning his appointment as bishop and shipment of certain sums to a duque by the Conde del Valle de Orizaba, Joseph Hurtado.	1747, Feb. 16, Apr. 22	Ls. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770736
86	0275	Leg. 75	Exp. 12	Ambrosio Arnedo y Marin, Mexico City, to don Juan Manuel Pacheco about a lawsuit which is troubling him and Pacheco's rejection of the position of Viceroy.	1742, Oct. 6	A.L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770737
86	0279	Leg. 75	Exp. 13	Letters to Duque de Abrantes from Luis, Bishop of Michoacán, don Francisco Xavier de Gamboa and don Augustin de Emparán in Mexico City, with draft of letter from duke's son to Gamboa. Combination of personal and business matters, mention of power of attorney conferred on behalf of duke in a case directed by Gamboa, mistaken idea about marriage of don Pedro Alonso de Alles with the cousin of the Condesa del Valle and negotiations with the Conde del Valle.	1774, May 23-1791, Sept. 3	D.S. 10 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770738, Tray 61- 770739
86	0299	Leg. 75	Exp. 14	Marqués de Casafuerte Viceroy of New Spain, writes concerning the arrival of don Francisco Ximénez de Velasco, the Alcalde Mayor of the Real y Minas de Zimapan.	1730, Feb. 2	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770740
86	0304	Leg. 75	Exp. 15	Marqués de Casafuerte, Viceroy of New Spain, to don Manuel de Silva stating that the Conde de la Enjarada is being paid the amount due him from a merced.	1724, Aug. 2	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770741
86	0309	Leg. 75	Exp. 16	Two letters from the Duque de Linares to his cousin the Duquesa Medina de las Torres concerning the collection of rents in her behalf, to which purpose he will write the Governor of Campeche.	1712, Dec. 31	Ls.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770742

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0316	Leg. 75	Exp. 17	King of Spain in Aranjuez instructs the Audiencia of Mexico not to send jueces de comisión to Veracruz for petty cases as was the custom, but instead to submit such cases to the Governor. Received in Veracruz in 1798.	1797, Apr. 4	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770743
86	0320	Leg. 75	Exp. 18	Letter from Viceroy Azanza in Mexico City to don Juan de Langara concerning a report on the activities of the British fleet in the waters near Campeche, with a copy of the report.	1799, Jan. 22-Feb. 1	Ds.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770744
86	0326	Leg. 75	Exp. 19	Marqués de Moncada, Mexico City, to the Conde de Teppa on the occasion of the death of doña María Antonia.	1797, Aug. 27	A.L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770745
86	0328	Leg. 75	Exp. 20	Order by Gabriel de Yturve, Mexico City, to the Directors of the Real Compañía de Filipinas in Madrid authorizing payment of 8000 pesos to Viceroy of New Spain; letter from Viceroy to don Martín Antonio de Huizi concerning financial transactions; note, marked "Secret," about business in Cádiz and distribution of needle cases and ladies' fans.	1800, Oct. 25; 1801, July 25	Ds.S. 4 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770746
86	0336	Leg. 75	Exp. 21	Printed receipts issued in Mexico City to Thomas Domingo de Acha in the amounts of 2000 and 500 pesos for donations to fund for shoes and supplies for Spanish soldiers and for Coronel don Francisco Expoz y Mina.	1810, Aug. 17; 1811, Nov. 15	Ds. 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770747
86	0339	Leg. 75	Exp. 22	Duque de Linares to his cousin the Duquesa de Medina de las Torres upon his arrival in Mexico, with mention of a Barlovento ship returning to Spain with wealth for the King and assurance of proceeds from encomiendas.	1711, Jan. 4	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770748

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0343	Leg. 75	Exp. 23	Letter from Pedro José de Fonte, Mexico City, to Duque de Montemar, President of the Supreme Council of the Indies, informing him of his appointment as Archbishop of Mexico and thanking duke for his influence. Response of duke in Madrid to Archbishop included.	1815, June 17; 1816, Mar. 8	Ls.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770749
86	0347	Leg. 75	Exp. 24	Statement by Juan Cruz Ruiz de Cavañas Bishop of Guadalajara on services and merits of don José de Joya y Mena, priest of Real de Minas de San Mattas Sierra de Pinos, recommending him as prebend in one of the cathedrals.	1805, Jan. 12	D.S. 1 leaf	Tray 61- 770750
86	0350	Leg. 75	Exp. 25	Marquis de Valle Ameno, Mexico City, to don Joseph Carbajal y Mencastre requesting help in obtaining a position in Spain for his brother who is Dean of the Cabildo Eclesiástico in Mexico City.	1747, Apr. 22	A.L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770751
86	0355	Leg. 75	Exp. 26	King of Spain in Madrid orders don Juan González Manjarres, Oidor of the Audiencia of Guatemala who had begun the residencia of former Viceroy of Mexico the Duque de Escalona, to return to Guatemala as another judge has been appointed.	1652, Mar. 11	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770752
86	0360	Leg. 75	Exp. 27	Real cédula sent to Sancho Fernández de Angula, Governor of Yucatán, extends to doña María Michaela Zapata for her lifetime and that of her heir, the encomienda of 2000 pesos levied against Indians of Mexico and Central America which was granted her the priest Francisco Zapata, Conde de Casa Rubios.	1672, Dec. 23	Ds. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770753
86	0367	Leg. 75	Exp. 28	Conde de Venadito, Viceroy of New Spain, in Mexico City, writes to don Miguel Moreno stating that the country has been peaceful, except for a few places such as Valladolid, and that conditions are improving in mining, agriculture, and commerce to the benefit of the Crown.	1820, Apr. 9	A.L.S. 2 leaves 8°	Tray 61- 770754

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0370	Leg. 75	Exp. 29	Duque de Alburquerque who has arrived in Mexico as Viceroy writes his cousin the Duque de Medina telling of the voyage, state of the country, encounters with the English, of his cousin, a Duquesa, who has come too and whose encomienda in Yucatán is in charge of Conde del Fresno, and of sending one million pesos to King.	1702, Aug. 15-1703, Jan. 6	Ds.S. 15 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770755
86	0395	Leg. 75	Exp. 30	Conde del Fresno de la Fuente in Mexico and Puebla to the Duque de Medina Sidonia, containing particular mention of the duke's encomienda in Yucatán and of the shipment of 2000 pesos to the duke from Veracruz.	1702, Apr. 11; 1709, Nov. 4	Ls.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770756
86	0405	Leg. 75	Exp. 31	Request by Juan Cienfuegos, Provisor y Vicario General of the Archdiocese of Mexico, to the Conde de Tepa that in view of his advanced age of sixty and years of service he be considered to fill the media racion left vacant by death of don Francisco de Paula Martínez de Teva.	[c. 1785?]	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770757
86	0408	Leg. 75	Exp. 32	Statement which declares that under law no one can receive the salaries for two official appointments at the same time. Thus the Marqués de la Laguna as Viceroy of New Spain cannot draw salary as an official of the War Council.	[c. 1686]	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770758
86	0410	Leg. 75	Exp. 33	Francisco, Bishop of Nueva Galicia in Guadalajara writes to the Viceroy, the Marqués de Villamanrique concerning resistance of the oidores of the Audiencia in complying with the Viceroy's orders.	1589, May 10	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770759
86	0415	Leg. 75	Exp. 34	Correspondence devoted to a shipment from Spain of sets of the three-volume work by Francisco Hernández, Historia de las plantas mexicanas, and their distribution in Mexico. Letters from Viceroy Revillagigedo to Antonio Porlier and the expediente include a bill of lading issued in Coruña by Captain Juan Antonio Loredó as well as documents on remittance of money to Spain for sale of books and shipment of books to Joseph de Espeleta in Santa Fe (New Granada).	1790, Aug. 29-1792, Dec. 20	Ds.S. 20 lvs. 4°; 4 lvs. 8°; 2 small pieces	Tray 61- 770760

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0445	Leg. 75	Exp. 35	Duque de Medina in Guadalajara to his brother the Marqués de la Laguna and to Conde de Paredes with news of death of the Duque de Guastala and various personal observations on European politics.	1687, Apr. 21; May 27	A.Ls.S. 6 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770761
86	0461	Leg. 75	Exp. 36	Carlos II in Madrid to Conde de Paredes, Viceroy of New Spain, approving the arrangements made for sending don Francisco de las Heras back to Spain as requested by the King.	1686, Dec. 12	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770762
86	0466	Leg. 75	Exp. 37	Carlos II in Buen Retiro to the Marqués de la Laguna, Viceroy of New Spain, approves the auction in Mexico of the positions of Contador and Treasurer at the Real y Minas de Sombrerete and Contador of the mines of Pachuca.	1686, Oct. 15	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770763
86	0471	Leg. 75	Exp. 38	Carlos II in Madrid personally signs letters to his cousin don Rodrigo Manuel Manrique de Lara, Captain General of the Armada, on procedure to follow if he should meet French ships while he awaits ships from New Spain carrying mercury.	1685, June 25	Ls.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770764
86	0478	Leg. 75	Exp. 39	Three prints of pictures of Carlos II of Spain, with inscriptions in Latin, German and French.	[c. 1665-1700]	Ds. 2 leaves 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770765
86	0482	Leg. 75	Exp. 40	Real cédula from Carlos II in Madrid to members of the Real Audiencia of Mexico concerning mesada which doctor don Juan de la Peña Butron must pay the Real Hacienda as a result of his promotion from Canon to Treasurer of the Metropolitan Cabildo.	1682, Sept. 23	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770766

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0487	Leg. 75	Exp. 41	Conde del Valle de Orisaba, Mexico City, to his cousin don Juan de Carbajal on his financial problems and difficulties with Indians and the alcalde mayores of Tacuba.	1679, June 1	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770767
86	0492	Leg. 75	Exp. 42	Conde del Valle, Mexico City, to an unnamed correspondent on various matters including his lawsuit and difficulties with the repartimiento of Indians of Tacuba.	1683, Aug. 9	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770768
86	0497	Leg. 75	Exp. 43	Real cédula from Felipe IV in Buen Retiro to the Conde de Alva de Aliste, instructing him to deliver to his successor the new Viceroy, the Duque de Alburquerque, all royal decrees and letters with report on their stage of execution.	1653, Mar. 9	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770769
86	0501	Leg. 75	Exp. 44	Felipe IV, El Pardo, to don Juan Diez Arce, Dean of the Metropolitan Cabildo of Mexico, who is being promoted to position of Bishop of Nueva Vizcaya, and to the Dean and Cabildo Eclesiástico of Durango, announcing appointment of a new bishop who is to be allowed to officiate pending arrival of the Bulls.	1653, Jan. 28	Ls.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770770
86	0506	Leg. 75	Exp. 45	Felipe IV to officials of Real Hacienda of Mexico and to don Juan Manuel de Sotomayor, Alcalde de Crimen of the Real Audiencia of Mexico, who is awarded sum of 4000 ducats for his services in the seizure of smuggled silver.	1652, Aug. 30	Ls.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770771
86	0515	Leg. 75	Exp. 46	Letters from Felipe IV, Madrid, to the Conde de Alba de Aliste, Viceroy of New Spain, detail the form which "conde" is to be used in official communications and advises him that in event that certain "Cédulas de recomendación" the King ordered are for persons in his personal employ, the cédulas should be observed.	1649, May 28, 1649, May 28	Ls.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770772

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0519	Leg. 75	Exp. 47	Letter from Viceroy Branciforte in Mexico to don Pedro Varela with three supporting documents concerned with Viceroy's complaint against Brigadier Francisco Montes, commander of fleet in Acapulco, for having proceeded in a criminal case involving murder without approval of Viceroy. Ultimately the officer is separated from his post.	1796, June 26-Oct. 8	Ds.S. 8 leaves 4°; 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770773
86	0533	Leg. 75	Exp. 48	Copy of order of the King of Spain [Felipe IV] to members of the Consejo de Indias reminding them sharply that their position is subordinate to that of the Presidente de Castilla and rebuking them for previous behavior.	1641, May	D. 2 lvs. 4°	Tray 61- 770774
86	0537	Leg. 75	Exp. 49	Declaration in Madrid by Captain Juan de Villalobos of Nueva Veracruz, Governor-elect of Santiago de Cuba, of his debt of 5040 silver escudos to Field Marshall Jacinto de Barrios, Governor-elect and Captain General of Guatemala.	1687, Feb. 25	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770775
86	0542	Leg. 75	Exp. 50	Pedro Fernández de Castro, Conde de Lemos, Cartagena, to Antonio Azeon, concerning the disposition of recruits which have been offered to the King and which are under the authority of the Deputy, the Marqués de Cunicar (Zuniga).	1612, Oct. 2	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770776
86	0544	Leg. 76	Exp. 1	Three fragments with the printed or handwritten name of doctor Fortino H. Vera, priest, Amecameca, Mexico.	1894, Mar. 30	Ds. 3 small pieces	Tray 61- 770778
86	0548	Leg. 76	Exp. 2	Concluding paragraph of a larger document written in Seville, with the signature of three notaries.	1609, Dec. 17	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770779

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0550	Leg. 76	Exp. 3	Cover for another document addressed to Pedro de los Vios (?), Secretario del Santo Oficio de la Inquisición, Mexico.	[c. 1575-1600?]	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770780
86	0552	Leg. 76	Exp. 4	Miscellaneous collection of incomplete documents and cover pages for missing dossiers.	[18th century]	Ds.S. 44 leaves 4°; 11 leaves 8°; 1 fragment	Tray 61- 770781
86	0601	Leg. 76	Exp. 5	Miscellaneous collection of incomplete documents and cover pages for missing dossiers. Included are three sheets of blank official sealed paper from the 1830s.	[19th century]	Ds.S. 11 lvs. 4°; 2 lvs. 8°	Tray 61- 770782
86	0612	Leg. 76	Exp. 6	Document related to the efforts of don José Rosales y Xeres, priest of Huexosingo, to prove his merits and services for the King.	[c. 1818]	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770783
86	0617	Leg. 76	Exp. 7	Letter written in Mexico to Francisco Azcarate concerning certain papers relating to the Supreme Court of Justice.	1828, Mar. 3	D. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770784
86	0620	Leg. 76	Exp. 8	Juramento of Ensign don Manuel Antonio Cuevas, appointed Alcalde de Barrio of barracks no. 20 in Mexico City. He promises to defend the Mystery of the Most Pure and Immaculate Conception of Our Lady the Virgin Mary.	1804, Dec. 19	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770785

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0623	Leg. 76	Exp. 9	Summary of proceedings initiated by Juan Manuel Mendiola, Rector of the Colegio de San Ignacio and Colegio de San Francisco Xavier of Querétaro to improve sad condition of his schools by raising rents of their houses and tuition of students.	1817, July 3-1819, Jan. 12	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770786
86	0626	Leg. 76	Exp. 10	Dispensation for marriage granted to don Miguel Pernen, France, and doña María Tereza de la Garza, española, of the Valle de la Cuota, based on testimony submitted by bachiller José María Gómez, priest of the Valle del Pilon.	[c. 1794, Nov. 1]; 1806, Sept. 2	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770787
86	0629	Leg. 76	Exp. 11	Document issued in Mexico City in which the power of attorney originally conferred upon Francisco Ximénez is transferred to don Anselmo Rodríguez Balda, Procurador of the Real Audiencia.	1795, July 17	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770788
86	0633	Leg. 76	Exp. 12	Two drafts of letters fo Viceroy Bucareli re. a 4000 peso deposit made by don Santiago Jiménez in behalf of the Casa de Ejercicios of the Colegio de San Andrés.	1776, Sept. 18	Ds. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770789
86	0638	Leg. 76	Exp. 13	Draft of a letter probably from the Viceroy to fray Juan Nepomuceno Barragán written upon receipt of a report on the missions of which he is in charge.	1793, Jan. 23	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770790
86	0640	Leg. 76	Exp. 14	Letter written in Mexico City to Archbishop don Alonso Núñez de Haro probably by the Viceroy upon receipt of the accounts of the Colegio de Tepozotlán. Signed with rubric.	1790, Apr. 3	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770791

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0642	Leg. 76	Exp. 15	Cover page for Real Provisión issued a second time in which licenciado don Felipe Neri de Apellanis y Torrez, Abogadodo of the Real Audiencia and Promotor Fiscal of the Archdiocese, is again notified about collection of alms at Convento de Nuestro Seraphico Padre San Francisco of Texcoco.	[c. 1722]	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770792
86	0645	Leg. 76	Exp. 16	Draft of letter to the Cabildo Ecclesiástico of Nuevo León, probably from the Viceroy, written upon receipt of notice that doctor don Andrés Feliu y Fogores has assumed the position as Dean.	1792, Nov. 20	D. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770793
86	0647	Leg. 76	Exp. 17	Juan de Cervantes, attorney for Brigadier don Juan Antonio Ayanz de Ureta of San Juan de Ulúa in litigation with executors of Brigadier don Félix de Feras, requests extension of fifteen days in making a response.	1770, July 27	D.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770794
86	0650	Leg. 76	Exp. 18	Part of a larger document written by Juan Antonio de Vizarrón y Eguiarreta Viceroy of New Spain, concerning orders from the King and the appointment and arrival in Veracruz of his successor the Duque de la Conquista.	[c. 1740]	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770795
86	0655	Leg. 76	Exp. 19	Draft of a letter from a spokesman for the Colegio de San Andrés in Mexico to the Viceroy regarding the ownership and origin of certain jewels.	1772, Aug. 22	L. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770796
86	0658	Leg. 76	Exp. 20	Copy of decree by doctor don Manuel Joseph Rubio y Salinas, Archbishop of Mexico, prohibiting abuse of requiring Indians to make a contribution at the time of the annual confession and communion, under penalty of excommunication. This notice is to be sent as a circular throughout the Archdiocese.	1765, Mar. 27	D. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770797

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0663	Leg. 76	Exp. 21	Letter from officials of the Inquisition in Seville to officials in Mexico concerning purity of blood of Juan Bernal, priest of San Luis Potosí. Information on his paternal antecedents is being sent but information on his maternal ancestors is unclear.	1799, June 12	L.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770798
86	0666	Leg. 76	Exp. 22	Petition by priests and missionaries in Sonora for sufficient sustenance to live decently.	1798, Oct. 2-5	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770799
86	0669	Leg. 76	Exp. 23	Fray Eufasio Sánchez probably to the Viceroy, entreating him to listen to his troubles as a loving the priest to a son.	[18th century]	L.S. 1 leaf 4°	Tray 61- 770800
86	0672	Leg. 76	Exp. 24	Letter written in Mexico City by the priest Messia Lobo to be delivered by Juan de Lima], mentioning a gift of thirty pesos and work which has not yet been done.	1628, Mar. 16	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770801
86	0674	Leg. 76	Exp. 25	Echeveste to Joseph Mariano Iturriaga saying that the mail has not yet arrived from Spain. The fleet arrived in Havana in twenty five days and will return to Spain at the beginning of the month.	[18th century]	L.S. 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770802
86	0676	Leg. 76	Exp. 26	Part of proceedings stemming from the pacification of Indians and colonization of Nuevo Santander, Tamaulipas, by Coronel don Joseph de Escandon. Mention of Indian attacks and abandonment of mines. Documents were compiled during litigation between Capitán Antonio de Puga and Escandon. Puga accuses Escandon of failure to pay his soldiers properly and refusal to give him title to his land, while Escandon charges that Puga was negligent in his duty during an uprising of the Janambre Indians.	1760, May 21-1763, Mar. 9	D.S. 12 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770803, Tray 61- 770804

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0698	Leg. 76	Exp. 27	Inventory of the silver pieces and clothing belonging to the church of San Miguel Atitlaquia compiled by its priest Joseph Felis Eangel who also lists the value of items he himself provided.	1718, June 1	D.S. 4 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770805
86	0705	Leg. 76	Exp. 28	Printed arancel, partially handwritten, issued by Archbishop of Mexico Francisco de Aguiar y Seijas restating, according to rulings, the fees which priests are allowed to charge for marriages, masses, and funerals according to caste.	1683, Nov. 3	D.S. 1 broadside	Tray 61- 770806
86	0707	Leg. 76	Exp. 29	Testimony presented in Mexico City on behalf of Juan Gómez, originally from Guadalajara, to prove his nobility, legitimacy and purity of blood.	1816, Aug. 3-16	D.S. 5 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770807
86	0717	Leg. 76	Exp. 30	Testimony presented in city of Genova on behalf of Juan Bernardo Gómez to prove his nobility. .	1695, Jan. 10-12	D.S. 10 lvs. 4°; 1 leaf 8°	Tray 61- 770808
86	0731	Leg. 76	Exp. 31	Testimony presented in Santiago, Galicia, to prove nobility and purity of blood of Juan Durán Gill de Araujo, who is to depart for New Spain.	1619, Jan. 14	D.S. 19 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770809
86	0759	Leg. 76	Exp. 32	Chart drawn up on orders from Viceroy Branciforte showing number of all carriages and carts of Mexico City, owner's names and streets where they live. Mention is made of the vehicles which enter the city from out of town. .	1796, Jan. 8	D. 39 1/4" x 25 7/8"	Tray 61- 770810

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
86	0760	Leg. 76	Exp. 33	Contemporary leatherbound copy of the constitution of the Cofradía del Santísimo Sacramento of Tacuba, drawn up to replace previous constitution which was lost. It is approved by Archbishop Francisco Antonio de Lorenzana who makes certain revisions.	1769, June 28	D.S. 14 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770811
87	0001	Leg. 77	Exp. 1	Cuadrante or chart showing number of masses sung in month of October in the Iglesia Mayor or Iglesia Primitiva, later replaced by the Cathedral. Chart is in black and red ink with symbols representing services of 58 priests including the Dean, Alonso Chico de Molina.	1564, Oct.	D. 1 page 69 1/4" x 14". Also another Oct. 1564 ms. See also 77-2	Tray 61- 770813
87	0011	Leg. 77	Exp. 2	Document with seventeen columns of numbers and totals, possibly a payroll of the dignitaries of the Metropolitan Church of Mexico, Headings are by office and name. See Leg. 77, Exp. 1.	1564, April	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770815
87	0013	Leg. 77	Exp. 3	Viceroy Revillagigedo, to fray Nicolás de Lara asking for written statement on a previously mentioned matter, that he might make a decision.	1792, Dec. 24	L.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 61- 770816
87	0015	Leg. 77	Exp. 4	Viceroy Revillagigedo, to fray Nicolás de Lara assuring him that necessary steps are being taken concerning matters in Yucatán.	1793, Jan. 9	L.S. 1 page 4°	Tray 61- 770817
87	0017	Leg. 77	Exp. 5	Agustín de Iturbide, in Irapuato, to Pedro Celestino Negrete, mentioning possible military action by a priest named Torres, probably Antonio Torres, not a J.A. Torres as suggested in a penciled note. Also mentioned are deaths of Osorno and licenciado Rayón (Ignacio López Rayón).	1814, Oct. 8	L. 2 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770818

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
87	0021	Leg. 77	Exp. 6	Printed decree issued in Mexico by order of Emperor Agustín de Iturbide establishing composition of Secretary of State, designating the four deputy secretaries as heads and describing their duties. Tasks and salaries of six officials, one archivist, and nine clerks also outlined.	1822, May 22	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770819
87	0026	Leg. 77	Exp. 7	List of indulgences and privileges conceded to the Jesuits and the community of the faithful of the Indies by Pope Clemente XIII in response to supplication of the Jesuit Prepósito General Lorenzo Ricci.	1766, Sep. 10	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770820
87	0031	Leg. 77	Exp. 8	Document issued in attempt to recover from the three Jesuit Procuradores de Indias, Jayme de Torres. Ignacio Joseph González, and Joachin Mesquida, all copies of a Papal Brief which granted special privileges to the Jesuit order. Author fears Brief might reach America and be utilized without permission of Supremo Consejo.	[1761]	D. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770821
87	0036	Leg. 77	Exp. 9	Carlos III of Spain to Pope Clemente XIII informing him of his resolution to expel the Jesuits from his realm with a lifetime provision for their maintenance; response of the Pope pleading for reconsideration; and, advice to the King from the Consejo Extraordinario in view of the Pope's brief giving unanimous support for expulsion.	1767, Mar. 31-Apr. 30	D. 11 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770822
87	0059	Leg. 77	Exp. 10	Communication containing advice sent to King of Spain by the Consejo Extraordinario in unanimous support of his expulsion of the Jesuits from Spanish dominions; a message from the King to the Pope; and, a later letter, Marqués de Grimaldi to V.E., on an affront to the Infante Duque de Parma by Rome.	1767, Apr. 30-1768, Feb. 23	D. 10 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770823
87	0076	Leg. 77	Exp. 11	Correspondence between the King of Spain, the Pope, and the Consejo Extraordinario of Castile, part of which is also included in Leg. 77, Exps. 8 and 9, on the expulsion of the Jesuits from Spanish dominions and the Pope's actions against the Corte de Parma.	1767, Apr. 27-1768, May 13	D. 14 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770824

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
87	0102	Leg. 77	Exp. 12	Bishop of Guadalajara, Diego Rodríguez de Rivas y Velasco, to King, regarding the accusations of the Comisario Real, Eusebio Ventura Beleña, that Bishop had improperly executed royal orders directed toward the expulsion of Jesuits. Bishop gives his version of expulsion and summarized documents in his defense. File also reflects conflict of authority between Bishop and Beleña over management of Jesuit properties.	1768	L. 24 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770825
87	0151	Leg. 77	Exp. 13	Real cédula of 1761 to the Archbishop of Mexico, directing him to implement plan on division and distribution of parishes in the capital, leaving the Colegio de Santiago de Tlatilulco and its church with the Franciscans.	1769, Feb. 27	D. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770826
87	0156	Leg. 77	Exp. 14	Papal Brief of Pope Clement XIV printed in Madrid on Sept. 12. Pope, citing certain precedents and justifications, suppresses the Society of Jesus, making various provisions for the members.	1773, July 21	D. 26 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770827
87	0210	Leg. 77	Exp. 15	Viceroy Bucareli to the Orizaba City Council with papal Brief suppressing Society of Jesus. Brief is to be read, obeyed and filed with no copies made.	1774, Feb. 6	D.S. 3 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770828
87	0215	Leg. 77	Exp. 16	Pope Clement XIII to Carlos III of Spain upon learning of his resolve to expel the Jesuits from his dominions, and copy of subsequent advice of the Consejo Extraordinario to the King in full support of expulsion.	1767, Apr. 30	D. 4 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770829
87	0224	Leg. 77	Exp. 17	Ex-Jesuit Giuseppe Castagniza (José María Castañiza) in Bologna petitions Pope Pius VI for permission to say mass. Permission granted. Document, in Latin and Italian, contains the Papal seal.	1778, Mar. 9-Dec. 3	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770830

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
87	0227	Leg. 77	Exp. 18	Ex-Jesuit Guiseppe María Castagniza (José María Castañiza), Archdiocese of Mexico, but presently in Rome, petitions Pope Pius VI for permission to say mass at certain hours. Permission granted. Document, in Latin and Italian, contains the Papal seal.	1778, Mar. 12	D.S. 2 leaves 4°	Tray 61- 770831
87	0230	Leg. 77	Exp. 19	Constitution of the former Jesuit Colegio de San Gregorio of Mexico submitted to Viceroy of New Spain in 1776 for reapproval. Includes some history of the school, which was established for education of Indians, details on staff organization, and information on support provided by the Hacienda de San José Aculman.	1815, July 7	D. 16 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770832
87	0259	Leg. 77	Exp. 20	Proceedings pertaining to the reestablishment of Jesuits in Durango, begun in 1815 with offers of financial aid from the Arcediano of the Cabildo Eclesiástico of Durango and Vicente Antonio del Fierro with the support of the Ayuntamiento of Durango. Included are letters from Bishop of Durango to King and Viceroy pressing for return of Jesuits in order to renew the failing school system.	1815, July 31-1818, Apr. 20	D. 8 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770833
87	0276	Leg. 77	Exp. 21	Deliberations regarding the reestablishment of Jesuits in Durango. Correspondence of Bishop of Durango, Intendent of Nueva Vizcaya, and Jesuit Provincial saw success when three Jesuits came in 1819 to reopen Colegio de la Compañía de Jesus.	1815, Sept. 6	D. 28 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770834
87	0331	Leg. 77	Exp. 22	Letters of the priest José María Castañiza to Suprema Consejo y Cámara de Indias, and to Duque de Montemar. Both letters express thanks for help and influence in reestablishment of the Jesuits in Mexico. Mention is made of his brother, Juan Francisco de Castañiza Larrea, Bishop-elect of Durango.	1816, Aug. 1	Ds. 5 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770835
87	0338	Leg. 77	Exp. 23	Copy made in Mexico of document issued in Madrid by the "Real Junta principal de restablecimiento de la Compañía de Jesús" to the "Subalternas de Indias" containing various economic provisions relating to reestablishment of the Jesuits.	1819, Mar. 31	D.S. 2 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770836

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
87	0343	Leg. 77	Exp. 24	Financial report for the former Jesuit Colegio de San Pedro, San Pablo y San Ildefonso of Mexico for the years 1823 and 1824, submitted by Mayordomo Administrador José Domingo de la Fuente. Includes list of supplies on hand, index of students and staff, and record of income and expenditures.	1826, Sept. 9	D.S. 47 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770837
87	0431	Leg. 77	Exp. 25	Document identified as "Reglas Secretas de los Jesuitas." Included are rules #5 through #53 which cover detailed aspects of Jesuit life, attitudes to assume, ways to influence others, and procedures to follow for the benefit of the Society.	[Early 19th century]	D. 16 pp. 8°	Tray 61- 770838
87	0516	Leg. 77	Exp. 26	Records of sales of Indian land by the "indio principal" in the area of Huejotzingo, in which there is "proof of Indian land despoilment" and details of boundaries.	1577; 1582; 1611	Ds.S. 37 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770839
87	0464	Leg. 77	Exp. 27	Records of various sales of Indian land by the "indio principal" in the area of Huejotzingo indicating the "pattern of land despoilment by the Spaniards."	1570; 1647	Ds.S. 27 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770840
87	0590	Leg. 77	Exp. 28	Proceedings of the Ayuntamiento of Mexico City. Marginal notes indicate matters considered, which include financial records of the "fondo de perros," lists of offices and office-holders, lists of streets with new lighting, debts recognized by the City, financial reports of hospitals, and formalities which followed the declaration of Iturbide as emperor.	1821, July 13-1824, Feb. 3	D.S. 46 pp. 4°	Tray 61- 770841
87	0683	Leg. 77	Exp. 29	Judicial order issued by Hernán de Escobar, Teniente de Alcalde Mayor y Justicia de Guastepeque under Martín Cortés, Marqués del Valle (son of Hernando Cortés), recognizing right of María Texeda principal to certain noble lands, tec pilalli, in Xuchimilcacinco, in accordance with report by Miguel Sánchez, principal, alcalde in Agueguepa.	1552, Apr. 20	D.S. 1 p. 4°. Also another copy of this ms.	Tray 61- 770842

* Tray numbers could be useful in the future if collection ever becomes available as a database

Reel#	Frame#	File	Item	Title/Description	Date	Physical Description	* Primary Source Microfilm/Gale Cengage Reference Number
87	0688	Leg. 77	Exp. 30	Judicial order issued by Hernán de Escobar, Teniente de Alcalde Mayor y Justicia de Guastepeque under Martín Cortés, Marqués del Valle (son of Hernán Cortés), recognizing right of Cristóbal Tilanlalqui, principal, to certain lands, tecpilalli, in Xuchimilcacinco, in accordance with report by Miguel Sánchez principal, alcalde in Agueguepa.	1552, Apr. 20	D.S. 1 p. 4°	Tray 61- 770843
87	0690	Leg. 77	Exp. 31	Judicial order issued by Hernán de Escobar, Teniente de Alcalde Mayor y Justicia de Guastepeque under Martín Cortés, Marqués del Valle, recognizing right of Mydalena Teacapan, principal, to certain lands in Xuchimilcacinco, in accordance with report by Miguel Sánchez principal, alcalde in Agueguepa.	1552, Apr. 20	D.S. 1p. 4°	Tray 61- 770844